

A complete  
**Hebrew-English Pocket-Dictionary**  
to the Old Testament

Compiled by  
**Prof. Karl Feyerabend, Ph. D.**  
of Cöthen, Germany

Third edition



Registered Trade-mark



BERLIN-SCHÖNEBERG  
Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung  
(Prof. G. Langenscheidt)

LONDON, W.C.

H. Grevel & Co.

NEW YORK

The International News Company

JOHANNESBURG: Hermann Michaelis

To  
PROFESSOR A. A. BEVAN, M. A.,  
of Trinity College, Cambridge

this little volume  
is dedicated by an old friend



## PREFACE

The present Pocket-Dictionary, containing the whole vocabulary of the Hebrew Old Testament, does not pretend to be an enrichment of Lexicography, nor is it meant to supersede a scientific Lexicon. But it will, perhaps, be welcome to beginners as a cheap and trustworthy help, and even to advanced students, who know how to avail themselves of a more copious Dictionary, as a commodious implement when there is no larger work at hand.

The transcription given with each word, and besides in a few cases where there may arise any doubt as to the right pronunciation, is adapted to the well-known phonetic system of the Publishing Firm. It is based upon the pronunciation of the Sephardim, or Jews of Western Europe.

---

# TRANSCRIPTION

## A. Vowels

	Hebrew characters		
1	א	ā	long
2	א	ă	short
3	א	a	volatilized
4	א	ē	long and narrow
5	א	ē	short and open = a in <i>bad</i>
6	א	e	volatilized = e in <i>happen</i>
7	א, א	ī	long = ee in <i>bee</i>
8	א	ī	short = i in <i>sin</i>
9	א, א	ō	long and narrow
10	א	ō	short and open = o in <i>god</i>
11	א	o	volatilized, a very short open o
12	א, א	ū	long = o in <i>move</i>
13	א	ū	short = u in <i>full</i>
14	א	·	(Shva mobile) shortest e

## B. Consonants

15	א	·	denoting consonant Alef = the Greek soft breathing or h in French <i>homme</i>
16	ב	b	} aspirated
17	ב	g	
18	ב	d	
19	ב	b	
20	ב	g	in <i>get</i>
21	ב	d	
22	ב	h	
23	ב	v	nearly = English <i>w</i>

# Transcription

	Hebrew characters		
24	ז	z	in <i>zeal</i>
25	ח	ch	= ch in Scottish <i>loch</i>
26	ט	t	very hard or emphatic
27	י	y	in <i>yes</i>
28	ך	ch	= ch in German <i>ich</i>
29	כ	k	= k in <i>kind</i>
30	ל	l	
31	מ	m	
32	נ	n	
33	ס	s	= s in <i>sin</i>
34	פ	f	
35	צ	p	
36	ק	•	a guttural peculiar to the Semitic languages
37	צ	ß	= s in <i>sin</i> , very hard or emphatic (also pronounced as ts)
38	ק	k	hard or emphatic
39	ר	r	mostly guttural
40	ש	s	= s in <i>sin</i>
41	ש	sh	= sh in <i>wish</i>
42	ת	th	= th in <i>thing</i>
43	ת	t	

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<i>abs.</i>	= absolute	<i>Ni.</i>	= Niphal
<i>adj.</i>	= adjective	<i>Nithp.</i>	= Nithpaël
<i>adv.</i>	= adverb	<i>num.</i>	= numeral, number
<i>art.</i>	= article	<i>opp.</i>	= opposed
<i>c.</i>	= construct	<i>p.</i>	= pause
<i>Chald.</i>	= Chaldee	<i>patr.</i>	= patronymic
	(Aramæan)	<i>perf., pf.</i>	= perfect
<i>cohort.</i>	= cohortative	<i>Pers.</i>	= Persian
<i>coll.</i>	= collective	<i>pers.</i>	= person, personal
<i>conj.</i>	= conjunction	<i>Pi.</i>	= Piel
<i>def.</i>	= definite	<i>Pil.</i>	= Pilel
<i>dem.</i>	= demonstrative	<i>Pilp.</i>	= Pilpel
<i>denom.</i>	= denominative	<i>pl.</i>	= plural
<i>dimin.</i>	= diminutive	<i>Po.</i>	= Poel, Poal
<i>du.</i>	= dual	<i>prep.</i>	= preposition
<i>e. g.</i>	= <i>exempli gratia</i> , for example	<i>pr. n.</i>	= proper name
<i>f</i>	= feminine	<i>pron.</i>	= pronoun
<i>fut.</i>	= future	<i>prop.</i>	= properly
<i>gent.</i>	= gentilic	<i>pt.</i>	= participle
<i>Hi.</i>	= Hiphil	<i>pt. p.</i>	= passive parti- ciple
<i>Hith.</i>	= Hithpaël	<i>Pu.</i>	= Pual
<i>Hithpalp.</i>	= Hithpalpel	<i>Pul.</i>	= Pulal
<i>Hithpo.</i>	= Hithpolel	<i>Q.</i>	= Qal (Kal)
<i>Ho.</i>	= Hophal	<i>quadril.</i>	= quadriliteral
<i>Hoth.</i>	= Hothpaël	<i>refl.</i>	= reflexive
<i>i. e.</i>	= id est, that is	<i>rel.</i>	= relative
<i>imp.</i>	= imperative	<i>s.</i>	= suffix
<i>inf.</i>	= infinitive	<i>sg., sing.</i>	= singular
<i>interj.</i>	= interjection	<i>st. abs.</i>	= <i>status absolutus</i>
<i>interr.</i>	= interrogative	<i>subst.</i>	= substantive
<i>intr.</i>	= intransitive	<i>Tiph.</i>	= Tiphel
<i>i. p.</i>	= in pause	<i>tr.</i>	= transitive
<i>loc.</i>	= local	<i>w. art.</i>	= with article
<i>m</i>	= masculine	<i>w. loc.</i> □	= with local □
<i>n.</i>	= noun	<i>w. s.</i>	= with suffix





# א

א the first letter of the alphabet, called אָלֶף (ʾāʿlɛf) [= אֶלֶף ox, cattle]; as a numeral = 1 or 1000.

אָב (ʾāḇ) *m*, *c.* אָבִי, *w.s.* אָבִי, *pl.* אָבוֹת (ʾāḇōṭ), *c.* אָבוֹת, father, begetter, parent, ancestor, forefather; creator, lord, master; counselor, adviser; benefactor, teacher.

אָב (ʾāḇ) [root אָבַב] *m*, *w.s.* אָבו, *pl. c.* אָבִי, young shoot, sprout; greenness, verdure, fresh grass.

אָבִגְתָּא (ʾāḇigṭā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָבַד (ʾāḇad) *fut.* יָאבַד, יָאבֵד, to wander about, to be lost, perish, cease; *pt.* אָבַד being lost. — *Pi.* אָבַד (ʾāḇad) to lead astray, scatter, destroy, annihilate. — *Hi.* הָאֲבִיד (hāʾāḇīd), *fut.* 1. *sg.* אָבִיד, אָבִידָה the same as *Pi.*

אָבַד (ʾāḇad) *m* destruction, ruin.

אָבִדָּה (ʾāḇiddā) *f* anything lost, loss.

אָבִידָּה and אָבִידוֹן (ʾāḇiddōn) *m* destruction, place of perdition, abyss, nether world.

אָבִידָּן (ʾāḇiddān) and אָבִידָּן (ʾāḇiddān) *m*, *c.* אָבִידָּן, destruction.

אָבָה (ʾāḇā), *fut.* יָאבָה to be willing, to desire, consent, obey.

אָבָה (ʾāḇā) *m* reed, cane; אָבָהוֹת swift sailing ships, made of reed.

אָבוּא = אָבו [from אָבָה].

אָבוֹי (ʾāḇōy) [neediness, poverty] *interj.* = אָוִי woe to.

אָבוּם (ʾāḇūm) *m*, *c.* אָבוּם, *pl.* אָבוּמִים, place of feeding, crib, manger.

אָבוּשׁ see בּוּשׁ.

אָבָחָה (ʾāḇāḥā) *f*, *c.* אָבָחָה, threat; אָבָחָה חָבָב the

threat of the sword, the threatening sword.

אֲבִי (ʔabɪ'ʔa) *m*, only *pl.* אֲבִיִּים pumpkin, melon.

אֲבִי (ʔabɪ') *pr.n.f.* = אֲבִיָּה.

אֲבִי<sup>1</sup> (ʔabɪ') *interj.* oh that, I wish that

אֲבִי<sup>2</sup> = אֲבִיא, see בוא *Hi.*

אֲבִיָּה (ʔabɪ'ɛ'ɪ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיאָסָה (ʔabɪ'ʔaʔa'sa) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִי (ʔabɪ'ɪ) *m* ear [*coll.*], ears of barley; month of the ears, first month in the spring; see also הֵל.

אֲבִיגַיִל, אֲבִיגַל (ʔabɪgʔʔyɪl) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִידָן (ʔabɪdʔʔn) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִידָע (ʔabɪdʔʔe) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיָּה (ʔabɪyyʔ), אֲבִיָּהוּ (ʔabɪyyʔhʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִידוּא (ʔabɪhʔu) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִידוּד (ʔabɪhʔu'd) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִידוּל (ʔabɪhʔu'yɪl) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִיוֹן (ʔabyʔʔn) *adj.*, *w.s.* אֲבִיוֹנִים, *pl.* needy, poor, miserable, wretched.

אֲבִיוֹנָה (ʔabɪyyʔʔnʔ) *f* caper, berry of the caper-bush.

אֲבִיחֵיל (ʔabɪʔʔyɪl) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִיטוּב (ʔabɪtʔu'b) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיטָל (ʔabɪtʔʔl) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִיָּה see אֲבִיָּה.

אֲבִימָאֵל (ʔabɪmʔʔe'ɪ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִימָלֵךְ (ʔabɪmʔʔl'ɛʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִינָדָב (ʔabɪnʔʔdʔ'b) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִינָעַם (ʔabɪnʔʔ'eʔm) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִינָר see אֲבִינָר.

אֲבִיָּסָה see אֲבִיאָסָה.

אֲבִיעֹר (ʔabɪ'e'zʔr) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיעֶלְבֹן (ʔabɪ'eʔlʔʔbʔn) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיר (ʔabɪ'r) *m*, *c.* אֲבִירָה vigorous man, hero, protector.

אֲבִיר (ʔabbɪ'r) *adj.*, *pl.* אֲבִירִים, *c.* אֲבִירִי, strong, manly, courageous, powerful, distinguished, noble; also applied to oxen and horses.

אֲבִירָם (ʔabɪrʔʔm) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִישָׁג (ʔabɪʔʔʔg) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִישׁוּעַ (ʔabɪʔʔu'e) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִישׁוּר (ʔabɪʔʔu'r) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִישׁוּי (ʔabɪʔʔu'y) *pr.n.m.* [also אֲבִישׁוּי].

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם (ʔabɪʔʔʔlʔʔm) *pr.n.m.* [also אֲבִישָׁלוֹם].

אֲבִיָּתָר (ʔabyʔʔdʔ'r) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיָּה (ʔabɪ'ɛʔ), *Hith. fut.*



יִתְאַבֵּר to wind oneself upward, to rise in rotation.

אָבֵל (*ābēl*) to fade, languish, pine, mourn. — *Hi.* הָאֵבֵל, *fut.* יִתְאַבֵּל to cause to mourn. — *Hith.* הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn, lament.

אָבֵל<sup>1</sup> (*ābēl*) *adj.*, *c.* אָבֵל, *pl.* אֲבָלִים, *c.* אֲבָלִי, *f.* אֲבָלוֹת mourning, desolate.

אָבֵל<sup>2</sup> (*ābēl*) *f* meadow, grassy place, pasture, plain. — In proper names:

אָבֵל בֵּית-מֶעֱכָה town in Naphtali; אֶרֶץ הַשְּׂמִימִים a place in Moab; אֶרֶץ כְּרִמִּים a village of the Ammonites; אֶרֶץ מְחֻלָּה town in Issachar; אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם a place east of the Jordan.

אָבֵל (*ēbēl*) *m*, *w.s.* אָבֵל, mourning, lament.

אָבֵל, אִוְבֵל (*ūbēl*) *m*, *c.* אִוְבֵל, river, stream.

אָבֵן (*ēbēn*) *f*, *i.p.* אָבֵן, *w.s.* אָבֵן, *pl.* אֲבָנִים, *c.* אֲבָנִי, stone, precious stone, gem; rock, ore, weighing stone, weight, plummet.

אָבֵן *m*, only *du.* אֲבָנִים (*ābān'yīm*) potter's wheel; chair of delivery, midwife-stool [others: vagina, or the two sexes].

אָבֵנָה = אָמְנָה.

אָבֵנָה (*ābnē't*) *m*, *w.s.* אָבֵנָה, *pl.* אֲבָנִים girdle, sash, belt (of a priest).

אָבֵנָר (*ābnē'r*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵם (*ābām*), *pl. p.* אָבוּם, *pl.* אָבוּם to feed, fatten.

אָבַעְבָּעָה (*ābā'bū'ā'*) *f*, only *pl.* אָבַעְבָּעָה, blister, pustule, ulcer.

אָבֵץ (*ēbēṣ*) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

אָבֵצֵן (*ūbā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵק (*ābāk*), only *Ni. inf. w.s.* אָבֵק, *fut.* אָבֵק to wrestle.

אָבֵק (*ābāk*) *m*, *c.* אָבֵק, *w.s.* אָבֵק dust.

אָבֵקָה (*ābākā'*) *f*, *c.* אָבֵקָה dust, powder, powdered spice.

אָבֵר (*ābār*), only *Hi. fut.* יִתְאַבֵּר to fly up, soar.

אָבֵר (*ēbēr*) *m* and אָבֵרָה (*ābrā'*) *f*, *c.* אָבֵרָה, *pl. w.s.* אָבֵרָה, wing, pinion.

אָבֵרָה (*ābrāhām*) and אָבֵרָם (*ābrām*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵרָה (*ābrē'w*) an Egyptian word, probably with the meaning of an imperative:

kneel, bend your heads,  
prostrate yourself.

אָבִישִׁי see אָבִישִׁי.

אָבִישִׁלּוֹם = אָבִישִׁלּוֹם.

אָבִישִׁ (āgē') *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישִׁ (āgē'g) and אָבִישִׁ *pr.n.m.*  
of Amalekite kings.

אָבִישִׁ (āgāgī') *m*, surname of  
Haman, the Agagite [=  
Amalekite].

אָבִישִׁ (āgūddā') *f, pl.* אָבִישִׁ  
connection, knot, bundle;  
band, troop; celestial vault.

אָבִישִׁ (ēgō'z) *m* nut, nut-tree  
[Persian].

אָבִישִׁ (āgūr) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישִׁ (āgōrā') *f, c.* אָבִישִׁ,  
[berry], small coin, mite.

אָבִישִׁ (ā'gēl) or אָבִישִׁ (ē'gēl) *m*,  
only *pl.c.* אָבִישִׁ, drops.

אָבִישִׁ (āglā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a  
place in Moab.

אָבִישִׁ (āgām) *m, c.* אָבִישִׁ, *pl.*  
אָבִישִׁ, *c.* אָבִישִׁ pool, pond;  
reed; bulrush.

אָבִישִׁ (āgē'm) *adj.*, only *pl.c.*  
אָבִישִׁ, sad, grieved.

אָבִישִׁ (āgmō'n) *m, c.* אָבִישִׁ  
reed, bulrush; cord made  
of rushes; caldron.

אָבִישִׁ (āggā'n) *m, c.* אָבִישִׁ, *pl.*

אָבִישִׁ basin, bowl, round  
vessel.

אָבִישִׁ (āgā't) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָבִישִׁ, *w.s.* אָבִישִׁ army,  
troops.

אָבִישִׁ (āgā'r), *fut.* אָבִישִׁ to  
collect, gather.

אָבִישִׁ, אָבִישִׁ (āgrō't) *m*  
fist.

אָבִישִׁ (āgārtā'l) *m*, only  
*pl.c.* אָבִישִׁ basin, bowl,  
charger.

אָבִישִׁ (āggā'rēd) *f, pl.* אָבִישִׁ,  
official letter, writ, edict.

אָבִישִׁ (āq) *m, w.s.* אָבִישִׁ, mist,  
vapour.

אָבִישִׁ (āqā'b), only *Hi. inf.*  
אָבִישִׁ [for אָבִישִׁ] to  
cause to languish, to grieve.

אָבִישִׁ (āqā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישִׁ (āqā'd) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישִׁ and אָבִישִׁ see אָבִישִׁ  
*Hith.*

אָבִישִׁ see אָבִישִׁ.

אָבִישִׁ (āddō') *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישִׁ see אָבִישִׁ.

אָבִישִׁ (āddō'n) *m, c.* אָבִישִׁ, *w.s.*  
אָבִישִׁ, *pl.* אָבִישִׁ, *c.* אָבִישִׁ  
commander, lord, master;  
the *pl.* is also applied to  
single persons; אָבִישִׁ my  
Lord, the Lord God [יהוה];  
hence Adonis.

אָדוֹן see אָדוֹן.

אָדוֹרִים (<sup>aḏōrā'yim</sup>) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אָדוֹר see אָדוֹרִים.

אָדוֹת see אָדוֹת.

אָדוֹר (<sup>addā'r</sup>) *adj., w.s.*

אָדוֹר, *f* אָדוֹרֶת (<sup>addā'rēṭ</sup>), *pl.* אָדוֹרִים, *c.* אָדוֹרִי great, powerful, mighty, majestic, splendid, distinguished, glorious, noble.

אָדוֹלִיָּה (<sup>aḏālyā'</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

אָדָם (<sup>aḏā'm</sup>) or אָדָם (<sup>aḏā'm</sup>),

*pl.* אָדָמוֹ (<sup>aḏā'mū'</sup>) to be red. — *Pu. pt.* מְאָדָם

(<sup>m'āḏā'm</sup>) for מְאָדָם to be red-coloured. — *Hi. fut.*

יֵאָדָם to be red. — *Hith.*

*fut. i.p.* יִתְאָדָם to become red, to be erubescient.

אָדָם<sup>1</sup> (<sup>aḏā'm</sup>) *m* man, *coll.*

men, some one; אָדָם serves as a *pl.*: the sons of man, mortals; *pr.n.m.* the first man created.

אָדָם<sup>2</sup> (<sup>aḏā'm</sup>) *pr.n.* of a town on the Jordan.

אָדָם (<sup>aḏā'm</sup>) *adj., f.* אָדָמָה,

*pl.* אָדָמִים red, red-cheeked; a red thing, red colour.

אָדָם (<sup>aḏā'm</sup>) *f* a red precious stone, carneol.

אָדָם (<sup>aḏā'm</sup>) *pr.n.m.* = Esau, Edom; the tribe and land of the Edomites.

אָדָמָה (<sup>aḏāmā'</sup>) *f, c.* אָדָמָה, *w.s.* אָדָמָתִי, *pl.* אָדָמֹת, humus, arable land, earth, soil; country.

אָדָמָם (<sup>aḏāmdā'm</sup>) *adj., f* אָדָמָמָה, *pl.* אָדָמָמֹת, reddish.

אָדָמָה see אָדָמָה *Hith.*

אָדָמָה (<sup>aḏmā'</sup>) *pr.n.* of a town in the vale of Siddim.

אָדָמוֹנִי, אָדָמוֹנִי (<sup>aḏmōnī'</sup>) *adj.* reddish, red-haired, of a red complexion.

אָדָמִי (<sup>aḏāmī'</sup>) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אָדָמִי (<sup>aḏāmī'</sup>) *pr.n. adj., f*

אָדָמִית, *pl. m* אָדָמִים, *f* אָדָמִית, Edom- itish, Edomite.

אָדָמִים (<sup>aḏūmmī'm</sup>) *pr.n.* of a district between the Jordan and Gilgal.

אָדָמָתָא (<sup>aḏmāṭā'</sup>) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָדָן (<sup>aḏān</sup>) *m, i.p.* אָדָן, *pl.*

אָדָנִים, *c.* אָדָנִי foundation, basis, pedestal, socket of a column.

אָדָן (<sup>aḏān</sup>) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

אֲדָנִי בֹקֶה (ʔdɔ̃'nɪ - bɔ̃'zɔ̃k) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִיָּהּ (ʔdɔ̃nɪyyā'), אֲדָנִיָּהּ (ʔdɔ̃nɪyyā'hū) [אֲדָנִיָּהּ] *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִי צֶדֶק (ʔdɔ̃'nɪ ʔd̪ɔ̃ʔk) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִיָּם (ʔdɔ̃nɪrām), אֲדָרָם (ʔdɔ̃rām) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָר (ʔdār) *Ni.* נִאֲדָר (nɔ̃'dār), *pt.* נִאֲדָר [= נִאֲדָר with connecting 'i] to show oneself glorious, splendid. — *Hi. fut.* יִאֲדָר to glorify.

אֲדָר (ʔdār) *m* twelfth month of the Hebrew year, corresponding to March and April.

אֲדָר (ʔdār) *m* garment, mantle; splendour, magnificence.

אֲדָר (ʔdār) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָרְכֹן (ʔdārkon) *m, pl.* אֲדָרְכֹנִים, Persian gold-coin [not connected with Darius].

אֲדָרְמֶלֶךְ (ʔdārmə'leḫ) *pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian deity and of an Assyrian king [son of Sennacherib].

אֲדָרְעִי (ʔdār'ɪ) *pr.n.* of the chief-town of Bashan; of a town in Naphtali.

אֲדָרְתָּ (ʔdār'tā) *f* a wide garment, mantle; glory, magnificence; see also אֲדָר.

אֲדָשׁ (ʔdāš) *inf.* אֲדָשׁ — אֲדָשׁ to thrash.

אֲהָב (ʔhāb), אֲהָבָה (ʔhābā), *inf.* אֲהָב, אֲהָבָה, *imp.* אֲהָב, *fut.* יֵאֲהָב, 1. *sg.* אֲהָב and אֲהָב, *pt.* אֲהָב, *f* אֲהָבָה [friend], to love, to like, to be fond of; to desire, covet. — *Ni. pt.* נִאֲהָב to be beloved, amiable. — *Pi. pt.* מֵאֲהָב, *pl.* מֵאֲהָבִים to be a passionate lover or paramour.

אֲהָב (ʔhāb) *m*, only *pl.* אֲהָבִים love-affair, intrigue; charm, loveliness.

אֲהָב (ʔhāb) *m, w.s.* אֲהָבִים (ʔhābīm), *pl.* אֲהָבִים (ʔhābīm) love, love-intrigue; lover.

אֲהָבָה (ʔhābā) *f* [also *inf.* of אֲהָב] love, affection, tender friendship.

אֲהָד (ʔhād) *pr.n.m.*

אֲהָהּ (ʔhāh) *interj.* [expressing sorrow] woe, alas, ah, oh.

**אָהַבָּ** (*āhāvā'*) *pr.n.* of a river in Media.

**אָהוּד** (*āhūd*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָהוּדָנִי** see **יָדָה** *Hi.*

**אָהִי**<sup>1</sup> (*ehī'*) *adv.* [interrogative] = **אֵי** how? where?

**אָהִי**<sup>2</sup> see **הִנֵּה**.

**אָהַל**<sup>1</sup> (*āhāl*) *Hi. fut.* **יִאָהַל**—to shine, to be bright.

**אָהַל**<sup>2</sup> (*āhāl*) [*denom.* of **אָהַל**], *fut.* **יִאָהַל** to pitch tents, to wander.—*Pi. fut.* **יִהַל** [for **יִאָהַל**] the same as *Q.*

**אָהַל**<sup>1</sup> (*āhāl*) *m, ws.* **אָהַלִּי** (*āhālī'*), *w. loc.* **הָאָהַל**, *pl.* **אָהַלִּים** (*āhālīm*), **אָהַלִּים**, *c.* **אָהַלִּי** (*āhālī'*), *ws.* **אָהַלִּי**, tent, hut, habitation, family; **אָהַל מוֹעֵד** tent of congregation, tabernacle, also **אָהַל הָעֵדוּת** tent of the law.

**אָהַל**<sup>2</sup> (*āhāl*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָהַל** (*āhāl*) *m, only pl.* **אָהַלִּים** and **אָהַלִּוֹת** aromatic wood, aloe-wood.

**אָהַלָּה** (*āhālā'*) *pr.n.f.* [a woman symbolizing Samaria].

**אָהַלִּיָּא** (*āhālīyā'*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָהַלִּיָּבָה** (*āhālībā'*) *pr.n.f.* [a lewd woman, symbolically denoting Jerusalem].

**אָהַלִּיָּבָמָה** (*āhālībāmā'*) *pr.n.f.*

**אָהַמָּה** = **אָהַמָּה**, see **הָמָה**.

**אָהֲרֹן** (*āharōn*) *pr.n.m.* Aaron.

**אוּ** (*ū*) *conj.* or [Lat. vel and aut]; **אוּ-אוּ** either—or; or if, or perhaps.

**אוּאֵל** (*ū'ēl*) *pr.n.m.*

**אוּב** (*ūb*) *m, pl.* **אוּבֹת**, skin, leather bag; spectre, conjuring ghost; necromancer, sorcerer.

**אוּבֹת** (*ūbōt*) *pr.n.* of a camping station.

**אוּבִיל** (*ūbīl*) *pr.n.m.*

**אוּבִל** see **אָבֵל**.

**אוּד** (*ūd*) *m, only pl.* **אוּדֹת**, **אוּדֹת**, circumstance, cause, occasion, concern; **עַל אוּדֹת** because of, on account of, concerning.

**אוּד** (*ūd*) *m, pl.* **אוּדִים**, fire-brand, fire-stick, poker.

**אוּהָ**<sup>1</sup> *Pi.* **אוּהָ** (*ūvā'*), *fut.* **אוּהָ** to desire eagerly, to covet.—*Hi.* **אוּהָ**, *fut.*

**אוּהָ** (*ūvā'*) to desire, want, lust after.



**אָה**<sup>2</sup> only *Hith.* **הִתְאַה**,  
2. *pl. m.* **הִתְאַוּתָם** to mea-  
sure off, to mark for one-  
self.

**אָה** (ʔvʔʔ) *f.* desire, long-  
ing, lust.

**אָוִי** (ʔvʔ'y) *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִז** (ʔvʔ'1) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian  
tribe and its capital,  
Zanaa in Yemen].

**אָוִי** (ʔv'1) *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִי** (ʔy) and **אָוִיָּה** (ʔ'yʔ)  
*interj.* woe, alas, ah.

**אָוִיב** see **אָוִיב**.

**אָוִיל** (ʔv'1) *adj., pl.* **אָוִילִים**  
foolish, silly; impious.

**אָוִילִי** = **אָוִיל**.

**אָוִיל מֶלֶךְ** (ʔv'1 m'ʔʔʔ'ʔ)  
*pr.n.m.* [king of Babylon].

**אָוִל**<sup>1</sup> (ʔl) *m, w.s.* **אָוִלִים**  
belly, body; strength.

**אָוִל**<sup>2</sup> (ʔl) *m, pl. c.* **אָוִלִי**, a  
mighty, powerful person  
[see **אָוִל** *pl.*].

**אָוִלִי**<sup>1</sup> (ʔlʔ'y) *pr.n.* of a river  
in Persia [Eulæus].

**אָוִלִי**<sup>2</sup> (ʔlʔ'y) *conj. and adv.*  
if not, whether not, if  
perhaps; perhaps.

**אָוִלִים**<sup>1</sup> (ʔlʔ'm), **אָוִלִים** (ʔllʔ'm)  
*m, pl. c.* **אָוִלִים** vestibule,  
hall, portico [of the temple].

**אָוִלִים**<sup>2</sup> (ʔlʔ'm) *adv.* but  
however, yet, nevertheless.

**אָוִלִים**<sup>3</sup> *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִלִית** (ʔvʔ'lʔʔ) *f, w.s.* **אָוִלִיתִי**  
folly, foolishness; ungod-  
liness, wickedness.

**אָוִמֶר** (ʔmʔ'r) *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִן** (ʔvʔʔn) *m, c.* **אָוִן** (ʔn),  
*w.s.* **אָוִנִים**, *pl.* **אָוִנִים** breath,  
vainness, nothingness;  
idolatry, idol; falsehood,  
wickedness, sin; distress,  
hardship, toil.

**אָוִן**<sup>1</sup> (ʔn) *m, pl.* **אָוִנִים**, sub-  
stance, wealth; power,  
strength.

**אָוִן**<sup>2</sup>, **אָוִן** (ʔn) *pr.n.* of a city  
in lower Egypt (Helio-  
polis).

**אָוִן** (ʔnʔ') *pr.n.* of a town  
in Benjamin.

**אָוִנוֹת** see **אָוִנוֹת**.

**אָוִנִים** (ʔnʔ'm) *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִנִין** (ʔnʔ'n) *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִפֿן** (ʔʔʔ'z) *pr.n.* of an un-  
known country rich in  
gold.

**אָוִפֿן**, **אָפֿן** (ʔʔʔ'n) *m, c.*  
**אָוִפֿן**, *pl.* **אָוִפֿנים**, wheel [of  
a chariot, of a thrashing-  
sledge].

אֹפִיר, אופִּיר, אֹפִיר (ʔɒfɪr)

*pr.n.m.* a son of Joktan; the gold-country Ophir, probably in Southern Arabia [acc. to others in India or East Africa].

אָץ (ʔɒʔ), *pt.* אָץ to press; to be pressed or narrow; to hasten. — *Hi. fut.* יֵאָץ to press, urge, impel.

אֹצֵר, אָצֵר (ʔɒʔɪr) *m, c.* אֹצֵר, *pl.* אֹצֵרוֹת, *c.* אֹצֵרוֹת, store, stock, provision, supply; store-house, treasury.

אוֹר<sup>1</sup> (ʔɒr), *fut.* יֵאוֹר, יֵאוֹר, to be or become bright, to dawn, to become clear, to shine. — *Ni. fut.* נִאוֹר, *inf.* לֵאוֹר [לְהֵאוֹר] to become lighted, to dawn; *pt.* נִאוֹר bright, splendid, glorious. — *Hi. fut.* יֵאִיר, יֵאִיר to lighten, to fill with light, to make clear; to enlighten, instruct, teach; to enliven, to comfort; *intr.* to be light.

אוֹר<sup>2</sup> (ʔɒr) *m, pl.* אוֹרִים, light, brightness, daylight, sunlight, lightning; illumination, enlightenment; happiness, cheerfulness.

אוֹר<sup>1</sup> (ʔɒr) *m* — אוֹר<sup>2</sup>, *pl.* אוֹרִים, lighted country, land of the sunrise, the east; fire, flame; enlightenment, revelation; אוֹרִים וְתִמִּים light and truth, the oracle on the breastplate of the high priest.

אוֹר<sup>2</sup> (ʔɒr) *pr.n.* of a town in Chaldea, south of Babylon [אוֹר בְּשָׁדִים].

אוֹרָה<sup>1</sup> *f* (ʔɒrɔʔ) = אוֹר<sup>2</sup>.

אוֹרָה<sup>2</sup> (ʔɒrɔʔ) *f*, only *pl.* אוֹרוֹת, אֹרוֹת, green herbs, vegetables.

אוֹרוֹת see אֹרוֹת.

אוֹרִי (ʔɒrɪʔ), אוֹרִיאֵל (ʔɒrɪʔɛl), אוֹרִיָּה (ʔɒrɪyyɔʔ), אוֹרִיָּהּ (ʔɒrɪyyɔʔhɔʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אוֹת (ʔɒʔ) *m* and *f*, *pl.* אוֹתוֹת, אֹתוֹת, sign, mark, token, badge, standard, monument, memorial, warning, omen, prodigy, symbol.

אוֹת (ʔɒʔ), אוֹת (ʔɒʔ), only *Ni. fut.* יֵאוֹת, cohort. יֵאוֹתָהּ to consent, agree, yield.

אָז (ʔɒz) *adv.* then, at that time; therefore; מֵאָז [— מִן אָז] formerly, heretofore, of old; *prep.* since.

אָזי (əzbā'y) *pr.n.m.*

אָזיב (əzə'b) *m* an aromatic plant, hyssop.

אָזר (əzə'r) *m* girdle, belt; fetter.

אָז (əzā'y) *adv.* = אז then.

אָזכָּרָה (əzkārā) *f* memorial; that part of an offering which was destined to bring the sacrifice to the remembrance of God.

אָזל (əzāl), *fut.* תִּזְלֶה for יִזְלֶה to go away, to go out; to fail, cease, vanish.

— *Pu. pt.* מֵאֵזֶל what is spun, yarn, thread [perh. miswritten for מֵאֵזֶל, see אָזל].

אָזל (ə'zəl) in אֶבֶן הָאֵזֶל stone of departure [a memorial stone].

אָזֵן<sup>1</sup> (əzā'n) *Q.* not used. — *Hi.* [denom. of אָזֵן] הִזְזֵן, *imp.* הִזְזֵן, *fut.* יִזְזֵן [אָזֵן for אִזְזֵן], *pt.* מִזְזֵן = מֵאֵזֶן, to turn or lend an ear to, to listen, hearken, attend; to answer [a prayer]; to obey.

אָזֵן<sup>2</sup> only *Pi.* אָזֵן (əzzē'n) to weigh, to prove.

אָזֵן (ə'zēn) *f, du.* אֵזֵנִים

(əznā'yīm) ear [organ of hearing].

אָזֵן שְׁאֵרָה (əzzē'n šēerā') *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אָזְנִי (əznī') *pr.n.m.*

אֵזֵנִיָּה (əzānyā') *pr.n.m.*

אֵזֵקִים (əzikkīm) only *pl.* [from אֵזֵק], *w. art.* הָאֵזֵקִים, chains, fetters, handcuffs.

אָזֵר (āzār) *fut.* יִאָזֵר, *w.s.* יִאָזְרֶנִּי to bind, gird, put on. — *Ni. pt.* נִאָזֵר to be girded. — *Pi. pt.* יִאָזֵר, *pt.* מֵאָזֵר to gird, to arm with.

— *Hith.* הִתְאָזֵר, *i.p.* הִתְאָזֵר to gird or equip oneself.

אָזֵרֹעַ see יָרֹעַ.

אָזְרָה (əzrā'ā) *m, c.* אֶזְרָה a tree not transplanted; native, indigene.

אָזְרָחִי (əzrā'āhī) *pr.n. patr.*, Ezrahite, son of one אָזְרָה.

אָח<sup>1</sup> (ā'ā) *m, c.* אָחִי, *w.s.* אָחִי, אָחִיךָ, אָחִיךָ, אָחִיכֶם, *pl.* אָחִים, *w.s.* אָחִי, *c.* אָחִי, brother, near relation, cousin, countryman, fellow-man, friend; אָחִי-אָחִי the one—the other.

אָחִי<sup>2</sup> (ā'ā) *f* fire-pot, coal-pan.

אָחִי<sup>3</sup> (ā'ā) *interj.* woe! alas!



סא (ṣ'āḥ) *m*, only *pl.* סחים a howling animal, bird with lamenting voice, owl, scops.

סאסא (ṣāṣā) *pr.n.m.* [once סאסא].

סאבן (ṣāḇā'n) *pr.n.m.*

סאד (ṣāḏā'd) *num.*, *c.* סאד, *f.* סאד [for סאד], *i.p.* סאד, one, some one, the same, a single one, the first; *pl.* סאדים some few, the same. — *once*, at once; סאד like one, jointly, in a body, together.

סאד (ṣāḏā'd) only *Hith.* [denom. of סאד] סאד to unite oneself, to collect one's strength or faculties.

סא (ṣ'āḥ) *m* reed, Nile-grass.

סאד (ṣāḏā'd) *pr.n.m.*

סאד (ṣāḏā'v) *f* declaration, explanation.

סאד (ṣāḏā'v) *f* brotherhood.

סאד (ṣāḏā'v) *pr.n.m.*

סאד (ṣāḏā'm) *pr.n.m.*

סאד (ṣāḏā'r) *m* back, backside; *adv.* back, backward, behind; west, west side, westward, westerly; future.

סאד (ṣāḏā'v) *f*, *c.* סאד, *w.s.* סאד, *pl.* [סאד], *c.* *w.s.* סאד, סאד, sister, female relation, friend; after סאד = the other [compare סאד].

סאד (ṣāḏā'z) *fut.* סאד, סאד to seize, take, grasp, lay hold of; to lock up, bolt, fasten, connect. — *Ni.* סאד to get caught, to be held fast. — *Ni.* [denom.] סאד, *fut.* סאד to take possession of. — *Pi. pt.* סאד to hold back, to lock up, to hide. — *Ho. pt.* סאד to be attached or fastened.

סאד (ṣāḏā'z) *pr.n.m.*

סאד (ṣāḏā'zzā') *f*, *c.* סאד, occupation, possession, property.

סאד (ṣāḏā'zy); סאד (ṣāḏā'zyā'), סאד (ṣāḏā'zyā'hū); סאד (ṣāḏā'zzā'm); סאד (ṣāḏā'zzā'v) *pr.n.m.*

סאד *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of סאד.

סאד = סאד, see סאד *Pi.*

סאד (ṣāḏā'l) *pr.n.m.* = סאד.

סאד (ṣāḏā'l) *pr.n.m.* = סאד.

סאד (ṣāḏā'l'm); סאד (ṣāḏā'lyā'); סאד (ṣāḏā'lyā'hū); סאד (ṣāḏā'lhū'd); סאד

(<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥyṯ); אחיטוב (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥitūḇ); אחילוד (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥilūd); אחימזות (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥimzōṯ); אחימלך (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥimlāḥ); אחימן (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥimān); אחימעץ (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥimāḥʿāḥ); אחינגב (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥinḡāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

אחינעם (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥinēʿām) *pr.n.f.*  
 אחיענור (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥiēnūr); אחיקם (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥikām); אחירם (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥirām) [חורם]; אחירע (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥirāʿ); אחישמר (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥišmār); אחישך (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥišāḥ); אחיתפל (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥitpāl) *pr.n.m.*

אחלב (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥalāḇ) *pr.n.* of a place in North Palestine.  
 אחלי (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥalīʿy); אחלי (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥalīʿ) particle of wishing: oh that! might it be that.

אחלי (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥalīʿy) *pr.n.m.*  
 אחלמה (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥalāmā) *f* a precious stone, amethyst.  
 אחמתא (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥamʿāḥ) *pr.n.* of the capital of Media, Egbatana.

אחסבי (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥāzbīʿy) *pr.n.m.*  
 אחר (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥār), *fut. 1. sg.* אחר to be behind, to remain behind, to tarry. — *Pi.* אחר, *fut.* אחר; *intr.* to tarry, stay; *tr.* to delay, detain, procrastinate.

אחר (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥār) *adj., f* אחרת,

*pl.* אחרות, אחרים the following, second, other, later; foreign, strange.

אחר (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥār) *m, pl.* [אחרים] *c.* אחר, *w.s.* אחריו, אחר the hind-part, back-part; *adv.* and *prep.* behind, after, afterward; אחריו after that, thereupon; מאחר from after, from behind.

אחרו = אחרו, see אחר *Pi.*

אחרון (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥārōn) *adj., f* אחרונה, *pl.* אחרונים, hinder, following, later, latter, last, posterior, western; *f. adv.* for the last time, lastly.

אחרת (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥārāḥ); אחרת (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥārāḥʿl) *pr.n.m.*

אחרית (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥārīt) *f* hindest, latest part, future, end, posterity.

אחרנית (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥārānnīt) *adv.* backwards.

אחשדרפנים (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥāšdārpānīm) *m.pl.* [*sing.* אֶחָד־שָׂרָפָה] Persian governors, satraps.

אחשורש (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥāšvērōš), אחשרש (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥāšrōš) *pr.n.m.* of Persian kings, Ahasuerus [= Xerxes, Cambyses, Astyages].

**אֶשְׁתָּרִי** (*ʾaṣṣṭārī*) *pr.n.m.*  
[Persian].

**אֶשְׁתָּרָנִים** (*ʾaṣṣṭārānīm*)  
*m.pl.* [*sing.* אֶשְׁתָּרִי] *adj.* one  
being of the royal service  
[others: mules].

**אֶתָּה** see **אָתָּה**.

**אָט** (*ʾat*) *m* whisper, low,  
noiseless speaking; **אֶתָּים**  
whisperers, sorcerers, ne-  
cromancers; *adv.* **אָט**, **לָאָט**,  
**לָאָט** noiselessly, in a  
whisper, secretly, slowly,  
by degrees.

**אָטָד** (*ʾatād*) *m* thorn-bush  
[Christ's thorn].

**אָטוֹן** (*ʾatūn*) *m* thread, yarn.

**אָטָם** (*ʾatām*) *pt.p.* **אָטָם**, *pl.*  
**אָטוּמִים** to shut, close; to  
grate up, to lattice.—*Hi. fut.*  
**יִאָטָם** to close.

**אָטָר** (*ʾatār*), *fut.* **יִאָטָר** to  
shut, close.

**אָטָרִי** (*ʾatārī*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָטָרִי** (*ʾittārī*) *adj.* bound,  
hampered; **אָטָרִי יָמִינוֹ** left-  
handed.

**אֵי** (*ʾay*) *adv.*, *c.* **אֵי**, *w.s.*  
**אֵיכָה**, **אֵינִי**, **אֵינָם** where?  
[where art thou? &c.];  
**אֵי הָאֵל** which one? who?;  
**אֵי מִנָּה** wherefrom?;  
**לָאָתָּה** why?

**אֵי**<sup>1</sup> (*ī*) *m* and *f*, *pl.* **אֵיִם**,  
coast-land, island; foreign,  
transmarine parts round  
the Mediterranean and in  
India.

**אֵי**<sup>2</sup> (*ī*) *m*, only *pl.* **אֵיִם**,  
howler, jackal.

**אֵי**<sup>3</sup> (*ī*) = **אֵי** *interj.* woe to.

**אֵי**<sup>4</sup> (*ī*) [= **אֵין** from **אֵין**] *adv.*  
denoting negation [equal  
to the prefixes in-, un-];  
**אֵין כְּבוֹד** without honour,  
inglorious.

**אֵיבָב** (*ʾayb*) to hate, to treat  
as an enemy; *pl.* **אֵיבִיב**, **אֵוִיב**,  
*w.s.* **אֵיבָה**, *f* **אֵוִיבָה**, *pl.*  
**אֵיבִים**, *c.* **אֵיבִי**, enemy,  
hater.

**אֵיבָה** (*ʾēbā*) *f*, *c.* **אֵיבָה**  
enmity, hostility.

**אֵיד** (*ʾēd*) *m* burden, oppres-  
sion, misfortune, misery,  
distress.

**אֵיָה**<sup>1</sup> (*ʾēyā*) *f* vulture,  
kite.

**אֵיָה**<sup>2</sup> (*ʾēyā*) *pr.n.m.*

**אֵיָה** (*ʾēyā*) = **אֵי** *adv.* where,  
wherever.

**אֵיָב** (*ʾēyāb*) *pr.n.m.* Job.

**אֵיָבֵל** (*ʾēyābēl*) *pr.n.f.*

**אֵיָה** (*ʾēzā*) *adv.* where?

**אֵיךְ** (ēḥ, ēḥā') *adv.*  
and *interj.* how? where?  
alas!

**אֵיכָּה**, **אֵיכֹו** (ēḥō') *adv.*  
where.

**אֵיכָכָה** (ēḥāḥā') *adv.* how?

**אֵיל** (ēyāl') *m* power, strength.

**אֵיל** (ē'yāl) *m*, *c.* **אֵיל**, *pl.*  
**אֵילִים**, **אֵילִים**, *c.* **אֵילִי**

[strength] a ram; pilaster,  
projection [in architecture],  
socle; strong tree, oak,  
terebinth; *pl.* mighty,  
powerful people, the nobles.

**אֵילִים** (ēyāl') *m*, *pl.* **אֵילִים**  
buck, stag, hart.

**אֵילָה** (ēyālā') *f*, *c.* **אֵילָה**,  
*pl.* **אֵילָהִים**, *c.* **אֵילָהִים** a hind;  
**אֵילָהִים** hind of the  
dawn.

**אֵילָן** (ēyālān') *pr.n.* of  
towns in Dan and Zebulun.

**אֵילָן**, **אֵילָן** (ēlān') *pr.n.m.*;  
*pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

**אֵילָהִים** (ēyālāhīm) *f* strength,  
power.

**אֵילָהִים** see **אֵילָהִים**.

**אֵילָם** (ēlām') *m*, *pl.* **אֵילָמִים**,  
**אֵילָמִים**, projection [in  
architecture], moulding.

**אֵילָם** (ēlām') *pr.n.* of a sta-  
tion in the desert.

**אֵילָהִים** (ēlāhīm), **אֵילָהִים** (ēlāhīm)  
*pr.n.* of an Edomitish sea-  
port on the Red Sea [now  
Akaba].

**אֵיִם** (ēyīm') *adj.*, *f* **אֵיִמָּה**  
terrible, formidable.

**אֵיִמָּה** (ēīmā') *f*, *c.* **אֵיִמָּה**, *w.*  
**אֵיִמָּהִים**, *pl.* **אֵיִמָּהִים**  
terror, fear.

**אֵיִמָּהִים** (ēīmāhīm) *pl.m.* terrors,  
horrors; idols; giants, ori-  
ginal inhabitants of the  
Moabite country.

**אֵין** (ē'yīn) *m*, *c.* **אֵין**, non-  
entity, nothingness, non-  
existence; *adv.* not, not  
existing, without; *w.s.*  
**אֵינִי** [I am not there];  
**אֵינִי**, **אֵינִי**, **אֵינִי** [= **אֵינִי**];  
**אֵין לִי** I have not  
[there is not to me]. — **בֵּאֵין**  
without, when there was  
not, before being; **בֵּאֵין**  
almost, nearly; **לֹאֵין** =  
**לֹאֵין** to him to whom  
not; **בֵּאֵין** because not, so  
that not.

**אֵין**<sup>2</sup> (ē'yīn) *adv.* where?;  
**מֵאֵין** [= **מֵאֵין**] from where,  
whence.

**אֵין** (īn) *adv. interr.* [is there]  
not?

**אֵינָךְ** (ē'zēr) = **אֵינָךְ**.

אִפָּה, אִפָּה (ēfā') *f, c.* אִפָּת. a corn measure, equal to 1,08 bushel.

אִפָּה (ēfā') *adv.* where? how?

אִפּוּא see אָפּוּא.

אִישׁ (īś) *m, w.s.* אִישֵׁי, *pl.* אֲנָשִׁים, אִישִׁים, *c.* אֲנָשִׁי a man [as opposed to beast and woman and God], a mortal, husband, possessor, inhabitant, follower, attendant; some one, any one, every one, each; with אָ or אֵ. the one — the other.

אִישׁ-בִּשְׁתׁ (īś-bō'sēš) *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁ-חֹד (īśḥōd) *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁוֹן (īśō'n) *m* [dimin. of אִישׁ little man] the pupil of the eye, eye-ball, centre.

אִישׁ-חַיִּל (īśḥā'yīl) *m* valiant man, perh. *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁ-טוֹב (īś tō'b) *pr.n.* of a town or district in Syria.

אִישִׁי see יָשִׁי.

אִיתוֹן (īṭō'n) *m* entrance.

אִיתִי (īṭī'y) *pr.n.m.*

אִיתִי-אֵל (īṭī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.* [for אֵל אִיתִי God with me].

אִיתָם<sup>1</sup> see אֲתָם.

אִיתָם<sup>2</sup> = אֲתָם, אִתָּם, see אֲתָם.

אִיתָמֹר (īṭāmō'r) *pr.n.m.*

אִיתָן, אִתָּן (ēṭā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֵךְ (āḥ) *adv.* certainly, yea; only, but, however, yet; hardly, no sooner than.

אֶכְדִּי (ākkā'd) *pr.n.* of a town built by Nimrod.

אֶכְזָבִי (āḥzā'b) *m* deceiving brook [without water].

אֶכְזִיבִי (āḥzī'b) *pr.n.* of towns in Asher [Ecdippa] and in Judah.

אֶכְזָרִי (āḥzār) *adj.* bold, cruel, merciless, destructive, deadly.

אֶכְזָרִי' (āḥzārī') *adj.* hard, harsh, cruel, terrible.

אֶכְזָרִיּוּת (āḥzārīyyū't) *f* cruelty, fierceness.

אֶכְלָה (āḥlā') *f* eating, food.

אֶכְשִׁי (āḥšī's) *pr.n.m.*

אָכַל (āḥā'l) *inf.* אֶכְלָה, *w.s.*

אָכַלְוּ (āḥlō'), *fut.* יֵאָכַל, *i.p.*

יֵאָכַל, 1. *sing.* אָכַל, to eat, enjoy, devour, consume, take away, destroy. — *Ni.*

יֵאָכַלְוּ, *fut.* יֵאָכַל to be eaten, consumed. — *Pu.*

אָכַל to be consumed, destroyed. — *Hi.* הֵאָכַל, *fut.*



לַעֲשׂוֹת to make eat, to give to eat.

אָכַל (ʔʁʁʁ) *m, w.s.* אָכַל (ʔʁʁʁ) [act and material of] eating, food, meat.

אָכַל (ʔʁʁʁ), אָכַל (ʔʁʁʁ) *pr.n.m.* [or to be derived from אָכַל].

אָכַל (ʔʁʁʁ) *f* = אָכַל.

אָכַל = אָכַל, see אָכַל *Pi*.

אָכַל (ʔʁʁʁ) *adv.* certainly, surely, even so; but, yet.

אָכַל (ʔʁʁʁ) to burden, weigh on, press, drive on.

אָכַל (ʔʁʁʁ) *m, w.s.* אָכַל, burden, load, pressure.

אָכַל (ʔʁʁʁ) *m, pl.* אָכַל, ploughman, tiller, husbandman.

אָכַל (ʔʁʁʁ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אָל (ʔ) a negation corresponding to Greek μή, applied in prohibitions and wishes: that not, lest, may not, let not.

אָל [אָל] the Arabic definite article, occurring in אָלְקוֹם, אָלְמָנִים, אָלְגָבִישׁ.

אָל (ʔ) *m, w.s.* אָל, *pl.* אָלִים, a strong, mighty one, a hero, a god; אָלִים

the true God; אָלִים almighty God; אָלִים God the most high; strength, power, might; אָלִים it is in the power of my hand, I am able. [אָלִים once for אָלִים rams].

אָל (ʔ), אָל *pron. dem. pl.* = אָלִים these.

אָל (ʔ) *prep.* to, towards, in the direction of, according to, in addition to, with regard to, against, into, among, near, with.

אָלִים (ʔʁʁʁ) *pr.n.m.*

אָלְגָבִישׁ (ʔlgʁbʁʁ) *m* hail, ice.

אָלְגוֹמִים see אָלְמָנִים.

אָלְדָד (ʔldʁʁ) *pr.n.m.*

אָלְדָד (ʔldʁʁ) *pr.n.m.*

אָלִים (ʔʁʁʁ) to confirm by an oath, to swear, forswear.—*Hi. inf.* אָלִים, *fut.* אָלִים to confirm, to cause to swear, to swear.

אָלִים (ʔʁʁʁ) *f, w.s.* אָלִים, *pl.* אָלִים swearing, oath; curse; agreement by oath, sworn covenant.

אָלִים (ʔʁʁʁ) *f* oak.

אָלִים (ʔʁʁʁ) *f* oak, terebinth.



tribe in the Peloponnesus or in Sicily].

אֱלִישָׁע (elīšū'a); אֱלִישָׁיָב (elīšāyāb); אֱלִישָׁמָע (elīšāmā'); אֱלִישָׁפָט (elīšāpāt); אֱלִיתָהּ [= אֱלִיאָתָהּ] *pr.n.m.*

אֲלֵלִי (āl-lī'y) *interj.* alas, woe to!

אֶלֶם (ālām), *Ni.* נֶאֱלָם, *fut.* אֶלֶם to be bound in the tongue, to be dumb, mute. — *Pi. pt.* מְאֶלֶם to bind, to make up in sheaves.

אֶלֶם (ē'lēm) *m* the growing dumb, dumbness, silence.

אֶלֶם (illēm) *adj.*, *pl.* אֶלְמִים, dumb, mute.

אֶלֶם (üllām) see אוֹלָם.

אֶלְמֻגִּים (almüggi'm) *m*, only *pl.*, a precious wood, red or white sandal-wood.

אֶלְמָה (alümmā') *f*, *pl.* אֶלְמִים, אֶלְמֹת, bundle, sheaf.

אֶלְמוּדָד (almōdād) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian tribe in Yemen].

אֶלְמֻלָּה (allämmō'lēh) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אֶלְמָן (almā'n) *adj.* widowed.

אֶלְמֹן (almō'n) *m* widowhood, interregnum.

אֶלְמָנָה (almānā') *f*, *pl.* אֶלְמָנוֹת, *c.* אֶלְמָנוֹת widow, a widowed state [without a ruler].

אֶלְמָנוֹת (almānō't) *pl.* [perh. for אֶרְמָנוֹת] palaces.

אֶלְמָנוּת (almānū't) *f*, *c.* אֶלְמָנוֹת, *pl.* אֶלְמָנוּתִים, widowhood; destitution [exile].

אֶלְמֹנִי (almōnī) *m*, with preceding פֶּלְנִי, a certain one, one not named.

אֶלְנָעַם (ēlnā'ām); אֶלְנָתָן (ēlnāthā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֶלְסָר (ēlāsār) *pr.n.* of town and district in Mesopotamia.

אֶלְעָד (ēl'ād), אֶלְעָדָה (ēl'ādā'); אֶלְעֻזַּי (ēl'ūzā'y); אֶלְעָזָר (ēl'āzār) *pr.n.m.*

אֶלְעָלָה, אֶלְעָלָה (ēl'ālē') *pr.n.* of a town near Hesbon [in Reuben].

אֶלְעָבָב (ēl'ābāb) *pr.n.m.*

אֶלֶף (ālāf), *fut.* יִאֲלֶף to learn. — *Pi. fut.* יִאֲלֶף, *pt.* מִלֵּף [for מִאֲלֶף] to teach.

— *Hi. pt.* מִאֲלִיף, *pl. f* מִאֲלִיפֹת to make thousands, to bring forth thousands [denom. of אֶלֶף].



**אָלף**<sup>1</sup> (ʔlʔf) *m, i.p.* אָלף, *w.s.* אָלפִּי, *du.* אָלפִּים, *pl.* אָלפִּים, *c.* אָלפִּי 1. only *pl.* domesticated beasts, oxen, cows, cattle. 2. a thousand, *du.* two thousands, *pl.* thousands. 3. a community, family, part of a tribe.

**אָלף**<sup>2</sup> (ʔlʔf) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

**אָלפִּלַּט** [אָלפִּלַּט] (ʔlpʔlʔt); **אָלפִּעַל** (ʔlpʔ'al) *pr.n.m.*

**אָלץ** (ʔlʔʔ) *Pi. fut.* יִלְצֵן; to drive, press, urge.

**אָלפִּצֶן** (ʔlpʔʔn) = אָלפִּצֶן.

**אָלְקוּם** (ʔlkū'm) *m* no resistance; מֶלֶךְ א' a king against whom there is no rising up [others: people, militia].

**אָלְקָנָה** (ʔlkānā') *pr.n.m.*

**אָלְקָשִׁי** (ʔlkōšī') *pr.n.m.*, a native of אָלְקָשׁ [a village in Galilee].

**אָלְתוֹלַד** [תוֹלַד] (ʔltʔlʔd) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

**אָלְתָקָה**, **אָלְתָקָה** (ʔltʔkē') *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

**אָלְתָקוֹן** (ʔltʔkō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

**אָם** (ēm) *f, w.s.* אָמִי, *pl.* אָמוֹת, mother, grandmother, ancestress; benefactress; metropolis, mother-country, people; אָם בְּיָרֵךְ parting-way.

**אָם** (īm) *conj.* [in direct and indirect questions] if, whether; אָם—הֲ whether—or; in conditional sentences: if, when, אָם לֹא if not; in sentences of wishing and asseveration: oh that [Lat. *utinam*], certainly not, אָם לֹא certainly.

**אָם** *m*, only *pl.* אָמִים (ʔmmʔm), people, nation.

**אָמָה** (āmā') *f, w.s.* אָמָתִי, *pl.* אָמָהוֹת, *c.* אָמָהוֹת, maid-servant, female slave.

**אָמָה**<sup>1</sup> (āmmā') *f, c.* אָמָת, *du.* אָמָתִים, *pl.* אָמָהוֹת, forearm; ell, cubit; in architecture: foundation; metropolis.

**אָמָה**<sup>2</sup> (āmmā') *pr.n.* of a hill near Gibeon.

**אָמָה** see אָמָה.

**אָמָה** (āmmā') *f*, only *pl.* אָמָהוֹת people, nation, tribe.

**אָמָהוֹת** see אָמָה.

**אָמֹן**<sup>1</sup> (āmō'n) *m* builder, architect.

אָמֶן<sup>2</sup> (āmō'n) *pr.n.m.*; also the Egyptian god Ammon.

אָמֶן<sup>3</sup> see אָמֶן.

אָמֶן (ēmū'n), אָמֶן *adj.*, *pl.* אָמֶן fastened, faithful; *pl.* fidelity, trustiness.

אָמֶן (ēmūnā') *f.*, *w.s.* אָמֶן, *pl.* אָמֶן firmness, security, fidelity, honesty, conscientiousness, faith.

אָמֶן (āmō'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

אָמֶן see אָמֶן.

אָמֶן see אָמֶן.

אָמֶן (āmmī'ḅ) *adj.* firm, strong, valiant.

אָמֶן (āmī'r) *m* top of a tree, summit of a mountain.

אָמֶן (āmā'l) [אָמֶן] *pt. p.f.* אָמֶן to fade, languish. — *Pul.* אָמֶן, *pt.* אָמֶן [for אָמֶן] to fade, droop, wither; to be sorrowful, to mourn.

אָמֶן (āmē'lā'l) *adj.*, only *pl.* אָמֶן weak, feeble.

אָמֶן (āmā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אָמֶן (āmā'n) *intr.* to be firm; *tr.* to make firm, fasten, bring up, nurse; *pt.* אָמֶן guardian, fosterer, *f* אָמֶן

nurse. — *Ni.* אָמֶן, *fut.* אָמֶן to be fastened, to be firm, constant, faithful, honest; to last, continue; to be nursed, supported; *pt.* אָמֶן firm, faithful, constant, lasting. — *Hi.* אָמֶן, *fut.* אָמֶן to hold fast by, to believe firmly, to trust; to stand still, to stop.

אָמֶן (āmā'n) *m* workmaster, artist.

אָמֶן (āmē'n) *adj.* firm, true, faithful; *m* faithfulness; *adv.* certainly, truly, so be it!

אָמֶן (ō'mēn) *m* truth, fidelity.

אָמֶן<sup>1</sup> (āmānā') *f* firm covenant; fixed wages.

אָמֶן<sup>2</sup> (āmānā') *pr.n.* of a river flowing through Damascus [and of that part of the Antilibanus from which it comes].

אָמֶן (ōmā'nā') *f*, only *pl.* אָמֶן, pilaster, column.

אָמֶן (ōmnā') *f* the bringing up, nursing; *adv.* in truth, truly.

אָמֶן (āmno'n) *pr.n.m.*

אָמֶן (ōmnā'm), אָמֶן *adv.* in truth, truly, verily.

**אָמַץ** (*āmēʿB*) *fut.* **יִאֲמַץ** to be strong, vigorous; to be stronger, to prevail. — *Pi.* **אֲמַץ**, *fut.* **יִאֲמַץ** to make strong, to strengthen, harden; to select. — *Hi.* *fut.* **יִאֲמַץ** to display strength, to act courageously. — *Hith.* **הִתְאֲמַץ** to collect one's strength, to show oneself vigorous, bold or quick; to be firmly resolved.

**אָמִץ** (*āmōʿB*) *adj.*, only *pl.* **אֲמִצִּים** strong; others: reddish, bay [horse].

**אֲמִץ** (*ōʾmēʿB*) *m* strength, vigour.

**אֲמִצָּה** (*āmBāʿ*) *f* strength.

**אֲמִצִּי** (*āmBīʿ*), **אֲמִצִּיָּה** (*āmāBiyāʿ*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָמַר** (*āmāʿr*) *inf.* **אָמַר, אָמַרְתָּ, אָמַרְתִּי** with **לֵאמֹר** [in the way of saying], *w.s.* **אָמַרְתָּ** (*āmriʿ*), *fut.* **יֹאמַר, יֹאמְרוּ, יֹאמְרָה**, 1. *sing.* **אָמַר**, to say, name, call, admonish, promise, praise; to say to oneself, to think, intend; to command. — *Ni.* **נִאֲמַר**, *fut.* **יִאֲמַר** to be said, to be named; it is said. — *Hi.* **הִאֲמִיר** to make say, to

promise. — *Hith.* **הִתְאֲמַר** to boast, to be over-proud, imperious.

**אָמַר** (*ōʾmēr*) *m*, *w.s.* **אָמְרוּ**, *pl.* **אֲמָרִים**, *c.* **אָמַרְתִּי** a saying, word, utterance, command, promise.

**אֲמִיר** (*īmmeʿr*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָמַר** (*ōʾmēr*) *m* word, saying, song, praise, promise; thing [like **דָּבָר**].

**אֲמָרָה** (*īmraʿ*), **אֲמָרָה** (*ēmraʿ*) *f*, *c.* **אֲמָרֹת**, *pl.* **אֲמָרוֹת**, *c.* **אֲמָרוֹת** word, utterance, song.

**אֲמֹרִי** (*ēmōriʿ*) *pr.n.m.* Amorite, chief tribe of the Canaanites.

**אֲמָרִי** (*īmraʿy*); **אֲמָרִיָּה** (*āmāryāʿ*), **אֲמָרִיָּהּ** (*āmāryāʿhū*) *pr.n.m.*

**אֲמָרֶפֶל** (*āmraʿfēl*) *pr.n.m.* [king of Shinar, Hammurabi].

**אֲמָשׁ** (*ōʾmēs*) *m* and *adv.* yesterday, last night.

**אֲמָתִי** (*ēmāʿt*) [from **אֲמָנָה**] *f*, *w.s.* **אֲמָתִי** firmness, duration, certainty, security, faithfulness, faith, truth, honesty.

**אֲמָתִיחַת** (*āmāʿtāʿh*) *f*, *w.s.*

אִמְתִּיחֻת, *pl. c.* אִמְתִּיחֻת bag, sack.

אִמְתִּי (*amittā'y*) *pr.n.m.*

אֵן (*ān*) [*comp.* אֵן] *adv.* where? whither?; מֵאֵן whence?; עַד־אֵן till when?

how long? — *w. loc.* הַאֵן how long? [also הַאֵן] whither? where?

הַאֵן how long?; הַאֵן וְהַאֵן hither and thither.

אֵן see אֵן.

אֵן (*ānnā*) *interj.* I pray! pray thee!

אֵן see אֵן.

אֵן<sup>1</sup> (*ānā'*) to sigh, lament.

אֵן<sup>2</sup> (*ānā'*) *Pi.* אֵן to cause to meet. — *Pu.* אֵן to befall, happen. — *Hith.* אֵן to seek opportunity [for a quarrel].

אֵן see אֵן.

אֵן<sup>1</sup> (*enpā's*) *m* man, human being, mankind.

אֵן<sup>2</sup> (*enpā's*) *pr.n.m.*

אֵן (*ānā'ā*), only *Ni.* אֵן to sigh, lament, mourn.

אֵן (*ānā'ā*) *f, pl.* אֵן, lament, sighing.

אֵן (*ānā'ānū*) *pron. pers.* 1. *pl., i.p.* אֵן, once אֵן, abbreviated אֵן we, ourselves.

אֵן (*anā'ārā'ā*) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

אֵן (*anī'*) *pron. pers. 1. sing.* I, I myself — אֵן.

אֵן (*onī'*) *m and f coll.* ships, a fleet.

אֵן (*onīyyā'*) *f, pl.* אֵן, ship.

אֵן (*anīyyā'*) *f* lamentation, mourning.

אֵן (*anī'ā'm*) *pr.n.m.*

אֵן (*anā'ā*) *m* the metal lead; plummet, plumb-line.

אֵן (*ānā'ā'*) *pron. pers. 1. sing., i.p.* אֵן I, myself.

אֵן (*ānā'n*), only *Hith.* אֵן to complain, to murmur.

אֵן (*ānā'ā*), *pt.* אֵן to urge, compel.

אֵן (*ānā'ā*) *fut.* אֵן to breathe heavily, to be angry. — *Hith.* אֵן to be angry.

אֵן (*anā'ā'*) *f* an unclean bird, parrot, sandpiper, or heron.

אֵן (*ānā'k*) *fut.* אֵן, to groan, sigh. — *Ni. imp.* אֵן, *pt.* אֵן the same as Q.

אֵן (*anā'kā'*) *f, c.* אֵן, sighing, complaint, moaning.

אָנש (ʔnʃʰ) *pt. p.* אָנש to  
sicken, to make incurable;  
*pt. p.* ill, sick, incurable;  
melancholy, sorrowful;  
bad, wicked. — *Ni. fut.*  
אָנש to be sick to death.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *m* oil-flask.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *m* damage, hurt.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *m, pl.* אָפּים, cord, fetter, bond.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *m* harvest, in-  
gathering time.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *m*, also אָפּ (ʔbʔ)  
(ʔbʔ), *pl.* אָפּים, prisoner,  
captive, exile.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָפּים store house, gran-  
ary.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *pr.n.m.*  
[an Assyrian king or a  
dignitary].

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *pr.n.f.*

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *fut.* יאָפּ,  
יאָפּ, *w.s.* יאָפּ, יאָפּ  
[*fut. 1. sing. w.s.* and also  
*pt.* אָפּ *w.s.*] to gather,  
collect, to draw together,  
to receive, to take under  
protection; to draw up

[feet]; to withdraw, to take  
away; to close a march,  
bring up the rear. — *Ni.*  
אָפּ to assemble, to be  
gathered [to one's fore-  
fathers, i. e. to die]; to be  
received, withdrawn, to  
disappear. — *Pi.* אָפּ to  
gather diligently, to re-  
ceive, to close. — *Pu.* אָפּ  
to be gathered. — *Hith.*  
אָפּ to be gathered to-  
gether.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָפּים, gathered-in pro-  
visions, store.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *m, pl. c.* אָפּים  
(ʔbʔ) ingathering, harvest.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *f* assemblage;  
seizure, imprisonment.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *f*, only *pl.*  
אָפּים assembly [of wise  
men].

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *m, w. art.*  
אָפּ, mixed multitude,  
rabble.

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *pr.n.m.*  
[Persian].

אָפּ (ʔbʔ) *fut.* יאָפּ,  
יאָפּ, *w.s.* יאָפּ, *inf.*  
אָפּ, *pt. p.* אָפּ to bind,  
fetter; to seize, to put in

prison; to put to harness or in yoke; to begin, join [battle]; to charge oneself with, to engage; *pt. p.* captive, prisoner. — *Ni. fut.* יִאָּסֵר to be fettered, to be held captive. — *Pu.* אָסַר to be taken captive.

אָסֵר (ʔəṣər), אָסֵר (ʔəṣər) *m*, *w.s.* אָסֵרָה, *pl. w.s.* אָסֵרִיָּה, vow of abstinence, renunciation.

אֶסְר־כֹּלֵן (ʔəṣərḥəddōʔn) *pr.n. m* [king of Assyria].

אֶסְתֵּר (ʔəṣtər) *pr.n.f.* Esther [Persian: star, bliss].

אֵף (ʔf) *conj.* [denoting addition, climax or emphasis], also, too, and yet, and even, even more; אֵף-אֵף as well as; אֵף כִּי even more; in questions: is it so? really?

אֵף (ʔf) [from אָנַף] *m, i.p.* אָף, *w.s.* אָפִי heavy breathing, anger, wrath; nose. — *du.* אָפִים, *c.* אָפִי the nostrils, nose, face; anger, wrath; two persons.

אָפִיָּהּ see אָפִיָּהּ *Hi.*

אָפֵד (ʔāfəd) *fut.* יִאָּפֵד to surround, gird, put on.

אָפֵדָה (ʔafədā) *f, c.* אָפֵדָה the act of girding round; a covering, coat of a statue.

אָפֵדֶן (ʔappədən) *m, w.s.* אָפֵדֶן, palace.

אָפֵה (ʔāfā) *fut.* יִאָּפֵה, יִפֵּה to bake; *pt.* אָפֵה, *pl.* אָפִים baker, *f* אָפֵה, *pl.* אָפֹת female baker or cook. — *Ni. fut.* יִאָּפֵה to be baked.

אָפֹּא (ʔəfəʔ) *adv.* now, then, consequently.

אָפֹד, אָפֹד (ʔəfəd) *m* the ephod or official garment of priests, especially of the high-priest, a bipartite covering.

אָפֹד (ʔəfəd) *pr.n.m.*

אָפִיָּהּ (ʔafīʔā) *pr.n.m.*

אָפִיל (ʔafīl) *adj., f/pl.* אָפִילֹת, late in ripening.

אָפִים (ʔappəʔym) *pr.n.m.*

אָפִיק (ʔafīk) *m, c.* אָפִיק, *pl.* אָפִיקִים, *c.* אָפִיקִי, river-bed, bottom, channel, stream, brook, river.

אָפִיק (ʔafīk) *adj.* strong, powerful.

אָפִיק see אָפִיק.

אָפֵל (ʔāfəl) darkness, concealment; misfortune.

אָפֵל (ʔāfəl) *adj.* dark.



אֶפְלָה (ʔɛflāʔ) *f*, *pl.* אֶפְלוֹת *deep darkness.*

אֶפְלָל (ʔɛflāl) *pr.n.m.*

אֶפְן (ʔɛfn) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* אֶפְנִי (ʔɛfnāʔ) *circumstance, turn, due time.*

אֶפְן see אוֹפֵן.

אֶפֶס (ʔɛfɛs) *to end, cease, disappear.*

אֶפֶס (ʔɛfɛs) *m, du.* אֶפְסִים *pl. c.* אֶפְסִי *end, extremity; du. soles of the feet; adv. at an end, no more, not, except, only; בְּאֶפֶס without; כִּי אֶפֶס only that, however.*

אֶפֶס דָּמִים (ʔɛfɛs dāmmīʔ) *pr.n. of a place in Judah.*

אֶפְסִי (ʔɛfɛsī) *adv. except, nothing besides.*

אֶפֶע (ʔɛfɛʔ) *m, i.p.* אֶפֶע *breath, nothingness.*

אֶפְעָה (ʔɛfɛʔ) *m and f adder, viper, basilisk.*

אֶפֶף (ʔɛfɛf) [not contracted, e.g. אֶפְפוּ] *to involve, to surround.*

אֶפֶק (ʔɛfɛk) only *Hith.* אֶפְקֶה *to control or restrain oneself.*

אֶפֶק (ʔɛfɛk) *pr.n. of towns in northern Palestine.*

אֶפְקָה (ʔɛfɛkʔ) *pr.n. of a town in Judah.*

אֶפֶר (ʔɛfɛr) *m* ashes, dust, nothingness.

אֶפֶר (ʔɛfɛr) *m* head-cover, tiara.

אֶפְרָח (ʔɛfrāʔ) *m, only pl.* אֶפְרָחִים *young bird, nestling.*

אֶפְרַיִם (ʔɛfrāʔyīm) *pr.n.m.*

אֶפְרָתָה (ʔɛfrāʔθ), *w. loc.* אֶפְרָתָהּ *pr.n., older name for Bethlehem; also equivalent to אֶפְרַיִם.*

אֶפְרָתִי (ʔɛfrāʔθī) *pr.n.m., a Bethlehemite; an Ephraimite.*

אֶצְבוֹן (ʔɛʔbɔʔn) *pr.n.m.*

אֶצְבֵּעַ (ʔɛʔbɛʔ) *f, w.s.* אֶצְבָּעִי *pl.* אֶצְבָּעוֹת *c.* אֶצְבָּעוֹת *finger, index, toe; finger-breadth.*

אֶצִּיל (ʔɛʔlī) *m, pl. c.* אֶצִּילִי *extremity, remote corner. adj. noble, chief person.*

אֶצִּיל (ʔɛʔlī) *m, pl. c.* אֶצִּילִי *joint [knuckle, elbow].*

אֶצַּל (ʔɛʔl) [derived from אָצַל] *to put aside, to take away, withdraw, refuse. — Ni. נֶאֱצַל to be taken away,*

to be reduced. — *Hi. fut.*

לִּיקְחֵם to take away.

אֶצֶל (*ʔʕṣl*) *m, w.s.* אֶצֶל, side, region; *prep.* at the side of, beside, close to, near.

אֶצֶל (*ʔʕṣl*) *pr.n.m.* [*i.p.* לִּיקְחֵם]; *pr.n.* of a place.

אֶצֶלְהוּ (*ʔʕlyā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

אֶצֶם (*ʔʕṣm*) *pr.n.m.*

אֶצְעָדָה (*ʔʕʔḏā'*) *f* bracelet, step-chain.

אֶצֶר (*ʔʕṣ'r*) *pt.* אֶצֶר to heap up, store up. — *Ni. fut.*

יִאֶצֶר to be stored up. —

*Hi. fut. 1. sing.* וְאֶצְרֶה to appoint one treasurer.

אֶצֶר see אוֹצֵר.

אֶצֶר (*ʔʕṣ'r*) *pr.n.m.*

אֶצֶר see יֶצֶר and נֶצֶר.

אֶקְדָּה (*ʔkdā'*) *m* a sparkling precious stone, carbuncle.

אֶקֶו (*ʔkkʔ*) *m* roe [or wild goat].

אֶקָה, אֶקָה see לָקָה.

אֶקָה [for אֶקָה] see קָה.

אֶר see אוֹר.

אֶרָא (*ʔrā'*) *pr.n.m.*

אֶרָא see אֶרֶא.

אֶרָא (*ʔr'ā'*) *m*, only *pl.w.s.*

אֶרָאָם their heroes.

אֶרָאִי (*ʔr'āi'*) *pr.n.m.*

אֶרָב (*ʔrā'b*) *fut.* יֶאֱרָב to weave plots, to lie in ambush, to lurk; *pt.* אֶרָב, אֶרָב lurking, lurker; *coll.* ambush. — *Pi. pt. pl.* מֶאֱרָבִים lurkers, liers in wait. — *Hi. fut.* וְיֶאֱרָב [for וְיֶאֱרָב] to form an ambush.

אֶרָב (*ʔrā'b*) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֶרָב (*ʔrā'b*) *m* ambush, lurking-place.

אֶרָב (*ʔrā'b*) *m, w.s.* אֶרָבִי (*ʔrbʔ*) ambush, plot, cunning, deceit.

אֶרָבָא (*ʔrbā'*) *pr.n.* [בֵּית אֶרָבָא] of a place in Naphtali.

אֶרָבָה (*ʔrbā'*) *f*, only *pl. c.* אֶרָבוֹת, intrigue, plot.

אֶרָבָה (*ʔrbā'*) *m* locust, migratory locust.

אֶרָבָה (*ʔrābbā'*) *f, pl.* אֶרָבוֹת lattice, window, dove-cote, latticed outlet for the smoke.

אֶרָבוֹת (*ʔrābbā'*) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah near Sochoh.

אֶרָבִי (*ʔrbi'*) *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of אֶרָב.



אַרְבַּע<sup>1</sup> (ʾarbāʿ) *num. f, m*  
אַרְבַּעַת, *c.* אַרְבַּעַת, four;  
*du.* אַרְבַּעַתִּים fourfold; *pl.*  
אַרְבַּעִים forty.

אַרְבַּע<sup>2</sup> (ʾarbāʿ) *pr.n.m.* [an  
Anakite giant].

אַרְגַּ (ʾarg) *fut.* יֵאָרֵג, יִאָרֵג,  
to plait, weave; *pt.* אָרַג,  
*f.* אֶרְגָּה weaver.

אַרְגַּ (ʾarg) *m* plait, texture;  
weaver's shuttle.

אַרְגָּב (ʾargōb) *pr.n.* of a  
region in Bashan.

אַרְגָּוֹן (ʾargvān) see אֶרְגָּמֹן.

אַרְגָּז (ʾargāz) *m* chest, box.

אַרְגָּמָן (ʾargāmān) *m* purple,  
purple cloth.

אַרְדַּ (ʾard) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְדֹּן (ʾardōn) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְחַ<sup>1</sup> (ʾarḥ) to pull, pluck  
off, collect.

אַרְחַ<sup>2</sup> [אַרְחַ-לֵּי] see אָרַח.

אַרְדִּי [אַרְדִּי] (ʾarḏi) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְוַד (ʾarvād) *pr.n.* of a  
Phenician city, Arvad or  
Aradus; אֶרְוָדִי the in-  
habitant.

אַרְוָה (ʾurvā) *f*, only *pl.*  
[אַרְוֹת] *c.* אֶרְוֹת (ʾurvōt) and  
אַרְוֵי, crib, manger, stable,  
set of horses.

אַרְוֹז (ʾarūz) *adj.*, only *pl.*  
אַרְוִים, cedrine, firm like  
cedar-wood.

אַרְוָה (ʾarūḥā), אֶרְוָה *f*  
healing, recovery, con-  
valescence.

אַרְוָמָה (ʾarūmā) *pr.n.* of a  
place near Sichem.

אַרְוָמִים miswritten for  
אֶדְוָמִים Edomites.

אַרְוָמִים [for אֶתְרוֹמִים] see  
רוֹם *Hith.*

אַרְוֹן (ʾarvōn) *f* and *m*, *c.*  
אַרְוֹן chest, box, coffin [for  
a mummy]; אֶרְבָּרִית ark  
of the covenant; אֶרְבָּרִית  
ark of the testimony;  
אֶרְבָּרִית אֱלֹהִים ark of God, the  
sacred ark containing the  
tables of the law.

אַרְוָנָה (ʾarvānā) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְזַּ (ʾarḥz) *m*, *i.p.* אֶרְזִי, *pl.*  
אַרְזִים, *c.* אֶרְזִי cedar; panel  
of cedar-wood.

אַרְזָה (ʾarḥā) *f* cedar-work.

אַרְחַ<sup>1</sup> (ʾarḥā) to wander,  
travel; *pt.* אָרַח (ʾarḥā),  
*pl.* אֶרְחִים wanderer,  
traveller.

אַרְחַ<sup>2</sup> (ʾarḥā) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְחַ (ʾarḥā) *f* and *m*, *w.s.*

אֲרָהָה (ʔrəḥəʔ), *pl.* אֲרָהָהוֹת (ʔrəḥəʔot), *c.* אֲרָהָהוֹת (ʔrəḥəʔot), *path, way, manner of life, manner, condition, lot; wanderer, caravan.*

אֲרָהָה (ʔrəḥəʔ) *f, pl.* אֲרָהָהוֹת, travelling company, caravan.

אֲרָהָה (arūḥəʔ) *f* portion, allowance; אֲרָהָה יֶרֶק dish of greens.

אֲרָהָה (arīʔ) *m, pl.* אֲרָהָהִים, lion.

אֲרָהָה (arīʔ) *m* lion of God, hero; the heroic city, Jerusalem; the hearth of God, altar.

אֲרָהָה (arīdāʔy), אֲרִידָהָה (arīdāḥəʔ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Aridaeus].

אֲרָהָה<sup>1</sup> (ʔryēʔ) *m and f* lion, lioness.

אֲרָהָה<sup>2</sup> (ʔryēʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲרָהָה see אֲרָהָה.

אֲרָהָה (ʔryəʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲרָהָה [for אֲרָהָה] see אֲרָהָה *Pi.*

אֲרָהָה (arīḥəʔy) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אֲרָהָה (arəʔ) *fut.* יִאֲרָהָה, יִאֲרָהָה to stretch, to be long, to wear on. — *Hi.* הִיאֲרָהָה, *fut.*

יִאֲרָהָה to make long, to lengthen, prolong, extend, delay; *intr.* to be long, to abide, sojourn.

אֲרָהָה (arəʔ) *adj., only c.* אֲרָהָה long, patient; אֲרָהָה אֲפִים forbearing.

אֲרָהָה (arəʔ) *adj., f* אֲרָהָה, long, enduring.

אֲרָהָה<sup>1</sup> (ʔrəḥəʔ) *m* length, delay [see also אֲרָהָה].

אֲרָהָה<sup>2</sup> (ʔrəḥəʔ) *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

אֲרָהָה (ʔrəḥəʔ) *m, w.s.* אֲרָהָהוֹת (ʔrkəʔ), length, duration, patience.

אֲרָהָה *f* see אֲרָהָה.

אֲרָהָה (arkīʔ) *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of אֲרָהָה, a town in Palestine.

אֲרָהָה (arəʔm) *pr.n., c.* אֲרָהָה [mountain-land] Aramæa, Syria, and people therein, descended from Aram, the grandson of Nahor; אֲרָהָה נְהָרִים Aramæa of the two rivers, Mesopotamia.

אֲרָהָה (arməʔn) *m, pl. c.* אֲרָהָהוֹת, palace, castle, citadel.

אֲרָהָה (arəmmīʔ) *pr.n.m., pl.* אֲרָהָה, אֲרָהָה, Aramæan, Syrian, Mesopotamian.

**אַרְמִית** (<sup>a</sup>ramī'ṭ) *adv.* [f from **אַרְמִי** Aramæan], in the Aramæan or Syrian language.

**אַרְמִי** (<sup>a</sup>rmī'ṭ) *pr.n.m.*

**אַרְן** (<sup>a</sup>rā'n) *pr.n.m.*

**אַרְן**<sup>1</sup> (<sup>a</sup>rēn) *m* a cedar or pine [perh. miswritten for **אַרְז**].

**אַרְן**<sup>2</sup> (<sup>a</sup>rēn) *pr.n.m.*

**אַרְנֶבֶת** (<sup>a</sup>rnē'ḅēṭ) *f* a hare.

**אַרְנוֹן** (<sup>a</sup>rnō'n) *pr.n.* of a river between Moab and Ammon.

**אַרְנִיָּה** (<sup>a</sup>ṛnyā') and **אַרְנָן** (<sup>a</sup>rnā'n) *pr.n.m.* = **אַרְנָה**.

**אַרְנָן** (<sup>a</sup>rnā'n) *pr.n.m.*

**אַרְפָּד** (<sup>a</sup>rpā'd) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria near Hamath.

**אַרְפַּכְשָׁד** (<sup>a</sup>rpāḥšā'd) *pr.n.m.*, a son of Shem, father of the Chaldeans or Northern Shemites.

**אַרְץ** (<sup>a</sup>rēṣ) *f* and *m*, *w. art.* **הָאָרֶץ**, *i.p.* **אַרְץ**, *w. loc.* **אֲרָצָה**, *w.s.* **אֲרָצִי**, *pl.* **אֲרָצוֹת**, *c.* **אֲרָצוֹת** the earth [as a body of the universe], the earth [opposed to heaven]; land, ground, soil, country, fatherland, territory.

**אַרְצָא** (<sup>a</sup>rṣā') *pr.n.m.*

**אַרְרָר** (<sup>a</sup>rṣ'r) *imp.* **אַרְרָרְלִי**, **אַרְרָרְוּ**, *pl.* **אַרְרָרְוּ**, *fut.* (<sup>a</sup>rṣ'r-llī), *pt.* **אַרְרָרְוּ**, *pt.p.* **אַרְרָרְוּ**, to curse, execrate. — *Ni.* *pt.* **אַרְרָרְוּ** to be cursed. — *Pi.* **אַרְרָרְוּ** to curse, to cause a curse. — *Ho.* *fut. i.p.* **אַרְרָרְוּ** to be cursed.

**אַרְרָט** (<sup>a</sup>rārā't) *pr.n.* of a district and high mountain in Armenia; all Armenia.

**אַרְרִי** (<sup>a</sup>rārī') *pr.n.m.*

**אַרְשָׁ** (<sup>a</sup>rāṣ') *Pi.* **אַרְשָׁ** [with **אַשָּׁה**] to take a wife, to espouse. — *Pu.* **אַרְשָׁ**, *pt. f* **מְאֲרָשָׁה** to be engaged, betrothed.

**אַרְשֵׁת** (<sup>a</sup>rē'sēṭ) *f* desire, wish.

**אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁטָא** (<sup>a</sup>rtāḥšā'stā), **אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁטָא**, *pr.n.m.*, Artaxerxes I. Longimanus, king of Persia.

**אַשְׁרָאֵל** (<sup>a</sup>šrā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

**אַשְׁרִיאֵל** (<sup>a</sup>šrī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

**אַש** (<sup>a</sup>š) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* **אַשִּׁי**, **אַשְׁכָּם** fire, heat; lightning; flame of war; wrath; radiance, glitter.

**אַש** (<sup>a</sup>š) — **יֵשׁ** there is.

**אַשְׁבֵּל** (<sup>a</sup>šbē'l); **אַשְׁבָּן**

(ʔšbā'n); אֲשַׁבַּע (ʔšbē'a');  
אֲשַׁבַּעַל (ʔšbā'ʔal) *pr.n.m.*

אֲשַׁד (ʔšd) *m* the flowing  
out, discharge of water,  
watered place.

אֲשַׁדָּה (ʔšdā') *f*, *pl.* אֲשַׁדּוֹת,  
*c.* אֲשַׁדּוֹת outpouring; de-  
clivity where mountain  
waters flow together.

אֲשַׁדּוֹד (ʔšdō'd) *pr.n.*, one  
of the five Philistine  
cities, Azotus, Ashdod.

אֲשַׁדָּה = אֲשַׁדָּה or =  
אֲשַׁדָּה [see אֲשַׁדָּה].

אֲשַׁה (ʔšā') *f*, *c.* אֲשַׁה, *w.s.*  
אֲשַׁה, *pl.* נָשִׁים, *c.* נָשִׁי,  
woman, wife, female; with  
אֲחָה or רֵעוֹת the one—the  
other; every one, each [*f*].

אֲשַׁה (ʔšā') *m*, *c.* אֲשַׁה, *pl. c.*  
אֲשַׁה, a burning, burnt-  
offering, holocaust, sacri-  
fice.

אֲשַׁה see אֲשַׁה.

אֲשַׁן *m*, only *c.* אֲשַׁן perh. =  
אֲשַׁן.

אֲשַׁר (ʔšūr) *m*, *pl.* אֲשַׁרִּים,  
*c.* אֲשַׁרִּי step, gait; = אֲשַׁרִּי  
a kind of cedar [sherbîn].

אֲשַׁר<sup>1</sup> (ʔšūr) = אֲשַׁר.

אֲשַׁר<sup>2</sup> (ʔšūr) *pr.n.* Assyria  
[in some passages including

Syria, Babylonia, Persia]  
*pl.* אֲשַׁרִּים an Arabian  
tribe, descended from  
Dedan.

אֲשַׁרִּי (ʔšūrī') *pr.n.*, a native  
of אֲשַׁר [a district in  
Asher].

אֲשַׁחֲד (ʔšāḥd) *pr.n.m.*

אֲשַׁה (ʔšā') *f*, *pl. w.s.*  
אֲשַׁה, support, prop.

אֲשַׁמָּה (ʔšīmā') *pr.n.* of an  
idol in Hamath.

אֲשַׁה see אֲשַׁה.

אֲשַׁשׁ (ʔšī's) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
אֲשַׁשׁ foundations, ruined  
remains.

אֲשַׁשָּׁה (ʔšīšā') *f*, *pl.* אֲשַׁשָּׁה  
and אֲשַׁשִּׁים, cake, pan-  
cake.

אֲשַׁשׁ (ʔšāḥ) *m*, *i.p.* אֲשַׁשׁ,  
testicle.

אֲשַׁשִּׁים see אֲשַׁשִּׁים *Hi.*

אֲשַׁכְּל<sup>1</sup> (ʔškāl) *m*, *pl.*  
אֲשַׁכְּלוֹת, *c.* אֲשַׁכְּלוֹת,  
cluster of grapes,  
grape, raceme.

אֲשַׁכְּל<sup>2</sup> (ʔškāl) *pr.n.m.* of  
an Amorite; *pr.n.* of a  
valley near Hebron.

אֲשַׁכְּנָז (ʔškā'nā'z) *pr.n.m.* of  
a Japhetite, son of Gomer,  
and his race [Armenia;

according to the Rabbins: Germany].

**אֶשְׁכָּר** (əškā'r) *m* barter, ware; gift, tribute.

**אֶשֶׁל** (ʔʕšl) *m* tamarisk, grove, wood.

**אֶשֶׁם**<sup>1</sup> (əšē'm) and **אֶשֶׁם** (əšā'm) *fut.* **אֶשֶׁם**, **אֶשֶׁם** to be guilty, to trespass; to atone; to lie waste. — *Ni.* **אֶשֶׁם** to suffer for, to be destroyed. — *Hi. imp.* **אֶשֶׁם** to punish, destroy.

**אֶשֶׁם** (əšā'm) *m, w.s.* **אֶשֶׁם**, *pl.* **אֶשֶׁם**, fault, guilt, trespass; trespass-offering.

**אֶשֶׁם**<sup>2</sup> (əšē'm) *adj.* guilty, bound to atone.

**אֶשְׁמָה** (əšmā') *f, c.* **אֶשְׁמָה**, *pl.* **אֶשְׁמָה**, *c.* **אֶשְׁמָה** fault, trespass, guilt; idol, as worshipped sinfully; trespass-offering.

**אֶשְׁמֹן** (əšmā'n) *m, only pl.* **אֶשְׁמֹן**, darkness, desolate place [others: fat, healthy].

**אֶשְׁמֹרֶת**, **אֶשְׁמֹרֶת** (əšmūrā') and **אֶשְׁמֹרֶת** (əšmō'rēθ) *f, c.* **אֶשְׁמֹרֶת**, *pl.* **אֶשְׁמֹרֶת**, night-watch [third part of the night].

**אֶשְׁנָב** (əšnā'b) *m, w.s.* **אֶשְׁנָב**, lattice, window.

**אֶשְׁנָה** (əšnā') *pr.n.* of two towns in Judah.

**אֶשְׁעֹן** (əš'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

**אֶשְׁפָּה** (əššā'f) *m, only pl.* **אֶשְׁפָּה**, enchanter, magician.

**אֶשְׁפָּה**<sup>1</sup> (əšpā') *f* quiver.

**אֶשְׁפָּה**<sup>2</sup> (əšpā') *f, only pl.* **אֶשְׁפָּה** [which is also taken as a *sing. m*] dirt, dunghill.

**אֶשְׁפָּז** (əšpā'z) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

**אֶשְׁפָּר** (əšpār) *m* a measure for fluids, cup, portion.

**אֶשְׁפָּח** (əšpā'θ) *f, only pl.* **אֶשְׁפָּח**, dunghill.

**אֶשְׁקֹלֹן** (əšk'olō'n) *pr.n.*, one of the five Philistine cities, Askalon; **אֶשְׁקֹלֹנִי** the inhabitant.

**אֶשֶׁר** (əšā'r) to walk straight. — *Pi.* **אֶשֶׁר** to go, lead, direct the right way; to make happy, to pronounce happy. — *Pu.* **אֶשֶׁר** to be made happy.

**אֶשֶׁר** (əšē'r) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town east of Shechem.

**אֶשֶׁר** (əšā'r) particle denoting relation, correspond-

ing to our *pron. rel.* in all genders and numbers: who, which, that; also opening dependent sentences: that, how, because, when; אֲשֶׁר-שָׁם where; שָׁם אֲשֶׁר-מִשָּׁם whence; בְּאֲשֶׁר where, because, since; כַּאֲשֶׁר as, in so far as; מִכַּאֲשֶׁר from where, since.

אִשְׁרִי (ǝ'sǝr) *m*, only *pl. c.* אִשְׁרִי, happiness, bliss; אִשְׁרִי אֶהְיֶה happiness of the man, i. e. happy is the man; הַאִשְׁרִי hail to thee, happy art thou.

אִשְׁרִי (ǝ'sǝr) *m*, *w.s.* אִשְׁרִי (ǝsr'l'), happiness.

אִשְׁרִי אִשְׁרִי see אֶשְׂוֹר, אֶשְׂוֹר.

אִשְׁרָאֵל (ǝsǝr'ǝ'l), אִשְׁרָאֵלָה (ǝsǝr'ǝlǝ') *pr.n.m.*

אִשְׁרָה, אִשְׁרָה (ǝsǝrǝ') *f*, *pl.* אִשְׁרָהּ, אִשְׁרָהּ a Phœnician goddess of prosperity [sometimes identified with עֲשֻׁתָּה]; image or pillar of the goddess.

אִשְׁשִׁי (ǝsǝ's) *Hithpo.* הִתְאַשְׁשִׁי (hǝtǝ'ǝsǝ's) to show oneself strong, firm.

אִשְׁתִּי see אִשְׁתִּי

אִשְׁתָּאֵל (ǝstǝ'ǝ'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan; *gent.* אִשְׁתָּאֵלִי.

אִשְׁתָּן (ǝstǝ'n) *pr.n.m.*

אִשְׁתָּמָה (ǝstǝ'mǝ') and אִשְׁתָּמָע (ǝstǝ'mǝ'a') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אִתְּ, אִתְּ see אִתְּ.

אִתְּ (ǝt) *m*, *w.s.* אִתְּ, *pl.* אִתִּים and אִתִּים, an agricultural tool: mattock, hoe or plough-share.

אִתְּ (ǝt), אִתְּ (ǝt), *w.s.* אִתְּ אִתְּ, אִתְּ [properly *m* existence, substance] particle denoting the determined accusative.

אִתְּ (ǝt), אִתְּ (ǝt) *prep.*, *w.s.* אִתְּ אִתְּ, אִתְּ [also אִתְּ, &c.], with, at, near; מֵאִתְּ from, away from.

אִתְּ see אִתְּ, and אִתְּ.

אִתְּבַעַל (ǝtǝbǝ'ǝl) *pr.n.m.* [a king of Sidon].

אִתְּבָּ (ǝtǝbǝ') [אִתְּבָּ] *pf. 1. pl.* אִתְּבָּ, *imp. pl.* אִתְּבָּ, *fut. pl.* אִתְּבָּ [for אִתְּבָּ], אִתְּבָּ [for אִתְּבָּ] to come, to come to pass, to impend, to pass away; *pt. pl. f* אִתְּבָּ future things, coming events. — *Hi.* אִתְּבָּ [for אִתְּבָּ], *pl.* אִתְּבָּ [or *imp. pl.*], to bring.



אָתָּה (attā') *m*, אַתָּה (att) *f*, *pron. pers. 2. sing.* thou, thyself.

אֶתְּנוּ = אֶתְּנֶנָּה, see יָדַע *Hith.*

אֶתְּנִי (attē'n) *f*, *c.* אֶתְּנִי, *pl.* אֶתְּנוֹת, she-ass.

אַתָּה (attā') = אַתָּה thou [*f*].

אֶתְּנִי (attē'n) [also אֶתְּנִי] *m*, *pl.* אֶתְּנִי, portico, gallery.

אַתְּמִי (attēm') *m*, אֶתְּמִי (attēm') and אֶתְּמִי (attēm') *f*, *pron. pers. 2. pl.* you, yourselves.

אֶתְּמִי (attēm') *pr.n.* of an encampment on the border of the Arabian desert.

אֶתְּמִי (attēm'), אֶתְּמִי (attēm') *adv.* formerly, of old, yesterday.

אֶתְּנִי see אֶתְּנִי.

אֶתְּנִי (attēm') *f* reward.

אֶתְּנִי (attēm') *pr.n.m.*

אֶתְּנִי (attēm') *m*, *i.p.* אֶתְּנִי, *w.s.* אֶתְּנִי, *pl.* אֶתְּנִי, reward, harlot's hire.

אֶתְּרִי (attēr') *pr.n.* of a place in southern Palestine.

ב

ב the second letter of the alphabet, called בֵּית (bēṭ) = בֵּית tent; as a numeral = 2 or 2000.

ב (b) prefix or inseparable *prep.*; combined with the *def. art.* ב, ב, ב, *ws.* בִּי, בִּי, בִּי &c., in, at, to, on, among, with, towards; according to, by, because of.

בֵּית (bēṭ) *f* entrance.

בֵּית (bēṭ) *Pi.* בֵּית, *imp.* בֵּית to engrave, to explain.

בֵּית (bēṭ) *f*, *pl.* בֵּית, *c.* בֵּית [once בֵּית], pit, well.

בֵּית (bēṭ) *pr.n.* of several places.

בֵּית אֱלֹהִים (bēṭ elōhīm) *pr.n.* of a place on the border of Moab [well of the heroes].

בֵּית לַחֵי רָאִי (bēṭ laḥī rā'ī) *pr.n.* of a well in the desert [*prop.* well of the living, i. e. God, looking upon me].

בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע (b'ē'r šə'ḇā') *pr.n.*  
of a well and place on the  
southern frontier of Pa-  
lestine [*prop.* well of the  
oath].

בֹּר see בֹּר.

בְּאֵרָה, בְּאֵרָא (b'ē'rā')  
*pr.n.m.*

בְּאֵרוֹת (b'ē'rō'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Benjamin; *gent.*  
בְּרֹתִי, בְּאֵרֹתִי.

בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי־עֶקֶן (b'ē'rō'ṭ b'nē' yā'akā'n) *pr.n.* of an  
encampment in the desert.

בְּאֵרִי (b'ē'rī') *pr.n.m.*

בָּאֵשׁ (bā'ā's) to be foul or  
loathsome, to stink. — *Ni.*  
נִבְאֵשׁ to make oneself  
stinking, i. e. hated. — *Hi.*  
יִבְאֵשׁ, הִבְאֵשׁ, *fut.* to make  
stinking, loathsome, hated,  
defamed. — *Hith.* הִתְבְּאֵשׁ  
to become odious.

בָּאֵשׁ (b'ā'š) *m, w.s.* בְּאֵשִׁים  
(bā'šā'm) stench, stink.

בָּאֵשׁ (bā'š) *m, only pl.*  
בְּאֵשִׁים unripe, useless  
grapes.

בְּאֵשָׁה (bā'šā') *f* foul plant,  
weed.

בְּבֶרֶךְ (bāḇā') *f, c.* בְּבֶרֶךְ, apple  
[of the eye], pupil.

בְּבִי (bāḇā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בְּבִל (bāḇā'l) *pr.n.f., w. loc.*  
בְּבִלְיָה, Babylon; Baby-  
lonia including Persia  
[*prop.* gate of God].

בֶּגֶד (bāg) *m* food [or booty].

יִבְגֵּד, יִבְגֵּד (bāgā'd) *fut.* to act secretly, to deceive,  
cheat, betray, forsake, fall  
off; *pt. pl.* בְּגִדִים the re-  
creant, impious.

בְּגָד (bāgā'd) *m, w.s.* בְּגָדִי  
[without dagesh], *pl.* בְּגָדִים,  
once בְּגִדָת, *c.* בְּגָדִי, cover-  
ing, garment, dress, robe,  
cloth; concealment, malign-  
ity, robbery.

בְּגִדוֹת (bāgā'dō'ṭ) *f/pl.* faith-  
lessness, treachery.

בְּגִדוֹד (bāgā'd) *adj., only f*  
בְּגִדוֹדָה, faithless, treacher-  
ous.

בְּגִי (bāgā'y) *pr.n.m.* [Per-  
sian].

בְּגִלֵּל see גִּלְלֵל.

בְּגִתָּא (bāgā'ṭā) *pr.n.m.* [Per-  
sian]; also בְּגִתָּן.

בֶּד<sup>1</sup> (bāḇ) [from בְּבֶרֶךְ] *m,*  
*pl.* בְּהִים, *c.* בְּהִי, separa-  
tion, separable part [בְּבֶרֶךְ  
part by part, at equal  
parts]; *pl.* parts of the



body, limbs; parts of a tree, branches, poles, bars; **לְבַד** *adv.* separately, apart, besides, except, alone; **לְבַדִּי** I alone, by myself.

**בָּד** (bāḏ) *m, pl.* **בְּדִים**, white linen, linen clothes.

**בַּד** (bāḏ) *m, only pl.* **בְּדִים**, idle talk, prattle; prater, braggart, liar.

**בָּדָא** (bāḏā') *pt. w.s.* **בִּדְאָם** for **בְּדָאָם**, to invent [in an evil sense], to lie.

**בָּדַד** (bāḏāḏ') *pt.* **בִּדְדָר** to be separated, to be lonely, solitary.

**בְּדָד** (bāḏāḏ') *m* separation; *adv.* [also **לְבָדָד**] separately, alone.

**בְּדָדָר** (bāḏāḏ') *pr.n.m.*

**בְּדִי** see **בִּי**.

**בְּדִיָּה** (bāḏī'yā') *pr.n.m.*

**בְּדִיל** (bāḏīl') *m, pl.* **בְּדִילִים**, lead-alloy [mixed with silver], tin.

**בָּדַל** (bāḏāḏ') *Ni.* **נִבְדַּל**, *fut.* **יִבְדַּל**, to separate oneself, to be separated or selected. — *Hi.* **יִבְדִּיל**, *fut.* **יִבְדִּיל**, *pt.* **יִבְדִּיל**, to sever, separate, divide, discern, select, distinguish, shut out.

**בָּדַל** (bāḏāḏ') *m, only c.* **בְּדֵל**, part, flap [of the ear].

**בְּדֵלָה** (bāḏāḏ') *m* bdellium, an aromatic resin [according to the Rabbins: pearls].

**בְּדָן** (bāḏā'n) *pr.n.m.* [for **בְּדָק**, **עֲבָדָן** = **עֲבָדָן**, or **שְׂמִשְׁוֹן** = **בְּדָן**].

**בְּדָק** (bāḏāḏ'k) *inf.* **בְּדָק**, to repair, rebuild.

**בְּדָקָה** (bāḏāḏ'k) *m, i.p.* **בְּדָקָה**, *w.s.* **בְּדָקָה**, rent, cleft, gap, dilapidation.

**בְּדָקָר** (bāḏāḏ'r) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּהוּ** (bāḏ'hū) *m* [always preceded by **הָיָה**], emptiness, chaos.

**בְּהֵט** (bāḏ'hāt) *m* a marble-like stone, alabaster.

**בְּהִיר** (bāḏ'hī'r) *adj.* shining, bright.

**בָּהַל** (bāḏ'hāl') *Ni.* **נִבְהַל**, *fut.* **יִבְהַל**, to be terrified, frightened, perplexed; to be quick, overhasty; to flee; *pt. f.* **נִבְהַלָּה** sudden destruction. — *Pi.* **בָּהַל**, *inf.* **בָּהַל**, *fut.* **יִבְהַל** to frighten, confound, perplex; to accelerate, to do in haste. — *Pu.* **בָּהַל** to be hastened, *pt.* **סִבְהַל** gotten in haste.

— *Hi.* הִבְהִיל, *fut.* יִבְהִיל to frighten, to scare away.

בְּהֵלָה (bḥ'hālā') *f.*, *pl.* בְּהֵלוֹת, fright, terror, sudden destruction.

בְּהֵמָה (bḥēmā') *f.*, *c.* בְּהֵמָה, *w.s.* בְּהֵמָה, *pl.* בְּהֵמוֹת, *c.* בְּהֵמוֹת beast, brute, mammal, tame or wild animal.

בְּהֵמָה (bḥēmā') *m* [used as a *sing.*], *c.* בְּהֵמָה hippopotamus, Nile-horse.

בְּהֵן (bḥ'hēn) *f.*, *pl.* בְּהֵנוֹת [from בְּהֵן] thumb, big toe.

בְּהֵן (bḥ'hēn) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

בְּהֵק (bḥ'hāk) *m* a whitish breaking-out on the skin.

בְּהֵרֶת (bḥ'hē'rēṭ) *f.*, *pl.* בְּהֵרוֹת, white spot on the skin.

בְּהֵשְׁמָה = בְּהֵשְׁמָה, see שְׁמָה *Ho.*

בּוֹא (bō) *pf.* and *pt.* בָּא [1. *pl.* also בָּנוּ for בָּנוּ], *inf.* בּוֹא, *imp.* בּוֹא, *fut.* יָבֹא, *pt.* יָבֹא, *pl.* יָבֹאוּ, to go in, step in, to enter, to turn in, to alight, to set [of the sun]; to come, arrive; עַד בָּאָה

[*inf. w.s.*] till thy coming, till one comes; to come to pass; to go, to travel. —

*Hi.* הִבְיֵא, *w.s.* הִבְיֵא, *inf.* הִבְיֵא and הִבְיֵא, *imp.* הִבְיֵא and הִבְיֵא, *fut.* יָבִיֵא, *pt.* מִבְיֵא to cause to come in, to lead in, to bring in, to put in; to lead; to offer, to bring on.

— *Ho.* הִבְיֵא, 3. *sing.* *f.* הִבְיֵא, *pt.* מִבְיֵא to be led in, to be brought, to be put in.

בּוֹז<sup>1</sup> (būz) *pf.* and *pt.* בָּז [בָּז], *fut.* יָבֹז to despise, disdain, treat with contempt.

בּוֹז<sup>2</sup> (būz) *m* contempt, scorn, derision.

בּוֹז<sup>3</sup> (būz) *pr.n.m.*, an Arabian tribe; *gent.* בּוֹזִי [also *pr.n.m.*].

בּוֹזָה (būzā') *f* object of contempt.

בּוֹזִי (bāvā'y) *pr.n.m.* [perh. Persian].

בּוֹזִי (būz) *Ni.* נִבְזָה, *pt.* נִבְזָה, *pl.* נִבְזָה, to be confused, bewildered, to go astray.

בּוֹל<sup>1</sup> (būl) *m* produce, fruit; branch, bough.

**בּוֹל** (*bāl*) *m* eighth month  
of the old Hebrew year  
[November to December].

בִּין see בֵּין.

בונה (būnā') *pr.n.m.*

בִּנְיָ (būnnī') *pr.n.m.*

בֹּס (būs) fut. יָבוֹס, pt. pl. בּוֹסִים [for בָּסִים] to tread down, to crush. — *Pil.* בּוֹסֵם to tread down, trample on, profane. — *Ho. pt.* מְבוֹס to be crushed under foot. — *Hith. pt. f* מְתְבוֹסֶסֶת to be trodden down, to be abandoned to kicks.

בִּיץ (bū<sup>1</sup>) *m* byssus, a fine white cotton or linen texture.

בֹּצֵץ (bōḇē'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a rock.

בִּזְקָה (bū**kā**) *f* devastation,  
desolation.

בֹּקֵר (bōkē'r) *m* herdsman,  
shepherd.

**בֹּר** (*bōr*) *m, pl.* בְּרוֹת *pit, hole; cistern, well; dungeon, grave.*

בוש (bōš) *pf.* בַּשׁ, בּוֹשׁ, *inf.*  
and *imp.* בּוֹשׁ, בַּשׁ, *fut.*

אָפּוואַרן, אָפּוואַרן, *to* be or feel  
ashamed, to be confounded,  
to be disappointed; *עד בּוֹשׁ*  
till they were disappointed

in waiting. — *Pil.* בּוֹשָׁשׁ  
to make ashamed, to dis-  
appoint expectation, to  
keep waiting. — *Hi.* הַבִּישׁ,  
הוֹבְאֵשׁ, הוֹבִישׁ, הַבִּישׁ  
*2. sing. m.* הַבִּישׁוֹתָ (*hobîšô'tâ*),  
*fut.* יִבְיֶשׂ, *pt.* מִבִּישׁ to  
confound, deceive, disap-  
point; to act shamefully;  
*intr.* to be ashamed, dis-  
appointed. — *Hith.* הִתְבֹּשַׁשׁ  
to be ashamed.

בוֹשָׁה (būšā') *f* shame, disgrace.

**בַּז** (băz) *m, w.s.* **בִּזְזָה** (bīzzā'h),  
booty, prey.

**בָּזַז** (*bāzāz'*) to cut through,  
flow through.

בָּזָה (bāzā') fut. יִבְזֶה, נִבְזֶה, pt. בָּזָה, pl. w.s. בָּזוּ, pt. p. בָּזוּי to despise; intr. to be contemptible. — Ni. pt. נִבְזָה to be despised. — Hi. inf. הִבְזֹת to make contemptible.

**בִּזְיוֹן** (*bāzō'*) *adj.*, only *c.* **בִּזְיוֹה**  
despised.

**בִּזְזָה** (b'izzā') *f* booty, prey, spoil.

**בָּזַז** (*bāzā'z*) *inf.* **בֹּזֵז**, *fut.* **יִבֹּז**,  
*pt.* **בִּזְזוּ**, *pt. p.* **בִּזְזוֹן**, to  
plunder, spoil, rob, get as  
booty. — *Ni.* **נִבְזָז**, *inf.* **הִבְזֹז**.

*fut.* בָּזוּ to be plundered.

— *Pu.* בָּזוּ to be robbed.

בְּזִיוֹן (bǝzzāyō'n) *m* contempt.

בְּזִיּוֹתֶיהָ (bǝzyō't-yā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

בָּזָק (bāzā'k) *m* lightning.

בֶּזֶק (bē'zēk) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

בֹּרַר (bāzār) *fut.* בָּרוֹר and *Pi.* בָּרַר to scatter.

בִּזְתָּא (bǝzθā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

בַּחֹר (bāḥōr) *m* [*adj.*] trier of metals.

בַּחֹר (bāḥōr) *m, pl. w.s.* בַּחֹרֹת, watch-tower.

בַּחֹר [for בַּחֹר] (bāḥōr) *m, pl.* בַּחֹרִים, *c.* בַּחֹרִי, youth, young man, adult fit to bear arms, young warrior.

בַּחֹרִים (bāḥōrīm) *m/pl.* and בַּחֹרֹת (bāḥōrōt) *f/pl.* age of youth.

בַּחִין = בַּחֹן.

בַּחִיר (bāḥīr) *adj., c.* בַּחִיר, chosen, elect.

בָּחַן (bāḥān) *imp.* בָּחַן, *fut.* יִבְחֶן to try, prove, test, examine, purify. — *Ni.* נִבְחַן to be tried. — *Pu.* בָּחַן the test is made.

בִּחָן (bāḥān) *m* watch-tower.

בִּחָן (bāḥān) *m* trial, proof [see also בָּחַן *Pu.*]; אֶבֶן בִּחָן tried stone, head-stone, corner-stone.

בָּחַר (bāḥār) *imp.* בָּחַר, *fut.* יִבְחַר, *pt. p.* בָּחֹר, *pl. c.* בָּחֹרִי to prove, try, choose, select, distinguish, prefer, like, love. — *Ni.* נִבְחַר to be chosen, preferred, to be pleasing. — *Pu.* בָּחַר to be chosen.

בַּחֹרִים see בַּחֹרִים.

בַּחֹרִים (bāḥōrīm) *pr.n.* of a town between Jerusalem and Jericho; *gent.* בַּחֹרִי, בַּחֹרִי.

בָּטָא (bātā') *Pi.* בָּטָא, *fut.* יִבְטָא to talk idly.

בָּטַח (bātāḥ) *imp.* בָּטַח, *fut.* יִבְטַח, *pt. p.* בָּטֹחַ, to attach oneself, to trust, to confide in [אֵל, עַל, בָּ]; to feel secure, to be careless. — *Hi.* הִבְטִיחַ, *fut.* יִבְטִיחַ, *pt.* מִבְטִיחַ to make secure and fearless, to inspire with confidence.

בִּטְחָן<sup>1</sup> (bāḥtāḥ) *m, i.p.* בִּטְחָן security, safety, confidence;

לְבֵטַח and בֵּטַח *adv.* securely, carelessly.

בֵּטַח (bēṭāḥ) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan town.

בִּטְחָה (bītāḥā) *f* and בְּטָחוֹן (bītāḥōn) *m* confidence, hope.

בִּטְחוֹת (bātṭāḥōt) *f/pl.* security [see also טְחוֹת].

בָּטַל (batāl) to cease, to rest.

בֶּטֶן (bēṭen) *f, i.p.* בִּטְנָן, *w.s.* בֶּטֶן, belly, womb, the inmost part, bottom of the heart; belly-shaped protuberance on pillars.

בִּטְנָה (bēṭnā) *m*, only *pl.* בִּטְנִים (bēṭnīm) pistacia-nut.

בִּטְנִים (bēṭnīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

בִּי (bī) particle of entreaty: I pray; בִּי אֲדָגִי pray, my Lord!

בִּין (bīn) *imp.* בִּין, *fut.* [בִּין] to discern, perceive, observe, pay attention, understand, know. — *Ni.* נִבְּנוֹן, 1. *sing.* נִבְּנוֹתִי, *pt.* נִבְּנוֹן to be intelligent, knowing. — *Pil.* בּוֹנֵן to heed. — *Hi.* הִבֵּן, *inf.* הִבֵּן, *imp.* הִבֵּן, *or Q.*, *fut.* לִבֵּן, [or

*Q.*], *pt.* מִבֵּן to make intelligent; to make understood; to instruct, teach; like *Q.* to perceive, mark, understand, know. — *Hith.* הִתְבּוֹנֵן to perceive, mark, to attend to; to be sensible.

בֵּין (bā'yīn) *m* [*st. abs.* not used], *c.* בֵּין (bēn), *du.* בֵּינִים, *pl.* בֵּינֹת, *w.s.* בֵּינִי, *pl.* בֵּינֹתֵנוּ, interstice, space between; אִישׁ בֵּינִים mediator, champion; *c.* בֵּין *adv.* between, among; מִבֵּין from between.

בִּינָה (bīnā) *f*, *c.* בִּינָה, *pl.* בִּינֹת, understanding, insight, prudence.

בֵּיצָה (bēṣā) *f*, only *pl.* בֵּיצִים, egg.

בֵּיר (bā'yīr) = בָּאֵר.

בִּירָה (bīrā) *f* castle, citadel, fortress; palace, temple; chief city.

בִּירָנִית (bīrānīt) *f*, only *pl.* בִּירָנִיֹּת, castle, fortress.

בֵּית (bā'yīt) *m*, *i.p.* בֵּית, *c.* בֵּית, *w. loc.* הַבֵּית and בֵּיתָה, *pl.* בֵּתִים (bātīm or bātīm), *c.* בֵּתִי (bātī) tent, hut, house, mansion; palace, temple; dwelling-

place; receptacle, place where things are found; interior [*opp.* חוץ]; בִּיתָה towards the inside, within; מִבֵּית from within; — family, household, race, descendants.

**בית** in compound proper names of places: בֵּית אֵל in Benjamin; בֵּית־אֵל, on the border of Benjamin and Ephraim; בֵּית מֶעוֹן in Reuben; בֵּית בְּרָאִי in Simeon; בֵּית בְּרָה [perh. for בֵּית עֲבָרָה] place of passage, ford on the Jordan; בֵּית גִּדְרָה in Judah; בֵּית גִּמְזוּל in Moab; בֵּית דִּגְלוֹן in Judah and in Asher; בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת in Moab [Reuben]; בֵּית הַגְּרָם in Judah; בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק near Jerusalem; בֵּית הַמֶּרְקָבוֹת in Simeon; בֵּית חֲגִן in Judah or Dan; בֵּית חֶרְוֹן in Ephraim; בֵּית לָחֶם near Mizpah; בֵּית לָחֶם in Judah, Bethlehem, *gent.* בֵּית הַלְחָמִי; בֵּית מְלֹא citadel of Shechem [see מְלֹא]; בֵּית מַעֲכָה at the foot of Hermon; בֵּית עֶרְוֹן on mount Lebanon; בֵּית עֲנֹת in Judah; בֵּית עֲנָת in Naphtali; בֵּית עֶקֶד הָרָעִים between Jezreel and Samaria;

בֵּית צוֹר in Moab; בֵּית פְּעוֹר in the mountains of Judah; בֵּית שֵׁן, בֵּית שֶׁן in Manasseh, in the valley of the Jordan, afterwards Scythopolis; בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ on the border of Judah and Dan, *gent.* בֵּית־הַשֶּׁמֶשִׁי, also in Naphtali and in Issachar [see אֵלֶן]; בֵּית תַּפְּוִם in Judah.

**בֵּיתָן** (bīṭā'n) *m, c.* house, palace.

**בִּבְחָה** (bāḫā) *m, pl.* בִּבְחָהִים, a species of tree, balm-tree [others: mulberry-tree]; עֵמֶק הַבִּבְחָה [for בִּבְחָה] valley of weeping.

**בִּבְחָה** (bāḫā) *inf.* בִּבְחָה, בִּבְחָה, *pt.* לִבְחָה, *fut.* יִבְחָה, *pl.* בִּבְחָהִים to weep, to shed tears. — *Pi. pt. f* מִבְּחָה to bewail.

**בִּבְחָה** (bāḫā) *m* weeping.

**בְּכוֹר**, **בֶּכֶר** (bēḳō'r) *adj.* first-born [of men and beasts], eldest son.

**בְּכוֹרִית** (bēḳkūr) *m, only pl.* בְּכוֹרִים, *c.* בְּכוֹרִים, first-fruits, firstlings, early grapes or corn.

**בְּכוֹרֶה** (bēḳkūrā'), *f* early fig.



בְּכוֹרֶת (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥṣrā'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּכוֹת (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥṣū'ṯ) *f* weeping.

בְּכִי (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥī') *m, i.p.* בְּכִי, *w.s.*

בְּכִי weeping, lamentation; dripping [of water in a mine].

בְּכִים (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥī'm) *pr.n.* of a place near Gilgal.

בְּכִיר (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥī'r) *adj.*, only *f* בְּכִירָה, first-born.

בְּכִית (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥī'ṯ) *f* = בְּכִי.

בְּכָר (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥār) *m, pl. c.* בְּכָרִי young male camel.

בְּכָר (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥār); בְּכָרוֹ (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥārū'); בְּכָרִי (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥārī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּכָרָה (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥārā') *f* young female camel.

בְּכוֹרָה, בְּכוֹרָה (b<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥṣrā') *f, pl.* בְּכוֹרוֹת, first-birth, primogeniture.

בֹּל (bāl) particle of negation: not, not yet, hardly, that not.

בֵּל (bēl) *m* Belus, the highest god of the Babylonians [from בַּעַל Lord].

בְּלָאֲדָן (bāl'adā'n) *pr.n.m.*, a Babylonian king.

בְּלֹאֲשַׁצַּר see בְּלֹשַׁצַּר.

בְּלָג (bālā'g) *Hi. fut.* יְבַלֵּג, *pt.* מְבַלֵּג to cause to flash

up, to spread; *intr.* to burst forth in splendour.

בְּלָגָה (bālgā'), בְּלָגִי (bālgā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלָדָד (bāldā'd) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלָה (bālā') *inf.* בְּלֵת, *fut.*

יְבַלֵּה to be worn out, wasted, rotten; to decay.

— *Pi.* בְּלָה, *inf.* בְּלוֹת, *fut.*

יְבַלֵּה to consume, wear out, use, waste.

בְּלָה (bālā') *adj.*, *f* בְּלָהָה, *pl.* בְּלוֹת, בְּלָהִים old, worn out, consumed.

בְּלָהָה (bālā'h) *Pi. pt. pl. m* מְבַלְהִים to terrify, frighten.

בְּלָהָה (bālāhā') *f, pl.* בְּלָהוֹת, *c.* בְּלָהוֹת, fright, sudden terror, death.

בְּלָהָה (bālāhā') *pr.n.f.*

בְּלָהָה (bālāhā'n) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלוֹיִם [בְּלוֹאִים] (bāloyīm) *m/pl.*, only *c.* בְּלוֹי, בְּלוֹיִם rags, worn out clothes.

בְּלִטְשַׁאצַּר (bēltšāššā'r) *pr.n.m.* [Chaldean surname of Daniel].

בְּלִי (bāli') *m* annihilation, perdition, nothingness; used as a particle of negation: no, not, without,

un-; לְבָלִי without; מְבָלִי because not; עַד בָּלִי till not; עַל בָּלִי because not.

בָּלִיל (bālīl) *m* farrago, mixed fodder.

בְּלִימָה (bēlīmā) *f* [from בָּלִי and מָה] nothing.

בְּלִיעַל (bēlīyā'āl) *m* worthlessness, good-for-nothingness, wickedness; perdition; wicked man; destroyer.

בָּלַל (bālāl) *fut.* וַיִּבֹּל (vāyyā-bōl), 1. *pl.* נִבְּלָה [for נָבַל, נִבְּלָה], *pt. p.* בָּלוּל, to flow, to be moistened; *tr.* to pour over, to mix, to confound; to give fodder [בָּלִיל]. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְבּוֹלֵל, to mix oneself.

בָּלַם (bālām) *inf.* בָּלוּם to bind, bridle, check.

בָּלַם (bālām) *pt.* בּוֹלֵם to cultivate sycamore-figs by nipping.

בָּלַע (bālā') *fut.* יִבְלַע, to swallow, devour, eat up. — *Ni.* נִבְלַע to be destroyed or overcome. — *Pi.* בִּלַּע, *imp.* בַּלַּע, *fut.* יִבְלַע to swallow up, devour; to destroy; עֲבַלַּע like a swallowing, i. e. for a moment.

— *Pu.* בִּלַּע, *fut.* יִבְלַע and *Hith. fut.* יִתְבַּלַּע to be destroyed.

בִּלְעַי<sup>1</sup> (bēlā'ī) *m, i.p.* בִּלְעַי, *w.s.* בִּלְעַי something swallowed; a swallowing, destruction.

בִּלְעַי<sup>2</sup> (bēlā'ī) *pr.n.m., patron.* בִּלְעַי; *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called Zoar [צֶעַר].

בִּלְעָד (bālā'ād), בְּלָעַד (bēlā'ād), only *pl. c.* בְּלָעַדִּי, *w.s.* בִּלְעָדִּי, *prep.* without, except; מִבְּלָעַדִּי apart from me, without my being concerned, besides me.

בְּלָעָם (bēlā'am) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

בָּלַק (bālāk) *pt.* בּוֹלַק to destroy, to waste. — *Pu. pt.* מְבָלַק to be laid waste.

בְּלָק (bālāk) *pr.n.m.* [king of the Moabites].

בְּלָתִי [c. of a not used בְּלָתִי] (bēlātī) *adv.* not; *prep.* without, besides, except; *conj.* besides that, unless. — לְבָלָתִי with *inf.* not to, so that not; מְבָלָתִי because not; עַד-בְּלָתִי till not,

**בָּמָה** (*bāmā'*) *f*, *pl.* בָּמוֹת.  
*c.* בָּמוֹת and בָּמוֹתַי, *w.s.*  
בָּמוֹתַי, height, hill, eleva-  
tion; stronghold; height  
destined for unlawful wor-  
ship; grave-mound, tomb-  
hill.

בְּמַהֲלֵ (bîmhāl) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּמוֹת** (*bāmōt*) *flpl., pr.n.*  
of a place in Moab [identical with **בְּמוֹת בַּעַל**].

בֶּן<sup>1</sup> (*bēn*) *m. c.* בֶּן, בִּן, *son*, *w.s.* בֶּנִי, *son*, *pl.* בָּנִים, *sons*, *child*, *boy*, *young one* [בָּנֵי אָדָם used as *pl.* of אָדָם, *children of man*, *mankind*]; *grandson*, *grandchild*, *descendant*; *pupil*; *subject*, *disciple*, *favourite*. — בֶּן with following *subst. noun* supplies the place of *adjectives*: בֶּן חָמֵשׁ שָׁנִים *five years old*; בֶּן שֶׁמֶן *fat*, *stout*.

בֵּן (bēn) *pr.n.m.*

בְּנֵי־אֲנִי (bēn-ʔnī);  
בְּנֵי־חַיִל (bēn-haḏḏ);  
(bēn-ḥā'yīl); בְּנֵי־חַנּוּן (bēn-  
ḥānān); בְּנֵי־חַיִל [בְּנֵי־חַיִל]  
(bēn - yāml'n), *patron*.  
בְּנֵי־חַיִל, *pr.n.m.*

**בָּנָה** (*bānā'*) *inf.* בִּנְיָה, *fut.* יִבְנוּ, *pt.* בָּנָה, *p.* בָּנֵי, *f.* בָּנִיָּה, to build, form, develop, erect; to cover with buildings; to repair, to rebuild; to edify [to make prosperous].—*Ni.* נִבְנָה, *inf.* הַבְּנוֹת, *fut.* יִבְנֶה, to be built, restored; to get issue.

בָּנוּ = בָּאנוּ, see בּוֹא.

בְּנֵי (b'innū'y); בְּנֵי (b'ānī');  
בְּנֵי (b'ūnnī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּנֵי-בֶרֶק (b<sup>n</sup>ē'-b<sup>r</sup>ä'k) *pr.n.*  
of a place in Dan.

בְּנֵי (b<sup>h</sup>nāyā'), בְּנֵי (b<sup>h</sup>nā-  
yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּנֵיהַ** (bĕnyā') *f* building.

**בֵּנַי** (b'nyā'n) *m* building.

בְּנֵי נֹחַ (b<sup>h</sup>nī'nū) *pr.n.m.*

בִּנְיָא or בִּנְיָה (bīn'ā');  
בְּסוּדְיָה (b'ṣōd'yā'); בְּסִי  
(b'ṣā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בִּסְרִי (bē'ṣər) and בִּסְרֵי (bē'ṣər) *m, coll.* unripe grapes.

בַּעַד (bæʿəd) *m. c.* בְּעַד, *w.s.*  
בְּעַדִּי, בְּעַדָּה, interval,  
distance; *prep.* behind,  
after, through, around,  
among; in favour of, for.

בַּעַד see תי.

בָּעַר (bā'ā') *imp.* בָּעִי, *fut.* בָּעַר. to make bubble up, to boil; to desire, covet, demand, ask. — *Ni.* נִבָּעַר, *pt.* נִבָּעַר to swell [to a bulge], to project; to be searched.

בְּעוֹר (bē'ō'r) *pr.n.m.*

בְּעוֹתִים (bē'ōṭīm) *m/pl.* terror, anguish.

בְּעוֹז (bē'ōz) *pr.n.m.*; name of a bronze pillar in front of the temple.

בָּעַט (bā'ā't) *fut.* יִבָּעֵט, to tread down, to kick, jerk.

בָּעִי (bē'ī') *m* prayer.

בָּעִיר (bē'ī'r) *m coll.* cattle.

בָּעַל (bā'āl) *fut.* יִבָּעַל, *pt.*

בָּעַל, *pt. p. f* בָּעוֹלָה to be master, to rule, possess, marry. — *Ni. fut.* תִּבָּעַל to be married, to be taken to wife.

בָּעַל (bā'āl) *m, i.p.* בָּעַל, *w.s.* בָּעָלִי, *pl.* בָּעָלִים, *c.* בָּעָלִי, master, lord, possessor, owner, husband, citizen, burgess, inhabitant; as *pr.n.m.* the supreme Syro-Phenician deity [*pl.* the different appearances of the god]; בָּעַל כְּרִית

Baal of the Covenant, ב' יָבוֹב B. of the Flies [keeping off vermin], ב' פָּעוֹר B. of Denudation. — In *pr.n.* of places: ב' צָפוֹן, ב' פְּרָצִים, ב' חֶרְמוֹן, ב' שְׁלִישָׁה, &c.

בְּעֻלָּה (bā'alā') *f, c.* בְּעֻלָּה, mistress, owner; *pr.n.* of some places.

בְּעֻלוֹת (bā'alōṭ) *f/pl., pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

בְּעֻלִּידַע (bā'alyādā'); בְּעֻלִּיָּה (bā'alyā'); בְּעֻלִּים (bā'alīm) *pr.n.m.*

בְּעֻלָּת (bā'alāṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

בְּעוֹן *pr.n.* = מְעוֹן.

בָּעֲנָה, בָּעֲנָה (bā'anā') *pr.n.m.*

בָּעַר<sup>1</sup> (bā'ār) *fut.* יִבָּעַר, *pt.* בָּעַר, *f* בָּעֲרָה, בָּעֲרָה, *tr.* to burn; *intr.* to burn, to be on fire, to be consumed by fire. — *Pi.* בָּעַר, *fut.* יִבָּעַר, to kindle, burn, consume, destroy. — *Pu. pt.* מִבָּעַר to be kindled. — *Hi.* הִבָּעִיר, *fut.* וַיִּבָּעַר, *pt.* מִבָּעִיר, to kindle, burn, consume, destroy.

בָּעַר<sup>2</sup> (bā'ār) *fut.* יִבָּעַר, *pt.*

בַּעַר, to be stupid, brutish.  
— *Ni. pt.* נִבְעַר to become  
stupid or bad.

בִּיעָר (bā'ār) *m* stupidity;  
*adj.* stupid, brutish.

בַּעֲרָא (bā'ārā') *pr.n.f.*

בַּעֲרָה (bā'ērā') *f* fire, burn-  
ing.

בַּעֲשָׂא (bā'sā') *pr.n.m.*

בַּעֲשָׂתָהּ (bā'ēštā'ā') *pr.n.*  
of a town in Manasseh.

בַּעַת (bā'ā'ā') *Ni.* נִבְעַת to  
be frightened. — *Pi.* בִּעַת,  
*fut.* יִבְעַת, *pt. f w.s.* מִבְעַתָּהּ  
[מִבְעַתָּה] to overtake,  
frighten, strike with fear.

בַּעֲתָהּ (bā'ā'ā') *f* terror.

בֵּץ (bā'ā') *m* mud, mire.

בַּצְרָה (bā'ā'ā') *f, pl. w.s.*  
בַּצְרָתִי [for בַּצְרָתִי],  
swamp.

בַּצְרָה (bā'ā'ā') *adj., f* בַּצְרָהּ,  
cut off, steep, inaccessible,  
impregnable.

בַּצְרָה (bā'ā'ā') *m, perh. =*  
בַּצְרָה [or from בַּצְרָה].

בַּצְרָה (bā'ā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

בַּצְרָה (bā'ā'ā') *m, c.* בַּצְרָה,  
cutting of grapes, vintage.

בַּצְרָה (bā'ā'ā') *m, only pl.*  
בַּצְרָה, onion.

בַּצְרָה (bā'ā'ā') (*bā'ā'ā'*);  
(bā'ā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

בַּצַּע (bā'ā'ā') *inf.* בַּצַּע, *fut.*  
יִבְצַע, *pt.* בַּצַּע to cut off,  
to break; to get un-  
righteous gain, to over-  
reach. — *Pi. fut.* יִבְצַע to  
cut off, rob; to complete,  
finish.

בַּצַּע (bā'ā'ā') *m, w.s.* בַּצַּע,  
curtailment, unjust gain,  
profit, lucre, covetousness.

בַּצֵּק<sup>1</sup> (bā'ā'ā') to swell up.

בַּצֵּק<sup>2</sup> (bā'ā'ā') *m, w.s.* בַּצֵּק,  
dough.

בַּצֵּקָה (bā'ā'ā') *pr.n.* of a  
town in the plain of Judah.

בַּצֵּר (bā'ā'ā') *fut.* יִבְצֵר, to  
cut off; to gather grapes  
[*pt.* בּוֹצֵר vintager]; to  
diminish, shorten; see also  
בַּצֵּר. — *Ni. fut.* יִבְצֵר to  
be cut off, prohibited. —  
*Pi. inf.* בַּצֵּר to make steep,  
to fortify.

בַּצֵּר<sup>1</sup> (bā'ā'ā') and בַּצֵּר  
(bā'ā'ā') *m, pl.* בַּצֵּרִים, ore  
of gold and silver.

בַּצֵּר<sup>2</sup> (bā'ā'ā') *pr.n.* of a  
town in Reuben.

בַּצֵּרָה<sup>1</sup> (bā'ā'ā') *f* fold,  
fence.

בָּצָרָה (bǝḇrā') *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Edomites [Bostra].

בָּצָרָה (bǝḇḇārā') and בָּצָרָה (bǝḇḇārā') *f, pl.* בָּצָרוֹת, deficiency, want, lack of rain, drought.

בָּצָרוֹן (bǝḇḇārō'n) *m* fortress, stronghold.

בִּקְבֹּק, בִּקְבֹּק (bǝkbū'k) *m* bottle.

בִּקְבֹּקֵי (bǝkbū'kyā'); בִּקְבֹּקֵי (bǝkbākkā'r); בִּקְיָ (bǝkkī'); בִּקְיָ (bǝkkīyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בִּקְיָ (bǝkkī'ā') *m*, only *pl.* בִּקְיָיִם, *c.* בִּקְיָיִ, cleft, rent, breach.

בָּקַע (bǝkā'ā') *fut.* יִבָּקַע, *pt.* בָּקַע, to cleave, sever, burst open; to invade; to split in brooding. — *Ni.* יִבָּקַע, *fut.* יִבָּקַע, to be cloven, torn, broken, opened; to burst forth; to be hatched [break the shell]; to be taken by storm. — *Pi.* יִבָּקַע [3. *pl.* בִּבְקָעוּ], *fut.* יִבָּקַע, to cleave, split, rend, open, hatch. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִבָּקַע, to be rent, to be stormed. — *Hi.* *inf.* הִבְקִיעַ, *fut.* *pl.* יִבְקִיעוּ, to open [a town, to storm]; to break through,

to force one's way. — *Hith.* הִתְבַּקַּע to be cleft, rent.

בִּקְעָה (bǝk'ā') *m* half, half-shekel.

בִּקְעָה (bǝk'ā') *f, pl.* בִּקְעָוֹת, fissure, wide valley, plain.

בִּקְקָה (bǝkā'k) *pt.* בִּוְקָה, to empty, unpeople, deprive; to grow luxuriantly. — *Ni.* יִבָּקַע, *inf.* הִבְקָה, *fut.* יִבָּקַע, to be emptied out, to be poured out. — *Po.* בִּוְקָה, to depopulate.

בִּקְרָה (bǝkā'r) *Pi.* בִּבְקָה, *inf.* בִּבְקָה, *fut.* יִבְקָה, to examine, to look after, to consider with pleasure; to judge, punish.

בִּקְרָה (bǝkā'r) *m* [and *f*], *c.* בִּבְקָה, *pl.* [rare] בִּבְקָרִים, *coll.* plough - cattle, horned cattle, oxen, cows; בֶּן בִּקְרָה, calf, heifer.

בִּקְרָה see בִּוְקָה.

בִּקְרָה (bǝk'ār) *m, pl.* בִּבְקָרִים, morning, morning - time, dawn; the next morning; *adv.* to-morrow, early, soon.

בִּקְרָה (bǝkkārā') *f* care, superintendence.

בִּקְרָה (bǝkkārā') *f* judicial inquiry, punishment.



בָּקַשׁ (bākāš) *Pi.* בָּקַשׁ, *ful.*

בָּקַשׁ, *pt.* מִבָּקַשׁ to seek, to search for, to investigate; to aim at; to require, demand, ask. — *Pu.* בָּקַשׁ, *ful.* בָּקַשׁ to be sought.

בִּקְשָׁה (bikkāšā) *f* request.

בָּר<sup>1</sup> (bār) and בָּר (bār) *m* corn, grain; cornfield.

בָּר<sup>2</sup> (bār) *m*, *w.s.* בָּרִי, son.

בָּר<sup>3</sup> (bār) *adj.*, *i.p.* בָּר, *f* בָּרָה, chosen, pure, clear, sincere; empty.

בָּר<sup>1</sup> see בּוֹר.

בָּר<sup>2</sup> [once בּוֹר] (bār) *m* purity, innocence; salt of lye, alkali.

בָּרָא<sup>1</sup> (bārā) *inf.* בָּרָא, *imp.* בָּרָא, *ful.* יִבְרָא, *pt.* בָּרָא to create, form, make, produce. — *Ni.* נִבְרָא, *inf.* הִבְרָא to be created, to be made. — *Pi.* בָּרָא to cut, cut down; to engrave, carve.

בָּרָא<sup>2</sup> (bārā) *Hi. inf.* הִבְרִיא to fatten.

בָּרָא see מְרֹנֶה.

בְּרָאִיָּה (b'rāyā) *pr.n.m.*

בִּרְבָּר (bārbūr) *m*, only *pl.* בִּרְבָּרִים, fat bird, fowl [capon or goose].

בָּרַד (bārād) to hail.

בָּרַד (bārād) *m* hail, hail-stone.

בָּרַד (bārād) *adj.*, *pl.* בָּרָדִים, spotted, pied.

בָּרַד (bārād) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert of Shur.

בָּרַד<sup>1</sup> (bārād) *imp. pl.* בָּרוּ, to decide, choose, select.

בָּרַד<sup>2</sup> (bārād) *ful.* יִבְרָה, to eat, to feed. — *Pi. inf.* בָּרוּת to eat. — *Hi. inf.* הִבְרוּת, *ful.* יִבְרָה to give to eat.

בְּרוּיָה (bārūyā) *pr.n.m.* [blessed].

בְּרוֹם (b'rōm) *m*, *pl.* בְּרוֹמִים, party-coloured cloth, damask.

בְּרוֹשׁ (b'rōš) *m*, *pl.* בְּרוֹשִׁים, cypress, pine; spear of cypress wood; musical instrument.

בְּרוֹת (b'rōš) = בְּרוֹשׁ.

בְּרוֹת (bārūš) *f* food, nourishment.

בְּרוֹתָה (b'rōšā) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria [perh. Berytus].

בְּרוֹנוֹת (b'lrzōš) or בְּרוֹנוֹת (b'lrzā'yā) *pr.n.f.*

בָּרָה (bārā'ḥ) *m* iron, iron tool, fetter.

בָּרָה (bārā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

בָּרָה (bārā'ḥ) *inf.* בָּרַח, *imp.* בָּרַח, *fut.* יִבְרַח to flee, to run away, to escape; to go through. — *Hi.* הִבְרִיחַ, *pt.* מִבְרִיחַ to put to flight, to drive away; to make [a bolt] go through.

בָּרָה (bārā'ḥ) [בָּרִיחַ] *adj.*, *pl.* בָּרִיחִים, swift, fleeing, fugitive.

בְּרָחֻמִּי (bārāḥūmī') = בְּחֻרְמִי, a native of בְּחֻרִים.

בְּרִי (bērī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִי<sup>1</sup> (bērī') *adj.*, *f* בְּרִיָּה [בְּרִיָּה] see בְּרִיא.

בְּרִי<sup>2</sup> see רִי.

בְּרִיא (bārī') *adj.*, *f* בְּרִיאָה, [בְּרִיָּה = בְּרִיָּה], *pl.* בְּרִיאִים, *f* בְּרִיאֹת, fat, fattened, thick, stout.

בְּרִיאָה (bērī'ā') *f* a thing created, a novelty.

בְּרִיָּה (bīryā') *f* food.

בְּרִיָּה (bārī'āḥ) *m*, see בָּרָה.

בְּרִיָּח (bērī'āḥ) *m*, *pl.* בְּרִיחִים, *c.* בְּרִיחִי, bar, bolt.

בְּרִים (bērīm) *pr.n.* of a place.

בְּרִיעָה (bērī'ā') *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* בְּרִיעִי.

בְּרִית (bērī'ṭ) *f* determination, stipulation, covenant.

בְּרִית (bērī'ṭ) *f* salt of lye, vegetable alkali.

בְּרִיָּה (bārī'āḥ) *fut.* יִבְרַח to bend the knee, to kneel down; to bless, praise; *pt. p.* בְּרוּךְ blessed, praised.

— *Ni.* נִבְרַח to be blessed.

— *Pi.* בִּבְרַח, *inf.* בְּרַח, *fut.*

יִבְרַח, *pt.* מִבְרַח to bless,

to praise; to pray to, to

invoke, to ask a blessing;

to greet; to curse. — *Pu.*

בְּרוּךְ, *pt.* מִבְרַח to be

blessed, praised. — *Hi. fut.*

יִבְרַח to make kneel down.

— *Hith.* הִתְבְּרַח to be

blessed, to bless oneself.

בְּרָחָה (bērāḥā) *f*, *du.* [denoting

also *pl.*] בְּרָכִים, *c.* בְּרָכִי,

בְּרָכִי, knee, lap.

בְּרָכָאֵל (bērāḥā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָכָה<sup>1</sup> (bērāḥā) *f*, *c.* בְּרָכָה,

*pl.* בְּרָכוֹת, *c.* בְּרָכוֹת,

blessing, benediction, bene-

fit, favour, peace; a happy

or blessed man.

בְּרָכָה<sup>2</sup> (bērāḥā) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָכָה (bērāḥā) *f*, *c.* בְּרָכָה,

*pl.* בְּרָכוֹת, pond, pool.

בְּרִיָּה (bḥ'rēdyā') and  
בְּרִיָּהּ (bḥ'rēdyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִנֵּעַ see קִדָּשׁ.

בְּרַע (bḥ'rā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָק (bārā'k) *inf.* בְּרוֹק to  
send forth lightning.

בְּרָק<sup>1</sup> (bārā'k) *m* splendour,  
flash of lightning.

בְּרָק<sup>2</sup> (bārā'k) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִקּוֹם (bār'kō'B) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִקּוֹן (bār'kā'n) *m*, only *pl.*  
בְּרִקְנִים thorns; threshing-  
sledge.

בְּרִקָּת (bārā'kēṭ) and  
בְּרִקָּת (bār'kēṭ) *f* a pre-  
cious stone, emerald.

בְּרַר (bārā'r) *inf.* בָּר, *w.s.*  
לְבָרֵם, *pt, p.* בְּרִיר to se-  
parate, secrete, single out,  
choose; to cleanse, purify,  
polish; to prove. — *Ni.*  
נָבַר, *imp.* הִבְרִי, *fut.* יִבֵּר,  
*pt.* נָבַר, to keep oneself  
pure. — *Pi. inf.* בְּרִר to  
purify. — *Hi. inf. i.p.* הִבֵּר,  
*imp.* הִבֵּר, to clean, polish.  
— *Hith.* הִתְבַּר, *fut.* יִתְבַּר  
and יִתְבֵּר, *i.p.* יִתְבֵּר to  
purify oneself, to show  
oneself pure.

בְּרִשָּׁע (bīršā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִתִּי (bḥ'rēṭā'y) *pr.n.* of a  
city in Syria = בְּרוּתָה

בְּשׂוֹר (bḥ'sō'r) *pr.n.* of a  
brook near Gaza.

בְּשׂוּרָה see בְּשָׂרָה.

בְּשָׁם (bāḥ'sām) *m* balsam-  
shrub.

בְּשָׁם (bḥ'sām) and בְּשָׁם  
(bḥ'sām) *m, pl.* בְּשָׁמִים  
sweet scent, fragrance,  
balsam-scent; aromatic  
spice; also = בְּשָׁם.

בְּשָׁמַת (bā's'māṭ) *pr.n.f.*

בְּשֹׂר (bāḥ'sō'r) *Pi.* בְּשֹׂר, *pt.*  
מְבַשֵּׂר, *f* מְבַשְּׂרֵת to an-  
nounce, esp. to bring good  
news, to tell glad tidings.  
— *Hith.* הִתְבַּשֵּׂר to receive  
good tidings, to be told  
good news.

בְּשָׂר (bāḥ'sō'r) *m, c.* בְּשֹׂר,  
*pl.* בְּשָׂרִים flesh [of men  
and beasts], body, living  
creature; man, mankind;  
blood-relation; skin, pu-  
denda.

בְּשָׂרָה (bḥ'sō'rā) *f* glad tid-  
ings, message of good;  
reward for good news.

בָּשַׁל (bāḥ'sāl) *intr.* to boil,  
seethe, ripen. — *Pi.* בָּשַׁל,  
*fut.* יִבָּשֵׁל *tr.* to boil, cook,  
roast. — *Pu. pt.* מְבָשֵׁל to

be boiled.—*Hi.* הַבָּשִׂיל to make ripe.

בָּשֵׁל (bāšēl) *adj.*, *f* בָּשֻׁלָה, boiled, cooked.

בָּשֵׁל, בָּשֻׁלִי, בָּשֻׁלִי see שָׁל.

בְּשָׁלָם (bīšlām) *pr.n.m.*

בְּשָׁן (bāšān) *pr.n.* of a fertile country on the eastern side of the Jordan, Bashan or Batanæa.

בִּישָׁנָה (bīšnā) *f* shame.

בִּישָׁתִי (bīšēti) *f*, *w.s.* בִּישָׁתִי (bīšēti) shame, disgrace; a [scandalous] idol.

בֵּת<sup>1</sup> (bēt) [from בִּנְיָה] *f*, *w.s.* בֵּיתִי, *pl.* בָּתִּים, *c.* בָּתִּים, daughter, grand-daughter, girl, maid, pupil; בֵּת צִיּוֹן or בָּתִּים women of Jerusalem.—בֵּת with following subst. noun supplies the place of adjectives; with cities it denotes the villages and environs belonging to them.

בֵּת<sup>2</sup> (bēt) *m*, *pl.* בָּתִּים, a

measure for liquids, tenth part of a הֶמֶר.

בִּתְּהָ (bāṭṭā) and בִּתְּהָ (bāṭṭā) *f*, *pl.* בִּתְּהָ, something cut off, precipice, cliff; end, ruin, desolation.

בְּתוּאָל (bēṭūāl) *pr.n.m.*

בְּתוּלָה (bēṭūlā) *f*, *c.* בְּתוּלָה, *pl.* בְּתוּלוֹת, chaste maiden, virgin, bride.

בְּתוּלִים (bēṭūlīm) *m/pl.*, *c.* בְּתוּלִי, virginity, maidenhood.

בִּתְיָה (bīṭyā) *pr.n.f.*

בִּתְרָ (bāṭṭār) *Q.* and *Pi.* *fut.* בִּתְרָ to cut into pieces, to divide.

בִּתְרָ (bāṭṭār) *m*, *w.s.* בִּתְרָ, piece, portion; disruption, cleft.

בֵּת־רַבִּי (bēṭ-rābbī) *pr.n.* of a gate of Heshbon.

בִּתְרוֹן (bīṭrōn) *m* ravine; *pr.n.* of a defile on the eastern side of the Jordan.

בֵּת־שֶׁבַע (bēṭ-šēṭā) *pr.n.f.*

## ג

ג the third letter of the alphabet, called גָּמֶל or

גִּמְלָה [= גָּמֶל camel]; as a numeral = 3 or 3000.

גא (gē) *adj.* proud, haughty.

הגא (gā'ā') *inf.* הגא, *fut.* הגא? to rise, grow up; to be high, elevated, majestic.

הגא (gē'ā') *f* pride, haughtiness.

הגא (gē'ā') *adj.*, *pl.* גא, high, exalted, proud, presumptuous.

גאואל (g'ā'wāl) *pr.n.m.*

גאואל (gā'wāl) *f*, *c.* גאואל elevation, majesty, magnificence, pride, insolence.

גאולים (g'ālīm) *m/pl.* redemption, release.

גאון (gā'wān) *m*, *c.* גאון, swelling, highness, excellence, majesty; splendour, glory, pride, haughtiness.

גאון (gē'wān) *f* = גאון.

גאון (gā'wān) *adj.* proud, insolent.

גאון (gē'wān) *f*, only *pl.* valley [perh. for גאון, גאון].

גא<sup>1</sup> (gā'ā') *imp.* גא, *fut.* גא, *pt.* גא, *pl.* גא, *pt. p.* גא to redeem, to ransom, release, deliver; to fulfil the duties of relationship, to marry the childless widow of an

elder brother; גא re-  
venger, kinsman-helper. —  
Ni. גא to be redeemed,  
to be brought back, to  
ransom oneself.

גא<sup>2</sup> (gā'ā') *Ni. pf. pl.*  
גא [for גא or *Pu.*],  
*fut.* גא, to be polluted,  
defiled, stained. — *Pi.* גא  
to defile, profane. — *Pu.*  
גא, *pt.* גא to be pol-  
luted, profaned, to be re-  
jected as unclean. — *Hi.*  
*pf.i.p.* גא [for גא],  
to soil, to make unclean.  
— *Hith. fut.* גא to de-  
file oneself.

גא (gē'āl) *m*, only *pl.*  
גא (gā'āl), pollution,  
profanation.

גא (gā'āl) *f* redemption,  
release, repurchase, duty  
of relationship [as a גא,  
see גא].

גב (gāb) *m*, *i.p.* גב, *w.s.* גב,  
*pl.* גב and גב, eleva-  
tion, top, back, hunch,  
hump, boss; arch, vault,  
brothel; rim of a wheel.

גב see גב.

גב<sup>1</sup> (gēb) *m*, only *pl.* גב,  
pit, water-hole, cistern; a  
cut piece of wood, board.

גַּבִּי (gāḇī) *m*, only *pl.* גַּבִּים, locust.

גַּב (gāḇ) *pr.n.* of a place.

גַּבִּים = יַגְבִּים or יִגְבִּים.

גִּבְיָא (gāḇ'ā) *m* cistern, pool, lagoon.

גִּבְיָהּ see גַּב.

גָּבַהּ (gāḇā'h) *inf.* יִגְבֶּהּ, *fut.* יִגְבֶּהּ to be high, elevated, exalted, high-minded, proud, haughty. — *Hi. inf.* מִגְבִּיהֶם, *fut.* יִגְבִּיהֶם, *pt.* מִגְבִּיהֶם to make high, to raise.

גָּבִי (gāḇī) *adj.*, *c.* גְּבִיָּהּ and גָּבִיָּהּ, *f* גְּבִיָּהּ, *pl.* גְּבִיָּהּ, high, tall, elevated; proud, haughty.

גָּבִי (gāḇī) *m*, *w.s.* גְּבִיָּהּ (gāḇī), *pl. c.* גְּבִיָּהּ (gāḇī) height; highness, majesty, pride, insolence.

גִּבְיָהּ (gāḇī) *f* pride, haughtiness.

גָּבִל and גָּבִל (gāḇīl) *m*, *pl.* גָּבִלִים, extremity, border, edge, boundary, territory.

גְּבִילָה (gāḇīlā) *f*, mostly *pl.* גְּבִילוֹת, גְּבִילוֹת, border, margin, territory.

גָּבִר, גָּבִר (gāḇīr) *adj.* and *m* strong, mighty, valiant,

powerful, violent, rich; hero, warrior, leader; גִּבִּר אֶחָד a warlike hero; tyrant.

גְּבוּרָה (gāḇūrā) *f*, *pl.* גְּבוּרוֹת strength, power, force, valour, courage, victory.

גִּבְבִּי (gāḇḇī) *m* a bald-headed man [of the forehead].

גִּבְבִּי (gāḇḇī) *f* baldness.

גָּבִי (gāḇī) *pr.n.m.*

גְּבִיָּהּ (gāḇī) [cisterns or locusts; see גַּב] *pr.n.* of a place.

גְּבִינָה, גְּבִינָה (gāḇīnā) *f* hard curds, cheese.

גְּבִיעַ (gāḇī) *m*, *c.* גְּבִיעַ, cup, bell of a flower.

גָּבִיר (gāḇīr) *m* lord, master.

גְּבִירָה (gāḇīrā) *f*, *c.* גְּבִירָה, *w.s.* גְּבִירָתִי, mistress, queen.

גְּבִישׁ (gāḇīš) *m* ice, hail, crystal.

גָּבַל (gāḇāl) *fut.* יִגְבֹּל to confine, to draw a boundary; to border upon. — *Hi.* הִגְבִּיל to bound, confine.

גָּבִל (gāḇāl) *pr.n.* of a town in Phenicia [Byblos]; *gent.* גְּבִלִים, *pl.* גְּבִלִים.



גָּבֵל (*gāḇāl*) *pr.n.* of a mountainous country, south of the Dead Sea, belonging to the Edomites.

גָּבֵל see גָּבֹול.

גָּבֻלָּה (*gāḇlā*) [*for* גָּבֻלָּה] *f* compactness, twisted work.

גִּבֵּן (*gībēn*) *adj.* gibbous, hunch-backed.

גִּבְנָה see גִּבְנָה.

גִּבְנוֹן (*gībnon*) *adj.*, only *pl.* גִּבְנוֹנִים, peaked mountains.

גִּבְעָה (*gāḇā'*) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin [confounded also with גִּבְעָה<sup>2</sup> and גִּבְעוֹן].

גִּבְעָה<sup>1</sup> (*gāḇā'*) *f*, *pl.* גִּבְעוֹת, *c.* גִּבְעוֹת, height, hill.

גִּבְעָה<sup>2</sup> (*gāḇā'*) *pr.n.* of several towns in Benjamin and Judah; *gent.* גִּבְעָתִי.

גִּבְעוֹן (*gāḇōn*) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *gent.* גִּבְעוֹנִי.

גִּבְעָל (*gāḇāl*) *m* cup, bell of flowers [or perh. capsule].

גִּבְעָת (*gāḇāt*) *pr.n.* of a place.

יָגַבֵּר (*gāḇār*) [*יָגַבֵּר*] *fut.* יָגַבֵּר to be or become strong and mighty, to grow, swell, prevail, overcome.

— *Pi.* יָגַבֵּר, *fut.* יָגַבֵּר to make strong. — *Hi.* יָגַבֵּיר, *fut.* יָגַבֵּיר to make strong, to exert strength. — *Hith.* *fut. i.p.* יִתְגַּבֵּר to show oneself strong, to prevail.

יָגַבֵּר<sup>1</sup> (*gāḇār*) *m*, *i.p.* יָגַבֵּר, *c.* יָגַבֵּר and יָגַבֵּר, *pl.* יָגַבֵּרִים, man, valiant man, male person, boy, husband, warrior; every one [= *אִישׁ*].

יָגַבֵּר<sup>2</sup> (*gāḇār*) *pr.n.m.*

יָגַבֵּר (*gāḇār*) *pr.n.* of a place.

יָגַבְרִיאֵל (*gāḇrī'ēl*) *pr.n.m.* [an archangel].

יָגַבְרָת see יָגַבְרָה.

יָגַבְתָּן (*gāḇtān*) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

גָּג (*gāg*) *m*, *c.* גָּג, *w.s.* גָּג, *w. loc.* הַגָּג, *pl.* גָּגוֹת, flat roof, cover of an altar.

גָּד<sup>1</sup> (*gād*) *m* fortune, good luck; גָּדָה fortunately.

גָּד<sup>2</sup> (*gād*) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* גָּדִי.

גָּד<sup>1</sup> (*gād*) *m* coriander.

גָּד<sup>2</sup> (*gād*) *pr.n.m.*, Baby-

lonian god of fortune [Baal or Jupiter].

גִּדְגָּד (gǝḏgǝ'd) or גִּדְגָּד (gǝḏgǝ'd), *w. loc.* הַגִּדְגָּד, *pr.n.* of a place.

גִּדְדָּ (gǝḏḏā'd) *fut. pl.* יִגְדְּדוּ to cut; to break in, to fall upon. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּדְּדוּ to make cuts; to collect in a crowd.

גִּדְדָּה (gǝḏḏā') *f*, only *pl. c.* גִּדְדוֹת, bank of a river.

גִּדְדָּה (gǝḏḏā') *f* goddess of fortune, only in *pr.n.* חֲצֵר גִּדְדָּה.

גִּדְדוֹד (gǝḏū'd) *m*, *pl.* גִּדְדוֹדִים, *c.* גִּדְדוֹגִי, cut, furrow; collection of warriors, troop of soldiers, plunderers, scouring party, attack.

גִּדְדוֹדָה (gǝḏūḏā') *f*, only *pl.* גִּדְדוֹת, incision, cut in the skin.

גִּדְדוֹל (gǝḏḏō'l) *adj.*, *c.* גִּדְדוֹל, *f* גִּדְדוֹלָה, *pl.* גִּדְדוֹלִים, great, large, tall, high, mighty, old, elder; גִּדְדוֹלִים the great, noble, proud; גִּדְדוֹלֹת great things, great deeds.

גִּדְדוֹלָה (gǝḏḏōlā'), גִּדְדוֹלָה, גִּדְדוֹלָה (gǝḏḏōllā') *f* greatness, majesty; great deeds.

גִּדְדוֹף (gǝḏḏū'f) *m*, only *pl.* גִּדְדוֹפִים and גִּדְדוֹפוֹת, scorn, reproach.

גִּדְדוֹפָה = גִּדְדוֹף.

גִּדְדִּי and גִּדְדִּי (gǝḏḏī', gǝḏḏī') *pr.n.m.*

גִּדְדִּי (gǝḏḏī') *m*, *pl.* גִּדְדִּיִּים, *c.* גִּדְדִּי, young goat, kid [mostly with following עֵיִם].

גִּדְדִּיאל (gǝḏḏī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

גִּדְדִּיָּה (gǝḏḏīyā') *f*, only *pl. c.* גִּדְדִּיּוֹת = גִּדְדָּה.

גִּדְדִּיָּה (gǝḏḏīyā') *f*, only *pl.* גִּדְדִּיּוֹת, little goat, kid.

גִּדְדִּיל (gǝḏḏī'l) *m*, only *pl.* גִּדְדִּילִים, twisted threads, tassels; festoons.

גִּדְדִּישׁ (gǝḏḏī's) *m* pile of corn, heap of sheaves; tomb-hill.

גִּדְלָ (gǝḏḏē'l), גִּדְלָ (gǝḏḏē'l) *fut. pt.* יִגְדֵּל, *pt.* גִּדְלָ, to be or become great, to grow up; to be mighty, rich, important, precious. — *Pi.* גִּדְלָ, גִּדְלָ, *inf.* גִּדְלָ, to make great or strong, to bring up; to make distinguished, mighty, powerful; to praise, extol. — *Pu. pt.* נִגְדָּל to be brought up. — *Hi.*

לְהַגְדִּיל, *fut.* יִגְדִּיל, the same as *Pi*; to do great, proud things. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּדֵּל to show oneself great or proud.

גָּדַל (gāḏāl) *adj.*, *pl. c.* גָּדְלִי, becoming great, growing strong.

גָּדַל see גָּדִיל.

גָּדַל (gāḏāl) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַל (gāḏāl) *m*, *w.s.* גָּדְלוֹ (gāḏlō) and גְּדֻלָּה greatness, tallness, power, might, dignity, majesty; arrogance, pride.

גָּדַל see גְּדוּלָּה.

גָּדַלְיָהוּ (gāḏālyāhū) and גְּדַלְיָהוּ (gāḏālyāhū) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַלְתִּי (gāḏāltī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַע (gāḏāʿ) *fut.* יִגְדַּע, *pt. p.* גָּדָע, *pl.* גָּדָעִים, to hew down, to fell; to cut, to shave off, to destroy. — *Ni.* נִגְדָע [נִגְדָעָה] and *Pu.* נִגְדָע to be cut down, to be broken, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* גָּדַע and גָּדַע, *fut.* יִגְדַּע, *i.p.* יִגְדַּע to break to pieces.

גָּדָעוֹן (gāḏāʿōn) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדָעִם (gāḏāʿīm) *pr.n.* of a place.

גָּדָעְנִי (gāḏāʿnī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַף (gāḏāf) only *Pi.* גָּדַף, *pt.* כִּגְדַף, to revile, blaspheme.

גָּדַר (gāḏār) *fut.* יִגְדַר, to enclose, hedge in, wall up, to surround with a wall; *pt. pl.* גָּדְרִים masons.

גָּדַר (gāḏār) *m*, *c.* גָּדָר, *w.s.* גָּדְרוֹ, *pl.* גָּדְרִים, wall, enclosure, fence; walled place.

גָּדָר (gāḏār) *pr.n.* of a place; *gent.* גָּדְרִי.

גָּדָר, גָּדָר (gāḏār) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of two places.

גָּדְרָה (gāḏārā) *f*, *pl.* גָּדְרוֹת, *c.* גָּדְרוֹת, wall, hedge, fence; fold, hurdle.

גָּדְרָה (gāḏārā) and גָּדְרוֹת (gāḏārōt) *pr.n.* of places.

גָּדְרוֹתִים (gāḏārōtīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

גָּה miswritten for גַּה [or — גֶּה plain, valley].

גָּהָה (gāhāh) *fut.* יִגְהָה, to be removed [the bandage of a wound], to heal.

גָּהָה (gāhāh) *f* healing.

גָּהָר (gāhār) *fut.* יִגְהָר, to bow down, to prostrate oneself.

גָּה (gāh) *m*, *w.s.* גָּה, גָּה the back.

גֵּוֹ (gēv) *m, w.s.* גֵּוֹ, גֵּוֹה, the back; the middle, interior, circle.

גֹּב (gūb) to plough; only *pt. pl.* גֹּבִים ploughmen, husbandmen.

גֹּב<sup>1</sup> (gōb), גֹּבִי (gōbā'y) *m coll.* locusts; גֹּב גֹּבִי locusts upon locusts.

גֹּב<sup>2</sup> (gōb) *pr.n.* of a place.

גֹּג (gōg) *pr.n.m.*, Gog, prince of the people of Magog.

גֹּד (gūd) *fut.* יִגֹּד, *w.s.* יִגֹּדֶנּוּ [*pl.* יִגֹּדוּ] to break in, to fall upon, to attack.

גִּוָּה (gēvā') *f* body; lifting up, elevation; pride.

גִּוָּה (gēvā') *m, only pl. w.s.* גִּוָּה see גִּוִּי.

גֹּז (gūz) *pf.* גָּז, *fut.* יִגֹּז (vāyyā'gōz) to fly away, to pass rapidly; *tr.* to drive on.

גֹּז (gōz) *m, w.s.* גֹּזִי refuge [or from גִּזָּה].

גֹּזֶל (gōzāl) *m, pl.* גֹּזְלִים, young bird, young dove.

גֹּזָן (gōzā'n) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian district in Mesopotamia.

גִּזָּה (gū'āh), גִּזָּה (gī'āh) *imp.* / גִּזָּה to send forth, to

bring forth, to bear. — *Hi.* הִגִּיחַ [*inf.* הִגִּיחַ = הִגִּיחַ], *fut.* יִגִּיחַ, יִתְגַּחַח to break or burst forth, to sally.

גֹּי (gōy) *m, w.s.* גֹּי, *pl.* גֹּיִם, *c.* גֹּיִי, *w.s.* גֹּיִה, person, inhabitant, populace, people, tribe, nation; *pl.* non-Israelitic or heathen peoples.

גִּוְיָה (g'vīyyā') *f, c.* גִּוְיָה, *pl.* גִּוְיֹת, body, corpse.

גִּיל see גִּיל.

גִּלָּה (gālā') *f* emigration, evacuation, exile, banishment; exiles, captives.

גִּלְעָן (gālā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

גֹּמֶץ (gūmā') *m* pit.

גֹּנִי (gūnī') *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* גֹּנִי.

גָּנַע (gāvā') *inf.* גָּנַע and גָּנַע (g'vā'), *pt.* גָּנַע, to expire, pine away, die away.

גָּף (gūf) only *Hi. fut.* יִגָּף, to shut.

גִּוְפָה (gūfā') *f* body, corpse.

גֹּר<sup>1</sup> (gūr) *pf.* גָּר, *inf.* גֹּר and גֹּר, *imp.* גֹּר, *fut.* יִגֹּר (vāyyā'gōr), *pt.* גָּר, *pl.* גָּרִים, *c.* גָּרִי, to take

up one's abode, to dwell [as a stranger], to lodge, sojourn; to fear, to be afraid or anxious, to revere; to crowd together, to meet; to stir, to excite. — *Hith.* יִתְגַּדֵּר, *fut.* יִתְגַּדֵּר, to settle, dwell, sojourn; to assemble, to gather together.

גֹּר (gūr) and גֹּר (gōr) *m*, *pl.* גֹּרִים, גֹּרִים, גֹּרִים, young animal, whelp.

גֹּר (gūr) *pr.n.* of a place; גֹּר בַּעַל dwelling of Baal [town in Arabia].

גֹּרֶל (gōrāl) *m*, *c.* גֹּרֶל, *pl.* גֹּרֶלֹת, voting-stone, lot, portion, share.

גֹּרֶן see גֹּרֶן.

גֹּשׁ (gūš) *m* clod, lump of earth.

גִּז (gēz) *m*, *pl. c.* גִּזִּי fleece, clip, shearing, mowing.

גִּזְבָּר (gīzbār) *m* treasurer.

גִּזָּה (gāzā) *pt. w.s.* גִּזָּה [or perh. from גִּזָּה] to deliver [from the mother's womb].

גִּזָּה (gīzzā) *f* shearing, fleece.

גִּזָּז (gāzzā) *inf.* גִּזָּז and גִּזָּז,

*imp.* גִּזָּז, *i.p.* גִּזָּז, *fut.* יִגְזָז, *pl.* גִּזָּזִים (vāyyā'gōz), *pt.* גִּזָּז, *pl.* גִּזָּזִים, *c.* גִּזָּזִי, to cut off, to shear, mow. — *Ni.* נִגְזָז to be cut off, to be extirpated.

גִּזָּז (gāzē'z) *pr.n.m.*

גִּזָּז (gāzī'z) *f* cutting or hewing of stones, hewn stone, square-stone.

גִּזָּל (gāzāl) *fut.* יִגְזָל, *pt.* גִּזָּל, *pt. p.* גִּזָּל to tear, pull, take away, to seize, rob, plunder; to flay. — *Ni.* נִגְזָל to be robbed.

גִּזָּל (gāzāl), גִּזָּל (gē'zāl) *m* and גִּזָּלָה (gē'zālā) *f* robbed things, spoil, plunder.

גִּזָּמ (gāzām) *m* locust [not yet winged].

גִּזָּז (gāzzā'm) *pr.n.m.*

גִּזָּנִי (gī'zōnī) *m*, *gent.* of גִּזָּנִי or גִּזָּנִי [an unknown place].

גִּזָּע (gā'zā) *m*, *w.s.* גִּזָּע, trunk or stem of a tree.

גִּזָּר (gāzār) *imp.* גִּזָּר, *fut.* יִגְזָר, *pt.* גִּזָּר, to cut, to fell, to divide; to eat, consume; to decide; *intr.* to be cut off, to be gone. — *Ni.* נִגְזָר to be separated, excluded; to be

undone or lost; to be decreed.

גָּזֶר<sup>1</sup> (gǝ'zǝr) *m, pl.* גָּזְרִים, piece, part.

גָּזֶר<sup>2</sup> (gǝ'zǝr) *pr.n.* of a Levitic town.

גְּזֵרָה (g'zērā') *f* outline of the body, figure, frame; sequestered place [part of the temple buildings, hall or court].

גְּזֵרִי (gǝ'zrī') *pr.n.m.* of a people in the south of Palestine.

גֶּחֳן (gǝḥō'n) *m, c.* גְּחֹן, belly.

גְּעִזִּי (gǝ'ḥazī') *pr.n.m.*

גְּחָלֶתִּי (gǝḥāḥlētī') *f, w.s.* גְּחָלִים, *pl.* גְּחָלִים, *c.* גְּחָלִי [as from גְּחָל] burning coal, lightning.

גְּחֻמִּים (gǝḥūmīm) *pr.n.m.*

גְּחָר (gǝḥār) *pr.n.m.*

גֵּי, גֵּיא (gǝy), גֵּי (gǝ), גֵּי (gǝ) *m* and *f, c.* גֵּי, גֵּיא, *pl.* גֵּיאוֹת and גֵּיאוֹת, depression, lowland, valley; גֵּי בְּנֵי חִנּוֹם [בְּנֵי] valley of the sons of Hinnom, south of Jerusalem [Geenna]; גֵּי מֶלַח salt-valley, near the Dead Sea; other com-

pounds denoting geographical names: גֵּי בְּחֶרֶשִׁים, גֵּי יַפְתָּח־אֵל, &c.

גֵּי see גֵּי.

גִּיד (gīd) *m* sinew, muscle; chain, band.

גִּיחֵם (gī'āḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

גִּיחֹן, גִּיחֹן (gīḥō'n) *pr.n.* of a river in Paradise; of a fountain west of Jerusalem; a name of the Nile.

גִּיחֹן see גִּיחֹן.

גִּיל<sup>1</sup> [גִּיל] (gīl) *pf.* גִּילְתִּי, *inf.* גִּיל, *imp.* גִּילוּ, *fut.* גִּילְתִּי, גִּילְתֶּם, גִּילְתִּי, to turn oneself round; to rejoice, to exult; to tremble; to shake with fear.

גִּיל<sup>2</sup> (gīl) *m* generation, age; exultation, joy.

גִּילָה (gīlā') *f* exultation.

גִּילְתִּי see גִּילָה.

גִּינָת (gīnā't) *pr.n.m.*

גִּיר, גִּיר (gīr) *m* lime.

גִּישָׁן (gīšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

גָּל<sup>1</sup> (gāl) *m, i.p.* גָּל, *pl.* גָּלִים, heap of stones, ruins; well, fountain, wave.

גָּל<sup>2</sup> (gāl) — גָּלָה, see גָּלָה *Pi.*



גַּל (*gāl*) *m*, *w.s.* גָּלִיל, *pl. c.*  
גִּלְגָּל, dung, excrements.

גַּל (*gāl*) *m* oil-vessel.

גַּלְבַּן (*gāllā'ḥ*) *m* barber.

גִּלְבָּע (*gīlbā'ā'*) *pr.n.* of a  
mountain in Issachar.

גִּלְגָּל (*gālgā'l*) *m*, *pl.* גִּלְגָּלִים,  
wheel, water-wheel; whirl-  
wind, whirling dust or  
chaff.

גִּלְגָּל<sup>1</sup> (*gīlgā'l*) *m*, *c.* גִּלְגָּל,  
wheel.

גִּלְגָּל<sup>2</sup> (*gīlgā'l*) *pr.n.* of three  
different towns, one near  
Jericho.

גִּלְגָּלֶת (*gīlgā'let*) *f*, *w.s.*  
גִּלְגָּלֶתָּה, *pl.* גִּלְגָּלֶתֹת, skull,  
head.

גִּלְד (*gā'lad*) *m*, *w.s.* גִּלְדִּי,  
skin, hide.

גָּלָה (*gālā'*) *inf.* גָּלוּת, *pl.* גָּלוּתִים,  
*imp.* גָּלֵה, *fut.* יִגְלֶה, *pl.* יִגְלֹוּ,  
*pt.* גָּלָה, *f* גָּלָה, *pt. p.* גָּלוּי, to  
bare, denude, strip, un-  
veil, disclose, reveal; to  
evacuate a country, to  
emigrate, to go into  
exile. — *Ni.* נִגְלָה, *inf.*  
נִגְלֶה, *pl.* נִגְלֹוּ, *fut.* יִגְלֶה,  
נִגְלֹוּ, to be uncovered,  
unveiled, revealed; to ap-  
pear, to show, reveal or

bare oneself; to be led  
away. — *Pi.* הִגְלָה, *imp.* גָּלֵה  
— *הִגְלָה*, *fut.* יִגְלֶה, יִגְלֹוּ, to  
uncover, to open, reveal,  
show. — *Pu.* הִקְלָה to be  
removed [or to be stript].  
— *Hi.* הִגְלָה, הִקְלָה, *fut.*  
יִגְלֶה, יִקְלֶה to lead into  
exile. — *Ho.* הִקְלָה (*hōqlā'*)  
to be driven into exile. —  
*Hith.* *fut.* יִתְגַּל to uncover  
oneself, to reveal oneself.

גָּלָה (*gālā'*) *pr.n.* of a town;  
*gent.* גִּילְגָּי.

גָּלָה (*gālā'*) see גָּלָה.

גָּלָה (*gāllā'*) *f*, *c.* גָּלָה,  
*pl.* גָּלֹות, well, spring;  
oil-vessel; rounded part of  
a capital.

גָּלָל (*gāllā'l*) *m*, only *pl.*  
גָּלָלִים, גָּלָלִים, roller, log,  
idol.

גָּלֹום (*gālō'm*) *m* large cover-  
ing, mantle.

גָּלוּת (*gālūt*) *f*, *c.* גָּלוּתִים,  
*w.s.* גָּלוּתִי, deportation,  
captivity, exile; captives,  
exiles.

גָּלָה (*gālā'ḥ*) *Pi.* הִגְלָה, *inf.*  
הִגְלֶה, *fut.* יִגְלֶה to make  
bald, to shear, shave. —  
*Pu.* הִקְלָה to be shorn. —

*Hith.* הִתְגַּלַּח to shave oneself.

גִּלְיוֹן (gillayō'n) *m, pl.* גְּלִיָּיִם, table, polished plate, mirror.

גָּלִיל (gālī'l) *m, c.* גְּלִיל, *pl.* גְּלִילִים, *c.* גְּלִילִי, turning-door, folding-door; roller, cylinder; circuit, district, country; גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Galilee.

גְּלִילָה (gālīlā') *f, pl.* גְּלִילוֹת, circuit, territory, country.

גְּלִיָּם (gālī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

גְּלִיָּת (gālīyā't) *pr.n.m.*

גָּלַל (gālāl') *inf.* גָּל, גּוֹל, *imp.* גּוֹל, גָּל, גָּל, *pl.* גָּלוּ, *pt.* גָּלַל, to whirl, to roll, turn, drive away. — *Ni.* גָּלוּל, *fut.* יִגָּל, to be rolled together, to roll oneself on. — *Pilp.* גָּלְגָּל to roll. — *Po. pt.* גָּלְגָּל to be rolled [in blood], to be dyed red. — *Hi. fut.* יִגָּל to roll away. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּלַּל and הִתְגַּלְגַּל to roll oneself upon.

גְּלִילָה (gālāl') *m* dung, excrement.

גָּלַל (gālāl') *m, c.* גָּל, turn,

occasion, circumstance, concern; בְּגִלָּל for the sake of, on account of.

גְּלִילָה (gālīlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

גָּלַם (gālām) *fut.* יִגָּל, to wrap together.

גָּלָם (gālām) *m, w.s.* גְּלִמִּי (gālīmī) something wrapt together, a mass not yet formed, fetus.

גְּלִמּוֹד (gālīmūd) *adj., f* גְּלִמּוֹדָה, unfruitful, sterile, barren; desolate, famished.

גָּלַע (gālā') *Hith.* הִתְגַּלַּע to quarrel [to show one's teeth].

גְּלִיעָד (gālī'ād) *pr.n.m.; patron.* גְּלִיעָדִי; a country east of the Jordan.

גְּלִיעָד (gālī'ād) *pr.n.* of a hill.

גָּלַשׁ (gālā's) to lie down.

גַּם (gām) *adv. and conj.* together, also, too, even; גַּם—גַּם as well as; כִּי גַּם even when, although.

גָּמַל (gāmā') *Pi. fut.* יִגָּמַל to drink in, to carry along. — *Hi. imp.* הִגְמִינִי, to give to drink, to water.

גָּמָל (gāmā) *m* papyrus-plant, papyrus-reed.

גָּמַד (gāmmāḏ) *m*, only *pl.*  
גָּמָדִים, warrior.

גָּמָד (gāḡmāḏ) *m* a measure,  
ell or span.

גָּמָל (gāmāl) *pr.n.m.* [see  
also גָּמַל].

גָּמָל (gāmāl) *m*, *w.s.* גָּמְלָכֶם,  
*pl.* גָּמָלִים, deed, action,  
benefit; recompense, de-  
sert; לְגָמָל, בְּגָמָל,  
עַל גֵּ' in return of.

גָּמָלָה (gāmālā) *f*, *pl.* גָּמָלוֹת,  
recompense, retaliation.

גָּמָז (gāmmāz) *pr.n.* of a place  
in Judah

גָּמַל (gāmāl) *inf. w.s.* יִגְמַל  
(gāmāl), *pt.* יִגְמַל, *pt.*  
יִגְמַל, *pt. p.* יִגְמָל, *pt.*  
*intr.* to become ripe; *tr.* to  
make ripe; to wean; to  
do, perform, accomplish;  
to deal with, to do [good  
or evil], to requite.

גָּמָל (gāmāl) *m* and *f*, *pl.*  
גָּמָלִים, *c.* גָּמָלִי camel.

גָּמָלִי (gāmālī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּמָלִיָּה (gāmālī'ā) *pr.n.m.*

גָּמַר (gāmār) *fut.* יִגְמַר, *pt.*  
גָּמַר, to cease, disappear,  
vanish; *tr.* to finish, ac-  
complish.

גָּמָר (gāmār) *pr.n.f.*

גָּמָר (gāmār) *pr.n.m.*, son  
of Japhet and people  
descended from him [Cappa-  
docians or Cimmerians].

גָּמָרִיָּה (gāmārī'ā); גָּמָרִיהוּ  
(gāmārī'hū) *pr.n.m.*

גָּן (gān) *m* and *f*, *i.p.* גָּנִי,  
*w.s.* גָּנִי, *pl.* גָּנִים, garden,  
orchard, park.

גָּנַב (gānāḇ) *inf.* יִגְנַב, *fut.* יִגְנַב,  
*pt.* יִגְנַב, *pt. p.* יִגְנֹב, *pl.*  
יִגְנֹבִים, *f c.* יִגְנֹבִי [for  
יִגְנֹבִית] to purloin, abstract,  
steal, deceive. — *Ni. fut.*  
יִגְנַב to be stolen. — *Pi.*  
*fut.* יִגְנַב to steal or de-  
ceive by habit. — *Pu.* יִגְנַב,  
*fut.* יִגְנַב, *inf.* יִגְנַב, to be  
stolen, to be imparted by  
stealth. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּנֵּב to  
steal oneself away, to  
withdraw by stealth.

גָּנָב (gānnāḇ) *m*, *pl.* גָּנָבִים,  
thief [by habit].

גָּנָבָה (gānnāḇā) *f* theft.  
something stolen.

גָּנָבִית (gānnāḇīṯ) *pr.n.m.*

גָּנָה (gānnā) *f*, *w.s.* גָּנָה, *pl.*  
גָּנָה, garden, grove.

גָּנָה (gānnā) *f* = גָּנָה.

גָּנָז (gānāz) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
גָּנָזִים treasures, coffers.

גָּנָן (gānzā'n) *m*, only *pl.*  
גְּנוּזִים, treasure-house,  
treasury.

גָּנַן (gānā'n) *inf.* גָּנֵן, to  
cover, protect, guard. —  
*Ni. fut.* יִגֵּן the same as *Q.*

גְּנוּתוֹן (gīnθō'n) *pr.n.m.*  
[גְּנוּתוֹי].

גַּעַת, גַּעַת see גָּעַת.

גָּעָה (gā'ā') *inf.* גָּעוּ, *fut.*  
יִגְעוּ to roar, to low.

גָּעָה (gā'ā') *pr.n.* of a place  
near Jerusalem.

גָּעַל (gā'ā'l) *fut.* יִגְעַל, to  
abhor, detest, reject. — *Ni.*  
לִיגְעַל to be rejected, to be  
thrown away. — *Hi.* הִגְעִיל  
to cast away, to waste.

גָּעַל (gā'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

גָּעַל (gā'ā'l) *m* rejection, re-  
probation.

גָּעַר (gā'ā'r) *inf.* גָּעַר, *imp.*  
גָּעַר, *fut.* יִגְעַר to address  
harshly, to cry at, scold,  
rebuke, threaten.

גָּעָרָה (gā'ārā') *f*, *c.* גְּעָרָה,  
scolding, threatening, re-  
buke.

גָּעַשׁ (gā'ā's) *fut.* יִגְעַשׁ, to  
quake, tremble, shake. —  
*Pu. fut.* יִגְעַשׁ to be shaken.

— *Hith.* הִתְגַּעַשׁ, הִתְגַּעַשׁ  
to be shaken, to stagger  
or reel.

גֵּעֵשׁ (gā'ās) *pr.n.* of a  
mountain in Ephraim.

גָּעָתָם (gā'tā'm) *pr.n.m.*

גָּה (gāi) *m*, *w.s.* גָּפֹה, *pl. c.*  
גָּפִי, back, top; body,  
person.

גָּפֶן (gā'fēn) *f* [twice *m*],  
*w.s.* גָּפְנֵי, *pl.* גָּפְנִים, vine,  
vine-plant; shoot, tendril.

גָּפָר (gā'fār) *m* a resinous  
tree, cypress, cedar or fir.

גְּפִרִית (gā'firīθ) *f* brimstone.

גָּר (gār) *adj.* [*pt.* of גָּוַר],  
*pl. c.* גָּרִי, *f* גָּרָה, dwelling,  
abiding; with גֵּרִית: inmate,  
servant.

גֵּר (gēr) *m*, *w.s.* גֵּרֵי, *pl.*  
גֵּרִים, *c.* גָּרִי, stranger,  
foreigner, pilgrim, guest,  
visitor.

גֵּר (gār) *m* lime.

גֵּר = גָּוַר<sup>2</sup>.

גָּרָא (gārā') *pr.n.m.*

גָּרַב (gārā'b) *m* itch, scurvy  
[leprosy].

גָּרַב (gārā'b) *pr.n.m.* [scabby,  
leper].

גָּרְגָר (gārgār) *m*, *pl.* גָּרְגָרִים,  
berry.

גָּרְגָרֶת (gārgā'rēṭ) *f*, only  
*pl. c.* גְּרָגְרוֹת, throat, neck.

גִּרְגָּשִׁי (gīrgāšī') *pr.n.* of a  
Canaanitic people, Gir-  
gasites.

גָּרַד (gārā'd) *Hith.* הִתְגַּד, to scratch oneself.

גָּרַרְרָה (gārā'rā') *Pi. fut.* יִגְרַרְרָה, to kindle, provoke, stir. —  
*Hith. imp.* הִתְגַּרְרָה, *fut.* יִתְגַּרְרָה, to grow angry or enraged; to make war upon, to infest,

גִּרְרָה (gērā') *f* chewed cud; grain, berry, 20<sup>th</sup> part of a shekel [smallest weight of the Hebrews].

גָּרְוֹן (gārō'n) *m, w.s.* גְּרוֹנִי, throat, voice, neck.

גִּרְוֹת (gērōṭ) *f* harbour, shelter, inn.

גָּרַז (gārā'z) *Ni.* נִגְרַז, to be cut off.

גִּרְזִי' (gīr'zī') and גִּרְזִי' (gīr'zī') *pr.n.* of a people in southern Palestine.

גִּרְזִי' (gīr'zī'm) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Ephraim.

גָּרְזָן (gārzā'n) *m* hatchet, axe.

גָּרַל (gārā'l) *adj., c.* גְּרָל, to

(gārā'l), rough, harsh [perh. for גְּרָל].

גָּרַל see גְּרָל.

גָּרַם (gārā'm) to skin, flay; to let remain. — *Pi. fut.* יִגְרַם, to skin, to gnaw.

גָּרַם (gārā'm) *m, i.p.* גָּרַם, *pl.* גְּרָמִים, bone; body, person, self [= עַצָּם].

גָּרַמִּי (gārāmī') *pr.n.m.*

גָּרַן (gārā'n) *f, w.s.* גְּרָנִי (gārā'nī'), *pl.* גְּרָנוֹת, *c.* גְּרָנוֹת (gārā'nōṭ), thrashing-floor; open place before the gate of a town.

גָּרַס (gārā's) to be crushed. — *Hi. fut.* יִגְרַס, to crush.

גָּרַע (gārā'') *fut.* יִגְרַע, to cut off, remove, withdraw, diminish; to shear, shave. — *Ni. fut.* יִגְרַע, *pt.* נִגְרַע, to be withdrawn, diminished, lessened. — *Pi. fut.* יִגְרַע, to draw in, to swallow.

גָּרַף (gārā'f) to sweep away, to snatch away.

גָּרַר (gārā'r) *fut.* יִגְרַר, to draw, collect, snatch away; *fut.* יִגְרַר, to draw up, to chew the cud. — *Pu. pt.* f/pl. מְגֻרְרוֹת, to be sawed

asunder. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּרְרַר to whirl [see also גָּרַר].

גָּרָר (g'rār) *pr.n.* of a town of the Philistines.

גָּרַשׁ (gərəš) *m* something pounded or crushed.

גָּרַשׁ (gārāš) *ful. pl.* יִגְרְשׁוּ, *pt.* גָּרַשׁ, *pt. p. f* גָּרוּשָׁה to drive away, to expel; to divorce [a wife]; to empty, pillage. — *Ni.* נִגְרַשׁ, *pt.* נִגְרַשׁ, to be cast out, to be stirred up. — *Pi.* גָּרַשׁ, *inf.* גָּרֵשׁ, *imp.* גָּרֵשׁ, *ful.* יִגְרְשׁוּ to drive away, expel. — *Pu.* גָּרַשׁ to be expelled.

גָּרֵשׁ (gərəš) *m* fruit, produce.

גָּרֻשָׁה (g'rūšā') *f* expulsion.

גָּרִישׁוֹן (g'rīšō'n) *pr.n.m.*

גָּרִישִׁם (g'rīšīm) *pr.n.m.*

גִּשְׁזֹר (g'šūr) *pr.n.* of a district between Hermon and Bashan; *gent.* גִּשְׁזֹרִי.

גָּשַׁם (gāšām), only *Hi.* הִגְשִׁים to cause to rain.

גִּשְׁמִים (g'šēm) *m, i.p.* גִּשְׁמִים, *pl.* גִּשְׁמִים, *c.* גִּשְׁמִי, heavy rain, shower.

גִּשְׁמִיהַּ (g'šēm) *m, w.s.* גִּשְׁמִיהַּ = גִּשְׁמִים.

גִּשְׁשֹׁן (g'ššōn) *pr.n.* of a district in eastern Egypt; of a town in Judah.

גִּשְׁפָּא (g'špā') *pr.n.m.*

גִּשְׁשָׁשׁ (gāššāš) *Pi. fut.* יִגְשְׁשׁ, to grope, fumble.

גִּשְׁשָׁתָּ see גִּשְׁשָׁתָּ.

גִּת<sup>1</sup> (gāth) *f, pl.* גִּתֹּת, wine-press.

גִּת<sup>2</sup> (gāth) *pr.n.* of a city of the Philistines; *gent.* גִּתִּי.

גִּתְיָיִם (gittā'yīm) *du, pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

גִּתְלִית (gittlīt) *f* name of a tune, or of a musical instrument.

גִּתְרִי (g'θēr) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan people.

דָּ

דָּ the fourth letter of the alphabet, called דֶּלֶת [door]; as a numeral = 4.

דָּאָב (dā'āb) *inf.* דָּאָבָה, to languish, pine, faint.

דָּאָבָה (d'ābā') *f* fear, anguish.

דָּאָבוֹן (d'ābō'n) *m, c.* דָּאָבוֹן, faintness, pining.

דָּאָג see דָּג.



דָּאָג (dā'ā'g) *fut.* יִדָּאָג, to be anxious or troubled, to fear.

דָּאָג (dā'ēg) *pr.n.m.*

דָּאָגָה (d'āgā') *f* fear, apprehension.

דָּאָה<sup>1</sup> (dā'ā') *fut.* יִדָּאָה, יִדָּאָ, to fly, soar.

דָּאָה<sup>2</sup> (dā'ā') *f* bird of prey, vulture or kite.

דָּאָר see דֹּר.

דָּב, דֹּב (dāb) *m* and *f*, *pl.* דְּבָיִם bear, she-bear.

דָּבָא (dābā') *m*, *w.s.* דְּבָאָה (dābā'ā') well-being, comfort, affluence.

דָּבַב (dābā'b) *pt.* דֹּבַב to cause to speak.

דָּבַהּ (dābbā') *f* talk, report, slander, calumny.

דְּבוּרָה<sup>1</sup> (dābūrā') *f*, *pl.* דְּבוּרִים bee.

דְּבוּרָה<sup>2</sup> (dābūrā') *pr.n.f.*

דְּבִיוֹן (dābīyō'n) *m*, only *pl.* דְּבִיוֹנִים dung, excrements of doves.

דְּבִיר<sup>1</sup> (dābī'r) *m* hinder or western part of the temple, the inner sanctuary, the holy of holies.

דְּבִיר<sup>2</sup> (dābī'r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of towns.

דְּבִלָּה (dābīlā') *f*, *c.* דְּבִלָּת, *pl.* דְּבִלִּים, cake of figs.

דְּבִלָּה (dābīlā') miswritten for דְּבִלָּה.

דְּבִלָּיִם (dābīlā'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

דָּבַק (dābā'k), דָּבַק (dābē'k) *inf.* דְּבַקָּה (dābā'kā'), *fut.* יִדָּבַק to stick, cling, adhere, to be attached to, to pursue. — *Pu.* דָּבַק to cleave fast together. — *Hi.* הִדְבִּיק, *fut.* יִדָּבַק to cause to cleave, to pursue, to catch. — *Ho.* *pt.* מִדָּבַק to cleave, to be attached.

דָּבַק (dābē'k) *adj.*, *pl.* דְּבַקִּים, *f* דְּבַקָּה, cleaving, attached to.

דָּבַק (dābā'k) *m*, *pl.* דְּבַקִּים, welding of metals, solder; joint in a coat of mail.

דָּבַר (dābā'r) *inf. w.s.* דְּבַרָּה (dābā'rā'), *pt.* דִּבֵּר, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, *f* דְּבָרוֹת, *pt. p.* דִּבְרָה, the same as 'Pi. — *Pi.*

דָּבַר, *i.p.* דִּבֵּר, *inf.* דְּבַר, *imp.* דְּבַר, *fut.* יִדָּבַר, *pt.* מִדָּבַר, *f* מִדְּבַרָּה to speak, to accost; to say [with *acc.*], to promise, command, exhort, [to destroy]. — *Pu.* *fut.* יִדָּבַר, *pt.* מִדָּבַר to be

spoken; to be wooed. — *Ni.* דָּבַר to speak to one another, to consult. — *Hi.* fut. יִדְבֹּר to drive, subdue. — *Hith. pt.* מְדַבֵּר [for מְתַדְבֵּר] to converse.

דָּבָר (dāḇār) *m*, *c.* דְּבָר, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, *c.* דְּבָרִי, word, saying, speech, news, command, promise; thing, incident, occurrence, history, concern, cause, question, law-suit.

דָּבָר (dāḇār) *m*, *i.p.* דְּבָר, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, destruction, pestilence, plague.

דָּבָר (dāḇār) *m* pasture, steppe, desert.

דְּבָרָה (dīḇrā) *f*, *w.s.* דְּבָרָתִי, manner, fashion, cause; על דְּבָרָה on account of, in order that.

דְּבָרָה (dīḇrā) see דְּבֹרָה.

דְּבָרִי (dīḇrī) *pr.n.m.*

דְּבָרָת (dāḇārā) *f*, only *pl.* דְּבָרוֹת, raft, float.

דְּבָרָת (dāḇārā) *pr.n.* of a Levitical town.

דְּבָשׁ (dāḇāš) *m*, *i.p.* דְּבָשׁ, *w.s.* דְּבָשִׁי, honey, sirup of grapes.

דִּבְשֹׁת <sup>1</sup> (dābbāšōt) *f* lump of fat, hump of a camel.

דִּבְשֹׁת <sup>2</sup> (dābbāšōt) *pr.n.* of a place.

דָּג (dāg) *m*, *pl.* דָּגִים, *c.* דָּגִי fish.

דָּגָה <sup>1</sup> (dāgā) *f*, *c.* דָּגָת, *w.s.* דָּגָתִים, *coll.* fish.

דָּגָה <sup>2</sup> (dāgā) *fut.* יִדְגָה to increase, multiply.

דָּגּוֹן (dāgōn) *pr.n.m.*, the national god of the Philistines.

דָּגַל (dāgāl) *fut.* יִדְגֹּל, *pt. p.* דֹּגֵל to set up a banner; *pt. p.* distinguished. — *Ni.* נִדְגַל to be provided with banners.

דָּגָל (dāgāl) *m*, *w.s.* דָּגָלִי, *pl.* דָּגָלִים, *c.* דָּגָלִי, banner, flag.

דָּגָן (dāgān) *m*, *c.* דָּגָן, *w.s.* דָּגָנִי, corn, grain, bread, nourishment.

דָּגַר (dāgār) to gather, to hatch.

דָּד (dād) *m*, only *du.* דְּדִים, breast, teat.

דָּד see דֹּד.

דָּדָה (dādā) only *Hith.* דָּדָה, *fut.* יִדְדָה to walk

slowly, to go in a procession.

דָּוָן (dāwā'n) *pr.n.m.* of an Ethiopian tribe; *gent.* דָּוָנִי, *pl.* דָּוָנִים.

דָּוָנִים (dāwānīm) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetic people [Rhodians, Dardanians or Dodonæans].

דָּהָם (dāhām) *Ni. pt.* נִדְהָם to be perplexed, terrified.

דָּהָר (dāhār) *pt.* וְדָהָר to run, to galop.

דָּהָרָה (dā'hārā') *f.* only *pl.* *c.* דָּהָרֹת, course, run.

דָּוָב (dāwāb) *Hi. pt.* מְדָב, to cause to pine.

דָּוָג (dāwvā'g) *m* fisher.

דָּוָגָה (dāwā'gā) *f* fishing, fishery.

דָּוָד, דָּד (dāwā'd) *m, w.s.* דָּוָדִי, *pl.* דָּוָדִים, love; one beloved, friend; relation, cousin, uncle.

דָּוָד (dāwā'd) *m, pl.* דָּוָדִים and דָּוָדִים, pot, kettle; basket.

דָּוָדִי, דָּוָדִי (dāwā'dī, dāwā'dī) *pr.n.m.*

דָּוָדָה (dāwā'dā) *f* aunt.

דָּוָדָה (dāwā'dā); דָּוָדָהוּ (dāwā'dā-vā'hū); דָּוָדִי (dāwā'dī) *pr.n.m.*

דָּוָדִי (dāwā'dī) *m*, only *pl.*

דָּוָדִי, = דָּוָד basket; mandragora, love-apple.

דָּוָה (dāwā') *inf.* דָּוָה, to be sick [of monthly courses], to be ill.

דָּוָה (dāwā') *adj.*, *f* דָּוָה sick, unwell, unclean; sad, wretched.

דָּוָה (dāwā') *Hi.* דָּוָה, *fut.* דָּוָה, to expel, cast out; to wash off, cleanse.

דָּוָי (dāwā'y) *m, i.p.* דָּוָי, *c.* דָּוָי, sickness; something unclean and loathsome.

דָּוָי (dāwā'y) *adj.* severely ill. דָּוָי = דָּוָי.

דָּוָה (dāwā') *pf.* דָּוָה, to pound [in a mortar].

דָּוָהִיפֶת (dāwā'hīfā't) *f* an unclean bird [hoopoe or mountain-cock].

דָּוָהָ<sup>1</sup> (dāwā'hā) *f* stillness, realm of death.

דָּוָהָ<sup>2</sup> (dāwā'hā) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; of towns in Edom and Judah.

דָּוָהָ, דָּוָהָ (dāwā'hā, dāwā'hā) *f* stillness, silence, trust, submission [*f* of דָּוָה *adj.* silent, still].

דָּוָמָם (dāwā'mām) *adv.* silently, still; *m* silence, dumbness.

דּוּמָשֶׁק see דּוּמָשֶׁק.

דּוֹן (dūn), דּוֹן (dōn) *fut.*  
דּוֹן to prevail, rule,  
remain.

דּוֹנָג (dōnā'g) *m, i.p.* דּוֹנָג,  
wax.

דּוּיִן (dūi) *fut.* דּוּיִן to leap,  
jump.

דּוֹק see דּוֹק.

דּוֹר<sup>1</sup> (dōr) *m, w.s.*  
דּוֹר, *pl.* דּוֹרוֹת and דּוֹרִים,  
period of a man's life,  
generation, age; race, class  
of men, contemporaries.

דּוֹר<sup>2</sup> (dōr) *m* habitation,  
dwelling; דּוֹר and דּוֹר  
*pr.n.* of a sea-town near  
mount Carmel.

דּוֹר<sup>1</sup> (dūr) *inf.* דּוֹר, to  
sojourn, to dwell.

דּוֹר<sup>2</sup> (dūr) *m* circle, ball;  
pile of wood.

דּוּשׁ (dūš) *pf.* דּוּשׁ, *inf.* דּוּשׁ,  
דּוּשׁ, *fut.* דּוּשׁ, *w.s.* דּוּשׁוּ,  
*pt.* דּוּשׁ to tread out, to  
thrash; to tread down, to  
crush. — *Ni.* דּוּשׁוּ, *inf.*  
דּוּשׁוּ and *Ho. fut.* דּוּשׁוּ to  
be trodden out, to be  
thrashed.

דּוּחָה (dūḥā) *inf.* דּוּחָה,  
דּוּחָה, *pt.* דּוּחָה, *pt. p. f*

דּוּחָה, to push, to thrust  
down, to overthrow. —  
*Ni. fut.* דּוּחָה, *pt. pl. c.*  
דּוּחָה [or from דּוּחָה] to be  
thrust down, to be driven  
away. — *Pu.* דּוּחָה to be  
overthrown.

דּוּחָה (dūḥā) *Ni. fut. pl.*  
דּוּחָה, the same as דּוּחָה *Ni.*

דּוּחָה (dūḥā) *m, i.p.* דּוּחָה,  
overthrow, downfall, de-  
struction.

דּוּחָה (dūḥā) *m* millet.

דּוּחָה (dūḥā) to drive, to  
impel; *pt. p.* דּוּחָה dis-  
patched, at full speed. — *Ni.*  
דּוּחָה to hasten.

דּוּחָה (dūḥā) *fut.* דּוּחָה,  
*pt.* דּוּחָה to press, oppress.

דּוּי (dūy) *m, i.p.* דּוּי, *c.* דּוּי,  
*w.s.* דּוּי, דּוּי, דּוּי the re-  
quisite, necessary supply,  
sufficiency, plenty; *adv.*  
דּוּי in proportion  
to, as often as, as soon  
as; דּוּי according to need,  
corresponding to; דּוּי as  
often as.

דּוּי זָהָב (dūi zāḥāb) *pr.n.* of  
a place near Mount Sinai.

דּוּיבּוֹן (dūbōn) *pr.n.* of two  
towns, in Moab and in  
Judah.

דג (dāyyā'g) *m*, *pl.* דגים fisher.

דג (dāyyā') *f*, *pl.* דגות, a bird of prey, vulture.

דג (d'yā') *m* colour for writing, ink.

דג<sup>1</sup> (dīn) *pf.* דג, *inf.* and *imp.* דג, *fut.* ידג, *pt.* דג to rule, sway; to judge, defend, punish; to litigate. — *Ni. pt.* דגדג to contend at law, to quarrel.

דג<sup>2</sup> (dīn) *m* judgment, sentence, law-suit, cause, quarrel.

דג (dāyyā'n) *m* judge.

דיג (dīnā') *pr.n.f.*

דיגת (dīfā'θ) *pr.n.m.* = ריפת.

דיק (dāyē'k) *m* watch-tower, bulwark.

דיש (dā'yīš) *m* thrashing time.

דישון<sup>1</sup> (dīšō'n) *m* antelope, mountain-goat.

דישון<sup>2</sup> (dīšō'n), דישן (dīšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

דג (dāḡ) *adj.*, *i.p.* דג, *pl.* w.s. דגיו, crushed, oppressed, wretched.

דגא (dāḡā') *Ni. pt.* נדגא, to be cast down, humbled.

— *Pi.* נדג, *inf. w.s.* נדגא to break, crush, oppress, humble, tread down. — *Pu. pt.* מנדגא, *pl.* מנדגאים to be broken, crushed, humbled, afflicted. — *Hith. fut.* ינדג to be crushed, humbled.

נדג<sup>1</sup> (dākkā') *m* something bruised, dust.

נדג<sup>2</sup> (dākkā') *adj.*, *pl. c.* נדגא bruised, humbled, discouraged.

דגה (dāḡā') *fut.* ידגה to be bowed, to cower. — *Ni. pf.* נדגיתי, *pt.* נדגה to be bruised, crushed. — *Pi.* דגה to bruise, dash.

נדגה (dākkā') *f* bruising, castration.

דגה (dāḡā') *m* surging waves, billows, surf.

דל<sup>1</sup> (dāl) *m* = דלת.

דל<sup>2</sup> (dāl) *adj.*, *i.p.* דל, *pl.* דלים, *f* דלה, *pl.* דלות, tottering, weak, humble, wretched, poor.

דלג (dālā'g) to leap, jump. — *Pi. fut.* ידלג to leap over.

דלה (dālā') *pf. pl.* דליו [for דלו], דליו, *inf.*

יִדְלֶה, *fut.* יִדְלֶה, to draw [water], to draw out. — *Pi.* יִדְלֶה to draw out, to deliver.

יִדְלָהּ<sup>1</sup> (dallā') *f.*, *c.* יִדְלָהּ, *pl.* יִדְלָהּ lowliness, poverty; יִדְלָהּ the low, the poor.

יִדְלָהּ<sup>2</sup> (dallā') *f.* threadwork [of the weaver], thrum.

יִדְלֶה (dallā') *fut.* יִדְלֶה to trouble, to make muddy [by treading].

יִדְלֵי (dallī'), יִדְלֵי (dallī') *m.*, *w.s.* יִדְלֵי (dallī'), *du. w.s.* יִדְלֵי (dallī'yā'), basket, leather-bag.

יִדְלֵיהֶם (dallī'yā'), יִדְלֵיהֶם (dallī'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִדְלִילָהּ (dallīlā') *pr.n.f.* [= languishing, tender].

יִדְלִילִית (dallīlīt) *f.*, only *pl.* יִדְלִילִית, branch, tendril.

יִדְלֵל (dallāl) *pf. pl.* יִדְלֵל and יִדְלֵל, 1. *pl.* יִדְלֵל, *fut.* יִדְלֵל [or *Ni.*] to totter, wave, hang loose; to be poor, humble, wretched; to languish, to be dry. — *Ni. fut.* יִדְלֵל to be weak, wretched.

יִדְלֵל (dallā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יִדְלֶה (dallā') *fut.* יִדְלֶה to flow slowly, to drop, trickle; to weep, to shed tears.

יִדְלֶה (dallā') *m.* a dropping, eaves.

יִדְלֶה (dallā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יִדְלֶה (dallā'k) *inf.* יִדְלֶה, *fut.* יִדְלֶה, *pt.* יִדְלֶה to burn, to glow, to be passionate; to be anxious; יִדְלֶה אַחֲרֵי to pursue hotly. — *Hi.* יִדְלֶה, *fut.* יִדְלֶה to heat, to kindle.

יִדְלֶה (dallā'k) *f.* hot fever.

יִדְלֶה (dallā') *f.*, *i.p.* יִדְלֶה, *w.s.* יִדְלֶה and יִדְלֶה, *du.* יִדְלֶה, *c.* יִדְלֶה, *w.s.* יִדְלֶה, *pl.* יִדְלֶה, *c.* יִדְלֶה, door, folding-door, gate, opening; column or page of a manuscript.

יִדְמֶה<sup>1</sup> (dām) *m.*, *c.* יִדְמֶה, *w.s.* יִדְמֶה, *pl.* יִדְמֶה, *c.* יִדְמֶה, blood, bloody deed, blood-guiltiness; juice, sap, red wine.

יִדְמֶה<sup>2</sup> (dām) *m.*, *perh.* = יִדְמֶה likeness.

יִדְמֶה<sup>1</sup> (dāmā') *imp.* יִדְמֶה, *fut.* יִדְמֶה, to be like, to



resemble; to make like. — *Ni.* דָּמָה to be made like, to resemble. — *Pi.* דָּמָה, *fut.* יִדְמֶה to compare, to speak in similitudes; to imagine, think, remember; to intend, to purpose. — *Hith. fut.* 1. *sg.* יִדְמֶנִּי to make oneself like.

דָּמָה<sup>2</sup> (dāmā') *fut.* יִדְמֶה, to cease, to rest, to be silent; to destroy. — *Ni.* נִדְמָה to be destroyed, to perish.

דָּמָה (dūmmā') *f* stillness, desolation.

דָּמוֹת (dāmū'ōt) *f* likeness, resemblance; image, model, shape; *adv.* like.

דָּמִי (doml'), דָּמִי (dāmī') *m* silence, rest.

דָּמִיוֹן (dāmyō'n) *m, w.s.* דָּמִיוֹן, resemblance, image.

דָּמָם (dāmām) *imp.* דָּמָם, *fut.* יָדָם [יָדָם] to cease, to be silent or dumb, to rest. — *Ni.* נָדָם, *fut. pl.* יִדְמֻּם, *i.p.* יִדְמֻּם, to be destroyed, to perish; to be silent, to rest. — *Po.* דָּמָם to silence. — *Hi.* הִדְמָם, *w.s.* הִדְמָנוּ, to destroy.

דָּמָה (dāmā') *f* silence, stillness, calm, whisper.

דָּמֹן (dāmōn) *m* dung, excrements.

דָּמְנָה (dāmnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun.

דָּמַעַ (dāmā') *inf.* דָּמַעַ, *fut.* יִדְמַעַ to weep, to shed tears.

דָּמַעַ (dāmā') *m, w.s.* דָּמַעַ, tear; juice of grapes and olives.

דָּמְעָה (dālmā') *f, c.* דָּמְעָה, *pl.* דָּמְעוֹת, tear, tears.

דָּמָשֶׁק (dāmmā'sēk), also דְּוִמְשֶׁק and דְּרָמְשֶׁק, *pr.n.*, Damascus.

דָּמָשֶׁק (dāmā'sēk) *m* silken damask.

דָּן (dān) *pr.n.m., gent.* דָּנִי; *pr.n.* of a town near mount Hermon = דָּנִישׁ.

דָּנָה (dānnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

דָּנְהָבָה (dānhābā') *pr.n.* of a town of the Edomites.

דָּנִיֵּאל (dānī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

דָּעַ, דָּעוּ, דָּעַ see דָּעַ.

דָּעַ (dā') *m* and דָּעַ (dā') *f, pl.* דָּעוֹת, knowledge, wisdom.

דְּעוּאָל (d'ē'ū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

דָּעָה (dā'ā'ā) *fut.* יִדָּעַה to be extinguished, to be quenched. — *Ni.* נִדָּעַה to be dried up. — *Pu.* הָעָה to be destroyed, to become extinct.

דַּעַת (dā'ā'ā) *f, i.p.* דַּעַת, knowledge, insight.

דּוּפִי (dof'i) *m, i.p.* דּוּפִי, scorn, insult.

דַּפֵּק (dāfā'k) *pt.* הִדּוּפֵק, to strike, to knock; to drive on. — *Hith. pt.* הִתְדַּפֵּק to knock.

דִּפְקָה (dāfā'k) *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

דָּק (dā'k) *adj., f* דִּקָּה, *pl.* דִּקּוֹת, crushed, fine, thin, lean, low; *m* dust.

דִּקְלָה (dā'klā') *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

דַּקֵּק (dā'kā'k) *fut.* יִדַּק to crush, pound, grind, thrash; *intr.* to be crushed, to be pulverised. — *Hi.* דִּקֵּק, *inf.* דִּקֵּק, *fut.* יִדַּק, 1. *sg. w.s.* אֶדַּק to crush, to bruise, to destroy; *inf. adv.* fine, dustlike. — *Ho.* *fut. i.p.* יִדַּק to be beaten out, to be crushed.

דַּקֵּר (dā'kār) *fut.* יִדַּקֵּר, to pierce. — *Ni. fut.* יִדַּקֵּר to be pierced, stabbed. — *Pu. pt.* הִדַּקֵּר to be stabbed or slain, to perish.

דֶּקֶר (dā'kār) *pr.n.m.*

דָּר (dār) *m* pearl, mother-of-pearl.

דִּר see דִּר.

דִּרְאֵוֹן (dē'rā'vō'n) *m, c.* דִּרְאֵוֹן, aversion, object of aversion.

דִּרְבֵּן (dā'rā'bā'n) and דִּרְבִּיּוֹן (dā'rā'bō'n) *m, pl.* דִּרְבָּנוֹת, prick, goad.

דַּרְדָּה (dārdā') *pr.n.m.*

דַּרְדָּר (dārdār) *m* a prickly plant, thorn or thistle.

דָּרוֹם (dārō'm) *m* south, southern region.

דִּרְוֹר (dārō'r) *f* swallow; *m* freedom, delivery, release from servitude.

דִּרְיוּשׁ (dār'yā'vūš) *pr.n.m.,* Darius [i. e. Cyaxares II., Darius I., son of Hystaspes, and Darius II. Nothus].

דָּרַח (dārā'ā) *fut.* יִדָּרַח, *pl.* יִדָּרַח, *pt. p.* יִדָּרַח, *f*

דָּרַךְ to tread, to walk, to go; to step forth, to wander; to tread down, to trample on; to bend [a bow]. — *Hi.* דָּרַךְ, *imp. w.s.* בִּדְרִיכִי, *fut.* בִּדְרִיכֶּנּוּ, *pt.* בִּדְרַחְתִּי to cause to tread or walk, to lead; *intr.* to tread; to bend; to catch, to reach.

דָּרַךְ (dǝ'rǝḥ) *m* and *f*, *i.p.* דָּרַךְ, *w.s.* בִּדְרִיכִי, *pl.* דָּרַכִּים, *c.* בִּדְרִיכִי, a going, walk, journey; way, path, road; mode, manner, course, way of life, lot; worship.

בִּדְרִיכִי (dǝrk'mǝ'n) see אֲבִירָתִי.

בִּדְרִיכִי see בִּדְרִיכִי.

דָּרַךְ (dǝ'rǝḥ) *pr.n.m.*

בִּדְרִיכִי (dǝrkǝ'n) *pr.n.m.*

דָּרַשׁ (dǝrǝḥ) *fut.* יִדְרֹשׁ, *pt.* דָּרַשׁ, *pt. p.* דָּרַשׁ, *f* דָּרַשְׁתִּי to seek, to examine, to investigate, inquire; to demand, desire, ask; to visit. — *Ni.* גִּדְרֹשׁ, *inf.* גִּדְרֹשׁ, *fut.* יִגְדְּרֹשׁ, *pt.* גִּדְרֹשׁ to be sought, explored; to allow oneself to be sought. — *Pi. inf.* בִּדְרִיכֹשׁ for בִּדְרִיכֹשׁ [but probably written for

דָּרַשׁ *Q. inf.*], to investigate.

דָּשָׂא (dǝṣṣǝ') to shoot, sprout. — *Hi. fut.* יִדְשֹׂא to cause to sprout, to bring forth.

דָּשָׂא (dǝṣṣǝ) *m* green herbage, fresh grass.

דָּשָׂן (dǝṣṣǝ'n) to become fat. — *Pi.* יִדְשֹׂן, *inf. w.s.* יִדְשֹׂן, *fut.* יִדְשֹׂן and יִדְשֹׂנָה to make fat, strong or oily; to anoint; to accept as fat or pleasing; to cleanse from ashes. — *Pu. fut. i.p.* יִדְשֹׂן to be made fat, to be well fed. — *Hoth.* יִדְשֹׂן to be oiled, greased.

דָּשָׂן (dǝṣṣǝ'n) *adj.*, *pl.* דָּשָׂן, *c.* דָּשָׂן, fat, juicy, well fed; rich, mighty.

דָּשָׂן (dǝṣṣǝ'n) *m*, *i.p.* דָּשָׂן, *w.s.* דָּשָׂן, fatness, oil; abundance, affluence; fat ashes [from the altar].

דָּתָן (dǝṭǝn) *f*, *pl.* דָּתָן, *c.* דָּתָן royal command, prescription, law.

דָּתָן (dǝṭǝn) *pr.n.m.*

דָּתָן (dǝṭǝn) and דָּתָן (dǝṭǝn) *pr.n.* of a place in Samaria.

## ה

ה the fifth letter of the alphabet, called אֵה [air-hole]; as a numeral = 5.

ה [with dagesh following], ה, ה the definite article, used for all numbers and genders; originally a *pron. demon.*, הַיּוֹם this day, to-day.

ה interrog. particle in direct and indirect questions [*Lat. ne, num*]; הֲלֹא = *Lat. nonne*; אִם-הַ in disjunctive questions: whether—or.

הֵא (hē) *interj.* lo! behold!

הֵאֲנִיִּהוּ see הֵנָּה *Hi.*

הֶאָה (hə'āh) *interj.* [exclamation of joy or mockery], aha! haha!

הַב, הֶבֶה, הֶבֶה see יִהָב.

הַבְּאִישׁ see בּוֹשׁ.

הֶבֶהֶב (həbhə'b) *m*, only *pl.* הֶבֶהֶבִּים, offering, sacrifice, gift.

הֶבֶק see בֶּקֶק *Ni.*

הֶבֶל (həbəl) *fut.* יֶהֱבֵל to breathe out; to be vain, to act foolishly, to hope

vainly. — *Hi. pt.* מִהֶבֶל to befool.

הֶבֶל<sup>1</sup> (hə'bəl) *m, i.p.* הֶבֶל, *c.* הֶבֶל, *w.s.* הֶבֶל, *pl.* הֶבֶלִים, *c.* הֶבֶלִי, breath, breeze, nothingness, transitoriness, vanity, show; idol; *adv.* in vain, uselessly.

הֶבֶל<sup>2</sup> (hə'bəl) *pr.n.m.*, Abel.

הֶבֶנִי (həbni') *adj.*, only *pl.* הֶבֶנִּים, made of ebony [הֶבֶן].

הֶבֶר<sup>1</sup> (həbər) *pt.* הֶבֶר to cut, to divide [the heavens in astrology].

הֶבֶר<sup>2</sup> (həbər) see בֶּבֶר *Hi.*

הֶגֶא (həgē') and הֶגֶי (həgē'y) *pr.n.m.*

הֶגֶה<sup>1</sup> (həgā') *inf.* הֶגֶה, *fut.* יֶהֱגֶה to murmur, mutter, growl, coo, sigh, moan, roar; to meditate, muse, speak, praise. — *Po. inf.* הֶגֶה to speak. — *Hi. pt. pl.* מִהֶגֶה to murmur, whisper, speak.

הֶגֶה<sup>2</sup> (həgā') *inf.* הֶגֶה to separate, divide, remove.

הֶגֶה (hə'gē) *m* murmur, sighing, meditation, thought.

הגו see הגה<sup>1</sup>.

הַגְוֹת (həgū'ṭ) *f* meditation.

הַגְיָג (həgī'g) *m*, *w.s.* הַגְיָגִי sighing, musing.

הַגְיָוֹן (həggāyō'n) *m*, *c.* הַגְיָוֹן, murmur, gentle sound, musical accompaniment; pause; meditation, plot.

הַגְיָן (həgī'n) *adj.*, *f* הַגְיָנָה, convenient, suitable.

הַגְרִי (həgār) *pr.n.f.*

הַגְרִי (həgrī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* הַגְרִים a tribe of Arabian nomads.

הֵד (hēd) *m* shout of joy, exultation.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *pr.n.m.*; also name of a Syrian deity.

הַדְּדָ'עֶזֶר (həddā'ē'zēr) *pr.n.m.*

הַדְּדָרְמֹן (həddārīmmō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in the plain of Megiddo.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') to stretch out [the hand].

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *pr.n.*, India.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *m*, *pl.* הַדְּדָ' hill.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *pr.n.m.*

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *imp.* הַדְּדָ' to pull down.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *m*, *c.* הַדְּדָ' foot-stool.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *m*, *pl.* הַדְּדָ' myrtle.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *pr.n.f.* = Esther.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *inf. w.s.* הַדְּדָ' (həddā'), *fut.* הַדְּדָ' to push, thrust, expel, repulse.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *fut.* הַדְּדָ', to adorn, to honour. — *Ni.* הַדְּדָ' to be esteemed, honoured. — *Hith. fut.*

הַדְּדָ' to boast.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *m*, *c.* הַדְּדָ', *w.s.* הַדְּדָ', *pl. c.* הַדְּדָ' elevation, pride, highness, splendour, glory.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *m* ornament, splendour.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *f*, *c.* הַדְּדָ' = הַדְּדָ'.

הַדְּדָ' (həddā') *pr.n.m.* = הַדְּדָ' and הַדְּדָ'.

הַדְּדָ' = הַדְּדָ'.

הַדְּדָ' see הַדְּדָ' *Hoth.*

הַה (hāh) *interj.* ah! alas!

הוּ = הוּ.

הוּ (hū) *pron. pers. 3 sg.* *m* he, himself.

הוד, הוד (həḏ) *m* splendour, majesty, renown, ornament.

הודוּיָה (həḏḏvyā'); הודוּיָהוּ (həḏḏvyā'hū); הודיָה (həḏḏlyyā'); הודיָה (həḏḏyā') *pr.n.m.*

הוּה (həvā') *imp.* הוּה, *pl.* הוּה = הנה.

הוּה (həvvā') *f, c.* הוּה, *w.s.* הוּה, *pl.* הוּה, passion, eagerness; destruction, corruption, wickedness.

הוּה (həvā') *f* = הנה.

הוּה (həhā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הוּה (həy) *interj.* alas! woe!

הוּלָלוֹת (hə'ləlōṭ) *flpl.* and הוּלָלוֹת (hə'ləlāṭ) *f* folly, madness.

הוּלָם (hə'lām), הוּלָם *m* stroke of a hammer [perh. for הוּלָם, see הוּלָם].

הוּם (hūm) *pf.* הוּם, *w.s.* הוּם, to perplex, confound. — *Ni. fut.* יְהוּם to be agitated, excited. — *Hi. fut.* יְהוּם to sigh, moan, to be noisy.

הוּמָם (həmə'm) *pr.n.m.*

הוּן (hōn) *m* wealth, riches, affluence; *adv.* enough, sufficiently; בְּלֹא־הוּן for nothing.

הוּן (hūn) *Hi. fut.* יְהוּן to act lightly, to make light of.

הוּר, הוּר (hūr) *m* mountain; *pr.n.* of two mountains.

הוּשְׁבוֹתִים — הוּשְׁבוֹתִים, see יֵשֵׁב.

הוּשְׁמַע (hə'sāmā'); הוּשְׁעַ (hə'sē'a'), הוּשְׁעִיָה (hə'sē'yā') *pr.n.m.*

הוּת (hūt) *Pil. fut.* יְהוּת to assail, rush upon.

הוּתִיר (hūtī'r) *pr.n.m.*

הוּתִל see הוּלָל *Ho.*

הוּה (hāzā') *pt. pl.* הוּה, to be sleepy, to dream.

הוּחָתָה see חָתָה *Hi.*

הוּחָטִי see חָטָא *Hi.*

הוּט see נָטָה *Hi.*

הוּ (hī) *m* lamentation.

הוּא (hī) *pron. pers. 3. sg.* *f* she, herself.

הוּדָד (həḏḏāḏ) *m* shout of joy [in the vintage].

הוּדָה (həḏḏā) *f, only pl.* הוּדָה [also הוּדָה] songs of praise, choruses.

הוּיָה (hāyā') *inf.* הוּיָה, הוּיָה, *imp.* הוּיָה, הוּיָה, *fut.* יְהוּיָה, יְהוּיָה, *pt. f* הוּיָה, to be, to exist; to become, to come



to pass. — *Ni.* הָיָה to become, to be done, to be finished, to happen.

הָיָה = הָיָה.

הַיּוֹם see יוֹם.

הֵיךְ (hēḥ) *interj.* = אֵיךְ.

הַיִּכָּל (hēḥāl) *m* and *f*, *c.* הַיִּבֵּל, *pl.* הַיִּכָּלִים and הַיִּכְלוֹת, *c.* הַיִּכְלִי, great house, palace, citadel; temple, tabernacle, sanctuary.

הַיֵּל (hēl) *m* brightness, brilliant star, morning-star.

הֵמָּן (hēmān) *pr.n.m.*

הֵין (hīn) *m* a measure for liquids,  $\frac{1}{60}$  of a הֶמֶר, or  $\frac{1}{10}$  of a בֵּת.

הֵן, הֵנָּה, הֵנָּה, הֵנָּה, *Hi.* see הֵנָּה.

הַבֵּר (hāḥḥār) *Hi. fut.* הַבֵּר [for הַבֵּר] to trouble, to do an injury.

הַכָּרָה (hākkārā) *f*, *c.* הַכָּרָה, sight, appearance.

הַל (hāl) original form of the defin. article; as an *interrog. part.* = הֲ.

הָלַךְ (hālā) only *Ni. pt. f* הָלַךְ, to be removed far off.

הָלַךְ (hālā) *adv.* thither, yonderward, farther, back; further, forward.

הָלַךְ see הָלַךְ *Hi.*

הַלּוּלִים (hālūlīm) *m/pl.* rejoicings, harvest-festival, feast of thanksgiving.

הָלַךְ (hālāz) and הָלַךְ (hālāzā) *m* and *f* [also הָלַךְ *f*] *pron. dem.* this, that.

הָלַךְ (hālā) *m*, only *pl.* הָלַךְ, step.

הָלַךְ (hālā) *f*, only *pl.* הָלַךְ, procession, march; way, caravan.

הָלַךְ (hālā) *inf.* הָלַךְ, *imp.* הָלַךְ, *fut.* הָלַךְ and הָלַךְ to go, walk, come, wander, travel; to live; to go off, to disappear; to continue; הָלַךְ *inf.* as an *adv.* continually. — *Ni.* הָלַךְ to be gone, to vanish. — *Pi.* הָלַךְ, *fut.* הָלַךְ, *pt.* הָלַךְ to go about, to walk swiftly; to live. — *Hi.* הָלַךְ and הָלַךְ, *pt. pl.* הָלַךְ, to cause to go, to lead, to carry away, to destroy. — *Hith.* הָלַךְ to go about, to walk, to lead a life.

הַלֵּךְ (hā'lēḥ) *m* way, course, stream; traveller.

הָלַל <sup>(hālāl)</sup> fut. יִהְיֶה to be bright, to shine; to be splendid; to boast. — *Pi.* הָלַל, imp. הִלְלֵנוּ, הִלְלוּ, הִלְלוּ-לוֹ [הָלַל-לוֹ, praise the Lord!] to praise, celebrate, glorify. — *Pu.* הָלַל, pl. i.p. הִלְלוּ, fut. יִהְיֶה, pt. הִלְלוּ to be praised, to be famous. — *Hi.* fut. pl. יִהְיֶה to cause to shine, to make bright, to give light. — *Hith.* fut. יִתְהַלַּל to deserve praise, to be praised; to boast.

הוֹלָלִים (hālāl) *pt. pl.* to be insolent, foolish, mad. — *Poel fut.* יְהוֹלֵל to befool, confound. — *Poal pt.* מְהוֹלָל to be mad, to rave. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְהוֹלֵל to be mad, to feign madness.

הַלֵּל (hālē'1) *pr.n.m.*

הָלַם (hālām) *inf.* הָלֵם, *fut.* יִהְיֶה לִּי, *w.s.* יִהְיֶה לִּי, *pt. p.* הָלוּם to strike, smite, stamp; to beat to pieces; to disperse.

הֵלֶם (hə'le'm) *adv.* hither,  
here.

הֶלֶם (hē'lēm) *pr.n.m.*

הַלְמוֹת (həlmū't) *f* hammer.

חַמַּ (hām) or חָמָ (hām)  
*pr.n.* of a country near  
 the Ammonites.

**הֵם**<sup>1</sup> (*hēm*) or **הֵמָּה** (*hāmā'*)  
*m.*, only *pl. w.s.* **הֵמָּה**,  
 bustle, multitude [= **הַמָּוֶן**].

הֵם<sup>2</sup> (hēm), הֵמָּה (hē'mmā)  
*pron. pers. 3. pl. m [and f]*  
 they, themselves.

הַמְּדָתָא (həmm<sup>h</sup>dāʿā) *pr.n.*  
*m.* [Persian].

הָמָה (hāmā') *inf.* הָמֹת, *fut.* יִהְיֶה, 3. *pl.* יִהְיוּ, *cohort.* אֶהְמֶה, *pt.* f הָמָה, הָמִיה, *pl.* הָמוֹת and הָמוֹת, to sound, hum, gnarl, growl, bark, coo, rustle, roar, shout; to be agitated and noisy.

**הַמְּזוּן** (*hāmṣō'n*) *m.*, *c.* **הַמְּזוּן**.  
*pl.* **הַמְּזוּנִים**, bustle, tumult,  
noise, agitation, com-  
motion; crowd, plenty.

הַמִּוֶּנֶה (hamōnē) *pr.n.* of a town.

הַמִּיָּה (hěmyā') *f* sound.

הַיָּמִין = הַיָּמִין, see יָמִין *Hi.*

הַמִּית see מוֹת.

הַמִּלָּה (hamǝllā') and הַמִּלָּה (hamūlā') *f* noise.

הָמַם (hāmā'm) [= הָוִים] *fut.*  
 יָהִם, *w.s.* מְהִי, to drive,  
 agitate, trouble, confound,  
 disturb, disperse; to undo.

הָמָן (hāmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

הָמָם (hāmā'm) *m*, only *pl.*  
 הַמְסִים, brushwood.

הָמָם see מָסָם *Ni.*

הֵן<sup>1</sup> (hēn) *pron.*, see הֵנָּה.

הֵן<sup>2</sup> (hēn) *adv.* lo! behold!;  
*conj.* whether, if.

הֵנָּה<sup>1</sup> (hē'nna) [הֵן] *pron.*  
*pers. 3. pl. f* they, them-  
 selves.

הֵנָּה<sup>2</sup> (hē'nna) *adv.* hither,  
 here.

הִנֵּה (hīnnē) *interj.* lo! see!;  
*w.s.* הִנְנִי, *i.p.* הִנְנִי behold  
 me! = here I am.

הִנֵּה, הִנֵּה see הִנֵּה *Hi.*

הַנְּחָה (hānḥā) *f* permis-  
 sion of rest, ease.

הָנִם see הָנִי.

הִנֵּעַ (hēnā') *pr.n.* of a town  
 in Mesopotamia.

הַנְּפָה (hānḥā) *f* a shaking;  
 sieve.

הֶם (hāḥ) *interj.* hist! hush!  
 silence!

הָסָה (hāḥā) *Hi. fut.* וְהָסָה,  
 to silence, to still.

הִסְתָּה see סוּת *Hi.*

הָעֵלָה, הָעֵלָה see עֵלָה *Hi.*

הַפְּגָה (hāfūgā) *f* cessation.

הָפַךְ (hāfāḥ) *inf.* הָפֹךְ, הָפֵךְ,  
*fut.* יִהְיֶה, *pt.* הָפֵךְ, *pt. p.*  
 הָפֹךְ *tr.* and *intr.* to turn,

to turn over or about, to  
 turn back; to change, to  
 pervert; to overturn,

destroy. — *Ni.* נִהְיֶה, *fut.*

יִהְיֶה, *pt.* נִהְיֶה, to turn  
 oneself, to be changed,

perverted, overturned, de-

stroyed. — *Ho.* יִהְיֶה

(hōhpāḥ) to be turned

against. — *Hith. pt.* מִתְהַפֵּךְ

to turn oneself, to be

changed, to roll oneself.

הָפָךְ (hāfāḥ) and הָפָךְ

(hāfāḥ) *m* the reverse, the

contrary.

הָפָךְ (hāfāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* הַפְּכָה

(hāfāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* הַפְּכָה

(hāfāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* הַפְּכָה

(hāfāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* הַפְּכָה

(hāfāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* הַפְּכָה

(hāfāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* הַפְּכָה

(hāfāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* הַפְּכָה

(hāfāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* הַפְּכָה

(hāfāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* הַפְּכָה

*w. art.* הַרְרִים, *c.* הָרִי and הַרְרִי, mountain, hill, hilly country.

הור see הור.

הָרָא (hārā') *pr.n.* of a district in Assyria.

הָרָאֵל (hār'ēl) *m* hearth, altar.

הָרְבָה, הָרְבָה, הָרְבָה, *see* רְבָה *Hi.*

הָרַג (hārā'g) *fut.* יִהְרַג, *pt.* הָרַג, *pt. p.* הָרוּג to kill, to murder, to slay. — *Ni. inf.* יִהְרַג [for בְּהָרַג] *fut.* יִהְרַג to be killed. — *Pu.* הָרַג to be slain.

הָרַג (hārā'g) *m* murder, slaughter.

הָרָה (hārā') *inf.* הָרָה, *pt.* הָרָה, *pl.* הָרָה, *pl.* הָרָה, *pl.* הָרָה, to conceive, to be pregnant; הָרָה parents. — *Pu.* הָרָה to be conceived; to conceive [in mind].

הָרָה (hārā') *adj.*, only *f* הָרָה [also הָרָה], *c.* הָרָה, *pl.* הָרָה pregnant.

הָרָיוֹן (hārāyōn) and הָרָיוֹן (hārāyōn) *m* conception, pregnancy.

הָרִיסָה (harīṣā') *f* a thing torn down, ruin.

הָרִיסוֹת (harīṣū't) *f* destruction.

הָרָם (hārām); הָרָם (hārām) *pr.n.m.*

הָרָמוֹן (hārāmōn) = אֶרְמוֹן citadel, tower [others: Hermon or Armenia].

הָרָן (hārān) *pr.n.m.*

הָרַם (hārā'ṣ) *imp.* הָרַם (hārā'ṣ), *w.s.* הָרַם (hārā'ṣ), *pt.* הָרַם, *pt. p.* הָרוּם, to pull down, to tear, break, destroy. — *Ni. fut.* יִהְרַם to be pulled down, to be destroyed. — *Pi. inf.* יִהְרַם, *pt.* יִהְרַם to tear down.

הָרַם (hārā'ṣ) *m* destruction [others: lion; or — הָרַם sun].

הָרַר see רָפָה *Hi.*

הָרַר see רָר.

הָרָרִי (hārārī'), הָרָרִי (hārārī') *m* mountaineer.

הָשָׁב see שׁוּב *Hi.*

הָשָׁם (hāšām) *pr.n.m.* [= הָשָׁן].

הַשְׁמָעוֹת (hāšmā'ū't) *f* announcement.

השע see שעה *Hi.*

השתחוה see שחה *Hith.*

התחברות see חבר *Hith.*

התחל see חלה *Hith.*

התיו see אתה *Hi.*

התימה see תמם *Hi.*

התל (*hāṭal*) *Pi. fut.* יתהל  
to mock, to deride.

התל, התל see תלל *Hi.*

התל (*hāṭal*) *m*, only *pl.*  
התלים mockery, derision.

## ו

ו the sixth letter of the  
alphabet, called ו [nail,  
hook]; as a numeral = 6.

ו, ו, ו, ו *conj.* and, and  
therefore, also, then, yet.

ו (*vāḏā'n*) *pr.n.* of a place  
in Arabia [Aden?].

ו (*vāhē'b*) *pr.n.* of a town  
near the river Arnon.

ו (*vāv*) *m*, only *pl.* וים,  
*c.* וי, nail, hook.

ו (*vāzā'r*) *m* guilt [or *adj.*  
guilty].

ויתא (*vāyzā'ṭā*) *pr.n.m.*  
[Persian].

ולד (*vālā'd*) and ולד (*vā'lā'd*)  
*m* child [= ילד].

וניא (*vānyā'*); ופקי (*vāfā'i'*);  
ושני (*vāšnī'*) *pr.n.m.*

ושתי (*vāštī'*) *pr.n.f.* [Per-  
sian].

## ז

ז the seventh letter of the  
alphabet, called ז [weap-  
on]; as a numeral = 7.

זאב<sup>1</sup> (*zā'ā'b*) *m*, *pl.* זאבים,  
wolf.

זאב<sup>2</sup> (*zā'ā'b*) *pr.n.m.*

זאת (*zāṭ*) *pron. dem.* *f*  
this, that; once זאתה.

זבד (*zāḇḏ*) to present  
with.

זבד (*zāḇḏ*) *pr.n.m.*

זבד (*zā'ḇḏ*) *m* present, gift.

זבדי (*zāḇdī'*); זבדיאל (*zāḇ-  
dī'ē'āl*); זבדיה (*zā'ḇḏyā'*),  
זבדיהו (*zā'ḇḏyā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

זבוב (*zāḇū'b*) *m*, *pl. c.* זבובי,  
fly, musquito; זבוב  
Lord of the flies, Beel-  
zebub.

זָבֹד (zāḇū'd) and זָבֹד (zābbū'd) *pr.n.m.*

זָבֹדָה (zāḇū'dā') *pr.n.f.*

זָבֹל, זָבֹל (zāḇū'l) *m* habitation, dwelling-place.

זָבֹלֹן, זָבֹלֹן, זָבֹלֹן (zāḇū-lū'n) *pr.n.m.* Zebulon.

זָבַח (zāḇāḥ) *inf.* זָבַח, *imp.* זָבַח, *pt.* זָבַח, *pl.* זָבָחִים to slaughter, kill, sacrifice. — *Pi.* זָבַח, *inf.* זָבַח, *pt.* זָבַח, *pl.* זָבָחִים to sacrifice [repeatedly].

זָבַח<sup>1</sup> (zāḇāḥ) *m, i.p.* זָבַח, *w.s.* זָבָחִי, *pl.* זָבָחִים, *c.* זָבָחִי [once זָבָחִית] slaughtering, sacrifice, victim; meal, repast.

זָבַח<sup>2</sup> (zāḇāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

זָבִי (zābbā'y) *pr.n.m.*

זָבִידָה see זָבִידָה.

זָבִינָא (zāḇīnā') *pr.n.f.*

זָבַל (zāḇā'l) *pt. w.s.* זָבַלְנִי to dwell or lie with.

זָבַל<sup>1</sup> see זָבֹל.

זָבַל<sup>2</sup> (zāḇū'l) *pr.n.m.*

זָג (zāg) *m* skin of grapes.

זָד (zād) *adj.* [or *pt.* of זָד], *pl.* זָדִים, proud, insolent, wanton, wicked.

זָדוֹן (zādō'n) *m, c.* זָדוֹן, pride.

זֶה<sup>1</sup> (zē) *pron. dem. m, w. art.* זֶה, this, that, such; *pron. rel. m* who, which; *adv.* here, there; מִזֶּה hence; בִּזֶּה here.

זֶה<sup>2</sup> = זֶה.

זֶה (zē) = זֶה.

זָהָב (zāḥāḇ) *m, c.* זָהָב gold, shekel of gold; gold-coloured oil.

זָהָם (zāḥā'm) *Pi.* זָהָם to make loathsome.

זָהָם (zāḥā'm) *pr.n.m.*

זָהַר (zāḥār) *Ni.* זָהַר, *pt.* זָהַר to be enlightened or taught, to take warning. — *Hi.* זָהַר to enlighten, to teach, to warn; to shine.

זָהָר (zāḥār) *m* brightness.

זָיו (zāiv) *m* brightness of flowers; month of flowers [May].

זֶה = זֶה, זֶה.

זֶה (zū) *pron. dem. and rel. m and f* = זֶה and זֶה.

זָיַב (zāib) *pf. and pt.* זָיַב, *f.* זָיַבָה, *c.* זָיַבָה, *pt.* זָיַב to flow, to flow abundantly;



to have a flux of blood;  
to melt, to pine away.

**זוה** (zōḥ) *m* monthly courses;  
gonorrhœa.

**זוה** (zūḥ) [זוה] to seethe; to  
be proud, arrogant. — *Hi.*  
זוה, *fut.* זוה, זוה to  
cause to boil, to cook; to  
act proudly, wickedly.

**זוהים** (zūzī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.*  
tribe of gigantic aborigines  
in Palestine.

**זוהת** (zōḥēṭ) *pr.n.m.*

**זוהת** (zōḥēṭ) *f*, only *pl.*  
זוהת, corner [of an altar],  
corner-pillar.

**זוה** (zū) *pt.* זוה to pour out,  
to lavish.

**זוה** (zūḥ) *f*, *c.* זוה, *w.s.*  
זוה removal; *prep.* be-  
sides, except.

**זוה** (zūn) *Ho. pt.* זוה to be  
well fed.

**זוה** = זוה see זוה.

**זוה** (zū'a) to move oneself,  
to tremble. — *Pi. pt.* זוה  
to agitate, to vex.

**זוה** (zīḥ) *f* terror,  
vexation.

**זוה** (zūr) *pf.* זור, *pl.* זור and  
זור [or from זור], *fut.*

זור, *pt. p. f* זוה [for

זור] to press together, to  
press out, to bind up, to  
crush, to squeeze; to re-  
cede, to retreat, to turn  
away; *pt.* זור strange,  
stranger, foreigner, adult-  
erous. — *Ni.* זור to turn  
away. — *Ho. pt.* זור to  
be estranged.

**זורה** (zūrā') *adj. f* crushed  
[see זור].

**זורז** (zāzā') *pr.n.m.*

**זורז** (zāzā') *Ni. fut.* זור  
to be displaced.

**זורז** (zāzā') *pt.* זורז, *pl. c.*  
זורז, to creep, crawl; to  
steal off timidly.

**זורז** (zōḥēṭ) *f* serpent,  
reptile [in the *pr.n.*  
זורז].

**זורז** (zēḏō'n) *adj.* seething,  
swelling, raging.

**זורז** (zīz) *m* fulness; what  
moves and lives, animal.

**זורז** (zīzā'); **זורז** (zīzā'); **זורז** (zīzā'); **זורז** (zīzā'); **זורז** (zīzā') *pr.n.m.*

**זורז** (zīf) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Judah; *gent.* זורז.

**זורז** (zīfā') *pr.n.m.*

**זורז** see זורז.

**זורז** (zā'yā') *m*, *i.p.* זורז, *c.*

וית, *pl.* ויתים, olive-tree, olive, olive-branch, olive-oil; הר הויתים the Mount of Olives.

ויתן (zēṭā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זך (zāḥ) *adj., i.p.* זך, זכה, transparent, clear, pure, innocent.

זכה (zāḥā) *fut.* יזכה to be transparent, clear, pure, innocent. — *Pi.* זכה, *fut.* יזכה to cleanse, purify. — *Hith.* הוזה to cleanse oneself.

זכוכית (zāḥūḥīṭ) *f* glass, crystal.

זכור (zāḥūr) *adj., w.s.* זכור, born as a male, *coll.* males.

זכור (zākkūr); זכר (zākkā'y) *pr.n.m.*

זך (zāḥā) to shine, to be bright, pure. — *Hi.* הוזה to cleanse.

זכר (zāḥār) *inf.* זכר, זכר, *imp.* זכר, *fut.* יזכר to pierce; to impress [on the memory], to remember, recollect, mention. — *Ni.* נזכר, *fut.* ינזכר to be remembered, mentioned; to be born as a male [from

זכר]. — *Hi.* הוזהר, *inf.* מוזהר, *fut.* יוזהר, *pt.* מוזהר to bring to remembrance, to mention, to record [*pt.* historiographer]; to praise, to offer praise, to burn incense.

זכר (zāḥār) *m, pl.* זכרים, a male [of men and animals], man.

זכר (zāḥār), זכר (zāḥār) *m, w.s.* זכר, remembrance, memory; memorial, fame, praise.

זכר (zāḥār) *pr.n.m.*

זכרון (zāḥārō'n) *m, c.* זכרון, *w.s.* זכרונם, *pl.* זכרונם and זכרונות, memorial, remembrance, record, account; memorable saying; celebration.

זכרי (zāḥārī) *pr.n.m.*

זכריה (zāḥāryā) and זכריהו (zāḥāryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

זלות (zālōṭ) *f* baseness.

זלזל (zālzal) *m, only pl.* זלזלים, shoot, twig.

זלל (zālāl) *pt.* זלל to be a glutton, to squander, to debauch; to be mean, miserable, despised. — *Ni.* נזלל to be shaken, to quake. — *Hi.* הוהיל to despise.

וּלְעָפָה (zāl'āfā') *f*, *pl.* וּלְעָפּוֹת, *c.* וּלְעָפּוֹת, hot wind, heat.

וְלָפָה (zlpā') *pr.n.f.*

וְלָפָה (zīmmā') *f*, *c.* וְלָפָה, plan, counsel; evil deed, lewdness, incest, apostasy.

וְמוֹרָה (z'mōrā') *f*, *c.* וְמוֹרָה, *pl.* וְמוֹרִים, vine-twig, shoot, branch.

וְמוֹתֵי see וְמוֹם.

וְמוֹם (zāmzō'm) *pr.n.*, only *pl.* וְמוֹמִים, a tribe of gigantic aborigines in the country of the Ammonites.

וְמוֹר (zāmī'r) *m* vine-cutting.

וְמוֹר (z'mī'r) *m*, *pl.* וְמוֹרוֹת, song, hymn, song of praise or triumph.

וְמוֹרָה (z'mīrā') *pr.n.m.*

וְמוֹם (zāmā'm) *pf.* 1. *sg.* וְמוֹמֵי and וְמוֹתֵי, *inf.* וְמוֹת, *fut.* וְמוֹת, *pl.* וְמוֹת [for וְמוֹת], *pt.* וְמוֹם, to muse, meditate, think, devise, resolve, plot.

וְמוֹם (zāmā'm) *m*, *w.s.* וְמוֹמֵי plan, plot.

וְמוֹן (zāmā'n) *Pu. pt.* וְמוֹנֵי to be appointed, determined.

וְמוֹן (z'mā'n) *m*, *pl.* וְמוֹנִים, determined time.

וְמוֹר (zāmā'r) to cut off, to pinch off [vines]. — *Ni. fut.* וְמוֹר to be pruned. — *Pi.* וְמוֹר, *inf.* and *imp.* וְמוֹר, *fut.* וְמוֹר, to harp on chords, to play, sing, praise, celebrate.

וְמוֹר (z'ēmā'r) *m* an unknown animal, wild goat, gazelle or antelope.

וְמוֹרָה (zīmrā') and וְמוֹרָה (zīmrā'ā) *f*, *c.* וְמוֹרָה, *pl.* וְמוֹרוֹת, music, song, praise, object of praise, choice things.

וְמוֹרִי (zīmrī'); וְמוֹרָה (zīmrā'n) *pr.n.m.*

וְנוֹ (zān) *m*, *pl.* וְנוֹת, species, sort, kind.

וְנוֹב (zānā'b) *Pi.* וְנוֹב [from וְנוֹב] to beat or destroy the rear.

וְנוֹב (zānā'b) *m*, *w.s.* וְנוֹבוֹ, *pl.* וְנוֹבוֹת, *c.* וְנוֹבוֹת, tail, end, stump; something mean.

וְנוֹה (zānā') *inf.* וְנוֹה, *inf.* וְנוֹה, *pt.* וְנוֹה, *fut.* וְנוֹה, *pl.* וְנוֹה, to fornicate, to whore, to commit adultery; *pt.* וְנוֹה, *f.* וְנוֹה harlot; to apostatise, to commit idolatry, to have intercourse with false

gods or foreigners. — *Pu.* וְנָהּ whoring is committed. — *Hi.* הַנָּהּ, *inf. w.s.* לְהַנִּיתָ, to seduce to whoredom, to commit fornication.

וְנִים (zānā'ā) *pr.n.* of two places.

וְנִים (z'nūnīm) *m/pl.* whoredom, idolatry, intercourse with foreigners.

וְנִים (z'nū'ā) *f, pl.* וְנִיתִים, idolatry, apostasy, unfaithfulness.

וְנָהּ (zānā'ā) *fut.* וְנָהּ to reject. — *Hi.* הַנָּהּ, הַנָּהּ to reject, profane; to cause or produce stench; to be dried up [a river].

וְנָהּ (zānā'ā) *Pi. fut.* וְנָהּ to leap forth.

וְנָהּ (zē'ā) *f, c.* וְנָהּ sweat.

וְנָהּ (zā'āvā) *f* [for וְנָהּ] terror, vexation.

וְנָהּ (zā'āvā'n) *pr.n.m.*

וְנָהּ (zē'ār) *m* a little, a trifle; *adv.* a little while.

וְנָהּ (zā'ā'ā) *Ni.* וְנָהּ to be extinguished.

וְנָהּ (zā'ā'ā) *imp.* וְנָהּ, וְנָהּ (zā'omā'), *fut.* וְנָהּ, *pt.* וְנָהּ to be irritated or

angry; to punish, to curse. — *Ni. pt.* וְנָהּ to be angry, black-browed.

וְנָהּ (zā'ā'm) *m, i.p.* וְנָהּ, *w.s.* וְנָהּ, anger, wrath, rage.

וְנָהּ (zā'ā'f) *pt. pl.* וְנָהּ, to be angry, to look sorrowful or sullen.

וְנָהּ (zā'ā'f) *adj.* angry, irritated.

וְנָהּ (zā'ā'f) *m, w.s.* וְנָהּ anger, rage, raging [of the sea].

וְנָהּ (zā'ā'k) *inf.* וְנָהּ, *imp.* וְנָהּ, *fut.* וְנָהּ, to cry, lament, implore. — *Ni.* וְנָהּ, *fut.* וְנָהּ to be called together, to assemble. — *Hi. inf.* וְנָהּ, *imp.* וְנָהּ, *fut.* וְנָהּ to cry; to call together.

וְנָהּ (zā'ā'k) *m* and וְנָהּ (zā'ā'kā) *f, c.* וְנָהּ outcry, complaint, lamentation.

וְנָהּ (zā'frā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

וְנָהּ (zā'ā'ā) *f, i.p.* וְנָהּ, pitch.

וְנָהּ (zā'k) *m, only pl.* וְנָהּ and וְנָהּ, fetter, chain; burning dart, fiery arrow.

זָרָן (zākā'n) *m* and *f*, *c*. זָרָן, *w.s.* זָרָן chin, beard.

זָרָן<sup>1</sup> (zākā'n) *fut.* יִזְרָן, to be or grow old. — *Hi. fut.* יִזְרָן to grow old.

זָרָן<sup>2</sup> (zākā'n) *adj.*, *c.* זָרָן, *pl.* זָרָנִים, *c.* זָרָנִי, old, aged; *m* old man, elder, senator.

זָרָן (zā'kēn) *m* old age.

זָרָה (zīkna') *f* and זָרָה *m/pl.* old age.

זָרָה (zākā'f) *pt.* זָרָה to lift up, to raise.

זָרָה (zākā'k) *Pi.* זָרָה to purify, refine. — *Pu.* זָרָה, *pt.* מִזְרָה to be purified, refined.

זָרָה (zār) *adj.* [*pt.* of זָרָה], *f* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרָה, strange, alien, foreign.

זָרָה (zār) *m* border, ledge, edge.

זָרָה (zārā') *m* something loathsome.

זָרָה (zārā'b) *Pu. fut.* יִזְרָה to be made to flow [others: to be heated].

זָרָה (zārā'bā'p) *pr.n.m.*

זָרָה (zārā'd) *pr.n.*, *i.p.* זָרָה, brook or valley in Moab.

זָרָה (zārā') *inf.* זָרָה, *imp.* זָרָה, *fut.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה to scatter, to winnow. — *Ni. inf.* זָרָה to be scattered. — *Pi.* זָרָה, *inf.* זָרָה, *fut.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה to scatter, disperse; to winnow, sift. — *Pu.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה [for זָרָה] to be strawn, to be spread out.

זָרָה (zārā'a') *f* and *m*, *w.s.* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרָה, *c.* זָרָה the arm, the lower arm, shoulder [of animals]; strength, power, might, army; violence; help.

זָרָה (zārā'a') and זָרָה (zārā'a') *m*, *pl.* זָרָה, זָרָה, things sown, garden herbs.

זָרָה (zārā'f) *m* heavy shower.

זָרָה (zārā'r) *m* girded.

זָרָה (zārā'ā) *inf.* זָרָה, *fut.* זָרָה to flash up, to shine forth, to rise [of the sun]; to break out, to grow up, to bloom.

זָרָה<sup>1</sup> (zārā'ā) *m*, *w.s.* זָרָה, sun-rise.

זָרָה<sup>2</sup> (zārā'ā) *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* זָרָה.

זָרָה (zārā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

זָרַם (zārā'm) to wash away.

— *Po.* זָרַם to pour out.

זָרַם (zārām) *m, i.p.* זָרַם shower of rain, flood, hail-storm.

זָרְמָה (zārmā) *f* emission [of seed].

זָרַע (zārā') *inf.* זָרַע, *imp.*

זָרַע, *fut.* יִזְרַע, *pt.* זָרַע, *pt. p.*

זָרַע to scatter, to strew seed, to sow, to plant. —

*Ni.* נִזְרַע, *fut.* יִזְרַע to be sown, to be scattered, to be propagated. — *Pu.* זָרַע

to be sown. — *Hi.* *fut.*

יִזְרִיעַ, *pt.* זָרַע to yield seed; to conceive seed.

זָרַע (zārā') *m, i.p.* זָרַע, *c.*

זָרַע and זָרַע, *w.s.* זָרַע,

*pl. w.s.* זָרַע sowing;

seed, corn, crop; issue, progeny, posterity, family, race.

זָרְעוֹן (zārā'ōn) *m, only pl.*

זָרְעוֹן, vegetables.

זָרַק (zārāk) *fut.* יִזְרַק to

scatter, strew, sprinkle;

*intr.* to be sprinkled. —

*Pu.* זָרַק to be sprinkled.

זָרַר<sup>1</sup> (zārār) *Po. fut.* יִזְרַר

to sneeze.

זָרַר<sup>2</sup> (zārār) *pf. pl.* זָרַר [or

from זָרַר] to be pressed out.

זָרַשׁ (zārāš) *pr.n.f.* [Persian].

זָרַת (zārāt) *f* span [others: the little finger].

זָרַת (zāttā'); זָרַת (zārāt);

זָרַת [Persian] (zārāt)

*pr.n.m.*

## ח

ח the eighth letter of the alphabet, called חֵית [fence]; as a numeral = 8.

חַב (ḥāb) *m, w.s.* חַב bosom.

חָבַא (ḥābā) and חָבַה, *imp.*

*m* חָבַי [for חָבַה] to hide

oneself. — *Ni.* נִחָבַא, 2. *sg.*

*m* נִחָבַת, *inf.* נִחָבַה, *fut.*

נִחָבַי, *pt. pl.* נִחָבַי to

conceal oneself, to be

hidden; to step back. —

*Pu.* חָבַא to hide oneself.

— *Hi.* חָבַא, *fut.* יִחָבַא,

to hide, conceal. — *Ho.*

חָבַא (ḥābā) to be hidden.

— *Hith.* חָבַא to hide

or conceal oneself.

חָבַב (ḥābāb) *pt.* חָבַב to

love, to cherish.

חָבַב (ḥābāb) *pr.n.m.*



חָבַר see חָבַר.

חָבוֹר (חָבֹר) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Euphrates.

חַבּוּרָה (חָבֹרָה) and חַבּוּרָה (חָבֹבֹרָה) *f* stripe, wound.

חָבַט (חָבֹט) *fut.* יַחְבֹּט, *pt.* חָבַט to knock, to strike, to beat out. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִחְבֹּט to be beaten out.

חַבִּי (חָבִי) *pr.n.m.*

חִבּוּן (חָבֹן) *m* a hiding, covering, tent, hut.

חָבַל<sup>1</sup> (חָבֹל) *fut.* יַחְבֹּל, *pt. p.* חָבֹל, to bind, to pledge. — *Ni. fut.* יִחְבֹּל to be pledged. — *Pi.* חָבַל, *fut.* יַחְבֹּל to labour in childbirth, to bring forth with pain.

חָבַל<sup>2</sup> (חָבֹל) *inf.* חָבַל, *fut.* יַחְבֹּל to act perversely. — *Ni. fut.* יִחְבֹּל to be injured, destroyed. — *Pi. inf.* חָבַל, *fut.* יַחְבֹּל to injure, ravage, destroy. — *Pu.* חָבַל to be broken, to be diminished.

חָבַל (חָבֹל) *m, pl.* חָבַלִּים, *c.* חָבַלִּים pain, pains of birth.

חָבַל (חָבֹל) *m* [once *f*], *pl.* חָבַלִּים, *c.* חָבַלִּים and

חָבַל, cord, rope, line, snare; measuring-line, portion of land, district; troop, band of men.

חָבַל (חָבֹל) *m* and חָבַל (חָבֹל) *f* a pledge.

חָבַל (חָבֹל) *m* rope, cable [others: mast or helm].

חָבַל (חָבֹל) *m, pl. c.* חָבַלִּים, sailor, shipman, *coll.* crew.

חַבְצִלָּה (חָבֹלֶלֶס) *f* a flower, lily, daffodil, crocus or meadow-saffron.

חַבְצִנָּה (חָבֹלֶנֶס) *pr. n.m.*

חָבַק (חָבֹק) *pt. f* חָבַקָה, to embrace. — *Pi. inf.* חָבַק, *fut.* יַחְבֹּק to embrace, clasp, hug.

חָבַק (חָבֹק) *m* folding of the hands.

חִבְקוֹן (חָבֹקֶקוֹן) *pr.n.m.*

חָבַר (חָבֹר) *pt.* חָבַר, *pt. p.* חָבַר to be bound together, to be united; to conjure, charm, fascinate. — *Pi.* חָבַר, *inf.* חָבַר, *fut.* יַחְבֹּר to bind, unite. — *Pu.* חָבַר, *fut.* יַחְבֹּר, *w.s.* יַחְבֹּרָה (יָחֹבֶרֶס) [or for *Q.* יַחְבֹּרָה], to be joined, to be bound together. — *Hi.* חָבַר to string together,

to compose. — *Hith.* קָבַרְתָּ [once קָבַרְתָּ] to unite oneself.

קָבַר (qāḇḇār) *m, pl.* קָבָרִים, conjurer, sorcerer.

קָבַר (qāḇḇār) *m, pl.* קָבָרִים, an associate.

קָבַר (qāḇḇār) *adj., pl.* קָבָרִים, *c.* קָבַרְתָּ, *f.* קָבַרְתָּ, *c.* קָבַרְתָּ joined, united; associate, companion, friend.

קָבָר<sup>1</sup> (qāḇḇār) *m, pl.* קָבָרִים, community, company, society; spell, charm, enchantment.

קָבָר<sup>2</sup> (qāḇḇār) [קָבַר] *pr.n.m.; patr.* קָבָרִי.

קָבַרְבָּרָה (qāḇḇārḇūrā) *f*, only *pl.* קָבַרְבָּרוֹת, stripe, streak.

קָבָרָה (qāḇḇārā) *f* society, company.

קָבַרְבָּרָה see קָבַרְבָּרָה.

קָבַרְוֶן (qāḇḇārōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; also *pr.n.m., patr.* קָבַרְוֶנִי.

קָבַרְתָּ (qāḇḇārṯā) *f*, see קָבַר.

קָבַרְתָּ (qāḇḇārṯā) *f* joining, junction.

קָבַשׁ (qāḇḇāṣ) *inf.* קָבַשׁ, *imp.* קָבֹשׁ, *fut.* יִקְבֹּשׁ and

קָבַשׁ, *pt.* קָבַשׁ, *pt. p.* קָבֹשׁ to bind on, to wrap round; to bind up [a wound], to bind up surgeon; to saddle; to cover, envelop, enclose; to govern, rule. — *Pi.* קָבַשׁ, *pt.* קָבֹשׁ to bind up, to restrain. — *Pu.* קָבַשׁ to be bound up.

קָבַת (qāḇḇēt) *m*, only *pl.* קָבָתִּים, baked things, pastry.

קָבַ (qāḇ), קָבָ (qāḇ) *m, c.* קָבָ, *w. art.* קָבָה, *w.s.* קָבִי, *pl.* קָבִים, *c.* קָבִי, festival, feast.

קָבָא (qāḇḇā) [for קָבָה] *f* fear, trembling.

קָבָב<sup>1</sup> (qāḇḇāḇ) *m, pl.* קָבָבִים, [eatable] locust.

קָבָב<sup>2</sup> (qāḇḇāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

קָבָבָה, קָבָבָה (qāḇḇāḇā) *pr.n.m.*

קָבַג (qāḇḇāḡ) *inf.* קָבַג, *imp. f* קָבִי (qāḇḇāḡ) *fut.* יִקְבֹּג, *pl.* יִקְבֹּגוּ, *pt.* קָבַג to dance, to move in a procession, to keep a festival; to reel, to be giddy.

קָבָן (qāḇḇān), קָבָן (qāḇḇān) *m*, only *pl.* קָבָנִים, ravine, cleft.

קָבָר (qāḇḇār) *adj., pl. c.* קָבָרִים, girded.

תָּגוּר (ṭagḡ'r) *m* girdle.

תָּגוּרָה (ṭagḡrā') *f*, *w.s.*  
תָּגוּרְתִּי, *pl.* תָּגוּרֹת, girdle.  
apron.

תָּגִי (ṭaggā'y); תָּגִי (ṭaggī');  
תָּגִיָּה (ṭaggīyyā') *pr.n.m.*

תָּגִית (ṭaggī't) *pr.n.f.*

תָּגִלָּה (ṭaggīlā') *pr.n.f.*

תָּגַר (ṭagḡ'r) *inf.* תָּגֵר, *imp.*  
תָּגֵר, תָּגֵר, *fut.* יִתָּגֵר, *pt.*  
*pt. p.* תָּגֵר, *w. art.*  
תָּגֵר, to bind about, to  
gird, to put on.

תָּד (ṭād) *adj.*, *f* תָּדָה, sharp.

תָּדַד (ṭādā'd) *fut.* יִתָּדַד to be  
sharp; to be quick. — *Hi.*  
*fut.* יִתָּדַד to sharpen. — *Ho.*  
תָּדַד to be sharpened.

תָּדָד (ṭādā'd) *pr.n.m.*

תָּדָה (ṭādā') *fut.* יִתָּדָה to be  
glad, to rejoice. — *Pi. fut.*  
תָּדָה to gladden, to cheer.

תָּדוּד (ṭaddū'd) *m*, only *pl.*  
תָּדוּדִים, sharp point.

תָּדוּהָ (ṭādūhā') *f* joy.

תָּדִיד (ṭādī'd) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Benjamin.

תָּבֵל (ṭābēl), תָּבֵל (ṭābēl),  
*w. interrog.* הֲתָבֵלְתִּי, *inf.*  
תָּבֵל, *imp.* תָּבֵל, *pl.* תָּבֵלוּ,  
*fut.* יִתָּבֵלוּ, *pl.* יִתָּבֵלוּ, to

cease, to leave off; to ab-  
stain, refrain, desist; to  
quiet, resign; to rest.

תָּבֵל (ṭābēl) *adj.*, *c.* תָּבֵל,  
ceasing, failing, forsaken,  
forbearing.

תָּבֵל (ṭābēl) *m*, *i.p.* תָּבֵל,  
resting-place of the dead,  
grave.

תָּבֵלִי (ṭābēlī'y) *pr.n.m.*

תָּבֵק (ṭābēk), תָּבֵק (ṭābēk)  
*m* a thorn, thorn-bush.

תָּבֵקֵל (ṭābēkēl) *pr.n.*, the  
river Tigris.

תָּבַר (ṭābār) *pt. f* תָּבַרְתִּי,  
to enclose, to assault.

תָּבַר (ṭābār) *m*, *i.p.* תָּבַר,  
*w. loc.* תָּבַרְהָ, *w. art.*  
*i.p.* תָּבַרְהָ, *c.* תָּבַר, *pl.*  
תָּבַרִים, *c.* תָּבַרִי apartment,  
chamber, sleeping-  
room, bride-chamber; re-  
cess, inmost part.

תָּבַרֵי (ṭābārē) *pr.n.*, either  
a Syrian king, or a town  
and district near Da-  
mascus.

תָּבַשׁ (ṭābāš) *Pi.* תָּבַשׁ,  
*imp.* תָּבַשׁ, *fut.* יִתָּבַשׁ, to  
renew, restore. — *Hith.*  
תָּבַשׁ to renew oneself,  
to make oneself young  
again.

חָדָשׁ (ḥaddāš) *adj.*, *w. art.*  
 הַחֲדָשִׁים, *pl.* הַחֲדָשָׁה, *pl.* חֲדָשִׁים, *pl.*  
 חֲדָשִׁים, new, fresh, young,  
 renewed, unusual; unheard  
 of news; new sword.

חֹדֶשׁ (ħōḏəš) *m* [once *f*],  
*w.s.* חֳדָשׁ (ħōḏəš'), *pl.*  
 חֳדָשִׁים (ħōḏəšim), *w. art.*  
 הַחֳדָשׁ, *c.* חֹדֶשׁ (ħōḏəš'),  
 new moon, day of the new  
 moon; month.

חֲדָשׁ (ḥăḏāš) *pr.n.* of a district near Lake Gennezaret.

חַיַּיב (ḥūḇ) *Pi.* חַיַּיֵּב to make  
guilty.

חוב (ḥōḇ) *m* debt.

חֹבָה (ḥōḇā') *pr.n.* of a place  
north of Damascus.

גָּרַגַּר<sup>1</sup> (gūg) *pf.* גָּרַגַּר, to describe a circle, to enclose.

גִּזְרִי (gizri) *m* circle, horizon,  
the vault of heaven.

חָנָה (ḥūḏ) *pf.* חָנָה, *imp.*  
חָנָה, *fut.* יִחָנֶה, to propose  
a riddle or a parable.

נִתְּנָה (nithnā') *Pi. fut.* יִתְּנֶה,  
to announce, relate.

ᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨ<sup>1</sup> (ᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨ) *f, pl.* ᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨ  
(ᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨ), tent, village of  
nomads.

חַיָּה<sup>2</sup> (חַיָּה) *pr.n.f.* of the  
first woman, Eve [= life].

תָּוִי (ṭōzǎ'y) *pr.n.m.*

חֹתֶם (חֹתֶם) *m, pl.* חֹתִים  
and חֹתִים, hook; thorn,  
thorn-bush; fissure, cleft.

חֵט (ḥūṭ) *m* thread, measuring-line, cord.

חִיטִּי (ḥiṭṭi) *pr.n.m.* of a  
Canaanitic tribe, Hivites.

תַּיִלָּה (ṭavīlā') *pr.n.* of a country in northern Arabia.

חָלַף <sup>1</sup> (חָלַף), *pf.* חָלַף, *inf.* חוֹלֵף, *imp.* חוֹלֵף, *fut.* יַחֲלֹף, *pt.* יָחֻלַּף, to turn in a circle, to whirl, twist, writhe; to be in labour [of child-birth]; to be afraid, to tremble, to reel; to wait, hope; to revolve, to rage, to assault, to be strong on pithy. — *Pi.* חוֹלֵל, *fut.* יַחֲלִיל, *pt.* יָחֻלַּל to dance in a circle; to bear a child, to produce; to cause to bring forth; to hope, wait. — *Pu.* חוֹלֵל to be born. — *Hi.* יַחֲלִיל, *fut.* יַחֲלִיל to cause to tremble, to twist, shake, tremble to wait anxiously; to be in labour. — *Ho.* *fut.* יַחֲלִיל

to be born. — *Hith.* חָתַתוּלָל to writhe with pain; to whirl oneself; to wait, hope. — *Hithpalp. fut.* יִתְחַלְחַל to be terrified, grieved.

חֻלָּ (ḥūl) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan district.

חול (ḥūl) *m* sand.

חום (ḥūm) *adj.* sunburnt, black.

חֻמָּה (ḥūmā') [חֻמָּה] *f, c.* חֻמּוֹת, *pl.* חֻמָּה, *du.* חֻמּוֹתַי, enclosure, wall; chaste maiden.

חום (ḥūḥ) *pl.* חָם, *imp.* וַיִּחַם, *fut.* יִחַם, *חֻסָּה* (vāyyā'ḥūḥ) to commiserate, to pity, to spare.

חוף [חָף] (ḥūf) *m* coast, shore.

חֻפָּם (ḥūfā'm) [חֻפָּים] *pr.n.m.; patr.* חֻפָּמִי.

חוץ (ḥūḥ) *m, w. loc.* חוּצָה הַ, *pl.* חוּצוֹת, *pl.* בְּחוּצָה, outside, exterior, street, lane, field; *adv.* without, outside; מִחוּץ from without [opp. מִבֵּית]; except.

חוק (ḥūk) *m* bosom.

חָוֵר (ḥāvār) *fut. i.p.* יִחְוֶה, to be white, to grow pale.

חָרִי, חָרִי see חָר, חָרִי.

חֹר (ḥūr) *m* fine white linen or cotton, white cloth, byssus.

חֹרָה (ḥūr) *m* hole, prison.

חֹרָה (ḥūr) *pr.n.m.*

חֹרִי = חֹר.

חֹרִי (ḥūrī') *pr.n.m.*

חֹרָם (ḥūrā'm) *pr.n.m.* — חֵירָם, חֵירָם.

חֹרָן (ḥūrā'n) *pr.n.* of a district south of Damascus, Auranitis.

חָשׁ (ḥāš) [חָשׁ] *pf.* חָשׁ, *inf.* חוֹשׁ, *imp.* חוֹשֶׁה, *fut.* יִחָשׁ, *pl.* חוֹשִׁים, to make haste, to flee, to hasten to, *pt. p.* חוֹשׁ hasty; to feel, to be affected. — *Hi. fut.* יִחָשׁ to cause to haste, to haste, to flee, to do quickly.

חֹשֶׁה (ḥūšā') חוֹשֶׁי (ḥūšā'y); חוֹשִׁים (ḥūšī'm); חוֹשֶׁם (ḥūšā'm) *pr.n.m.*

חֹתָם (ḥūṭā'm) *m* seal, signet-ring.

חֹתָם (ḥūṭā'm) *pr.n.m.*

חֹזָאֵל (ḥāzā'ēl) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Syria.

חֹזָא (ḥāzā') *inf.* חֹזֶה, *imp.* יִחְזֶה, *pt.* חֹזֶה, *fut.* יִחְזֶה, *pt.*





חֶה (ḥāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* חֶה, *pl.* חֶה, *c.* חֶה [= חֶה] hook, brooch, ring.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *m*, only *pl.* חֶה = חֶה.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *inf.* חֶה, *pt.* חֶה, *pl.* חֶה, *f.* חֶה to fail, to miss; to sin, to forfeit; to endanger. — *Pi.* חֶה, *fut.* חֶה to atone for, to expiate, to clear from sin. — *Hi.* חֶה, *inf.* חֶה, *fut.* חֶה, *pl.* חֶה to miss, fail; to cause to sin, to seduce, to make guilty, to condemn. — *Hith.* חֶה to miss one's way [from terror]; to free oneself from sin.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *m*, *pl.* חֶה, *f.* חֶה, sinner, penitent.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* חֶה, *pl.* חֶה, *c.* חֶה, sin, transgression, fault; punishment of sin.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *f.* sin; sacrifice for sins.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *f.* sin, guilt, punishment.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *f.* *c.* חֶה, *w.s.* חֶה, *pl.* חֶה, *c.*

חֶה, sin, transgression; sin-offering, atonement.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *fut.* חֶה, *pt.* חֶה, *pl.* *c.* חֶה, to cut wood, to split. — *Pu.* *pt.* חֶה to be hewn, sculptured.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *f.* only *pl.* חֶה, party-coloured texture, tapestry.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *f.* *pl.* חֶה, wheat, grain of wheat.

חֶה see חֶה.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *pr.n.m.* חֶה (ḥāḥ); חֶה (ḥāḥ); חֶה (ḥāḥ); חֶה (ḥāḥ).

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *fut.* 1. *sg.* חֶה (ḥāḥ), to limit, restrain.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *inf.* חֶה, *fut.* חֶה, to snatch away, to rob.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *m* shoot, twig, rod.

חֶה see חֶה.

חֶה (ḥāḥ) *adj.* *i.p.* חֶה, *w.* art. חֶה, *c.* חֶה, *pl.* חֶה, *c.* חֶה, *f.* חֶה, *c.* חֶה, *w.s.* חֶה, *pl.* חֶה, living, alive, vigorous, fresh, raw, running [water]; in exclamations and oaths חֶה = by

the life of, as one lives;  
*subst. pl.* life, livelihood,  
refreshment.

חַיָּאֵל (ḥā'īl) *pr.n.m.*

חִידָה (ḥīdā') *f, w.s.* חִידָתִי, *pl.* חִידוֹת, riddle, parable, proverb, oracle; song; intrigue.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *pf. 3. sg.* also חַי, *inf.* חַיָּה, חַיּוֹת, *imp.* וַיְחַי, *fut.* וַיְחַיָּה, *i.p.* וַיְחַי, to live, to exist, to enjoy life; to live anew, to recover, to be well. — *Pi.* חַיָּה, *inf.* חַיּוֹת, *imp.* חַיָּה, *fut.* חַיָּה, *pt.* חַיָּה, to make alive, to enliven, to animate, to quicken; to preserve, to refresh, to rebuild. — *Hi.* חַיָּה, *inf.* חַיָּה, חַיּוֹת, to preserve in life, to restore to life.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *adj., f/pl.* חַיּוֹת, living, vigorous.

חַיָּה<sup>1</sup> (ḥāyyā') *f, c.* חַיָּה and חַיָּתוֹ, *w.s.* חַיָּתִי, *pl.* חַיּוֹת, living being, animal, beast; life.

חַיָּה<sup>2</sup> (ḥāyyā') *f* crowd, band, troop.

חַיּוֹת (ḥāyyū') *f* life, lifetime.

חַיָּל<sup>1</sup> see חוֹל.

חַיָּל<sup>2</sup> (ḥā'il) *m* pain, pang, trembling.

חַיָּל (ḥā'yīl) *m, i.p.* חַיָּל, *c.* חַיָּל, חַל, *w.s.* חַיָּלוֹ, *pl.* חַיָּלִים, *c.* חַיָּלִי, power, strength, valour; military force, army; wealth; virtue, honesty.

חַיָּל see חַל.

חַיָּלָה (ḥā'ilā') *f* = חַיָּל<sup>2</sup>

חַיָּלָם (ḥā'ilām) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria.

חַיָּלָן (ḥā'ilān) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

חַיָּן (ḥāin) *m* beauty, grace.

חַיָּץ (ḥā'yīṣ) *m* wall.

חַיָּצוֹן (ḥā'īṣōn) *adj., f* חַיָּצוֹנָה, outer, exterior, civil [opp. sacred].

חַיָּק, חַק (ḥā'k) *m* bosom, lap; inside, hollow, enclosed part.

חַיָּרָה (ḥā'irā') *pr.n.m.*

חַיָּרָם (ḥā'irām), חַיָּרָם (ḥā'irām), חוֹרָם (ḥūrām) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Tyre.

חַיָּש<sup>1</sup> (ḥā'š) = חוֹשׁ, *imp.* חַיָּשׁ, to hasten.

חַיָּש<sup>2</sup> (ḥā'š) *m* haste; *adv.* hastily, swiftly.

חַיָּתוֹ see חַיָּה.

קָה (קֶה) *m*, *w.s.* קֶה, *pl. c.* קֶה, palate, cavity of the mouth.

קָה (קֶה) *pt.* קֶה, *pl. c.* קֶה, to wait for, to hope. — *Pi.* קֶה, *fut.* קֶה, *pt.* קֶה to wait for, to hope, to expect, to long for, to tarry.

קָה (קֶה) *f* hook, angle.

קֶה־סִיפִי (קֶה־סִיפִי) *pr.n.* of a hill near the desert of Siph.

קֶה־סִיפִי (קֶה־סִיפִי) *pr.n.m.*

קֶה־סִיפִי (קֶה־סִיפִי) *adj.*, *c.* קֶה־סִיפִי, darkling, dim.

קֶה־סִיפִי (קֶה־סִיפִי) *f* darkening [of the eye], drunkenness.

קָה (קֶה) *imp.* קָה, *fut.* קָה, to be wise, intelligent, prudent; to become wise. — *Pi. fut.* קָה, to make wise, to teach. — *Pu. pt.* קָה to be cunning, clever. — *Hi. pt.* קָה to make wise. — *Hith.* קָה to think oneself wise, to show oneself wise.

קָה (קֶה) *adj.*, *c.* קָה, *pl.* קָה, *c.* קָה, *f* קָה, *c.* קָה, *pl.* קָה, *c.* קָה, *pl.* קָה, *c.* קָה.

קָה, wise, intelligent, prudent, experienced, clever; *subst.* a wise man, philosopher, magician.

קָה (קֶה) *f*, *c.* קָה, wisdom, knowledge, experience, intelligence, insight, judgment.

קָה (קֶה) *pr.n.m.*

קָה (קֶה) and קָה (קֶה) *f* [sg.] wisdom.

קָה, קָה (קֶה) *m* outer fortification, bulwark, wall, rampart.

קָה (קֶה) *adj.* profane, unholy.

קָה<sup>1</sup> (קֶה) *f* rust.

קָה<sup>2</sup> (קֶה) *pr.n.f.*

קָה (קֶה) *m*, *w. art.* קָה, *c.* קָה, milk.

קָה (קֶה) and קָה (קֶה) *m*, *w.s.* קָה, *pl.* קָה, *c.* קָה, fat marrow, best part.

קָה (קֶה) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

קָה (קֶה) *pr.n.* of a place near Damascus.

קָה (קֶה) *f* a strong-smelling resin.

קָה (קֶה) *pr.n.m.*

חֶלֶד (ḥē'leḏ) *m, i.p.* חֶלֶד, *w.s.* חֶלֶי, life, lifetime; world, worldliness.

חֶלֶד (ḥē'leḏ) *m* mole [others: weazel].

חֶלְדָּה (ḥēldā') *pr.n.f.*

חֶלְדָּי (ḥēldā'y) *pr.n.m.*

חָלָה (ḥālā') *inf.* חָלֹת, *fut.*

יִחַלְה, וַיִּחַל, *pt.* חָלָה, *f* חָלָה, to be languid, weak, ill, to be sick, to suffer, to be pained. — *Ni.* נִחַלְה, *pt.* *f* נִחַלְה to become sick, to be incurable, to be grieved.

— *Pi.* חָלָה, *inf.* חָלֹת, *imp.* חָלֵ, *fut.* וַיִּחַל, to make ill or sick; to flatter, to implore. — *Pu.* חָלָה to become weak or sick. — *Hi.* הִחַלְי [for הִחַלְה, or for הִחַלְי from הִחַלְה] to make sick, to show sickness. —

*Ho.* הִחַלְה (hē'ḥālā') to be wounded. — *Hith.* *inf.* הִתְחַלֵּת, *imp.* הִתְחַל, *fut.* וַיִּתְחַל, to become sick, to feign oneself sick.

חֶלֶה (ḥēllā') *f, c.* חֶלֶת, *pl.* חֶלֶת, cake [for offering].

חֶלֶם (ḥēlēm) *m, pl.* חֶלְמוֹת, dream.

חֶלְוֹן (ḥēllō'n) *m* and *f, pl.*

חֶלְוֹנִים and חֶלְוֹנוֹת, *c.* חֶלְוִי, hole, window.

חֶלְוֹן (ḥēllō'n) *pr.n.* of towns.

חֶלְוֹן (ḥēllō'n) *pr.n.m.*

חֶלְוִנִי (ḥēllōnā'y) *m* window-work [others: *adj.* with many windows].

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā) *m* destitution, orphanage.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā) *adj., pl. c.* חֶלְוָה, smooth.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā) *f* defeat.

חֶלְוָה see חֶלְוָה.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā) *pr.n.* of a place or district in Mesopotamia.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā) *f* trembling, anguish, pain.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā) *Hi. fut.* וַיִּחַלְטוּ, to ascertain, to take for an omen.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā) *m, pl.* חֶלְוָה, and חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā) *f* necklace, ornament.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā) *m, w. art.* חֶלְוָה, *i.p.* חֶלְוָה, *w.s.* חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ā), *pl.* חֶלְוָה, *w.s.* חֶלְוָה, sickness, illness, suffering.

חָלַל<sup>1</sup> (חָלַל<sup>1</sup>) *m*, *pl.* חָלָלִים, something hollowed out, pipe, flute.

חָלַל<sup>2</sup> (חָלַל<sup>2</sup>) *adj.* profane; *adv.* חָלָלָה, חָלָלָה far be it! God forbid!

חָלִיפָה (חָלִיפָה) *f*, *pl.* חָלִיפוֹת, change, alteration; garment for changing, festal dress; exchange of soldiers, relief.

חָלִיצָה, חָלִיצָה (חָלִיצָה) *f*, *pl.* חָלִיצוֹת, spoils, armour.

חָלָלָה (חָלָלָה) *adj.*, *i.p.* חָלָלָה, *pl.* חָלָלָיִם [from חָלָלָה] unfortunate, wretched.

חָלַל<sup>1</sup> (חָלַל<sup>1</sup>) *inf. w.s.* חָלָלְתִּי, to be pierced, perforated.

— *Po. pt. f* מְחַלְלֶתָה to pierce, wound. — *Pi. pt. pl.* מְחַלְלִים [from חָלַל<sup>1</sup>] to play on the flute. —

*Pu. pt.* מְחַלְלֶה and מְחַלְלֶה to be pierced, perforated.

חָלַל<sup>2</sup> (חָלַל<sup>2</sup>) *Ni.* נָחַל, *fut. i.p.* יִחָל to be profaned, to be defiled. — *Pi.* חָלַל, *inf.* חָלַל, *w.s.* חָלַל, *fut.* יִחָל to profane, defile, pollute, prostitute; to make common. — *Hi. fut.* יִחַל to loose, break, profane.

חָלַל<sup>3</sup> (חָלַל<sup>3</sup>) *Hi.* חָחַל, 1. *sg.* חָחַלְתִּי, 3. *pl.* חָחַלוּ, *inf.* חָחַל, *w.s.* חָחַל, *fut.* יִחַל, to begin, to open.

חָלַל (חָלַל) *m* [or *adj.*], *w. art.* חָחַל, *c.* חָחַל, *pl.* חָחַלִּים, *c.* חָחַלִּי, pierced, killed, slain; *f* חָחַלָה prostitute.

חָלַם (חָלַם) *fut.* יִחָלַם, *pt.* חָלַם, to be strong; to dream. — *Hi. fut.* יִחָלַם, *pt. pl.* מְחַלְמִים, to make sound or strong; to cause to dream.

חָלָם (חָלָם) *pr.n.m.*

חָלָמוֹת (חָלָמוֹת) *f* the white of an egg, insipid food.

חָלָמִישׁ (חָלָמִישׁ) *m*, *c.* חָלָמִישׁ, hard stone, flint.

חָלַף (חָלַף) *inf.* חָלָף, *fut.* יִחָלַף, to glide along, to move past, to pass away, to hasten past, to pass on; to transgress; to pass through, to pierce; to change; to shoot forth, to grow up. — *Pi. fut.* יִחָלַף to change [clothes]. — *Hi. fut.* יִחָלַף, *fut.* יִחָלַף, to change, exchange, alter, substitute, renew.

חֲלָף (חֲלָפ) *m* exchange;  
*adv.* instead of.

חֲלָף (חֲלָפ) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Naphtali.

חֲלָף<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָפ) *fut.* יִחְלֹף,  
*pt. p.* יֹחֵף, to draw off,  
to draw out, to withdraw.  
— *Ni. fut.* יִחְלֹף to be  
drawn out, to be delivered.  
— *Pi. fut.* יִחְלֹף, *imp.* חֲלֹף,  
*fut.* יִחְלֹף to draw out, to  
extricate or deliver; to rob.

חֲלָף<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָפ) *fut.* יִחְלֹף to  
equip, to make ready for  
battle; *pt. p.* יֹחֵף warrior.  
— *Ni. fut.* יִחְלֹף to be  
equipped, to arm oneself.  
— *Hi. fut.* יִחְלֹף, to arm,  
to make strong.

חֲלָף (חֲלָפ) and חֲלָף  
(חֲלָפ) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָפִים (חֲלָפִים) *f du.*  
loins, hips.

חֲלָפִים<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָפִים) to be smooth;  
to be hypocritical. — *Hi.*  
יִחְלֹף, *fut.* יִחְלֹף, *pt.*  
יֹחֵף to make smooth,  
to make the tongue smooth,  
to flatter.

חֲלָפִים<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָפִים) *fut.* יִחְלֹף to  
spoil, plunder; to divide,  
distribute; to divide into  
shares. — *Ni. fut.* יִחְלֹף to

be divided, to be parted;  
to be allotted; to be  
formed into divisions. —  
*Pi. חֲלָף, inf. חֲלֹף, w.s.*  
חֲלָפִים, *fut.* יִחְלֹף to divide,  
distribute, allot; to scatter.  
— *Pu. חֲלָף to be divided*  
out. — *Hi. inf. חֲלֹף [for*  
לְחַלֵּף] to take one's  
share. — *Hith. חֲלָפִים to*  
divide among themselves.

חֲלָף (חֲלָפ) *adj., w. art.*  
חֲלָפִים, smooth, bald, bare;  
hypocritical, lying; *f/pl.*  
חֲלָפִים flattering words,  
hypocrisy.

חֲלָף<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָפ) *m, w.s.* חֲלָף,  
*pl.* חֲלָפִים, *c.* חֲלָף share,  
portion, lot, inheritance,  
piece of land.

חֲלָפִים<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָפִים) *m* smoothness,  
flattery.

חֲלָפִים<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָפִים) *f* = חֲלָפִים<sup>2</sup>.  
חֲלָפִים<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָפִים) *f, c.* חֲלָפִים,  
share, piece of land.

חֲלָפִים (חֲלָפִים) and חֲלָפִים  
(חֲלָפִים) *f, pl.* חֲלָפִים and  
חֲלָפִים, flattery, promise.

חֲלָפִים (חֲלָפִים) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָפִים (חֲלָפִים), חֲלָפִים  
(חֲלָפִים) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָפִים (חֲלָפִים) *adj., f/pl.*



הִלָּקָה, slippery places, flattering speech, cunning.

הִלָּקָה (ḥl̥kã'ṯ) or הִלָּקָה (ḥl̥kã'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

שָׁלַח (ḥālāṣ') *fut. intr.* יִשָּׁלַח, *tr.* שָׁלַח to be weak, feeble; to prostrate, to overthrow.

שָׁלַח (ḥālāṣ') *m* weak, feeble.

חָם<sup>1</sup> (ḥām) *m*, *w.s.* חָמִיךָ, father-in-law.

חָם<sup>2</sup> (ḥām) *adj.* warm, hot.

חָם<sup>3</sup> (ḥām) *pr.n.m.* of a son of Noah; Egyptians and Ethiopians.

חֶם (ḥēm) *m* warmth, heat.

חֶמָּה see חֶמָּה.

חֶמְצָה (ḥēm'ā') *f*, *c.* חֶמְצָת, curds, cream, butter.

חָמַד (ḥāmāḏ'), *fut.* יִחָמַד, *pt. p.* נִחְמַד, to desire, covet, long for, *pt. p.* desirable, costly. — *Ni. pt.* נִחְמַד, *pl.* נִחְמָדִים to be desirable, costly, precious. — *Pi.* חָמַד to feel delight.

חָמֵד (ḥāmēd) *m* pleasantness, loveliness.

חֶמְדָּה (ḥēmdā') *f*, *c.* חֶמְדָּת, desire, wish, longing;

object of desire; loveliness, delight.

חֶמְדוֹת see חָמַד *pt. p.*

חֶמְדָּן (ḥēmdā'n) *pr.n.m.*

חֶמֶה (ḥēmā') *f*, *w.s.* חֶמֶת, warmth, heat; sun.

חֶמֶה<sup>1</sup> (ḥēmā') *f*, *c.* חֶמֶת, *w.s.* חֶמֶת, *pl.* חֶמֶת, חֶמֶת, warmth, heat, anger, wrath; prison.

חֶמֶה<sup>2</sup> = חֶמְצָה.

חֶמְמָל (ḥēm̄mū'ē'l); חֶמְמָל (ḥēm̄mū'tā'l); חֶמְמָל (ḥēm̄mū'l) *pr.n.m.*

חֶמְמָל (ḥēm̄mū'ē'l) *adj.* violent; robber.

חֶמְמָל (ḥēm̄mū'ē'l) *adj.* [*pt. p.* of חֶמְמָל], *c.* חֶמְמָל, deep red, purple.

חֶמְמָר<sup>1</sup> (ḥēm̄mū'r) [חֶמְמָר] *m*, *pl.* חֶמְמָרִים, [male] ass; heap, load = חֶמְמָר.

חֶמְמָר<sup>2</sup> (ḥēm̄mū'r) *pr.n.m.*

חֶמְמָרָה (ḥēm̄mū'rā') *f* = חֶמְמָר heap.

חֶמְמָרָה (ḥēm̄mū'rā') *f*, *w.s.* חֶמְמָרָה, mother-in-law.

חֶמֶט (ḥēm̄t) *m* lizard.

חֶמְטָה (ḥēm̄tā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

חֲמִיץ (ḥāmī'ḇ) *adj.* salted;  
 חֲמִיץ בָּלִיל salted pro-  
 vender.

חֲמִישִׁי (ḥāmīšī'), חֲמִישִׁי  
 (ḥāmīššī') *m, f* חֲמִישִׁית,  
 חֲמִישִׁית, *num.* the fifth,  
 the fifth part.

חַמֵּל (ḥāmā'1) *fut.* יִחַמֵּל, to  
 be mild, compassionate, to  
 pity; to spare, forbear.

חֲמִלָּה (ḥāmīlā') *f, c.* חֲמִלָּה,  
 pity, compassion.

חַמֵּם (ḥāmā'm), *pf.* חָם,  
*inf.* חֲמֵם, חָמָם, חָם, *fut.* יִחַם,  
 חָם (ḥāyā'ḥām), יָחָם [*pl.*  
 וַיִּחַמוּ, *perh.* from יָחָם], to  
 burn, to glow. — *Pi. fut.*  
 יִחַמֵּם to warm, to hatch.  
 — *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַמֵּם to  
 warm oneself.

חֲמָמִים (ḥāmmā'n) *m, only pl.*  
 חֲמָמִים sun-pillars, idols of  
 Baal.

חַמֵּם (ḥāmā'ḇ) *fut.* יִחַמֵּם  
 to oppress, to be bold,  
 violent, to hurt, to over-  
 throw, to tear down. —  
*Ni.* נִתְחַמֵּם to be treated  
 violently, to be disgraced.

חֲמָם (ḥāmā'ḇ) *m, c.* חֲמָם,  
*pl.* חֲמָמִים violence, op-  
 pression, wickedness, wrong;  
 unrighteous gain.

חֲמָץ<sup>1</sup> (ḥāmā'ḇ) *inf.* חֲמָץ,  
*fut.* יִחַמָץ, *pt.* חֲמָץ, *pt. p.*  
 חֲמָץ to be sharp, sour,  
 salted, to be leavened; to  
 be deep red or purple; to  
 be violent. — *Hith. fut.*  
 יִתְחַמָץ to be excited, to  
 be bitterly moved.

חֲמָץ<sup>2</sup> (ḥāmā'ḇ) *m* anything  
 fermented or leavened  
 [ill-gotten wealth].

חֲמָץ (ḥā'ḥāmā'ḇ) *m* vinegar.

חָמַק (ḥāmā'k) to turn about,  
 to go away. — *Hith. fut.*  
 2. *fpl.* תִּתְחַמְּקוּ to go  
 about, to rove about.

חֲמָר<sup>1</sup> (ḥāmā'r) *fut.* יִחַמָר to  
 ferment, seethe, foam,  
 boil up, swell. — *Poalal*  
 יִחַמְרָם to bubble up, to  
 burn.

חֲמָר<sup>2</sup> (ḥāmā'r) *fut. w.s.*  
 תִּתְחַמְרָה to pitch, to cover  
 with bitumen.

חֲמָר (ḥēmā'r) *m* bitumen,  
 asphalt.

חֲמָר (ḥā'mā'r) *m* wine.

חֲמָר (ḥā'mā'r) *m* heap; a  
 dry measure = 10 עָתָם or  
 אֵיפָה; clay, loam, mortar.

חֲמָרָה (ḥāmārā') *f, du.*  
 חֲמָרָה, see חֲמָרָה.

חֲמִשׁ (ḥāmāš) to gird the loins, to make ready for battle; *pt. p. pl.* חֲמִשִּׁים equipped, well armed, warriors.

חֲמִשׁ (ḥāmēš) *num. f. c.* חֲמִשׁ, five. — *denom. Pi.* חֲמִשׁ to fifth, to take the fifth part.

חֲמִשׁ<sup>1</sup> (ḥōmāšš) *m* the fifth part as a tax or tribute.

חֲמִשׁ<sup>2</sup> (ḥōmāšš) *m* abdomen, paunch.

חֲמִשָּׁה (ḥāmīššā) *num. m, c.* חֲמִשָּׁה, five.

חֲמִישִׁי (ḥāmīššī) or חֲמִישִׁי (ḥāmīšī) *num. m, f* חֲמִישִׁית, the fifth; *f* the fifth part.

חֲמִשִּׁים (ḥāmīššīm) *num. pl., c.* חֲמִשִּׁים, fifty.

חֲמַת (ḥēmāṯ) *m, c.* חֲמַת, leather-bag, skin-bottle.

חֲמַת (ḥāmāṯ) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria; *gent.* חֲמַתִּי.

חֲמַת (ḥāmmāṯ) and חֲמַת (ḥāmmāṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חֵן (ḥēn) *m, w.s.* חֵן favour, kindness, grace, loveliness, charm, preciousness.

חֲנֻדָּה (ḥēnādāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנָה (ḥānā) *inf.* חֲנָה, *imp.* חֲנָה, *fut.* חֲנִי, *pt.* חֲנָה, *w.s.* חֲנָה, *pl.* חֲנִים, *f* חֲנָה to bend down, to incline; to encamp, settle, dwell; to encamp against, to besiege, to defend.

חֲנָה<sup>1</sup> (ḥānnā) *f, only pl.* חֲנָה compassion, grace.

חֲנָה<sup>2</sup> (ḥānnā) *pr.n.f.*

חֲנוּן (ḥānōn); חֲנוּן (ḥānūn) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנוּן (ḥānnūn) *adj.* gracious, merciful.

חֲנוּת (ḥānūt) *f, only pl.* חֲנוּת, vault, cell, prison.

חֲנַט (ḥānāṯ) *inf.* חֲנַט, *fut.* חֲנִי, to spice, to ripen; to embalm.

חֲנֻמִּים (ḥānūṯīm) *m/pl.* act of embalming.

חֲנִיָּאֵל (ḥānnī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנִיָּה (ḥānīḥ) *adj.* initiated, trained, skilled.

חֲנִינָה (ḥānīnā) *f* mercy, favour.

חֲנִית (ḥānīt) *f, pl.* חֲנִיתֹת and חֲנִיתִים, spear, lance.

חֲנֵךְ (ḥānāḥ) *imp.* חֲנֵךְ, *fut.* חֲנִי, to initiate, teach; to dedicate, consecrate.

הַנְּקָה (ḥanṣkka') *f* dedication.

חִנָּם (ḥinnā'm) *adv.* gratuitously; in vain; without cause.

חֲנֻמָּאֵל (ḥanṣm'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנֻמִּים (ḥanṣamš'1) *m, i.p.* חֲנֻמִּים, hail, hailstones.

חָנַן (ḥānā'n) *inf.* חָנַן, חָנַן, *w.s.* חָנַן, *imp. w.s.* חָנַן (ḥānnē'nī), *fut.* יִחַן, יִחַן (vāyyā'ḥān), *w.s.* יִחַן, יִחַן (yḥān'ḥā'), *to be inclined, favourable, kind, gracious, to pity, to have mercy, to bestow. — Ni.* יִחַן *to be pitied, to complain. — Pi.* חָנַן, *fut.* יִחַן *to be favourable, to pity; חָנַן, fut.* יִחַן *to make lovely. — Ho.* יִחַן, *fut.* יִחַן *to be pitied, to be favoured. — Hith. pf. and inf.* חָנַן *to implore, to seek mercy.*

חָנָן (ḥānā'n); חֲנֻנְיָאֵל (ḥanṣnyā'ē'l); חֲנֻנִי (ḥanṣanī'); חֲנֻנִיָּה (ḥanṣnyā'); חֲנֻנִיָּה (ḥanṣnyā'-hū) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנָנִים (ḥānē'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a city in middle Egypt [Heracleopolis].

חָנַף (ḥānā'f), חָנַף<sup>1</sup> (ḥānē'f) *fut.* חָנַף, *to be wicked, to sin; to be desecrated, unclean; tr.* *to profane, to pollute. — Hi.* חָנַף, *fut.* חָנַף *to profane, pollute; to seduce.*

חָנַף<sup>2</sup> (ḥānē'f) *m [adj.], pl. c.* חָנַף, *profane, wicked, hypocrite.*

חָנָף (ḥānā'f) *m* and חֲנָפָה (ḥānā'fā') *f*, impiety, godlessness.

חָנַף (ḥānā'k) *Ni. fut.* חָנַף, *to strangle or hang oneself. — Pi.* חָנַף *to strangle.*

חָנַף (ḥānnā'ḥā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun.

חָסַד<sup>1</sup> (ḥāḥā'd) *Pi.* חָסַד *to insult, reproach.*

חָסַד<sup>2</sup> (ḥāḥā'd) *Hith. fut.* חָסַד *to show oneself kind.*

חָסַד<sup>1</sup> (ḥā'ḥā'd) *m, i.p.* חָסַד, *w.s.* חָסַד, *pl.* חָסַדִּים, *c.* חָסַד, *love, kindness, benevolence, good-will, favour, benefit, mercy, grace, piety; beauty.*

חָסַד<sup>2</sup> (ḥā'ḥā'd) *m* reproach, shame, disgrace.

חָסַדִּיהַ (ḥāḥā'dyā') *pr.n.m.*

חָפָה (חָפָה') *inf.* חָפָה,  
*imp. pl.* חָפָה, *fut.* יִחָפָה,  
*pt.* חָפָה, *pl.* חָפָה, to flee,  
 to take refuge; to trust.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *pr.n.m.*

חָפָה or חָפָה (חָפָה') *adj.*  
 strong, mighty.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *f* refuge,  
 refuge-seeking.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *adj., pl.*  
 חָפָה, kind, benevolent,  
 gracious; pious, good.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *f* stork.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *m, w. art.*  
 חָפָה, a species of locust.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *adj.* mighty.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *fut. w.s.* יִחָפָה,  
 to eat off.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *fut.* יִחָפָה,  
 to bar, stop; to muzzle.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *Ni. fut.* יִחָפָה,  
 to be laid up.

חָפָה see חָפָה.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *m* treasure,  
 wealth, riches, might.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *Pu. pt.* מִחָפָה  
 to be made scaly, to be  
 scaly [fine].

חָפָה<sup>1</sup> (חָפָה') *inf.* חָפָה,  
*fut.* יִחָפָה, *pl.* יִחָפָה, to  
 decrease, to be diminished,

to fail; to want, lack. —  
*Pi. fut.* יִחָפָה to make less,  
 to cause to want. — *Hi.*  
 יִחָפָה, *fut.* יִחָפָה, to cause  
 to fail; to want, to suffer.

חָפָה<sup>2</sup> (חָפָה') *adj., c.* חָפָה  
 deficient, wanting, lacking;  
*m* lack of understanding.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *m* want,  
 poverty.

חָפָה (חָפָה') = חָפָה.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *pr.n.m.*

חָפָה (חָפָה') *m* deficiency,  
 want.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *adj.* pure, in-  
 nocent.

חָפָה see חָפָה.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *Pi. fut.* יִחָפָה  
 to do secretly.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *pt. p.* חָפָה to  
 cover, to veil. — *Ni.* יִחָפָה  
 to be covered. — *Pi.* יִחָפָה,  
*fut.* יִחָפָה to overlay. — *Pu.*  
 יִחָפָה to be protected.

חָפָה<sup>1</sup> (חָפָה') *f* covering,  
 tent, canopy, bride-chamber.

חָפָה<sup>2</sup> (חָפָה') *pr.n.m.*

חָפָה (חָפָה') *inf. w.s.* חָפָה  
 (חָפָה'), *fut.* יִחָפָה, to leap,  
 to start, to be startled. —  
*Ni.* יִחָפָה, *inf.* יִחָפָה, *fut.*

יִחְפֹּז, *pt.* יִחְפֹּז to be afraid, to be anxious, to flee.

חֲפֹז (ḥəppāzō'n) *m* hasty flight,

חֲפִים (ḥəppī'm) *pr.n.m.*

חֶפֶן (ḥəfēn) *m*, only *du.*

חֲפִנִים (ḥəfnā'yīm), *w.s.*

חֲפִינִים, fist.

חֲפִנִי (ḥəfnī') *pr.n.m.*

חֲפֶה (ḥəfē') *pt.* חֲפֶה, to cover, to protect.

חֲפֵי<sup>1</sup> (ḥəfē'ḅ) *inf.* חֲפֵי, *fut.* יִחְפֵּי, יִחְפֵּי to find pleasure in, to have an affection to, to delight in, to desire, to choose; *tr.* to bend, to bow.

חֲפֵי<sup>2</sup> (ḥəfē'ḅ) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲפֵי, *c.* חֲפֵי, *f* חֲפֵי, taking pleasure in, liking, willing.

חֲפֵי (ḥəfē'ḅ) *m*, *w.s.* חֲפֵי, *pl.* חֲפֵי, *c.* חֲפֵי, pleasure, delight, wish, desire; matter, business, pursuit.

חֲפֵי-בֶה (ḥəfē'ḅī'-ḥā'h) *pr.n.f.*

חֲפֶר (ḥəfēr) *inf.* חֲפֶר, *fut.* יִחְפֶר to dig, to dig into; to paw; to search out, explore, spy.

חֲפֶר (ḥəfēr) *fut.* יִחְפֶר, יִחְפֶר to turn red, to

blush, to be ashamed, to be disappointed. — *Hi.* יִחְפֶר, *fut.* יִחְפֶר, to be ashamed; to cause shame.

חֲפֶר (ḥəfēr) *pr.n.* of a town in southern Palestine; *pr.n.m.*

חֲפֶרִים (ḥəfārā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

חֲפֶרֶ (ḥəfērē') *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king.

חֲפֶרֶת (ḥəfārpē'rēṭ) *f*, only *pl.* חֲפֶרֶת [to be read for חֲפֶרֶת], rat, mole.

חֲפֵשׁ (ḥəfē'ḅ) *fut.* יִחְפֹּשׁ, to search, scrutinize, devise. — *Ni.* יִחְפֹּשׁ to be searched out. — *Pi.* חֲפֵשׁ, *fut.* יִחְפֹּשׁ, to search, examine, seek out. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִחְפֵּשׁ to be devised; to be concealed. — *Hith.* יִחְפֹּשׁ to disguise oneself.

חֲפֵשׁ (ḥəfē'ḅ) *m* device, plan.

חֲפֵשׁ (ḥəfē'ḅ) *Pu.* חֲפֵשׁ to be set free.

חֲפֵשׁ (ḥəfē'ḅ) *m*, *w.s.* חֲפֵשׁ (ḥəfē'ḅ) couch.

חֲפֵשׁ (ḥəfē'ḅ) *f* freedom, release.

חֲפֵשׁ (ḥəfē'ḅ), חֲפֵשׁ



(חֻפְּסִי' *f*) sickness; בֵּית ח' hospital.

חֻפְּשִׁי (חֻפְּסִי') *adj.*, *pl.* חֻפְּשִׁים, released, freed, free, exempt from taxes.

חֵץ (חֶץ) *m*, *w.s.* חֲצִי, *pl.* חֲצִים, *c.* חֲצִי, arrow, lightning; punishment, plague, wound; point of a spear.

חָצַב (חֶצֶב'ב), חָצַב (חֶצֶב'ב), *fut.* יִחָצַב, *pt.* חָצַב, חֲצַב, *pl.* חֲצָבִים, to cut, hew, split; to slay, kill. — *Ni.* יִחָצַב to be engraven. — *Pu.* יִחָצַב to be hewn out. — *Hi.* *pt. f* מִחָצַב־תּ to slay, to destroy.

חָצָה (חֶצֶה') *fut.* יִחָצָה, יִחָצֵל to split, divide, to halve. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִחָצָה to be divided, halved.

חֲצוֹר (חֶצֶר'ר) *pr.n.* of Canaanitish towns.

חֲצוֹת (חֶצֶר'ר) *f*, *c.* חֲצוֹת middle, half.

חֲצִי (חֶצִי') *m*, *i.p.* חֲצִי, *w.s.* חֲצִי, middle, half; arrow [= חֵץ].

חֲמִנְחֹת חֲצִי (חֶצִי' hām-nūחֶר'ר) *pr.n.* of a place.

חֲצִיר<sup>1</sup> = חֲצִיר.

חֲצִיר<sup>2</sup> (חֶצֶר'ר) *m*, *c.* חֲצִיר, grass; leek.

חֲצִן (חֶר'צֶן) *m*, *c.* חֲצִן, and חֲצִן (חֶר'צֶן) *m*, *w.s.* חֲצִן (חֶר'צֶן') bosom, lap; battle-axe.

חֲצִץ (חֶצֶצ'צ) *pt.* חֲצִץ to divide, to form into ranks or bands. — *Pi.* *pt.* מִחֲצִץ to divide booty or to shoot arrows. — *Pu.* יִחֲצִץ to be cut off, shortened.

חֲצִץ (חֶצֶצ'צ) *m* fragment, small stone, gravel [*pl.* *w.s.* חֲצִצִּי = חֲצִי see חֵץ].

חֲצִצְוֹן-תָּמָר (חֶצֶצ'צ'ר'נ תָּמָר) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah [afterwards יְרֵי].

חֲצִצְרָה (חֶצֶצ'ר'ר) *f*, *pl.* חֲצִצְרוֹת, trumpet.

חֲצִר (חֶצֶר'ר) *Pi.* *pt.* מִחֲצִר to blow the trumpet.

חֲצִר (חֶצֶר'ר) *m* and *f*, *w.* *art.* הַחֲצִר, *c.* חֲצִר, *pl.* חֲצִרִים, *c.* חֲצִרִי and חֲצִרוֹת, *c.* חֲצִרוֹת, enclosure, fence, enclosed camp, village; court, yard; many geographical names are compounded with חֲצִר.

חֲצִרֹן (חֶצֶר'ר'נ) *pr.n.* of a town; *pr.n.m.*

הַצְרוֹת (חֲצֵרֹת) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

הַצְרֵי (חֲצֵרַי) *pr.n.m.*

הַצְרָמוֹת (חֲצֵרְמָוֶת) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe and district [Hadramaut].

חֵק see חֵק.

חֵק (חֵק) *m, c.* חֵק (חֵק), *w.s.* חֵקִי, חֵקִים (חֵקִי), *pl.* חֵקִים, *c.* חֵקִי, חֵקִי, statute, regulation, law, custom; decree; share, task, term, limit, boundary.

חֲקָה (חֲקָה) *Pu. pt.* חֲקָה to be engraved, carved. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַקֵּה to set limits.

חֲקָה (חֲקָה) *f, c.* חֲקָה, *pl.* חֲקָה, law, statute, custom.

חֲקֻפָּא (חֲקֻפָּא) *pr.n.m.*

חָקַק (חָקַק) *imp. w.s.* חָקַק, *pt.* חָקַק, חָקַק to cut, to engrave, to inscribe, trace; to establish, ordain, prescribe. — *Pi. pt.* מְחַקֵּק, *pl. c.* חֲקִיקִי, to decree, ordain; *pt.* leader, ruler, lawgiver; sceptre. — *Pu. pt.* מְחַקֵּק what is ordained, law. — *Ho. fut.* יִחָקַק to be engraved.

חֲקָק (חֲקָק) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חָקַר (חָקַר) *inf.* חָקַר, *imp. w.s.* חָקַרְנִי (חָקַרְנִי), *fut.* יִחָקַר to search out, explore, examine, spy out. — *Ni.* יִתְחָקַר to be searched out, to be ascertained. — *Pi.* יִתְחָקַר to find out.

חָקַר (חָקַר) *m, pl. c.* חָקַרִי, searching out, examination, meditation, deliberation; חָקַר אֵין חָקַר unsearchable, unfathomable, mystery.

חֹר<sup>1</sup> (חֹר) *m, only pl.* חֹרִים, חֹרִים the free, the noble. חֹר<sup>2</sup>, חוֹר [also חוֹר] (חֹר) *m* hole, opening, breach.

חֹרָא (חֹרָא) *m, only pl. c.* חֹרָא excrements, dung.

חָרַב<sup>1</sup> (חָרַב) *imp.* חָרַב, *fut.* יִחָרַב to dry up, to become or be dry; to be stupefied. — *Pu.* חָרַב to be dried. — *Hi.* הִחָרַב, *pt.* מִיִּחָרַב to dry up.

חָרַב<sup>2</sup> (חָרַב) *inf.* חָרַב, *fut.* יִחָרַב, to be devastated, to be desolate or waste; *tr.* to destroy, to lay waste. — *Ni.* יִנָּחַר to be laid waste; to fight with one another. — *Hi.* הִנָּחַר, *fut.*

יִהְרֵיב, *pt.* בְּיִהְרֵיב to lay waste, to destroy. — *Ho.* הִתְהַרַב (hǝʔarǝʔb) to be desolated, destroyed.

תָּרַב<sup>3</sup> (ʔarēʔb) *adj.*, *f* תְּרַבָּה, dry.

תָּרַב<sup>4</sup> (ʔarēʔb) *adj.*, *f/pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, waste, desolated.

תָּרַב (ʔǝrǝʔb) *f*, *i.p.* תְּרַב, *w.s.* תְּרַבִּי, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, *c.* תְּרַבּוֹת sword, knife.

תָּרַב<sup>1</sup> (ʔǝrǝʔb) *m* dryness, drought.

תָּרַב<sup>2</sup> (ʔǝrǝʔb) *m* desolation, destruction.

תָּרַב (ʔǝrǝʔb) *pr.n.* of a top of Sinai.

תָּרַבָּה<sup>1</sup> (ʔǝrbǝʔ) *f*, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, dry country, desert.

תָּרַבָּה<sup>2</sup> (ʔǝrbǝʔ) *f*, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, *c.* תְּרַבּוֹת desolation, ruin.

תְּרַבָּה (ʔǝrǝbǝʔ) *f* dryness, dry land.

תְּרַבּוֹן (ʔarǝbǝʔn) *m*, *pl.* *c.* תְּרַבּוֹנִי, heat, drought.

תְּרַבּוֹנָא (ʔǝrbǝnǝʔ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

תָּרַג (ʔarǝʔg) *fut.* יִתְרַג, to tremble, to flee trembling.

תְּרַגָּל (ʔǝrgǝʔl) *m* a species of locust.

יִתְרַד (ʔarǝʔd) *fut.* יִתְרַד to tremble, to be afraid, to be anxious, to come with trepidation. — *Hi.* הִתְהַרֵּד, *pt.* בְּיִתְהַרֵּד to frighten, terrify.

תָּרַד (ʔarēʔd) *adj.*, *pl.* תְּרַדִּים, trembling, fearful, anxious, reverent.

תָּרַד, תְּרֹד (ʔarǝʔd) *pr.n.* of a fountain and place near Jezreel; *gent.* תְּרַדִּי.

תְּרַדָּה<sup>1</sup> (ʔarǝdǝʔ) *f*, *c.* תְּרַדָּה, *pl.* תְּרַדּוֹת terror, fear, consternation, care, careful service.

תְּרַדָּה<sup>2</sup> (ʔarǝdǝʔ) *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

תָּרַה (ʔarǝʔ) *inf.* תָּרַה, *fut.* יִתְרַה, to burn, to glow with anger.

— *Ni. pt. pl.* נִתְרַה to be angry, incensed. — *Tiph.*

[*Pi.*] יִתְרַה to be zealous, to rival. — *Hi.* הִתְהַרַה, *fut.*

יִתְרַה to cause to burn, to kindle anger; to act zealously. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְהַרַה to grow indignant.

תְּרַהַיָּה (ʔǝrhǝyǝʔ) *pr.n.m.*

תְּרֹד see תָּרַד.

תְּרוּזִים (ʔarǝzǝʔm) *m/pl.* string of pearls or corals.

תָּרוּל (ṭārū'l) *m*, *pl.* תָּרָלִים  
thorn, nettle.

תָּרוּמָף (ṭārūmā'f) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרוֹן (ṭārō'n) *m*, *c.* תָּרוֹן,  
*pl.* תָּרוּגִים, heat, anger; a  
combustible or burning  
thing [dry wood].

תָּרוֹן (ṭārō'n) *pr.n.* of a  
place; *gent.* תָּרוֹנִי.

תָּרוּנִים (ṭārō'nā'yīm) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Moab.

תָּרוּץ<sup>1</sup> (ṭārū'B) *adj.* sharp,  
pointed, zealous, in-  
dustrious; *m* thrashing-  
sledge.

תָּרוּץ<sup>2</sup> (ṭārū'B) *m* ditch;  
incision; decision, judg-  
ment.

תָּרוּץ<sup>3</sup> (ṭārū'B) *m* gold.

תָּרוּץ<sup>4</sup> (ṭārū'B) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרָחוּר (ṭārḥūr) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרָחַם (ṭārḥā'm) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרָחַר (ṭārḥār) *m* inflam-  
mation, fever.

תָּרַט (ṭārṭ) *m* chisel, style  
[for engraving], character.

תָּרָטָם (ṭārṭām) *m*, only *pl.*  
תָּרָטָמִי, *c.* תָּרָטָמִי scribe,  
writer of hieroglyphics,  
Egyptian sage.

תָּרִי see תָּרָא.

תָּרִי (ṭārī') *m* heat, anger.

תָּרִי<sup>1</sup> (ṭārī') *m* white or fine  
bread.

תָּרִי<sup>2</sup> (ṭārī') *pr.n.*, *pl.* תָּרִים  
[troglodyte] a people in  
Mount Seir.

תָּרִיט (ṭārī't) *m*, *pl.* תָּרִיטִים.  
pocket, bag, purse.

תָּרִיף (ṭārī'f) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.*  
תָּרִיפִי.

תָּרִיץ (ṭārī'B) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
תָּרִיצִי, slice, piece; thrash-  
ing-sledge.

תָּרִישׁ (ṭārī's) *m* act and  
time of ploughing.

תָּרִישִׁי (ṭārī'sī') *adj.*, *f*  
תָּרִישִׁית silent, still, sultry.

תָּרַךְ (ṭārā'ḥ) *fut.* יִתְרַךְ, to  
roast [others: to scare up].

תָּרָכִים (ṭārākkī'm) *m/pl.*  
lattice, window-lattice.

תָּרָל see תָּרוּל.

תָּרָם<sup>1</sup> (ṭārā'm) *Hi.* תָּהָרִים,  
*inf.* תָּהָרִים, *fut.*  
תָּהָרִים, to dedicate,  
devote, curse, destroy. —  
*Ho. fut.* יִתְרָם (y'ṭārā'm)  
to be doomed, exter-  
minated.

תָּרָם<sup>2</sup> (ṭārā'm) to cut, to  
split; *pt. p.* תָּרוּם, תָּרָם

flat-nosed [others: with a split or pierced nose].

חָרָם (ḥārē'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חָרַם (ḥārī'm) *pr.n.m.*

חָרָם (ḥārēm) [once חָרָם], *w.s.* חָרָמִי, *pl.* חָרָמִים, curse, extermination, a thing or person devoted to destruction; net, enticement.

חָרְמָה (ḥǝrmā') *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town.

חָרְמוֹן (ḥǝrmō'n) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Antilibanus.

חָרְמֵשׁ (ḥǝrmē's) *m* a sickle.

חָרָן (ḥārā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Mesopotamia, Carrhae; also *pr.n.m.*

חָרְנֶפֶר (ḥārnx'fēr) *pr.n.m.*

חָרָם<sup>1</sup> (ḥār'rāḅ) *m, i.p.* חָרָם itch, scab.

חָרָם<sup>2</sup> (ḥār'rāḅ) *m* [also חָרָסָה], *i.p.* חָרָם, the sun; עִיר הַחָרָם Heliopolis in Egypt.

חָרָם<sup>3</sup> (ḥār'rāḅ) *pr.n.* of a place near סְכּוֹת.

חָרָסוֹת (ḥārḅū'ṭ) *f* pottery.

חָרַף<sup>1</sup> (ḥārā'f) *inf.* חָרַף, *fut.* יַחְרֹף, *pt.* חָרַף, to scorn, reproach, insult. — *Ni.*

יִנְהַרְהַ to be betrothed. — *Pi.* חָרַף, *inf.* חָרַף, *fut.* יַחְרֹף, *pt.* חָרַף to reproach, scorn, despise; to expose [life].

חָרַף<sup>2</sup> (ḥārā'f) *fut.* יַחְרֹף, to pass the autumn or winter.

חָרַף (ḥārē'f) *pr.n.m.*

חָרַף (ḥār'rā'f) *m, w.s.* חָרְפִּי (ḥǝrpī') harvest-time, autumn [and winter].

חָרְפָה (ḥǝrpā') *f, c.* חָרְפָה, *pl.* חָרְפּוֹת, *c.* חָרְפּוֹת reproach, shame, object of reproach; pudenda.

חָרַץ (ḥārā'ḅ) *fut.* יַחְרֹץ, to cut, sharpen, point, wound; to decide, to be sharp, zealous, quick. — *Ni. pt.* נִחְרָץ to be decided, decreed.

חָרָצְבוֹת (ḥārḅḅbbō'ṭ) *f/pl.* fetters; tortures.

חָרָצָן (ḥārḅā'n) *m, only pl.* חָרָצִים kernels of grapes [others: sour grapes].

חָרַק (ḥārā'k) *fut.* יַחְרֹק, *pt.* חָרַק, to gnash, to grind the teeth.

חָרַר (ḥārā'r) *pf. pl.* חָרְרוּ, to burn, to glow; to be parched. — *Ni.* נִחַר, נִחַר, *fut.* יִחַר to be heated,

burnt, scorched, dried up.  
— *Pilp. inf.* קָרַר to  
kindle.

קָרַר (qārē'r) *m*, only *pl.*  
קָרָרִים sunburnt, dry  
country.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *m*, *pl.* קָרָשִׁים,  
*c.* קָרָשִׁי clay, pottery,  
earthen ware, potsherd.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *inf.* קָרַשׁ,  
*fut.* יִקְרַשׁ, *pt.* קָרַשׁ, *pt. p.*  
קָרוּשׁ to cut, to engrave,  
to forge; to devise; to  
plough. — *Ni.* קָרַשׁ to be  
ploughed. — *Hi.* *pt.* קָרַשׁ  
to contrive, devise.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *fut.* יִקְרַשׁ to  
be deaf, dumb, silent, still.  
— *Hi.* קָרַשׁ, *imp. 2. sg.*  
קָרַשׁ, *fut.* יִקְרַשׁ, *pt.*  
קָרַשׁ to be deaf, silent;  
to silence; to keep quiet;  
to conceal; to go away in  
silence. — *Hith.* קָרַשׁ to  
keep oneself quiet.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *m*, *c.* קָרַשׁ,  
*pl.* קָרָשִׁים, *c.* קָרָשִׁי, a cutter  
in wood, metal, stone;  
smith, workman, artisan,  
artificer, artist.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *adj.*, *pl.*  
קָרָשִׁים, deaf, deaf and  
dumb.

קָרַשׁ<sup>1</sup> (qārē's) *m*, only *pl.*  
קָרָשִׁים, artificial work,  
artifice.

קָרַשׁ<sup>2</sup> (qārē's) *m* silence;  
*adv.* silently.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *m* cutting-  
tool; *pt.* worker.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *m*, *w. loc.*  
קָרָשִׁים, *pl.* קָרָשִׁים (qārē-  
sīm), thicket, forest.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *pr.n.* of a  
place in northern Palestine,  
קָרַשׁ הַגִּבְעִים.

קָרַת (qārē't) *pt. p.* קָרַת  
[= קָרוּשׁ] to cut, engrave.

קָרַת (qārē't) *pr.n.* of a  
forest in Judah.

קָרַת (qārē't) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַת (qārē't) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
קָרָתִים, a separate flock.

קָרַת (qārē't) *imp.* קָרַת,  
*fut.* יִקְרַת, *pt.* קָרַת, to  
hold back, to keep off, to  
preserve; to refuse, withhold,  
deny, check, stop; to spare,  
to save. — *Ni.* קָרַת, *fut.*  
יִקְרַת to be checked; to be  
reserved.

קָרַת (qārē't) *inf.* קָרַת,  
קָרַת, *imp. f.* קָרַת, *fut.*  
יִקְרַת, *pt. p.* קָרַת to bare,



uncover, defoliate; to draw, to take off [water].

**חָשַׁב** (ḥāsāḥ) *inf.* **חֹשֵׁב**, **חֹשֶׁב**, *fut.* **יִחְשַׁב**, **יִחְשֹׁב**, to count, to count for, to impute, to esteem, to reckon; to think, combine, devise, invent; *pt.* **חָשַׁב** artificial worker, weaver. — *Ni.* **נִחְשָׁב**, *fut.* **יִנְחָשֵׁב**, *pt.* **נִחְשָׁב**, to be counted, reckoned, esteemed. — *Pi.* **חִשַּׁב**, *fut.* **יִחְשֹׁב** to think, meditate, count, reckon devise; to be about. — *Hith.* **חִתְחָשַׁב** to count oneself among.

**חֶשֶׁב** (ḥešeb) *m* girdle, belt [of a priest].

**חֲשֵׁבֶדְנָה** (ḥāšbēddānā); **חֲשֵׁבָה** (ḥāšbāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

**חֲשֵׁבֹן**<sup>1</sup> (ḥāšbōn) *m* computation, account, reasoning.

**חֲשֵׁבֹן**<sup>2</sup> (ḥāšbōn) *pr.n.* of the chief-town of the Amorites.

**חֲשֵׁבֹן** (ḥāšbōn) *m*, only *pl.* **חֲשֵׁבוֹנוֹת**, device, invention, war-engine.

**חֲשֵׁבִיָּה** (ḥāšbīyā), **חֲשֵׁבִיָּהּ** (ḥāšbīyā'hū); **חֲשֵׁבִיָּהּ** (ḥāšbī-

nā'); **חֲשֵׁבִיָּהּ** (ḥāšbīn'yā') *pr.n.m.*

**חָשָׁה** (ḥāšāḥ) *inf.* **יִחְשֹׁה**, *fut.* **יִחְשָׁה** to be quiet, inactive, silent. — *Hi.* **יִחְשָׁהּ**, *imp. pl.* **יִחְשֹׁהּ**, *pt.* **יִחְשָׁהּ** to keep silence, to be quiet, to rest; to silence.

**חֲשֹׁב** (ḥāššūḥ) *pr.n.m.*

**חָשָׁה** (ḥāšāḥ) *fut.* **יִחְשָׁהּ** to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi.* **יִחְשִׁיָּהּ**, *fut.* **יִחְשִׁיָּהּ** to make dark, to darken; to spread darkness.

**חָשֶׁה** (ḥāšēḥ) *adj.*, only *pl.* **חֲשֵׁהִים**, dark, obscure, low.

**חָשֶׁה** (ḥāšēḥ) *m*, *w.s.* **חֲשֵׁהִי** (ḥāšēḥī) darkness; misery, ignorance, falsehood.

**חֲשֵׁבָה** or **חֲשֵׁבִיָּה** (ḥāšēḥāḥ) *f*, *c.* **חֲשֵׁבָהּ** [also **חֲשֵׁבָהּ** (ḥāšēḥāḥ)], *pl.* **חֲשֵׁבִיָּהּ** the same as **חָשָׁה**.

**חָשַׁל** (ḥāšāḥ) *Ni. pt.* **נִחְשַׁל** to be enfeebled, tired.

**חֲשֵׁם** (ḥāšūm) *pr.n.m.*

**חֲשֵׁמוֹן** (ḥāšmōn) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

**חֲשֵׁמוֹנָה** (ḥāšmōnā) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

**חֲשֵׁמֶל** (ḥāšmāl) *m*, *w. loc.*

חֲשָׁמֹה (חֲשָׁמֹה) shining metal  
[electrum, or pyropus].

חֲשָׁמֹן (חֲשָׁמֹן) *adj.*, only  
*pl.* חֲשָׁמֹנִים, noble, dis-  
tinguished, rich.

חֲשֹׁן (חֲשֹׁן) *m* ornament,  
breast-plate of the High  
Priest.

חֲשֹׁק (חֲשֹׁק) to be at-  
tached to, to love, to have  
pleasure or delight in. —  
*Pi.* חֲשֹׁק to fasten together.  
— *Pu. pt.* חֲשֹׁק to be  
bound together.

חֲשֹׁק (חֲשֹׁק) *m*, *w.s.* חֲשֹׁקִי  
delight, desire.

חֲשֹׁק (חֲשֹׁק) *m*, only *pl.*  
חֲשֹׁקִים attachment, junc-  
tion-rod.

חֲשֹׁק (חֲשֹׁק) *m*, only *pl.*  
חֲשֹׁקִים, spoke of a wheel.

חֲשֹׁרָה (חֲשֹׁרָה) *f*, *c.* חֲשֹׁרָה  
a gathering.

חֲשֹׁר (חֲשֹׁר) *m*, only *pl.*  
חֲשֹׁרִים the nave of a wheel.

חֲשֹׁשׁ (חֲשֹׁשׁ) *m* hay, dry  
grass, stubble.

חֲתָם (חֲתָם) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲתָמִים,  
broken, terrified; *m*, *w.s.*  
חֲתָמָם fear, dread.

חֲתָה (חֲתָה) *inf.* לְחַתֹּת,

*fut.* יִחַתֶּה, *w.s.* יִחַתֶּה, to  
take, to seize.

חֲתָה (חֲתָה) *f*, *c.* חֲתָה,  
fear, terror.

חֲתָוֶל (חֲתָוֶל) *m* bandage.

חֲתָתָה (חֲתָתָה) *m*, only  
*pl.* חֲתָתָהִים terrors.

חֲתִי (חֲתִי) *pr.n.*, *pl.* חֲתָיִם,  
*f* חֲתָיִת, *pl.* חֲתָיִת, de-  
scendant of חֲתָ, Hittite.

חֲתָיִת (חֲתָיִת) *f* terror.

חֲתָה (חֲתָה) *Ni.* נִחַתָּה to  
be determined.

חֲתָל (חֲתָל) *Pu.* חֲתָל and  
*Ho.* חֲתָל (חֲתָל) to be  
swathed, swaddled.

חֲתָלָה (חֲתָלָה) *f* swaddling  
cloth, bandage.

חֲתָלָן (חֲתָלָן) *pr.n.* of a  
place in Syria.

חֲתָם (חֲתָם) *inf.* חֲתָם,  
*fut.* יִחַתֶּם, *pt. p.* חֲתָמוֹם, to  
shut, close, seal; to hide,  
to reveal as a secret. —  
*Ni. inf.* נִחַתָּם to be sealed.  
— *Pi.* חֲתָם to close, to  
shut up. — *Hi.* חֲתָמִים to  
stop, to shut up.

חֲתָם see חֲתָם.

חֲתָמָה (חֲתָמָה) *f* seal.

חֲתָן (חֲתָן) *Hith.* חֲתָן,

to contract affinity by marriage.

חֲתָן (חֲתָנ'ן) *m* bridegroom; son-in-law; relative by marriage.

חֲתָן (חֲתָנ'ן) *m*, *w.s.* חֲתָן, חֲתָן father-in-law.

חֲתָנָה (חֲתָנָה'נָה) *f* mother-in-law.

חֲתָנָה (חֲתָנָה'נָה) *f* nuptials.

חֲתָף (חֲתָפ'ף) *fut.* יִחְתָּף to catch, seize.

חֲתָף (חֲתָפ'ף) *m* robber.

חֲתָר (חֲתָר'ר) *fut.* יִחְתָּר

to break through, to break into; to beat, to row.

חֲתָר (חֲתָר'ר) *imp. pl.* חֲתָרוּ to be dismayed, confounded. — *Ni.* יִחְתָּר, *fut.*

יִחְתָּר, יִחְתָּר to be broken, crushed, terrified, dismayed, alarmed, to be in fear, to be in despair. — *Pi.*

יִחְתָּר to be broken; to terrify. — *Hi.* יִחְתָּר, יִחְתָּר, יִחְתָּר, *fut.* יִחְתָּר to break; to terrify.

חֲתָתָה<sup>1</sup> (חֲתָתָה'תָה) *m* terror, dismay.

חֲתָתָה<sup>2</sup> (חֲתָתָה'תָה) *pr.n.m.*

## ט

ט the ninth letter of the alphabet, called טֵית [a coiling, twisting]; as a numeral = 9 [טו = 15].

טָא, טָאטָא (טָאטָא) *Pi.* טָאטָא to sweep away.

טָבָאָל (טָבָאָל'ל) *pr.n.m.*

טָבֹול (טָבֹול'ל) *m*, only *pl.* טָבֹולִים turban.

טָבֹור (טָבֹור'ר) *m* navel, height, summit.

טָבַח (טָבַח'ח) *inf.* and *imp.* טָבַח, *pt. p.* טָבֹוח to slaughter, to kill; to cook, to dress.

טָבַח (טָבַח'ח) *m*, *pl.* טָבַחִים butcher, cook; executioner, guardsman.

טָבַח<sup>1</sup> (טָבַח'ח) *m*, *i.p.* טָבַח, *w.s.* טָבַחַה, killing, slaughter, massacre; killed beast, meal of meat.

טָבַח<sup>2</sup> (טָבַח'ח) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a town.

טָבַחַה (טָבַחַה'ח) *f*, *pl.* טָבַחַת, female cook.

טָבַחַה (טָבַחַה'ח) *f*, *w.s.* טָבַחַתִּי = טָבַח<sup>1</sup>.

טָבַחַת (טָבַחַת'ח) *pr.n.* of a town.

טָבַל (*tābāl*) *fut.* יִטְבֹּל, *pt.*

טָבַל to dip, to immerse.

— *Ni.* נִטְבַּל to be immersed, moistened.

טַבְּלִיָּהוּ (*tābālyā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

טָבַע (*tābā'*) *fut.* יִטְבֹּעַ, 1. *sg.*

אֶטְבְּעָה to sink, to sink down. — *Pu.* טָבַע to be sunk. — *Ho.* הִטְבַּע to be sunk, to be laid deep.

טַבְּעָה (*tābbā'āḥ*) *f.* *w.s.*

טַבְּעוֹת, *pl.* טַבְּעוֹת, *c.*

טַבְּעוֹת, seal, signet-ring, ring.

טַבְּעוֹת (*tābbā'āḥ*) *pr.n.m.*

טַבְּרִמּוֹן (*tābrīmmō'n*) *pr.n.m.*

טַבַּת (*tābbā'āḥ*) *pr.n.* of a place.

טַבַּת (*tābā'āḥ*) *m* name of the tenth Hebrew month [January or February].

טָהוֹר, טָהָר (*tāhār*) *adj.*,

*c.* טָהוֹר, *pl.* טָהוֹרִים, *f*

טָהוֹרָה, *pl.* טָהוֹרוֹת, pure, clean, purified, unalloyed.

טָהַר (*tāhār*) *imp.* טָהַר, *fut.*

יִטְהַר, to be clean, pure, innocent, righteous. — *Pi.*

טָהַר, *imp.* *w.s.* יִטְהַרְנִי, *fut.*

יִטְהַר, to make clean,

to purify. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִטְהַר

to be cleansed. — *Hith.*

הִטְהַר, הִטְהָר to purify oneself.

טָהָר (*tā'hār*) *m.* *w.s.* טָהָר,

splendour, brightness, purity, purification.

טָהָרָה (*tā'hārā'*) *f.* *w.s.*

טָהָרָה, purity, purification.

טוֹב<sup>1</sup> (*tāb*) to be good,

well, pleasing, lovely, cheerful, comfortable, happy.

— *Hi.* הִטְיִב to make good;

to do well; to do good;

to adorn, to cheer, to

please.

טוֹב<sup>2</sup> (*tāb*) *adj.*, *pl.* טוֹבִים,

טוֹבִים, *f* טוֹבָה, *c.* טוֹבָה,

*pl.* טוֹבוֹת, טוֹבוֹת, beautiful, good, excellent,

pleasant, lovely, con-

venient, fruitful, sound,

cheerful, kind; *subst. m*

the good, the right, virtue,

happiness, pleasantness;

*adv.* well.

טוֹב<sup>3</sup> (*tāb*) *pr.n.* of a district

east of the Jordan.

טוֹב (*tāb*) *m* goodness,

beauty, excellence, cheer-

fulness, well-being; good

things, the best things.

טוֹב אֶדְוִנְיָהוּ (*tāb ādō'nīyyā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

טוֹבָה (*tābā'*) *f* = טוֹב.

טוביה (tō'bīyyā'), טוביהו (tō'bīyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

טוה (tāvā') *pf. 3. pl.* טוו, to spin, to weave.

טוח (tū'āḥ) *pf.* טח, טח, to smear, to daub, to plaster, to whitewash. — *Ni.* נטוח, *inf.* הִטּוּחַ to be plastered.

טוטפת (tōtē'tēṭ) *f, only pl.* טוטפות, band about the forehead, before or above the eyes, round the arm, prayer-fillet.

טול (tāl) *Hi.* הִטִּיל, *fut.* יטיל, יטיל, to throw, to cast forth. — *Ho. fut.* יוטל, יטל, to be cast, to be prostrated. — *Pilp.* טלטל, to throw or fling about.

טור (tūr) *m, pl.* טורים, טרים, *c.* טורי, row, series, range; [hearth, enclosure?]

טוש (tūṣ) *fut.* יטוש, to fly, to dash.

טוחה (tāḥā') *Pi. pt. pl. c.* מטוחין, to bend a bow, to shoot.

טוחה (tūḥā') *f, only pl.* טהות, reins, kidneys; the inmost part.

טחון (tāḥō'n) *m* mill, hand-mill.

טחון (tāḥā'n) *inf.* טחון, *imp.* f טחני, *fut.* יטחן, *pt.* טוחן, to crush, grind; to turn the hand-mill as a slave; to oppress; *pt. f/pl.* הִטְחִינוּת, the grinders, i. e. the teeth.

מחנה (tāḥā'nā') *f* a mill.

טחר (tāḥṣ'r) *m, only pl.* טחרי, *c.* טחרי, swellings, carbuncles, ulcers.

טיח (tī'āḥ) *m* plaster on a wall.

טיט (tīt) *m* loam, clay, mud.

טירה (tīrā') *f* habitation, tent, encampment, village; a row of bricks, pinnacle of a wall.

טל (tāl) *m, i.p.* טל, *w.s.* טלח, dew.

טלא (talā') *pt. p.* טלוא, to be spotted, variegated. — *Pu. pt.* מטלא, to be patched, to be mended.

טלה (talā') *m, c.* טלה, a young lamb.

טלטלה (tal'talā') *f* a throwing or hurling down.

טלי (tālī') *m, only pl.* טלאים, lamb.

טלל (talālī) *Pi.* טלל, to cover with beams or rafters.

טלם (tālēm) *pr.n.* of a town

in Judah [also called טָלְאִים].

טָלְמוֹן (tālmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

טָמֵא<sup>1</sup> (tāmē') *inf.* טָמְאָה (tōm'ā'), *fut.* טָמְאִי to be unclean [ritually and morally]. — *Ni.* טָמְאָה to defile oneself, to be profaned. — *Pi.* טָמַם, *fut.* טָמְאִי to make unclean, to profane, to desecrate, to pronounce unclean. — *Hothp.* טָמְאָה to be defiled.

טָמֵא<sup>2</sup> (tāmē') *adj., c.* טָמֵא, *pl.* טָמְאִים, *f* טָמְאָה unclean [ritually and morally].

טָמְאָה (tōm'ā') and טָמְאָה (tūm'ā') *f* uncleanness, impurity.

טָמֵא (tāmā') *Ni.* טָמְאָה to be unclean.

טָמֵן (tāmā'n) *inf.* טָמְן, *fut.* טָמְנִי, *pt. p.* טָמֵן, *pl.* טָמְנִים, *f* טָמְנָה, to hide, to conceal, to bury; to keep, to preserve; to lay a snare. — *Ni. imp.* טָמְנִי to hide oneself. — *Hi. fut.* טָמְנִי to hide, preserve.

טָנָא (tā'nā) *m, w.s.* טָנְאָה basket.

טָנָה (tānā'i) only *Pi. fut.* טָנְאָה to sully.

טָעָה (tā'ā') *Hi.* הִטָּעָה to lead astray.

טָעַם (tā'ā'm) *inf.* טָעַם, *imp. pl.* טָעְמוּ, *fut.* טָעַם to taste, to try, to perceive, to understand.

טָעַם (tā'ā'm) *m, w.s.* טָעְמוּ taste, flavour; feeling, understanding, judgment; royal decree.

טָעַן<sup>1</sup> (tā'ā'n) *Pu.* טָעַן to be pierced.

טָעַן<sup>2</sup> (tā'ā'n) *imp. pl.* טָעְנוּ to load, burden.

טָף (tāf) *m, i.p.* טָפָה, *w.s.* טָפְנוּ, *coll.* טָפְכָם children, little ones.

טָפַח (tāfā'āh) *Pi.* טָפַח, to spread out, to stretch out; to bring up, to nurse.

טָפַח (tāfā'āh) *m, pl.* טָפְחוֹת palm, flat hand, hand-breadth; console, corbel.

טָפַח (tāfā'āh) *m, only pl.* טָפְחֵי nursing [of children].

טָפַח (tāfā'āh) *m* hand-breadth.

טָפַל (tāfāl) *fut.* יִטְפֵּל to paste, to besmear, to impute.

טָפַח (tāfā'āh) *m, pl.* טָפְחֵי, *coll.* טָפְכָם



Assyrian dignitary, commander, captain.

טַפֵּף (tafā'f) *inf.* טַפּוֹף to mince one's steps, to walk coquettishly.

טַפֵּשׁ (tafā's) to be dull, stupid.

טַפַּת (tafā'ṭ) *pr.n.f.*

טַרַד (tarā'd) *pt.* טָרַד to push, to persist, to drop continually.

טָרוֹם = טָרָם.

טָרַח (tarā'ḥ) *Hi. fut.* יִטְרִיחַ to load, burden.

טָרַח (tā'rāḥ) *m* burden, hardship, encumbrance.

טָרִי (tārī') *adj.*, only *f* טָרִיָּה moist, fresh.

טָרַם (tā'rām) [expectation] *adv.* and *conj.* before, not yet; בְּטָרַם, מִטָּרַם before.

טָרַף (tarā'f) *inf.* טָרַף, טָרַף, *fut.* יִטְרַף, יִטְרַף, *pt.* טָרַף to tear in pieces; to pluck off. — *Ni.* נִטְרַף to be torn in pieces. — *Pu.* טָרַף, *i p.* טָרַף to be torn in pieces. — *Hi. imp. w.s.* הִטְרִיפֵנִי to cause to eat, to feed.

טָרַף (tarā'f) *adj.* newly plucked off, fresh.

טָרַף (tā'rāf) *m, w.s.* טָרַף, fresh leaf; prey [torn beast]; food, nourishment.

טָרַפָּה (tā'rēfā') *f* cattle torn by wild beasts; booty.

י the tenth letter of the alphabet, called יוֹד [= יָד hand]; as a numeral = 10.

יָאָב (yā'āḇ) to long for, to desire.

יָאָב (yā'āḇ) to be becoming, to suit.

יָאָר see יָאָר.

יָאָזְנִיָּה (yā'azānyā') *pr.n.m.* [יָאָזְנִיָּהוּ].

יָאָר (yā'ār) *pr.n.m.*

יָאָל (yā'āl) *Ni.* נוֹאֵל to be foolish, to act or appear as a fool.

יָאָל (yā'āl) *Hi.* הוֹאֵל, *imp.* הוֹאֵל, *fut.* יוֹאֵל, to be willing, to undertake, begin, venture; to be pleased, to be content.

יָאָל see אָלָה *Hi.*

יָאָר (yā'ār) *m, pl.* יָאָר, יָאָרִי, *c.* יָאָרִי, river; as a *pr.n.* the Nile.

יָאֵשׁ (yā'ā's) *Ni.* נוֹאֵשׁ, *pt.* נוֹאֵשׁ to desist from, to despair. — *Pi. inf.* שָׁאֵשׁ to cause to despair, to abandon.

יָאֲשִׁיחַ (yā'ā'shyā) [יָאֲשִׁיחוּ] *pr.n.m.*

יָאֲתָה see יָאֲתָה.

יָאֲתָרִי (yā'ā-rā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָבֵב (yābā'b) *Pi. fut.* יִבְבֵּב to cry out, to call aloud.

יָבוּ see בּוֹא.

יָבוּל (yā'bū'l) *m, w.s.* יְבוּלֹת growth, produce, fruit, goods.

יְבוּס (yā'bū's) *pr.n.*, old name of Jerusalem; *gent.* יְבוּסִי.

יְבוּשׁ see בּוֹשׁ.

יְבֻחַר (yā'bū'ā'r); יְבִין (yā'bī'n) *pr.n.m.*

יְבֹל (yābā'l) *Hi.* הוֹבִיל, *fut.* יוֹבִיל to lead; to present, to offer. — *Ho.* הוֹבֵל, *fut.* יִבֹּל to be led, conducted, carried.

יְבֹלִים (yābā'l) *m, pl. c.* יְבֹלִי stream, river.

יְבֹלֶה (yābā'l) *pr.n.m.*

יְבֹלֶה (yābbā'l) *adj.*, only *f* יְבֹלֶה having sores, ulcers.

יְבֹל see יוֹבֵל.

יְבִלְעָם (yā'bī'lā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

יְבִמָּה (yābā'm) *m, w.s.* יְבִמִּי, brother-in-law.

יְבִמָּה (yābā'm) [denom. of יְבִמָּה] *Pi.* יְבִמָּה (yābbā'm), *inf.* יְבִמָּה to fulfil the duty of a brother-in-law, to marry the widow of a brother.

יְבִמָּת (yābā'mā't) *f, w.s.* יְבִמָּתָה sister-in-law.

יְבִנְאֵל (yābā'nā'ē'l) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יְבִנְהָ (yābā'nā'hā) *pr.n.* of a Philistine town.

יְבִנְיָה (yābā'nā'yā) and יְבִנְיָה (yābā'nā'yā) *pr.n.m.*

יְבִק (yābbā'k) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Jordan.

יְבִרְכִּיהוּ (yābā'rā'ā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יְבִשָּׁם (yābā'sā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְבִשׁ (yābā's) *inf.* יְבִשׁ, *fut.* יִבְשֶׁה, to be dry, to become dry, to dry up, to be parched, to wither; to be drained. — *Pi.* יְבִשׁ, *fut.* יִבְשֶׁה [for יְבִשׁ] to make dry. — *Hi.* הוֹבִישׁ, *fut.* יוֹבִישׁ, to make dry; *intr.* to become dry.

יָבֵשׁ (yābēš) *adj.*, *pl.* יָבֵשִׁים, *f* dry, parched.

יָבֵשׁ (yābēš) [also יָבֵשׁ] *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

יַבְבָּשָׁה (yābbāšā') and יַבְבָּשָׁה (yābbāšāš) *f* dry land.

יִגְאָל (yīgā'āl) *pr.n.m.*

יָגַב (yāgā'b) *to plough*; *pt.* *pl.* יֹגְבִים, *ploughmen*.

יָגַב (yāgā'b) *m* arable land.

יִגְבָּהָה (yīgāb'hā') *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

יִגְדָּלְיָהוּ (yīgāḏālyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָגָה (yāgā') *Ni.* נִגָּה [for נִגָּה], *pt.* נִגָּה, *to be* grieved, afflicted. — *Pi.* יָגָה, *fut.* יִגָּה [for יִגָּה] *to* afflict. — *Hi.* הִגָּה, הִגָּה, *fut.* יִגָּה, *pt. w.s.* מִגָּה, *to* afflict, *to grieve*; *to remove*.

יָגוֹן (yāgō'n) *m* grief, sorrow.

יָגוֹר (yāgō'r) *adj.* fearing, fearful.

יָגוֹר (yāgō'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יָגִיעַ (yāgī'a') *adj.*, *pl. c.* יָגִיעַ, *wearied, tired*.

יָגִיעַ (yāgī'a') *m*, *only c.* יָגִיעַ *labour, toil*; *produce, goods, wealth*.

יָגִיעָה (yāgī'a') *f* toil, weariness.

יָגַל see גָּלָה *Hi.*

יָגִיל (yāgīl') *pr.n.m*

יָגַע (yāgā') *fut.* יָגַע, *to* be wearied; *to* toil, *to* exert oneself. — *Pi.* יָגַע, *fut.* יָגַע *to* weary. — *Hi.* הִוָּגַע *to* weary, *to* importune.

יָגָע (yāgā') *m* earnings.

יָגַעַ (yāgā'a') *adj.*, *pl.* יָגַעַים, *wearied, exhausted*; *wearieding*.

יָגַר (yāgār) [Chald.] *m* heap of stones.

יָגַר (yāgār) *pf.* יָגַרְתִּי, *to* be afraid, *to* fear.

יָד (yād) *f* [and *m*], *c.* יָד, *w.s.* יָדִי, יָדָה, יָדָה, *du.* יָדַי, *c.* יָדִי, *pl.* יָדוֹת, *c.* יָדוֹת *hand*; *power, strength, assistance*; *axle, tenon*; *side*; *pl.* turns, times; *part, place*; *monument*.

יָדָה see דָּהָה.

יָדָהָה (yāḏā'hā') *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun.

יָדָבָשׁ (yāḏābāš) *pr.n.m.*

יָדָד (yāḏāḏ) *pf. pl.* יָדָדוּ *to* cast [lots].

יָדוֹת (y<sup>s</sup>dīdū<sup>ṣ</sup>) *f* object of love.

יָדָה (yādā<sup>ʾ</sup>) *imp. pl.* יָדוּ to throw, cast. — *Pi.* יָדָה, *inf.* יָדוֹת, *fut. pl.* יָדוּ [for יָדוּ] to throw, cast. — *Hi.* הוֹדָה, *inf.* הוֹדוֹת, *imp. pl.* הוֹדוּ, *fut.* יוֹדָה to speak out, to confess; to sing, praise, glorify. — *Hith.* הִתְוַדָּה to confess; to praise.

יָדָה (yīddā<sup>ʾ</sup>); יָדוֹן (yādō<sup>n</sup>); יָדוּעַ (yādū<sup>a\*</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

יָדוֹתוֹן (y<sup>s</sup>dūṣū<sup>n</sup>), יְדִיתוֹן (y<sup>s</sup>dīṣū<sup>n</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

יָדֵי (yāddā<sup>y</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

יָדִיד (yādī<sup>d</sup>) *adj., c.* יָדִיד, *pl.* יְדִידִים, *f* יְדִידָה, *pl.* יְדִידוֹת, beloved, lovely, pleasant; friend; *f/pl.* lovely things.

יְדִידָה<sup>2</sup> (y<sup>s</sup>dīdā<sup>ʾ</sup>) *pr.n.f.*

יְדִידִיָּה (y<sup>s</sup>dī<sup>d</sup>yā<sup>ʾ</sup>) *pr.n.m.* [= Solomon].

יָדֵי־אֵל (y<sup>s</sup>dāyā<sup>ʾ</sup>); יְדִי־אֵל (y<sup>s</sup>dī<sup>a\*</sup>ē<sup>l</sup>); יְדִלָּה (yīdlā<sup>f</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

יָדְכֶם see יָד.

יָדְמוּ see דָּמָם.

יָדַע (yādā<sup>a\*</sup>) *inf.* יָדַעַת, *imp.* יָדַע, *fut.* יָדַעַת, *pt.* יָדַע, *f* יָדַעַת, *pt.*

*p.* יָדַעַת to perceive, to understand, to know, to discern; to be acquainted with; to become acquainted with a woman [sexually]. — *Ni.* נִדַּע, *fut.* יִדַּע, *pt.* נִדַּע to be perceived, known; to make oneself known, to appear. — *Pi.* יָדַע to cause to know. — *Pu. pt.* מִיָּדַע to be known, to be familiar. — *Hi.* הוֹדִיעַ, *inf.* הוֹדִיעַ, *imp.* הוֹדִיעַ, *fut.* יוֹדִיעַ to cause to know, to let know; to inform, to announce. — *Ho.* הוֹדִיעַ [for הוֹדִיעַ], *pt.* מוֹדַע, *f* מוֹדַעַת to become known. — *Hith. inf.* הִתְוַדַּע to make oneself known, to reveal oneself. — *Po.* יָדַע to order, to appoint.

יָדַע (yādā<sup>a\*</sup>); יָדַעְיָה (y<sup>s</sup>dā<sup>a\*</sup>yā<sup>ʾ</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

יָדַעְנִי (yīdā<sup>ʾ</sup>ēnī) *adj., pl.* יָדַעְנִים. knowing; *subst.* sorcerer, magician, wizard; prophesying spirit.

יָה (yāh) shortened form of יָהוּ, יְהוָה.

יָהֵב (yāhā<sup>b</sup>) only *imp.* הֵב, הָבֵה, *f* הָבֵי to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!



יוֹכֵד (yōḥēḏ) *pr.n.f.*

יָכַל see יוֹכַל.

יּוֹלָדָה see יָלַד.

יוֹם (yōm) *m, du.* יּוֹמִים, *pl.*

יָמִים, *c.* יָמִי [poetically  
יָמִוֹת] day; *pl.* a number  
of days, some time, year,  
life; הַיּוֹם to-day; בַּיּוֹם in  
the day-time, on the same  
day; כּוֹּנֵם at present, now.

יּוֹמָם (yōmām) *adv.* by day;  
יּוֹמָם וּלְיָלָה day and night,  
always.

יוֹן (yāvā'n) *pr.n.m.*, Ionia  
or Greece; *gent.* יֹנִי, *pl.*  
יֹנִים; also a town in  
Arabia.

יוֹן (yāvā'n) *m, c.* יֹן, mud,  
mire, dung.

יוֹנָה<sup>1</sup> (yōnā) *f, c.* יוֹנָת, *pl.*  
יוֹנִים, dove.

יוֹנָה<sup>2</sup> (yōnā) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹנֵק (yōnē'k) *m, pl.* יּוֹנָקִים,  
*f* יּוֹנָקוֹת, *pl.* יּוֹנָקוֹת, sucking  
child; young twig, shoot.

יוֹנָתָן (yō'nāṭā'n); יוֹסֵף (yō-  
sē'f); יוֹסֵפִיָּה (yō'sē'fīyā');  
יוֹעָאֵל (yō'ēlā'); יוֹעָד (yō'ē'd);  
יוֹעֲזֶר (yō'ē'zēr); יוֹעֲשֵׁ (yō'ē's);  
יוֹצֵדֵק (yō'ḇāḏā'k) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹצֵר (yōḇē'r) *m* fashioner,

former, maker, creator,  
potter.

יּוֹקִים (yō'kīm) *pr.n.m.*

יֹר see יָרָה.

יּוֹרָה (yō'rā) *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹרָה (yō'rā) *m* early rain  
[in autumn].

יּוֹרֵי (yō'rā'y); יּוֹרָם (yō'rām);  
יוֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד (yō'sāḇ ḥēḏ'ḥēḏ);  
יוֹשֵׁבִיָּה (yō'sā'byā'); יוֹשֵׁה  
(yō'sā'); יוֹשֵׁבִיָּה (yō'sā'vyā');  
יוֹשֵׁפֶט (yō'sā'fā't); יוֹתָם  
(yōṭām) *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹתֵר (yōṭē'r) *m* remainder,  
rest, profit; *adv.* more,  
further; too much; besides.

יּוֹתֵרֶת (yōṭē'rēṭ) *f* what is  
redundant, lobe of the  
liver.

יֹז see יָזָה.

יֹזְאֵל (yō'zā'ēl); יֹזְזִיָּה (yō'zzī'yā');  
יֹזֵז (yō'zā'z); יֹזְלִיָּה (yō'zlī'yā');  
יֹזְנָה (yō'zā'nyā) *pr.n.m.*

יֹזֶע (yō'zā') *m* sweat.

יֹזְרָה (yō'zrā) = יֹזְרָה;  
יֹזְרָחֵיָּה (yō'zrāḥī'yā) *pr.n.m.*

יֹזְרְעָל [יֹזְרְעָל] (yō'zrā'ēl)  
*pr.n.* of towns; *gent.*  
יֹזְרְעָלִי, *f* יֹזְרְעָלִית,  
also *pr.n.m.*

יָחַד (yāḥāḏ) *fut.* יָחַד, to be



attached, united.—*Pi. fut.*

יָחַד to unite.

**ᠮᠤᠨᠤ** (yā'ā'd) *m* oneness,  
union, communion; *adv.*  
together, jointly, all alike.

יְתֵד see יְתֵדָה.

יחד (yāḥdā'v) *adv.* together,  
with one another, at the  
same time, jointly.

יָדָהּ (yăḥdō); לַיָּדָהּ (yăḥ-

dī'ē'1); יְיָ יִשְׁרָאֵל (yěə'd<sup>5</sup>yā'hū);

יְחִיאֵל (yḥi'el); יְחִיאֵל (yḥi'el);

(yǎ'ǝ<sup>az</sup>i'f̄'1); יִצְחָק (yǎ'ǝ<sup>z</sup>yā');  
יִצְחָק (yǎ'ǝ<sup>z</sup>yā'). יִצְחָק

782101 (y<sup>h</sup>ṣēz<sup>h</sup>kē<sup>h</sup>); 782101  
(v<sup>h</sup>ṣēz<sup>h</sup>kīvyā<sup>h</sup>), 782101 (y<sup>h</sup>ṣēz-

**kīyyā'hū**); יֶזְרָאֵל (yăzērā');

לְאִיָּהּ (y<sup>h</sup>l'ē'1) *pr.n.m.*

יְהִי see יֵהָ.

יָחִיד (yāḥīd) *adj.*, *pl.* יְחִידִים, *f* יְחִידָה, only, alone, forsaken; *f* [peerless] soul, life.

יִתְיָ (y<sup>h</sup>ṭīyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יְחִי (yāchī) *adj.* waiting,  
hoping.

יָחַל (*yachal*) *Ni.* יֹחֵל, *fut.*  
יִיחַל, to wait. — *Pi.* יִחַל,  
*imp.* יִחַל, *fut.* יִיחַל, *pt.*  
יִיחַל to wait, hope, ex-  
pect, to be patient; to  
cause to hope. — *Hi.* הִיחֵל,  
*fut.* יוֹחֵל, יוֹחֵל to wait,  
to tarry.

יחלל (yăḥl<sup>l</sup>‘ē’l) *pr.n.m.*

רָחַם (yāḥā'm) fut. רָחַם, רָחַם, pl. יָרָחֻם, to be in heat, to be in the rut, to conceive. — Pi. pf. f w.s. יָרָחֻם, inf. רָחַם, to be in the rut, to conceive.

**יֶחְמוּר** (yăḥmū'r) *m* a species of deer, buck.

יָחַם (yăḥmə'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָמִין see הַיָּמִין.

יִתְנֶה see תֵּן.

בְּרִי (yāḥē'f) *adj.* barefooted, unshod.

יחזאל (yḥṣ̌ʕʔēʔl) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַי (yāʾă'r) *Pi. fut.* יָרִי.  
[for יָרִי] to delay.

יָמָר see תָּמָר.

**יָחַד** (yă'ăḥăḏ) *m* family,  
race, genealogy.

יָחַשׁ (yāḥṣh'ṣ) *Hith. pf.* and *inf.* הִתְיַחֵשׁ, to be enrolled in a family register; *inf.* = register.

יַחַת (yă'ḥăṯ) *pr.n.m.*

יַט, יֵט see יָטָה.

**יָטַב** (*yata'b*) *fut.* יִטֵּב, יֵטֵב, [once יִטֵּב], to be good, well, beautiful, pleasant, lovely, glad, cheerful. — *Hi.* הֵיטִיב, *inf.* הֵיטִיב.



הַלֵּלָהּ to be born. — *Ilith.*  
הַתִּנְיָדָה to cause oneself to  
be enrolled in a family  
register.

יָלֵד (yē'lēd) *m*, *i.p.* יָלֵד, *pl.*  
יָלֵדִים, *c.* יָלֵדִי, *one*  
born, male child, son,  
young one; *pl.* children.

יָלֵדָה (yāldā) *f* girl, maiden.

יָלְדוּת (yāldūt) *f* childhood,  
youth; young men.

יָלֹד (yālōd) *m*, *pl.* יָלֹדִים,  
*one* born.

יָלֹן (yālōn) *pr.n.m.*

יָלִיד (yālīd) *adj.*, *c.* יָלִיד, *pl.*  
*c.* יָלִידִי, born, son, child  
[born in the house].

יָלֵדָהּ see הֵלָהּ.

יָלַל (yālāl) *Hi.* יָלַל, *imp.*  
יָלַל, *fut.* יָלַל, *to*  
wail, to lament;  
to shout triumphantly.

יָלַל (yālāl) *m* a howling.

יָלַלָהּ (yālālā) *f*, *w.s.* יָלַלָהּ,  
wailing, lamentation.

יָלַפַּת (yālāpāt) *f* an itching  
scab.

יָלַק (yālāk) *m* a kind of  
locust.

יָלַקוּט (yālākūt) *m* shepherd's  
bag.

יָם (yām) *m*, *c.* יָם, *w. loc.*

יָמָהּ, *pl.* יָמִים, sea, lake,  
the west; large river  
[Nile, Euphrates]; a laver  
in the temple-court.

יָם (yēm) *m*, only *pl.* יָמִים,  
hot springs.

יָמוּאֵל (yāmū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יָמָהּ see מָחָהּ.

יָמִימָהּ (yāmīmā) *pr.n.f.*

יָמִינִי (yāmīnī) *m* and *f*, *c.*  
[יָמִינִי, לְיָמִינִי, בְּיָמִינִי, יָמִין,  
*w.s.* יָמִינִי, right side, right  
hand, the south; prosperity.

יָמִינִי (yāmīnī) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.*  
יָמִינִי.

יָמִינִי (yāmīnī) *adj.* right  
[as opposed to left].

יָמִינִי (yāmīnī) *gent.* of  
בֶּן יָמִין, Benjaminite.

יָמִלָּהּ (yāmlā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמִלָּהּ (yāmlā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמִן (yāmīn) *Hi.* [*denom.* of

יָמִין, *inf.* הַיָּמִין, *imp.*  
*f* הַיָּמִינִי, *fut.* יָמִין, *pl.*

תָּאֵמִינוּ, *pt.* מִיָּמִין, to turn  
to the right hand, to use  
the right hand.

יָמִנָּהּ (yāmnā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמִנִי (yāmānī) *adj.*, *f* יָמִנִית,  
right.

יָמִנָּהּ (yāmnā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמַר (yāmā'r) *Hi.* הִימָר to change, to exchange. — *Hith.* הִתְיָמַר to take one's place [others: to glory].

יָמַר see מָבַר.

יִמְרָה (yīmrā') *pr.n.m.*

יִמְרוּ = יִאֲמְרוּ see אָמַר.

יָמַשׁ (yāmā'sh) *Hi. imp. w.s.* הִימִישְׁנִי, to let feel or touch.

יָנָה (yānā') *fut. יִנָּה, pl. w.s. נִינָה* [= נִינָה אוֹתָם], *pt. f* יוֹנָה, to oppress. — *Hi.* הוֹנָה, *pt. w.s.* מוֹנִינֶה, to oppress, maltreat, overreach, drive away.

יָנוֹחַ (yānō'ach) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יָנוֹם (yānū'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יָנִי see נוֹא *Hi.*

יָנִיחַ see נוֹחַ *Hi.*

יָנִיקָה (y'nikā') *f* a sucker, sprout.

יָנַק (yānā'k) *fut. יִנַּק, pt. יוֹנַק*, to suck, to enjoy; *pt.* a suckling babe. — *Hi. f* הִינִיקָה, *inf. הִינִיק, imp. f w.s.* הִינִיקָהוּ, *fut. הִינִיק, pt. f* מִינִיקָה, *w.s.* מִנִּיקָהוּ to suckle; to let enjoy; *pt. f* wet-nurse, nurse.

יָנִשׁוּף (yānšō'f), יָנִשׁוּף (yān-šū'f) *m* an unclean bird [owl, heron or ibis].

יָסַב, יָסַב see קָבַב.

יָסַד (yāṣā'd) *inf. יִסֵּד, fut. יִסֵּד* [for יִיסֵּד], *pt. יִסֵּד*, to establish, set, found, build up; to appoint, assign. — *Ni.* נִוִּסַּד, *inf. הוֹסִיד, fut. יִוִּסֵּד* to be founded, settled; to take counsel together. — *Pi.* יִסֵּד, *inf. יִסֵּד, fut. יִיסֵּד*, to found, build; to appoint, ordain. — *Pu.* יִסֵּד, *pt. מִיִּסֵּד* to be founded. — *Ho. inf.* הוֹסִיד, *pt. מוֹסִיד*, to be founded, established.

יָסַד (y'ṣā'd) *m* foundation, beginning.

יָסוּד (y'ṣā'd) *m, pl.* יִסוּדִים and יִסְדוֹת, ground, foundation; *pl.* princes.

יָסוּדָה (y'ṣā'dā') *f* foundation.

יָסוּר (yāṣūr) *m, only pl. w.s.* יִסוּרֵי those who turn away from me.

יָסוּר (y'ṣā'r) *m* a reprover, blamer.

יָסַךְ (yāṣā'ch) *fut. יִסַּךְ* to pour.

יִסְכָּה (y'īskā') *pr.n.f.*

יִסְמְכֶיהוּ (y'īsmāchya'hū) *pr. n.m.*

**יָסַף** (*yāṣā'f*) *pt. pl.* יִסְפִּים, *Q.* the same as *Hi.* — *Ni.* נִסְפָּה, *pt.* נִסְפָּה to be added, to be increased; *pt. f/pl.* נִסְפּוֹת additions. — *Hi.* הוֹסִיף, הִסִּיף, *inf.* הוֹסִיף, *fut.* יוֹסִיף, יִסְפֶּה, *pt.* מוֹסִיף, to add, to increase, to do again, to do further or longer.

**יָסַר** (*yāṣār*) *fut.* יִסַּר, 1. *sg.* *w.s.* אֶסְרֶם, *pt.* יִסַּר, to chastise, reprove. — *Ni.* נִסַּר, *imp.* הִנְסַר, *fut.* יִנְסַר, to be chastised, to learn reproof, to take warning. — *Pi.* יִסַּר, *inf.* יִסַּר, יִסַּר, *imp.* יִסַּר, *fut.* יִיֶּסַר, to chastise, punish, correct, admonish, instruct. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִיֶּסַר to correct, admonish. — *Nithp.* נִיֶּסַר, *pl.* נִיֶּסְרוּ, to be warned, instructed.

**יָעַ** (*yā'*) *m.* only *pl.* יָעִים shovel.

**יָעַבְי** (*yā'bē'v*) *pr.n.* of a place; also *pr.n.m.*

**יָעַד** (*yā'ā'd*) *fut.* יִעַד to appoint, to fix [a place or time]; to order [punishment]; to betroth, to give

in marriage. — *Ni.* נִוְעַד, *fut.* יִוְעַד, *pt.* נִוְעַד, to meet by agreement, to come together, to repair, to gather together. — *Hi.* הוֹעִיד, *fut.* יוֹעִיד, to appoint a place or time, to summon, to cite. — *Ho.* *pt.* מוֹעַד to be fixed, appointed; to be directed.

**יָעַד** see עוֹד *Hi.*

**יָעָדִי** (*yē'dē'*, *yē'dī'*) *pr.n.m.*

**יָעָה** (*yā'ā'*) to snatch or sweep away.

**יָעָל** (*yē'ā'ē'l*); **יָעָל** (*yē'ā'ē'l*);

**יָעָר** (*yā'ā'r*); **יָעָשׂ** (*yē'ā's*) *pr.n.m.*

**יָעָר** (*yā'ā'r*) *m.* only *pl.* יָעָרִים = יָעַר forest.

**יָעַז** (*yā'ā'z*) *Ni.* *pt.* נִוְעַז to be bold, impudent.

**יָעָזִי** (*yā'ā'zī'ē'l*); **יָעָזִי** (*yā'ā'zyā'*) *pr.n.m.*

**יָעָר**, **יָעָר** (*yā'zē'r*) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

**יָעַט** (*yā'ā't*) to clothe = עָטָה.

**יָעַט** see עָטָה.

**יָעָר** (*yā'ā'r*); **יָעָרָן** (*yā'kā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

**יָעַל** (*yā'ā'l*) *Hi.* הוֹעִיל, *fut.* יוֹעִיל, to help, assist, to be of use; to profit.

יַעַל<sup>1</sup> (yā'ēl) *m*, *pl.* יַעֲלִים, chamois, stone-buck.

יַעַל<sup>2</sup> (yā'ēl) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

יַעֲלָה<sup>1</sup> (yā'ālā') *f* chamois.

יַעֲלָה<sup>2</sup> (yā'ālā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעֲלָם (yā'lām) *pr.n.m.*

יַעַן (yā'ān) *prep.* because of, on account of; *conj.* also יַעַן אֲשֶׁר and יַעַן כִּי, although, because, in order that.

יַעַן (yā'ēn) *m*, only *pl.* יַעֲנִים ostrich.

יַעֲנָה (yā'anā') *f* female ostrich.

יַעֲנִי (yā'nī') *pr.n.m.*

יַעֲעֵרוּ see עֵר Pilp.

יַעַף<sup>1</sup> (yā'ēf) *fut.* יַעֲפֶה, יַעֲפֶה, to be weary, faint, exhausted. — *Ho. pt.* בָּטָף to be wearied.

יַעַף<sup>2</sup> (yā'ēf) *adj.*, *pl.* יַעֲפִים, weary, faint.

יַעֲף (yā'āf) *m* wearisome course.

יַעֲץ (yā'ā'ḥ) *fut.* יַעֲצֵן, *pt.*

יַעֲצֵן, יַעֲצֵן, *pl.* יַעֲצִים, *pt.*

*p.* יַעֲצִי, to advise, counsel, admonish; to direct, to

resolve, decide. — *Ni.* נִוְעֵץ, *fut.* יַוְעֵץ, *pt.* נִוְעֵץ to con-

sult with one another, to

counsel together, to be advised. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְיַעֲצוּ to consult together.

יַעֲקֹב (yā'ākōḇ); יַעֲקֹבָה

(yā'ākōḇā); יַעֲקֹן (yā'ākā'n)

*pr.n.m.*

יַעַר see עֵר *Hi.*

יַעַר (yā'ār) *m*, *i.p.* יַעֲרֵר, *w.*

*loc.* הַיַּעַר, *w.s.* יַעֲרוֹ, *pl.*

יַעֲרִים, thicket, forest, wood; wild honey, honeycomb.

יַעֲרָה (yā'ārā') *f*, *c.* יַעֲרָת,

*pl.* יַעֲרוֹת = יַעַר.

יַעֲרָה (yā'rā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעֲרֵי אֲרָגִים (yā'arē' ḥ'r'gī'm)

*pr.n.m.*

יַעֲרִים *pr.n.* see קִרְיַת יַעֲרִים.

יַעֲרֵשִׁיה (yā'arēšyā') ; יַעֲשֵׂו

(yā'āšō); יַעֲשֵׂי (yā'āšy)

יַעֲשֵׂי (yā'āšy); יַעֲשֵׂי (yā'āšy)

(yā'āšy) *pr.n.m.*

יָפָה (yāfā') *fut.* יִיפֶה, יִיפֶה,

to be beautiful, fair. — *Pi.*

יָפָה to beautify, to adorn. —

*Polpal.* יִפְיָפָה (yōfyāfā'),

יִפְיָפִית, to be very beautiful.

— *Hith.* הִתְיַפֶּה to adorn

oneself.

יָפָה (yāfā') *adj.*, *c.* יָפָה,

*f* יָפָה, *c.* יָפָה, *pl.* יָפוֹת,

*c.* יָפוֹת, יָפָה beautiful, excellent.



יִפְּהָּ (yīfē' fī') *adj.*, only  
f יִפְּהָּ, very beautiful.

יָפָּ (yāfē') *pr.n.* of a sea-  
port, Joppa or Jaffa.

יָפָּ (yāfē'ā) *Hith.* הִתְיָפָּ, to pant, to sigh.

יָפָּ (yāfē'ā) *adj.*, c. יָפָּ, panting, breathing.

יָפָּ (yofī') *m*, c. יָפָּ, יָפָּ, *i.p.*  
יָפָּ, *w.s.* יָפָּ (yōfyē'ā),  
יָפָּ, beauty, splendour.

יָפָּ (yāfē'ā); יָפָּ (yāfē'ā);  
יָפָּ (yēfūnnē') *pr.n.m.*

יָפָּ (yāfē') *Hi. pf. and imp.*  
יָפָּ, *fut.* יָפָּ, יָפָּ, to  
cause to shine, to give  
light; to shine, to appear  
in brightness.

יָפָּ (yīfē'ā) *f* beauty,  
splendour.

יָפָּ (yēfē'ā) *pr.n.m.*, *i.p.*  
יָפָּ.

יָפָּ (yīftā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

יָפָּ (yīftā'ā-ē') *pr.n.*  
of a valley.

יָצָּ (yābā') *inf.* יָצָּ, יָצָּ,  
*w.s.* יָצָּ, *imp.* יָצָּ, יָצָּ,  
יָצָּ, יָצָּ, *fut.* יָצָּ,  
*pt.* יָצָּ, יָצָּ, *pl.* יָצָּים,  
*c.* יָצָּ, *f* יָצָּ, *pl.*  
יָצָּ, to go out, forth,

away, to march out; to  
come from, to be begotten  
or born, to grow; to be  
gone, expended; to rise  
[of the sun]; to end. —  
*Hi. pf. and inf.* הוֹצִיא,  
*imp.* הוֹצִיא, *fut.* יוֹצִיא,  
יוֹצִיא, to lead out,  
forth, away; to produce,  
to let grow, to cause to  
appear; to separate; to  
spread, to announce; to  
exact [money]. — *Ho.*  
הוֹצִיא, *pt. f* הוֹצִיא, to be  
brought out, to be led  
forth.

יָצָּ (yābā'b) [*Ni., Hi., Ho.*  
taken from יָצָּ] *Hith. inf.*  
and *imp.* הִתְיָצָּ, *fut.* יִתְיָצָּ,  
to take one's stand, to  
stand forth, to withstand;  
to hold a position, to  
stand before one.

יָצָּ (yābā'g) *Hi. הִצִּיג, inf.*  
הִצִּיג, *imp. pl.* הִצִּיגוּ, *fut.*  
הִצִּיגוּ, *pt.* הִצִּיגוּ, to  
place, to establish; to leave;  
to put down. — *Ho. fut.*  
יָצָּ to be left.

יָצָּ<sup>1</sup> (yībhār) *m* oil.

יָצָּ<sup>2</sup> (yībhār) *pr.n.m.*

יָצָּ (yābā'ā) or יָצָּ (yā-  
bā'ā) *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* יָצָּ,

*pl.* יָצִיעִים, *c.* יָצִיעַי, couch, bed; floor, story.

יִצְחָק (yīṣḥāq) *pr.n.m.*, Isaac.

יִצְטִירָהּ see צִיר *Hith.*

יָצִיא (yāṣī') *adj.*, *pl. c.* יָצִיאַי, come forth, born, descended.

יָצַע (yāṣā') *Hi.* הִצִּיעַ, *fut.* יָצִיעַ, to spread out, to make as a bed. — *Ho. fut.* יָצַע, to be spread out.

יָצַק (yāṣāq) *inf.* יִצְקֶה, *imp.* יָצַק, *צַק*, *fut.* יִצְקֶה, *יָצַק*, *pt. p.* יִצְקֶה, *pl.* יִצְקֶה, *f* יִצְקֶה, to pour, to pour out; to melt, to cast [metals]; to harden; *intr.* to flow out. — *Pi. pt. f* מִיִּצְקֶה to pour out. — *Hi.* מִיִּצְקֶה, *fut.* יִצְקֶה, *pt. f* מִיִּצְקֶה to pour out; to place, to set. — *Ho.* מִיִּצְקֶה, *pt.* מִיִּצְקֶה, *c.* מִיִּצְקֶה, to be poured out, to be molten or cast; to be made firm.

יִצְקָה (yīṣqā') *f, w.s.* יִצְקָהּ, a casting [of metal].

יִצְרָהּ (yāṣār) *fut.* יִצְרָהּ, *יִצְרָהּ*, *pt.* יִצְרָהּ, *יִצְרָהּ*, to form, to fashion, to devise; to produce, create; *pt.* [potter, creator] see יִצְרָהּ. — *Ni.* נִיצַר to be

formed or fashioned; to exist. — *Pu.* יִצָּר to be predestined. — *Ho. fut.* יִצָּר to be formed.

יִצָּר (yāṣār) *fut.* יִצָּר, to be pressed, to be narrow; to be straitened; to be in trouble or sorrow.

יִצְרָהּ (yēṣār) *m, w.s.* יִצְרָהּ, formation, frame, pattern, image; fiction, thought, device.

יִצְרָהּ (yēṣār) *pr.n.m.*

יִצְרָהּ (yēṣār) *m*, only *pl.* יִצְרָהּ, formation, structure [members].

יִצְרָהּ (yīṣrī') *pr.n.m.*

יָצַת (yāṣāṭ) [= צִוֶּה] *fut.* יָצַת, *pl.* יָצַתוּ, to kindle, to set on fire, to burn. — *Ni.* נִצַּת to be kindled, burnt, consumed; to be incensed. — *Hi.* הִצִּית [הִצִּית], once יָצַת, *imp.* *pl. w.s.* הִצִּיתוּהָ, *fut.* יִצִּית, *pt.* מִצִּית to kindle, to set on fire, to burn.

יָקַב (yāqāb) *m, w.s.* יָקַבְהּ, *pl.* יָקַבִּים, *c.* יָקַבִּי, wine-vat, wine-press.

יָקַבְצֵאל (yāqābṣē'el) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָקַד (yāqāḏ) *inf.* יָקַד, *fut.*

יָקָרָה; יִיקָר, *pt. f* יָקָרָה, *pt.*  
*p.* יָקָרָה, to glow, burn,  
 blaze. — *Ho. fut.* יָקָר to  
 be kindled, to burn.

יָקָרָה (yǝ'kḏā'm) *pr.n.* of  
 a town in Judah.

יָקָרָה (yākḥē') *pr.n.m.*

יָקָרָה (yīkhā') or יָקָרָה  
 (yīkḥā') *f*, only *c.* יָקָרָה  
 obedience.

יָקָרָה, יָקָרָה (yīkḥā') *m* a  
 burning.

יָקָרָה (yākū'd) *m* a burning  
 mass.

יָקָרָה (yīkū'm) *m* substance,  
 being, the living things.

יָקָרָה (yākū's), יָקָרָה (yākū's)  
*m* ensnarer, fowler.

יָקָרָה (yīkū'ḥā'ī') *pr.n.m.*

יָקָרָה, יָקָרָה see יָקָרָה.

יָקָרָה (yǝktā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָקָרָה (yākī'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָקָרָה (yākkī'r) *adj.* dear,  
 valuable.

יָקָרָה (yīkāmā'); יָקָרָה  
 (yīkāmā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָקָרָה (yǝkmā'm) *pr.n.* of  
 a town in Ephraim.

יָקָרָה (yǝknā'm) *pr.n.* of  
 a town in Zebulon.

יָקָרָה (yākā') *fut.* יָקָרָה, to

remove oneself, to be dis-  
 located, to be alienated.  
 — *Hi. imp.* יָקָרָה, *imp.* יָקָרָה,  
*fut.* יָקָרָה, to nail to a  
 pale, to impale, crucify,  
 hang. — *Ho. pt.* יָקָרָה to  
 be impaled, hanged.

יָקָרָה (yākā'B) *fut.* יָקָרָה, יָקָרָה,  
 יָקָרָה, יָקָרָה, to awake.

יָקָרָה (yākā'r) *fut.* יָקָרָה, יָקָרָה,  
 יָקָרָה, to be heavy, precious,  
 dear, costly, esteemed. —

*Hi. imp.* יָקָרָה, *fut.* יָקָרָה,  
 to make precious or rare.

יָקָרָה (yākā'r) *adj.*, *c.* יָקָרָה.  
*pl.* יָקָרָה, *f* יָקָרָה, *c.* יָקָרָה,  
*pl.* יָקָרָה, *c.* יָקָרָה, grave,  
 thoughtful; heavy, dear,  
 precious, costly, esteemed,  
 rare, splendid.

יָקָרָה (yīkār) *m*, *w.s.* יָקָרָה,  
 value, price; preciousness,  
 honour, dignity, splendour.

יָקָרָה see יָקָרָה.

יָקָרָה (yākā's) *pf. pl.* יָקָרָה,  
 יָקָרָה, *pt.* יָקָרָה, to ensnare,  
 to lay snares; *pt.* a fowler.  
 — *Ni.* יָקָרָה, *fut.* יָקָרָה, to  
 be snared, caught, en-  
 snared. — *Pu. pt.* יָקָרָה [for  
 יָקָרָה] to be snared.

יָקָרָה see יָקָרָה.

יָקָרָה (yǝkšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יִקְתָּאֵל (yǝkθ'ē'1) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יִרָא<sup>1</sup> (yārē') *inf.* יָרָא, לָרָא, *imp.* יִרְאוּ, יִרְאָה, *fut.* יִרְאוּ, יִרְאוּ, *pl.* יִרְאוּ, יִרְאוּ, to be afraid, to fear, to reverence. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִרְאָה, *pt.* נִירָא, *f* נִירָא, *pl.* נִירָאוּ to be feared, to be dreadful, to be revered; *pt.* as a *subst.* wonderful, stupendous deed. — *Pi.* יִרְאָה, *inf.* יִרְאָה, *pt.* מִירָא, to terrify, to make afraid.

יִרָא<sup>2</sup> (yārē') *adj.*, *c.* יִרָא, *pl.* יִרְאִים, *c.* יִרְאִי, *f* *c.* יִרְאִת, fearing, afraid, anxious, timid, reverencing.

יִרָא, יִרָא see יִרְאָה.

יִרְאָה (yīr'ā') *f*, *c.* יִרְאָה, fear, terror, reverence, awe; יִרְאָת יְהוָה fear of God, piety, religion.

יִרְאִין (yīr'ē'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יִרְאִיָּה (yīr'īyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יִרְבֵּי (yārē'b) *m* fighter, revenger; title of the Assyrian king.

יִרְבֵּי = יִרְבֵּי see יִרְבֵּי.

יִרְבֵּעַל (yīrūbbē'āl) *pr.n.m.*, surname of Gideon.

יִרְבֵּעַם (yārūbbē'm) *pr.n.m.*, Jeroboam.

יִרְבֵּנֶשֶׁת (yīrūbbē'sēθ) *pr.n.m.* = יִרְבֵּעַל.

יִרְדֵּי (yārā'd) *inf.* יִרְדֵּי, יִרְדֵּי, *w.s.* יִרְדֵּי, *imp.* יִרְדֵּי, *fut.* יִרְדֵּי, *i.p.* יִרְדֵּי, *pt.* יִרְדֵּי, *pl.* יִרְדֵּי, *c.* יִרְדֵּי, *f* יִרְדֵּי, to go, come, flow or fall down, to descend. — *Hi.* הוֹרִיד, *inf.* הוֹרִיד, *imp.* הוֹרִיד, *fut.* יוֹרִיד, *pt.* מוֹרִיד, to bring, lead or send down; to throw down, to subdue. — *Ho.* הוֹרִיד to be led down, to be taken down, to be cast down.

יִרְדֵּי (yārē'd) *pr.n.m.*

יִרְדֵּן (yārdē'n) *pr.n.*, the river Jordan.

יִרְרָה<sup>1</sup> (yārā') *inf.* יִרְרָה, *imp.* יִרְרָה, *fut.* יִירְרָה, 1. *pl.* *w.s.* יִירְרָה, *pt.* יִירְרָה, to cast, to shoot; to lay [a foundation], to found, erect, establish; to shed [water]. to irrigate; *pt.* יִירְרָה early rain. — *Ni.* נִירְרָה to be shot. — *Hi.* הוֹרְרָה, *fut.* יוֹרְרָה, *pt.* יוֹרְרָה [יִירְרָה] for יוֹרְרָה, *pt.*

מוֹרָה, *pl.* מוֹרָאִים, מוֹרֵא, to throw, to cast, to shoot, *pt.* archer; to wet, to water; מוֹרָה = יוֹרָה early rain.

יֹרֵא (yārā') *Hi.* הוֹרָה, *inf.* הוֹרֵת, *imp.* הוֹרָה, *fut.* יוֹרָה, *pt.* מוֹרָה, *pl.* w.s. מוֹרֵי, to show, point out; to teach, instruct; *pt.* teacher, guide.

יָרָה (yārā'h) *fut. pl.* יִרְאוּ [or for יִרְאוּ] to fear, to be afraid.

יְרוּאֵל (y'rū'ēl); יָרוֹם (yārō'āh) *pr.n.m.*

יָרֵק (yārō'k) *m* green, herb. יְרוּשָׁה, יְרוּשָׁא (*y'rūšā'*) *pr.n.f.*

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, יְרוּשָׁלַם (*y'rū-šālā'yīm*), יְרוּשָׁלַם (*y'rū-šālē'm*), *i.p.* יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, *w. loc.* יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, *pr.n.*, Jerusalem.

יָרֵחַ (yārē'āh) *m* the moon.

יָרֵחַ (*yārē'āh*) *m, pl.* יָרֵחִים, lunar month.

יָרֵחַ (*yārē'āh*) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

יָרֵחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ (*y'rē'āhō'*) and יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחָה (*y'rē'āhō'*) *pr.n.*, Jericho.

יָרַחַם (*y'rē'āhām*) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַחְמֵי (*y'rē'āhām'ēl*) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יִרְחֵמֵי.

יָרַחַע (*yārē'ā'*) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַט, יִרְט, יָרַט (*yārē'ā'*) *fut.* to deliver up; to be pernicious or fatal.

יָרִיאֵל (*y'rī'ēl*) *pr.n.m.*

יָרִיב (*yārī'b*) adversary.

יָרִיב (*yārī'b*); יָרִיבִי (*y'rī'bā'y*); יָרִיחַ (*y'rī'yā'*); יְרִימוֹת (*y'rēmō'ā'*) *pr.n.m.*

יָרִיעָה (*y'rī'ā'*) *f, pl.* יָרִיעוֹת, curtain, hanging, tent.

יָרִיעוֹת (*y'rī'ā'*) *pr.n.f.*

יָרֵךְ (*yārē'ā'*) *f, c.* יָרֵךְ, *w.s.* יָרֵךְ, *du.* יָרֵכִים, thigh; haunch, ham; side; lower end, stem.

יָרַךְ see יָרַךְ.

יָרְכָה (*yārē'ā'*) *f, w.s.* יָרְכָה, *du.* יָרְכָה, *c.* יָרְכָה, side, hinder side, rear, inmost part, recess.

יָרְמוֹת (*yārē'ā'*) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יָרְמוֹת (*y'rēmō'ā'*); יָרְמִי (*y'rē-mā'y*); יָרְמִיָּה (*y'rēmā'yā'*), יָרְמִיָּהוּ (*y'rēmā'yā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַע (*yārē'ā'*) to be afraid, to tremble.

יִרְפָּאֵל (yīrpā'ēl) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

יָרַק (yārā'k) *inf.* יָרַק, to spit.

יָרֵק (yārā'k) *m, c.* יָרֵק *coll.* greens, herbs, vegetables.

יָרֵק (yā'rā'k) *m* greenness, verdure, foliage.

יָרֵקוֹן (yē'rā'kō'n) *m* yellow colour, paleness, withering.

יָרְקוֹן (yār'kō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

יָרְקָם (yōrkā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָרֵקֶרֶק (yārā'krā'k) *adj., f/pl.* יָרֵקֶרֶק greenish, yellowish, yellow like gold.

יָרַשׁ (yārā's) [יָרַשׁ] *pf. w.s.*

יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, וְיָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *inf.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *w.s.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *imp.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּהּ, *pt.*

to dispossess, to expel, to make poor.

יָרְשָׁהּ (yār'sā') and יָרְשָׁהּ (yār'sā') *f* possession, inheritance.

יָרְשָׁהּ = יָרְשָׁהּ.

יָרְשָׁהּ (yār'sā'm) *fut.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *w.s.* יָרְשָׁהּ = יָרְשָׁהּ.

יָרְשָׁהּ (yār'sā'mā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יָרְשָׁהּ (yār'sā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יָרְשָׁהּ [read יָרְשָׁהּ] (yār'sā'ā'r) *pr.n.m.*

יָרְשָׁהּ (yār'sā') *m, w.s.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, יָרְשָׁהּ, existence, substance, = there is, there are; יָרְשָׁהּ I have; יָרְשָׁהּ thou art there.

יָרְשָׁהּ (yār'sā'b) *inf.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *inf.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *w.s.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *imp.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pt.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *fut.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pt.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *c.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *f* יָרְשָׁהּ, *c.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.*

יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.* יָרְשָׁהּ, *pl.*



to dwell, to cause to be inhabited; to marry. — *Ho.* הוֹשֵׁב to be inhabited, to be made to dwell.

יִשְׁבָּב (yē'sēb'ā'b); יִשָּׁב (yōsē'b bās'sē'bēd); בִּשְׁבַת (yīsbā'ṭh); יִשְׁבָּה (yīsbā'ṭh); יִשְׁבִּי בָּהֶם (yāsū'bī lē'ṭhēm); יִשְׁבַּעַם (yā'sōb'ā'm); יִשְׁבָּק (yīsbā'k); יִשְׁבַּקְשָׁה (yōsb'kāsā') *pr.n.m.*

יִשׁוּב (yāsū'b) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יִשְׁבִּי.

יִשׁוּד = יִשָּׁד see שָׁדָד.

יִשְׁוּהָ (yīšvā'); יִשְׁוִי (yīšvī'); יִשְׁוּחָהּ (yē'sō'ṭhāyā'); יִשְׁוּעַ (yē'sū'ā') *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁוּעָהּ (yē'sū'ā') *f. c.* יִשְׁוּעָהּ, help, deliverance, salvation, victory, welfare.

יִשְׁחָ (yē'sāṭh) *m* emptiness, hunger.

יִשְׁחָ see שָׁחָ *Ni.*

יִשְׁט (yāsā't) *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיט to stretch out.

יִשְׁי (yīšā'y); יִשְׁיב (yāšī'b); יִשְׁיָהּ (yīššīyyā'); יִשְׁיָהוּ (yīššīyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁי = יִשְׁיָא see נָשָׂא.

יִשְׁמָהּ (yē'sīmā') *f.* only *pl.* יִשְׁמֹת, desolation, devastation, destruction.

יִשְׁמֹן, יִשְׁמֹן (yē'sīmō'n) *m* waste, desert.

יִשְׁשִׁי (yāšī's) *m* an old man.

יִשְׁשִׁי (yē'sīšā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁשָׁם (yāšā'm) *fut.* יִשְׁשָׁם, to be waste, desolate, deserted.

יִשְׁשָׁם see שָׁשָׁם.

יִשְׁמָא (yīšmā'); יִשְׁמָאֵל (yīšmā'ēl) [*patr.* יִשְׁמָאֵל, *pl.* יִשְׁמָאֵלִים]; יִשְׁמָעִיָּהּ (yīšmā'yā'); יִשְׁמָרָי (yīšmārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׁן (yāšā'n), יִשָּׁן<sup>1</sup> (yāšē'n) *inf.* יִשָּׁן, *fut.* יִשָּׁן, to fall asleep, to be asleep. — *Pi. fut.* יִשָּׁן to lull, to make one sleep.

יִשָּׁן (yāšā'n) *adj.*, *f* יִשְׁנָה, old, of the last year.

יִשָּׁן<sup>2</sup> (yāšē'n) *adj.*, *pl.* יִשְׁנִים, *c.* יִשְׁנִי, *f* יִשְׁנָה, sleeping, dead.

יִשָּׁן<sup>3</sup> (yāšē'n) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁנָהּ (yē'sānā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יִשַּׁע (yāšā') *Ni.* נֹשַׁע, *imp.* *pl.* הוֹשִׁעַ, *fut.* יִנָּשַׁע, *pt.* נֹשַׁע, to be delivered, saved, to get help. — *Hi.* הוֹשִׁעַ, *inf.* הוֹשִׁעַ, *imp.* הוֹשִׁעַ, הוֹשִׁעָה

[הוֹשִׁיעָה-נָא = Hosanna],  
*ful.* יוֹשַׁע, יוֹשִׁיעַ, *pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ,  
 to help, save, deliver.

יִשַּׁע (yē'sā'), יִשְׁע (yē'sā') *m*,  
*w.s.* יִשְׁעִי, יִשְׁעָה, יִשְׁעָה,  
 help, deliverance, salvation,  
 freedom, welfare.

יִשַּׁע see יִשְׁעָה.

יִשְׁעִי (yī's'ī'); יִשְׁעִיָּה (yī'sā'yā'),  
 יִשְׁעִיָּהוּ (yī'sā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁפָּה (yā's'fē') or יִשְׁפָּה  
 (yā's'fē') *m* a precious stone,  
 jasper.

יִשְׁפָּה (yī'spā'); יִשְׁפָּן (yī'spā'n)  
*pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׁר (yā'sā'r) *ful.* יִישָׁר,  
 לִישָׁר, to be straight, to  
 go straight, to be right,  
 convenient, even, tranquil.  
 — *Pi.* יִשָּׁר, יִשָּׁר, *imp. pl.*  
 יִשְׁרוּ, *ful.* יִישָׁר, *pt.* מִישָׁר,  
 to make straight, even,  
 level; to declare right, to  
 approve. — *Pu. pt.* מִישָׁר  
 to be made even, to be  
 beaten out flat [metal]. —  
*Hi.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *imp.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *ful.*  
 יִישָׁר to make straight or  
 even, to look straight on.

יִשָּׁר (yā'sā'r) *adj.*, *c.* יִשָּׁר,  
*pl.* יִשְׁרִים, *c.* יִשְׁרִי, *f* יִשְׁרָה,  
*pl.* יִשְׁרוֹת, straight, even,  
 level; right, upright,

just, righteous; pleasing,  
 agreeing.

יִשָּׁר (yē'sār) *pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׁר (yē'sār) *m*, *w.s.* יִשְׁרָה  
 (yā'srā'), straightness, right,  
 truth, duty, honesty.

יִשְׁרָאֵל (yē'sār'ē'lā) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁרָה (yī'srā') *f*, *c.* יִשְׁרָת =  
 יִשָּׁר

יִשְׁרֹן (yē'sūrā'n) *m* the  
 honest one, the righteous  
 little people [a poetical  
 name for the people of  
 Israel].

יִשָּׁשׁ (yā'sā's) *adj.* old, grey-  
 headed.

יִשְׁתַּחוּ see שְׁתַּחַּה *Hith.*

יִשְׁתַּכֵּן שְׁכָן *Hith-*  
*palp.*

יִתֵּד (yāṭē'd) *f*, *c.* יִתֵּד, *pl.*  
 יִתְדוֹת, *c.* יִתְדוֹת, peg, nail,  
 pin; settled condition;  
 prince; spade, shovel.

יָתוֹם (yāṭō'm) *m*, *pl.* יָתוֹמִים,  
 orphan, childless, forsaken.

יִתְּנָה (yēṭnā'r) *m* what is  
 sought out.

יִתְיָר (yāttī'r) *pr.n.* of a  
 town in Judah.

יִתְּנָם see נָסָה *Hith.*

יָתֵל see תָּלַל.

יְתֵלָה (yĕtĕlā') *pr.n.* of a  
place in Dan.

תָּמַם see יתָּמוּ, יתָּמוּ, יתָּמוּ.

יְתִמָּה (yĕtīmā'); יְתִימָאֵל  
(yĕtīmā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יִתְנָן (yĭṭnā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָתַר (yāṯṯār) *Ni.* נֹתֵר, *fut.* נֹתֵר, *pt.* נֹתֵר, *pl.* נֹתְרִים, *to be left, to remain; pt.* remnant, remainder. — *Hi.* הֹתֵר, *inf.* הֹתֵר, *imp.* הֹתֵר, *fut.* יֹתֵר, *to let remain, to leave, to spare; to prefer, to give superiority or abundance.*

**יָתֵר**<sup>1</sup> (yǝṭṣər) *m, w.s.* **יָתֵר**  
*pl.* **יָתֵרִים**, rope, cord,  
thread, string; remainder,  
remnant, rest; abundance,  
preference, excellence; *adv.*  
over and above, besides.

יֵתֶר (yě'tĕr) *pr.n.m.* =  
יֵתֶר; *patr.* יֵתֶר.

יִתְרָה, יִתְרָה see יִתְרָה, יִתְרָה.

יְרֵכָה (yĕrēḥā) *f* abundance, wealth.

יְתָר (yǝrəḇ) *pr.n.m.*

יִתְרוֹן (yīṭrō'n) *m* preference,  
gain, profit.

יִתְּרִי (yǝrā'n); יִתְּרָם (yǝ-  
rā'm); יִתְּרֵי (yǝrē') *pr.n.m.*

## כ

כ, ך the eleventh letter of the alphabet, called כף [hollow hand, palm]; as a numeral כ = 20, ך = 500.

**כְּ** prefix, particle of comparison, similarity or proportion; before Sheva כִּי, *w. art.* (כִּי, *w.s.* כִּמְוֵי, כִּמְוָה, כִּמְוָה, כִּמְוָה, כִּמְוָה [כִּמְוָה], כִּמְוָה [כִּמְוָה]), כִּי, as, like, as if; at, about [a time], according

to, after; before an *inf.* =  
as, when, if, after.

כָּאַב (kā'ē'h) *ful.* יָכַב, *pt.*  
כּוֹאֵב, *pl.* כּוֹאֲבִים, to feel  
pain, to feel a pang, to  
suffer. — *Hi. inf.* הִכְאִיב,  
*ful.* יִכְאִיב, *pl.* יִכְאֲבוּ, *pt.*  
מִכְאֵב, to cause pain, to  
make sad, to wound, to  
spoil.

פָּאַב (k<sup>h</sup>'ē'ḇ) *m, w.s.* פָּאַבִּי,  
pain, sorrow, grief.

**קָאָר** (kā'ā') *Ni. pt. c.* **קָאָרָה**,  
to be terrified, humbled.  
timid, sad. — *Hi.* **קָאָרָה**,  
*inf.* **קָאָרָה** to make timid  
or sad.

**קָאָרָה** (kā'ā') *adj.*, only *pl.*  
**קָאָרָה**, troubled, sad, timid.

**קָאָרָה** (kā'ā'r) *pf. pl.* **קָאָרָה**  
[for **קָאָרָה**; or **קָאָרָה** = **קָרָה**,  
see **קָרָה**], to pierce, to dig  
out.

**כֵּן אֲשֶׁר** (kā'āsēr) *conj.* as,  
while, where, in order  
that, so that, when, in so  
far as [see **אֲשֶׁר**].

**קָבֵד**<sup>1</sup> (kābē'd) *inf.* **קָבֵד**, *fut.*  
**קָבֵד**, to be heavy, weighty,  
severe, numerous, con-  
siderable, honoured, re-  
nowned; to be dull. — *Ni.*  
**קָבֵד**, *inf.* **קָבֵד**, *fut.* **קָבֵד**,  
*pt.* **קָבֵד**, *pl. c.* **קָבֵד**, *flpl.*  
**קָבֵד**, to be honoured,  
esteemed; to show one-  
self great or mighty; to  
be wealthy, rich. — *Pi.*  
**קָבֵד**, *inf.* and *imp.* **קָבֵד**,  
*fut.* **קָבֵד**. *pt.* **קָבֵד** to  
honour; to make heavy, hard,  
dull. — *Pu. fut.* **קָבֵד** to be  
honoured, esteemed. — *Hi.*  
**קָבֵד**, *inf.* and *imp.* **קָבֵד**,  
*fut.* **קָבֵד**, *pt.* **קָבֵד** to

make heavy, to oppress;  
to make dull; to make  
honoured; to get renown.

**קָבֵד**<sup>2</sup> (kābē'd) *adj.*, *c.* **קָבֵד**,  
**קָבֵד**, *pl.* **קָבֵדִים**, *c.* **קָבֵדִי**,  
heavy, weighty, grievous;  
numerous, great; dull,  
hardened, awkward.

**קָבֵד**<sup>3</sup> (kābē'd) *m.*, *w.s.* **קָבֵדִי**,  
the liver.

**קָבֵד** (kābē'd) *adj.*, *f.* **קָבֵדָה**,  
splendid, rich; *subst.* riches,  
possession.

**קָבֵד** (kābē'd) *m.* heaviness,  
weight; multitude; vio-  
lence.

**קָבֵדָה** (kābē'd) *f.* difficulty.

**קָבֵדָה** (kābē'd) *fut.* **קָבֵדָה**, to  
be quenched, to go out. —  
*Pi.* **קָבֵדָה**, *inf.* **קָבֵדָה**, *fut.*  
**קָבֵדָה**, to quench, to ex-  
tinguish.

**קָבֵדָה** (kābē'd) *m.* [*inf.* of  
**קָבֵד**<sup>1</sup>], *c.* **קָבֵדָה**, **קָבֵדָה**, *w.s.*  
**קָבֵדָה**, **קָבֵדָה**, weight,  
honour, esteem, glory, ma-  
jesty; abundance, wealth;  
*poet.* soul, person.

**קָבֵדָה** (kābē'd) *pr.n.* of a  
city in Asher; a district  
of 20 towns in Galilee.

**קָבֵדָה** (kābē'd) *pr.n.* of a  
place in Judah.

בָּבִיר (kəbbī'r) *adj.*, *pl.*  
בְּבִירִים, great, mighty.

בָּבִיר (kəbī'r) *m* mattress.

בָּבִל (kəbəl) *m*, *pl. c.* בְּבָלִי, fetter, bond.

בָּבַל (kəbəl) *pt.* בּוֹבֵם, to tread, to trample; to wash, to full. — *Pi.* בָּבֵם and בָּבֵם, *imp.* בִּבֵּם, *fut.* יִבְבֵּם, *pt.* מְבַבֵּם, to wash, to full, to cleanse. — *Pu.* בָּבֵם to be washed. — *Hothp.* הִתְבַּבֵּם [for הִתְבַּבֵּם] to be washed, purified.

בָּבַר (kəbār) *Hi.* הִבְבִּיר, *fut.* יִבְבִּיר, *pt.* מִבְבִּיר, to make heavy, to make many; to multiply; *pt.* = fulness, plenty.

בָּבָר<sup>1</sup> (kəbār) *m* length, extent; *adv.* long ago, already.

בָּבָר<sup>2</sup> (kəbār) *pr.n.* of a river in Mesopotamia.

בָּבָרָה (kəbārā) *f* a sieve.

בָּבָרָה (kəbārā) *f*, *c.* בְּבָרָה, length, extent; a measure of distance [parasang or 30 stadia].

בָּבִישׁ (kəbāš) *m*, *pl.* בְּבָשִׁים, young sheep, lamb.

בָּבִישָׁה (kəbāšā) *f*, *c.* בְּבִישָׁה,

*pl.* בְּבִישָׁה, *c.* בְּבִישָׁה; also בְּבִישָׁה (kəbāšā) *f* lamb, young female sheep.

בָּבִישׁ (kəbāš) *inf.* בָּבִישׁ, *imp. w.s.* בְּבִישָׁה, *fut.* יִבְבִּישׁ, *pt.* בָּבִישׁ, to tread down, to trample on, to subdue, to force [a woman]. — *Ni.* בְּבִישׁ to be conquered, subdued. — *Pi.* בָּבִישׁ to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יִבְבִּישׁ to subdue.

בָּבִישׁ (kəbāš) *m* footstool.

בָּבִישׁ (kəbāš) *m* oven, furnace.

בָּד (kəd) *f*, *w.s.* בְּבָדָה, *pl.* בְּבָדִים, bucket, pail, vessel.

בָּדוּר (kəddūr) *m* ball.

בָּדִי see בָּדִי.

בָּדִד (kəddīd) *m* a precious stone, ruby or carbuncle.

בָּדִדֶּלֶם (kəddīlēm) *pr.n.m.*

כֹּה (kə) *adv.* thus, so; here, there, thither; this way, that way.

כָּהָה (kāhā) *inf.* כָּהָה, *fut.* יִכָּהָה, to be faint, dim, feeble, dull. — *Pi.* כָּהָה, *intr.* to be faint, pale, dim; to be timid, desponding; *tr.* to rebuke, chide.

כָּהֵן (kēhā') *f* mitigation.

כָּהֵן (kēhā') *adj.*, *f* כָּהֵן, *pl.* כָּהוֹת, *dim*, expiring, faint, dull, timid, pale.

כָּהֵן (kēhā'n) *Pi.* כָּהֵן, *inf.* כָּהֵן, *w.s.* כָּהֵנוּ, *fut.* יִכָּהֵן, to act as priest, to be a priest, to adorn with priestly dress.

כָּהֵן (kēhā'n) *m*, *pl.* כָּהֲנִים, *c.* כָּהֵנִי, priest, minister; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל the High Priest.

כֹּהֲנִית (kēhā'nā') *f*, *c.* כֹּהֲנִית, *pl.* כֹּהֲנוֹת, priesthood, priest's office.

כּוּב (kūb) *pr.n.* of a southern country [Nubia].

כּוֹבֵעַ (kōbē') *m*, *i.p.* כּוֹבֵעַ, *c.* כּוֹבֵעַ, helmet.

כּוֹהֵן (kōhā') *Ni.* נִכְוֶה, *fut.* יִכְוֶה, to be burned, scorched.

כּוֹיִה (kō'yīyā') *f* burn, scar.

כּוֹכָב (kōkā'b) *m*, *c.* כּוֹכָב, *pl.* כּוֹכָבִים, *c.* כּוֹכְבִי a star; a great prince.

כּוֹל (kūl) *pf.* כָּל, to hold, to measure. — *Pilp.* כָּלְכָל, *fut.* יִכְלֹל, *pt.* מְכַלֵּל to hold, to contain; to bear; to preserve, maintain,

support, nourish. — *Pulp.* כָּלְכָל (kōlkā'l) to be sustained, nourished. — *Hi.* הִכִּיל, *inf.* הִכִּיל, *fut.* יִכִּיל to hold, contain; to bear, hold out.

כּוּמָז (kūmā'z) *m* an ornament, gold beads or bracelet.

כּוֹן (kūn) *Ni.* נִכְוֶה, *imp.* יִכְוֶה, *fut.* יִכְוֶה, *pt.* נִכְוֶה, *pl.* נִכְוֶהִים, *f* נִכְוֶה to stand firm, to be established; to be firm, steadfast, faithful, sure, reliable, fixed; to be ready, prepared, determined. — *Pilp.* כּוֹן, *imp.* כּוֹנֶה, *fut.* יִכּוֹן, to set up, to make firm, to establish, to build, to make ready, to prepare, to direct. — *Pu.* כּוֹן to be made firm, to be formed. — *Hi.* הִכִּין, *inf.* הִכִּין, *imp.* הִכִּין, *fut.* יִכִּין, to set up, to establish, to found, to prepare, to direct, to aim, to attend to. — *Ho.* הִוָּכַן, *pt.* מוּכָן to be established, to be made ready, to be set in order. — *Hith.* יִתְכּוֹן, *fut.* יִתְכּוֹן, to be set up, to be built; to make oneself ready.



כּוּן<sup>1</sup> (kūn) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia.

כּוֹן (kāvvā'n) *m, pl.* כּוֹנִים, a cake for offerings.

כּוֹם<sup>1</sup> (kōḅ) *f, pl.* כּוֹסֹת, cup, vessel; portion, lot.

כּוֹם<sup>2</sup> (kōḅ) *m* an unclean bird, owl or pelican.

כּוּר<sup>1</sup> (kūr) to dig out, to pierce; see כּוּרֵךְ.

כּוּר<sup>2</sup> (kūr) *m* oven, furnace.

כּוּר־עֵשֶׂן (kō'r 'āšā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

כּוּרֶשׁ *pr.n.m.* see כּוּרֶשׁ.

כּוּשׁ (kūš) *pr.n.m.*; Ethiopia; *gent.* כּוּשִׁי, *pl.* כּוּשִׁים, Ethiopian.

כּוּשִׁי (kūšī') *pr.n.m.*

כּוּשָׁן (kūšā'n) *pr.n.* = כּוּשׁ Ethiopia.

כּוּשָׁן רִשְׁעָתִים (kūšā'n rīš-'āṣā'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

כּוּשָׁרָה (kō'sārā') *f*, only *pl.* כּוּשָׁרוֹת, prosperity.

כּוּת (kūṭ), כּוּתָּה (kūṭā') *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

כּוּתָּת see כּוּתָּת.

כָּזַב (kāzā'b) *pt.* כָּזַב, to lie, to speak falsehood. — *Ni.* כָּזַב to be found a liar, to be false. — *Pi.* כָּזַב, *inf.*

כָּזַב, *fut.* יִכָּזַב to lie, to deceive, to be faithless, to be false, to prove untrue. — *Hi.* fut. יִכָּזֵיב to charge one with a lie.

כָּזָב (kāzā'b) *m, pl.* כָּזָבִים, *c.* כָּזָבִי, a lie, falsehood, deception; idolatry, idol.

כָּזָבָא (kō'zēḅā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כָּזְבִי (kǝzḅī') *pr.n.f.*

כָּזִיב (kāzī'b) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כֹּחַ<sup>1</sup>, כֹּחַ (kō'āḥ) *m, w.s.* כֹּחַ, כֹּהֶל, strength, power; violence; ability; wealth, riches.

כֹּחַ<sup>2</sup> (kō'āḥ) *m* a species of lizard.

כָּחַד (kāḥā'd) *Ni.* נִכְחַד, *fut.* יִכְחַד, *pt. f* נִכְחַדָּת, *pl.* נִכְחַדוֹת, to hide oneself, to disappear, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* כָּחַד, *fut.* יִכְחַד to hide, conceal; to deny, to disown. — *Hi.* הִכְחִיד, *inf.* הִכְחִיד, *fut.* יִכְחִיד, to hide, conceal, destroy.

כָּחַל (kāḥā'l) to paint [the inner sides of the eyelids with stibium].

**בָּתַשׁ** (kāṭṣā's) to decrease, to become lean. — *Ni. fut.* יִתְבַּתֵּשׁ and *Hith. fut.* יִתְבַּתֵּשׁ to dissemble oneself, to flatter. — *Pi. בָּתַשׁ, inf.* בַּתֵּשׁ, *fut.* יִתְבַּתֵּשׁ to feign, to deny; to lie, to deceive [expectation]; to submit oneself, to flatter.

**בְּתִישׁ** (kāṭṣā's) *m, w.s.* בְּתִישׁ, *pl.* בְּתִישִׁים, *c.* בְּתִישִׁי, lying, deceit, denial, flattery; leanness.

**בְּתִישׁ** (kāṭṣā's) *adj., only pl.* בְּתִישִׁים, lying, false.

**כִּי**<sup>1</sup> (kī) *m* mark, burn, brand.

**כִּי**<sup>2</sup> (kī) *conj.* that, so that, because, when, for; כִּי אִם that if, but, nay but, but when, unless, but indeed, certainly.

**כִּיד** (kīd) *m* calamity.

**כִּידוֹד** (kīdō'd) *m* spark.

**כִּידוֹן**<sup>1</sup> (kīdō'n) *m* spear, javelin.

**כִּידוֹן**<sup>2</sup> (kīdō'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

**כִּידוֹר** (kīdō'r) *m* war, storming.

**כִּיּוֹן** (kīyyū'n) *pr.n.* of a heathen deity, Saturn.

**כִּיּוֹר, כִּיּוֹר** (kīyyō'r) *m* pot, basin, fire-pan, water-basin.

**כִּילִי** (kīlī'y), **כִּלְיִי** (kēlī'y) *adj.* niggard, miser, cheat.

**כִּילָף** (kēlā'f) *m, only pl.* כִּילָפֹת, hammer, axe.

**כִּימָה** (kīmā') *f* the Pleiades, a group of seven stars.

**כִּים** (kīṣ) *m* purse, bag; cup.

**כִּיר** (kīr) *m, only du.* כִּירִים, cooking-pan [with a lid].

**כִּישוֹר** (kīšō'r) *m* a distaff, holding the flax for spinning.

**כִּכָּה** (kāṭṣā) *adv.* so, thus.

**כִּכָּר** (kīkkā'r) *f, c.* כִּכָּר, *du.* כִּכָּרִים, *pl.* כִּכָּרִים, *c.* כִּכָּרִי, and כִּכָּרוֹת, *c.* כִּכָּרוֹת, round, circle, circuit, district; disk, round loaf or cake; round weight, talent [= 3000 shekels].

**כָּל** (kāl) *m, c.* כָּל־ (kāl), *w.s.* כָּל־, *pl.* כָּל־, the whole, totality; all, whole, each, every, any; *adv.* wholly.

**כָּלָא** (kālā') [takes also forms from כָּלָה] *pf. w.s.* כָּלָה, *inf.* כָּלֹא, *imp.* כָּלָה, *w.s.* כָּלָה, *fut.* יִכָּלָה, *pt. p.* כָּלֹא, כָּלָה, to retain, bar, restrain, close,

shut up, hinder. — *Ni. fut.* יִבְלָא to be restrained, hindered. — *Pi. inf.* בָּלָא = בָּלָה see בָּלָה *Pi.*

בָּלָא (kə'lē) *m*, *w.s.* בָּלָא, *pl.* בָּלָאִים, confinement, prison; *du.* בָּלָאִים two different things, two kinds.

בָּלָאָב (kəl'āḇ) *pr.n.m.*

בָּלָב (kəlēḇ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* בָּלָבִי, בָּלָבִי.

בָּלָב (kə'ləḇ) *m*, *i.p.* בָּלָב, *pl.* בָּלָבִים, *c.* בָּלָבִי, a dog; a male prostitute.

בָּלָה<sup>1</sup> (kə'lā) *inf.* בָּלָה, *ful.* בָּלָה, *יִבְלָה*, to be completed, finished, ready; to be at an end, to be consumed, destroyed, to vanish. — *Pi.* בָּלָה, *inf.* בָּלָה [בָּלָא], *pl.* בָּלָה, *imp.* בָּלָה, *ful.* יִבְלָה, to complete, finish, end, execute; to cease; to consume, to spend, to destroy. — *Pu.* בָּלָה, *ful.* יִבְלָה to be completed, finished [see also בָּרָא].

בָּלָה<sup>2</sup> (kālā) *f* consumption, destruction; *עָשָׂה בָּלָה* to destroy totally; *adv.* totally, entirely.

בָּלָה (kālē) *adj.*, *flpl.* בָּלָה, pining [of the eye].

בָּלָה (kālā) *f*, *w.s.* בָּלָה, *pl.* בָּלוֹת, בָּלָה, bride; daughter-in-law.

בָּלוֹא (kəlū) *m* = בָּלָא prison.

בָּלוֹב<sup>1</sup> (kəlūḇ) *m* basket; cage for birds.

בָּלוֹב<sup>2</sup> (kəlūḇ) *pr.n.m.*

בָּלוֹבִי see בָּלָב.

בָּלוּהָי (kəlūhā'y), *pl.* בָּלוּהָי (kəlūhū) *pr.n.m.*

בָּלוּלָה (kəlūlā) *f*, only *pl.* בָּלוּלוֹת, bridal state.

בָּלָח<sup>1</sup> (kə'lāḥ) *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria, to-day Nimrūd.

בָּלָח<sup>2</sup> (kə'lāḥ) *m* vigour, strength.

בָּלִי (kəlī) *m*, *i.p.* בָּלִי, *pl.* בָּלִים, *c.* בָּלִי, *w.s.* בָּלִי, *pl.* בָּלִיָּה, vessel, implement, equipment, baggage; garments; instruments, weapons, armour; boat; seat.

בָּלִיא see בָּלָא.

בָּלִיָּה (kəlīyā) *f*, only *pl.* בָּלִיָּה, *c.* בָּלִיָּה, the reins, kidneys; the interior, the inward parts.

בָּלִיָּו (kəlīyāw) *m*, *c.* בָּלִיָּו, destruction, pining.

כָּלִי (kālī' n) *pr.n.m*

כָּלִי (kālī' l) *adj., c.* כָּלִי, complete, perfect; *subst.* the whole, complete sacrifice, holocaust.

כָּלִי (kālīkō' l) *pr.n.m.*

כָּלִי (kālā' l) to make perfect.

כָּלִי (kālā' m) *Ni.* נָכַל, *inf.*

הִכָּל, *fut.* יִכָּל, *pt.* נָכַל, to be ashamed, to be insulted, to be disappointed.

— *Hi.* הִכָּל, *inf.* הִכָּל, *pt.* מִכָּל, to reproach, revile, chide; to shame; *intr.* to feel shame.

— *Ho.* הִכָּל to be disappointed; to be hurt.

כָּלִי (kālīmā' d) *pr.n.* of a district in Mesopotamia or Media.

כָּלִי (kālīmmā' ) *f, c.* כָּלִי, *pl.* כָּלִי, reproach, shame, contumely.

כָּלִי (kālīmmū' ) *f* re-

proach, contumely.

כָּלִי (kālīnē' ) *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia, Ctesiphon.

כָּלִי (kālīnō' ) *pr.n.* of a city, either = כָּלִי, or in Syria.

כָּלִי (kāmā' h) to pine, to long for.

כָּלִי (kāmmā' ) [= כָּלִי as

what?] how great! how long! how many! how often!

כָּלִי (kāmā' m); כָּלִי (kāmā' n); כָּלִי (kāmā' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּלִי (kāmā' ) *rel. part.* = כָּלִי as, like; like as, when, as soon as; thus.

כָּלִי (kāmā' s) *pr.n.m.* of a Moabitish god.

כָּלִי (kāmā' n) *m* cumin.

כָּלִי (kāmā' s) *pt. p.* כָּלִי, to lay up, to store.

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *Ni.* נָכַר, to be burnt, scorched; to be blackened; to be contracted, to be moved.

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) or כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, only pl.* כָּלִי, priest, idol-priest.

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כָּלִי (kāmā' r) *m, pl. c.* כָּלִי, obscuratation, eclipse [of the sun].

כֶּן (kēn) *m*, *w.s.* כָּנָה, base, pedestal, stand; place, station, office.

כָּנָה (kānā') *Pi.* כָּנָה, *fut.* יִכְנֶה, to distinguish by a surname or title, to name with honour.

כָּנָה (kānnā') *f* a shoot, a layer.

כָּנָה (kānnā') *f*, *pl.* כָּנִים, gnat, stinging-fly.

כָּנָה (kānnā') *pr.n.* of a town, probably the same as כָּנָה.

כָּנָה (kānnā'r) *m*, *pl.* כָּנָהִים, a harp, lyre.

כָּנָה = כָּנָהִיתָ see כָּנָה *Hi.*

כָּנָה (kānnā'm) *m* gnat, *coll.* gnats.

כָּנָה (kānnā'n) *imp.* כָּנָה, to protect [but see כָּנָה].

כָּנָה (kānnā'nī); כָּנָהִי (kānnānyā'); כָּנָהִי (kānnānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

כָּנָה (kānnā's) *inf.* כָּנָה, *pt.* כָּנָה, to collect, heap up; to assemble. — *Pi.* כָּנָה, *fut.* יִכְנֶה to collect, to gather together. — *Hith.* *inf.* כָּנָהִיתָ to hide oneself, to wrap oneself in.

כָּנָה (kānnā') *Ni.* כָּנָה, *inf.*

כָּנָה, *fut.* יִכְנֶה, to be humbled, subdued, subjected; to humble oneself, to submit. — *Hi.* כָּנָה, *fut.* יִכְנֶה, to bow down, humble, subdue.

כָּנָה (kānnā'ā') *f*, *w.s.* כָּנָהִיתָ, bundle, travelling effects.

כָּנָה (kānnā'ān) *pr.n.m.*, Canaan; *gent.* כָּנָהִי, *pl.* כָּנָהִים, Canaanite, Phœnician; tradesman, merchant.

כָּנָה (kānnā'ānā') *pr.n.m.*

כָּנָה (kānnā'f) *Ni.* *fut.* יִכְנֶה, to hide oneself.

כָּנָה (kānnā'f) *f*, *c.* כָּנָה, *w.s.* כָּנָה, *du.* כָּנָהִים, *c.* כָּנָהִי, *w.s.* כָּנָהִי, *pl.* *c.* כָּנָהִים, wing; *du.* pair of wings; extremity, edge, border, skirt, side, wing of an army; pinnacle, battlement.

כָּנָה (kānnā'rā'ā) *pr.n.*, *i.p.* כָּנָה, also כָּנָהִיתָ, a city in Naphtali; יָם כָּנָהִיתָ or יָם כָּנָהִיתָ the Lake of Gennezaret.

כָּנָה (kānnā'ā) *f*, only *pl.* כָּנָהִי, surname, title; fellow-officer, colleague.

כֶּסֶד (kēḏ) *m* = כִּסֵּא throne.

כֶּסֶד, כֶּסֶדָה (kṣ'ḏḥ) *m* time of the full moon, festival.

כֶּסֶא (kṣḥ) *m*, w.s. כֶּסֶא, כֶּסֶאָה, כֶּסֶאִי, *pl.* כֶּסֶאִי, high seat, chair, throne.

כֶּסֶה (kṣḥ) *pt.* כֶּסֶה, *pt. p.* כֶּסֶה, *c.* כֶּסֶה, to cover, to conceal. — *Ni. inf.* הִכְסֹת to be covered. — *Pi.* כֶּסֶה, *inf.* כֶּסֶה, *fut.* יִכְסֶה, *pl.* יִכְסֶה, to cover, conceal, hide; to clothe; to cover sin, to forgive; to keep secret. — *Pu.* כֶּסֶה and כֶּסֶה (kṣḥ), *fut.* יִכְסֶה, *pt.* מִכְסֶה, *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְכַסֶּה, *pt.* מִתְכַסֶּה, *pl.* מִתְכַסִּים, to hide oneself, to wrap oneself up.

כֶּסֶה see כֶּסֶה.

כֶּסֶי (kṣḥ) *m*, *c.* כֶּסֶי a covering.

כֶּסֶת (kṣḥ) *f* a covering, veiling, cover, garment.

כֶּסֶת (kṣḥ) *pt. p.* כֶּסֶת, *pl.* כֶּסֶתִּים, *f* כֶּסֶתִּה, to cut off.

כֶּסֶל (kṣl) *adj.*, *pl.* כֶּסֶלִּים, foolish, a fool, stupid, impious; *pl.* the constellation Orion.

כֶּסֶל (kṣl) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כֶּסֶלֹת (kṣlōt) *f* folly.

כֶּסֶל (kṣl) *fut.* יִכְסֶל to be foolish.

כֶּסֶל (kṣl) and כֶּסֶל (kṣl) *m*, w.s. כֶּסֶל, *pl.* כֶּסֶלִּים, loin, interior; folly; confidence.

כֶּסֶלָה (kṣlā) *f* folly; confidence, hope.

כֶּסֶלֹן (kṣlōn) *m* name of the 9<sup>th</sup> month of the Hebrew year [December to January].

כֶּסֶלֹן (kṣlōn) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כֶּסֶלֹן (kṣlōn) *pr.n.m.*

כֶּסֶלֹת (kṣlōt) and כֶּסֶלֹת־תָּבוֹר (kṣlōt-tāḇōr) *pr.n.* of a place near Mount Tabor.

כֶּסֶלֹתִים (kṣlōtīm) *pr.n.* of a people and district in Lower Egypt.

כֶּסֶם (kṣm) *inf.* כֶּסֶם, *fut.* יִכְסֶם to shear.

כֶּסֶמֶת (kṣmēt) *f* a species of grain, spelt.

כֶּסֶם (kṣm) *fut.* 2. *pl.* תִּכְסֹּם, to number, reckon.

כֶּסֶה (kṣḥ) *fut.* יִכְסֶה, to pine for, to long after. —



*Ni.* נִכְסֵף, *inf.* נִכְסֵף, *pt.* נִכְסֵף to turn pale, to be disconcerted; to long after.

כֶּסֶף (kə'səf) *m*, *i.p.* כֶּסֶף, *w.s.* כֶּסֶף, *pl.* כֶּסֶפִּים, *w.s.* כֶּסֶפִּיהֶם, silver, silver coin, money, shekel.

כַּסְפִּיא (kə'səfyā') *pr.n.* of a place between Babylon and Jerusalem.

כֶּסֶת (kə'səθ) *f*, only *pl.* כֶּסֶתוֹת, *c.* כֶּסֶתוֹת, pillow, cushion.

כָּעַם (kə'ā's) *inf.* כָּעֹם, *fut.* כָּעֵם, to be disturbed, fretful, angry. — *Pi.* כָּעַם to provoke, irritate. — *Hi.* הִכְעִים, *inf.* הִכְעִים, *fut.* יִכְעֵם, *pt.* מִכְעֵם, to excite, provoke, vex, grieve.

כָּעַם (kə'ā's) *m*, *w.s.* כָּעֵם, *pl.* כָּעֵסִים, sorrow, vexation, anger, provocation, fretfulness.

כָּעַשׁ (kə'ā's) *m*, the same as כָּעַם.

כָּף (kəf) *f*, *w.s.* כָּפִי, *du.* כָּפִים, *c.* כָּפִי, *w.s.* כָּפִי, *pl.* כָּפוֹת, the curved or hollow hand, palm, paw, forefoot; sole [of the foot]; pan, dish; handle; twig, branch.

כָּף (kəf) *m*, only *pl.* כָּפִים rock, cliff.

כָּפָה (kāfā') *fut.* יִכְפֶּה, to turn aside.

כָּפָה (kāppā'), כָּפָה (kīppā') / palm-branch, branch; the high, the noble.

כָּפוֹר (kə'fō'r) *m* cup, goblet; hoar-frost.

כָּפוֹר see כָּפָה.

כָּפִים (kāfī's) *m* cross-beam, rafter.

כָּפִיר (kə'fī'r) *m*, *pl.* כָּפִירִים, young lion, young hero; village.

כָּפִירָה (kə'fīrā') *pr.n.* of a city in Benjamin.

כָּפַל (kāfā'l) *pt. p.* כָּפוּל to fold together, to double up; *pt. p.* doubled, double. — *Ni.* נִכְפַּל, *fut.* יִכְפַּל, to be doubled, repeated.

כָּפַל (kə'fəl) *m*, *du.* כָּפָלִים, a doubling, the double; *adv.* twice.

כָּפַן (kāfā'n) to bend towards.

כָּפָן (kāfā'n) *m* hunger.

כָּפָה (kāfā'f) *inf.* כָּף [הִלָּךְ] with הִּ *interr.* and כָּ, *pt. p.* כָּפוּף to curve, to bend down. — *Ni. fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶכְפֶּה to bow, to humble oneself.

**כָּפַר**<sup>1</sup> (kāfā'r) *Pi.* כָּפַר, *inf.* and *imp.* כָּפַר, *fut.* יִכָּפַר, to cover, to forgive, expiate, atone for. — *Pu.* כָּפַר, *fut.* יִכָּפַר to be atoned for, to be forgiven, extinguished. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְכַּפַּר and *Nithp.* נִכָּפַר to be forgiven, expiated.

**כָּפַר**<sup>2</sup> (kāfā'r) [*denom.* from כָּפַר] to cover with pitch.

**כָּפַר** (kāfā'r) *m*, *c.* כָּפַר, *pl.* כְּפָרִים, hamlet, village.

**כָּפַר הָעֲמוֹנִי** (kāfā'r hā'ām-mōnī') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

**כָּפַר** (kāfā'r) *m*, *w.s.* כָּפַר (kāfā'r), *pl.* כְּפָרִים village; pitch; cypress-flower; ransom.

**כְּפָרִים** (kāfā'rīm) *m/pl.* expiation, atonement.

**כַּפֹּת** (kāpō't) *f* cover, lid of the ark, the propitiatory.

**כָּפַשׁ** (kāfā'sh) *Hi.* הִכָּפִישׁ, to press down, to trample down.

**כַּפְתֹּר**<sup>1</sup> (kāftō'r) *m*, *pl.* כַּפְתָּרִים, capital of a column, ornament [knob, crown] of the candelabrum.

**כַּפְתֹּר**<sup>2</sup> (kāftō'r) *pr.n.*, *pl.* כַּפְתָּרִים, Crete [Cappadocia, Cyprus?]; *pl.* Cretans.

**כָּר**<sup>1</sup> (kā'r) *m*, *pl.* כָּרִים, lamb, sheep; battering-ram.

**כָּר**<sup>2</sup> (kā'r) *m*, *pl.* כָּרִים, pasture, meadow; a camel's saddle, litter.

**כָּר** (kā'r) *m* a measure for dry goods and liquids [= 10 ephahs or baths].

**כָּרַבֵּל** (kārbāl) *Pu. pt.* מְכַרְבֵּל to be clothed with.

**כָּרָה**<sup>1</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to pierce, dig, excavate; to devise. — *Ni. fut.* יִכְרֶה to be digged.

**כָּרָה**<sup>2</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to prepare a banquet, to make a feast.

**כָּרָה**<sup>3</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to buy, purchase; to bargain.

**כָּרָה**<sup>4</sup> (kā'rā') *f*, only *pl.* כָּרֶת, כֶּרֶת, pit, cistern.

**כָּרָה** (kā'rā') *f* banquet, feast.

**כְּרוּב**<sup>1</sup> (kā'rū'b) *m*, *pl.* כְּרוּבִים, Cherub.

**כְּרוּב**<sup>2</sup> (kā'rū'b) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

**כָּרִי** (kā'rī') *m coll.* royal body-guard, executioners [Carians?].

בְּרִית (k<sup>r</sup>ī'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a brook.

בְּרִיתָהּ (k<sup>r</sup>īṭū'ṭ) *f, pl.* בְּרִיתֹתַי, separation, divorce.

בְּרֶכֶב (kārḱēḅ) *m, w.s.* בְּרֶכֶבּוֹ, border, margin.

בְּרֶכֶם (kārḱē'm) *m* Indian saffron.

בְּרֶכְמִישׁ (kārḱmī's) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Circesium.

בְּרֶכֶם (kārḱā'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרֶכֶת (kīrkē'rēṭ) *f, only pl.* בְּרֶכְרוֹת, fleet camel, dromedary.

בְּרֶם (kē'rēm) *m, i.p.* בְּרֶם, *w.s.* בְּרָמִי, *pl.* בְּרָמִים, *c.* בְּרָמִי, garden, orchard, vineyard, plantation.

בְּרָמִי (kārmi') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָמִיל (kārmi'l) *m* carmine, crimson colour and cloth.

בְּרָמֶל (kārme'l) *m* [= בְּרֶם], *w.s.* בְּרָמֶלּוֹ, garden-fruit, garden-grain; as a *pr.n.* Mount Carmel; also a town near the Dead Sea; *gent.* בְּרָמֶלִי, *f* בְּרָמֶלִית.

בְּרָן (k<sup>r</sup>rā'n) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָם (kīrḅē'm) *Pi., fut. w.s.*

יִבְרֶם־מִנֶּה, to browse, to eat off.

בָּרַע (kāṛā') *inf.* בָּרַעַ, *fut.* בָּרַעַ, *pt.* בָּרַעַ, *pl.* בָּרַעַיִם, *f* בָּרַעוֹת, to bend [the knees], to kneel down, to sink down, to cower, to writhe in pain. — *Hi.* הִבָּרַעַ, *inf.* הִבָּרַעַ, *fut.* יִבָּרַעַ, to bow, bend, prostrate, afflict, grieve.

בָּרַעַ (kāṛā') *f, only du.* בָּרַעַיִם, *w.s.* בָּרַעַיִו, the legs, the lower parts of the thigh.

בָּרַפֶּם (kārpā'ḅ) *m* cotton-stuff.

בָּרַר (kāṛā'r) *Pi. pt.* מְבַרְבֵּר, to turn about, to dance.

בָּרֶשׁ (k<sup>r</sup>rē'ḅ) *m* belly, paunch.

בָּרֶשׁ (k<sup>r</sup>rē'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*, Cyrus.

בְּרֶשְׁנָא (kāṛš'nā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

בָּרַת (kāṛā'ṭ) *inf.* בָּרַת, *inf.* בָּרַתִּי (kārṭī'), *imp.* בָּרַת, *fut.* יִבָּרַת, *pt.* בָּרַת, *pt. p.* בָּרַתוֹת, *f/pl.* בָּרַתוֹת, to cut, to cut off; to maim, castrate; to root out, to destroy; to make a covenant. — *Ni.* נִבָּרַת, *inf.* הִבָּרַת, *fut.* יִבָּרַת, to be felled, to be cut off;

to be consumed, exiled, destroyed. — *Pu.* כָּרַת to be cut off, to be cut down. — *Hi.* הִכְרִית, *inf.* הִכְרִית, *fut.* יִכְרֹת, יִכְרֹת to destroy, cut off, withdraw. — *Ho.* הִכְרִית to be cut off, withdrawn.

כָּרְתוֹת (k<sup>r</sup>rūṭṭ'ṭ) *f/pl.*  
hewed beams.

**כִּרְתִּי** (*k'ṛēṭī'*) *pr.n.m., pl.*  
**כִּרְתִּים**, executioner, body-  
guard of David [Cretans  
or Philistines come from  
Crete].

כֶּשֶׁב (kə'səb) *m, pl.* כְּשָׁבִים, and כֶּשֶׁבָה (kī'səbā') *f* = קֶבֶשׁ and כְּבִשָּׂה, lamb.

כֶּשֶׁד (kə'ḇəḏ) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּשָׂדֵי** (*kāṣḏī'*) *pr.n.*, only  
*pl.* **בְּשָׂדֵיִם**, **בְּשָׂדֵיִם**, Chal-  
deans, astrologers, star-  
gazers; Chaldaea; *w. loc.*  
**בְּשָׂדֵיטָה** ה.

פֶּשֶׁה (kāḇā') to be fat.

פֶּשֶׁל (kəššē'l) *m* axe, hoe.

כָּשַׁל (kāšāl) *inf.* כָּשׁוּל, *fut.* יִכָּשֵׁל, *pt.* כּוּשֵׁל, *f/pl.* כָּשְׁלוּת, to totter, to fail, to stumble, to faint, to fall.—*Ni.* נִכָּשֵׁל, *fut.* יִכָּשֵׁל, *pt.* נִכָּשֵׁל to totter, stumble, fall; to become weak. —

*Pi. fut.* יִבְשֵׁל to cause to fall. — *Hi.* הִבְשִׁיל, *inf.* הִבְשִׁיל, *fut.* יִבְשֵׁל to cause to fall, to cause to stumble, to seduce, to lead astray. — *Ho. pt.* מִבְשָׁל to be overthrown, to be felled.

כִּשְׁלֹן (kīššālō'n) *in* stumbling,  
fall, ruin.

**כַּשַּׁף** (*kāšāf*) *Pi. pt.* **מְכַשֵּׁף**,  
*f* **מְכַשְׁפָּה**, to mutter mag-  
 ical words or incanta-  
 tions, to practice magic.

כַּשְׁפָּן (kăššā'f) *m* magician,  
sorcerer.

כַּשְׁפָּא (kə'sšəf) *m*, only *pl.*  
כַּשְׁפִּים, incantation, sorcery.

**רָשַׁר** (*kāšē'r*) fut. **יִרְשֵׁר** to be proper, right, pleasing; to thrive, to grow. — *Hi. inf.* **הִרְשִׁיר** to give prosperity.

**כִּשְׂרוֹן** (kîšrō'n) *m* profit, advantage, success, prosperity.

**כָּתַב** (*kāṭṭā'ḥ*) *inf.* כְּתוֹב, *inf.*,  
כִּתְּבָה, *fut.* יִכְתֹּב, *pt.* כָּתַב,  
*pt. p.* כְּתוֹב, to write, to  
inscribe, to write down,  
to record, to describe, to  
prescribe. — *Ni.* נִכְתֵּב, *fut.*  
יִכְתֵּב, to be written, in-

scribed. — *Pi.* כְּתֵב, *pt.* כְּתִיבָה to write [a decree].  
כְּתָב (k'ṣāḇ) *m* writing, copy, book, register, letter, written decree.

כְּתָבָה (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *f* a writing.

כְּתִיבִים (k'ṣṭīḇīm) and כְּתִיבִיִּים (k'ṣṭīḇīyīm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, inhabitants of כֵּת [Cittium], Cyprians, western nations.

כְּתִיבָה (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *m* fine oil [from pounded olives].

כְּתֵל (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *m* a wall.

כְּתִילִישׁ (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כְּתֵם (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *Ni. pt.* נִכְתָּם to be inscribed, to be written.

כְּתָם (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *m* [fine] gold.

כְּתָנִית (k'ṣāḇāḥ), כְּתָנִית (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* כְּתָנִית (k'ṣāḇāḥ), *pl.* כְּתָנִית (k'ṣāḇāḥ), *c.* כְּתָנִית (k'ṣāḇāḥ) shirt, tunic.

כְּתָף (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *f*, *c.* כְּתָף, *du.* כְּתָפִים, *w.s.* כְּתָפִי, *pl.* כְּתָפִים, *c.* כְּתָפִים, shoulder, shoulder-blade, side, flank, border; *pl.*

shoulder-parts, projections.

כְּתַר (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *Pi.* כְּתַר to surround, besiege; to wait.

— *Hi.* הִכְתִּיר, *fut.* יִכְתִּיר to surround; to encompass; to wear as a crown.

כְּתֵר (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *m* crown, diadem.

כְּתִירָה (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *f*, *pl.* כְּתִירֹת, crown of a column, capital.

כְּתִישׁ (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *fut.* יִכְתִּשׁ to pound, to bruise.

כְּתִישׁ (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *inf.* כְּתִישׁ, *imp.* כֵּת, *pl.* כְּתִישׁ, *fut.* יִכְתִּישׁ, *pl. p.* כְּתִישׁ to hammer, to forge; to beat to pieces, to shatter; to castrate. —

*Pi.* כְּתִישׁ to hammer; to beat to pieces; to ruin, destroy. — *Pu.* כְּתִישׁ to be dashed together. — *Hi.*

הִכְתִּישׁ, *fut. pl. w.s.* יִכְתִּישׁ to scatter, to rout. — *Ho.*

הִכְתִּישׁ, *fut.* יִכְתִּישׁ to be beaten to pieces, to be broken; to be crushed, to be destroyed.

ל the twelfth letter of the alphabet, called לָמֶד [ox-goad]; as a numeral = 30.

לָ [ל] prefixed *prep.* to, for, towards, belonging to, in regard to, according to, in;





לָבִי (lābī') *m, pl.* לְבָאִים, lion.

לָבִיא (lābī') *m and f* lion, lioness.

לָבִיָּא (lābīyyā') *f* lioness.

לְבִיָּה (lābīyā') *f*, only *pl.* לְבִיָּוֹת, cake, pancake.

לָבִים see לִוְבִים.

לָבִן (lābā'n) *inf.* לָבֵן, *fut.*

1. *pl.* לְבַנְנָה to make bricks [לְבַנְנָה]. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּין, *inf.* לְלַבֵּן [for לְהַלְבִּין], *fut.* לְלַבֵּן to be white; to make white, to purify.

לָבִן<sup>1</sup> (lābā'n) *adj., c.* לָבִן, *pl.* לְבָנִים, *f* לְבָנָה, *pl.* לְבָנוֹת, white, bright.

לָבִן<sup>2</sup> (lābā'n) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

לְבָנָה<sup>1</sup> (lābānā') *f* the moon [the white, the pale].

לְבָנָה<sup>2</sup> (lābānā') *pr.n.m.*

לְבָנָה<sup>3</sup> (lābānā') *f, pl.* לְבָנִים, *c.* לְבָנִי, limestone, brick, tile.

לְבָנָה<sup>4</sup> (lābānā') *f* whiteness, transparency.

לְבָנָה<sup>5</sup> (lābānā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

לְבָנָה (lābānā') *m* storax-tree, *perh.* white poplar.

לְבֹנָה<sup>1</sup> (lābōnā') *f*, white resin, frankincense.

לְבֹנָה<sup>2</sup> (lābōnā') *pr.n.* of a place near Shiloh.

לְבָנוֹן (lābānō'n) *pr.n., w. art.* הַלְבָּנוֹן, the white mountain, Lebanon.

לְבָנִי (lābānī') *pr.n.m.*

לְבָנָה see שִׁיחֹר.

לְבִישׁ (lābā'sh), לָבֵשׁ (lābē'sh) *inf.* לָבֵשׁ, *imp.* לָבֵשׁ, *fut.* לְלַבֵּשׁ, *pt. p.* לְבוֹשׁ, to wrap up, to cover, to put on, to dress or clothe oneself.

— *Pu. pt.* מְלַבֵּשׁ to be clothed. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּישׁ, *fut.* מְלַבֵּשׁ, *pt. p.* לְבוֹשׁ, to clothe.

לְבִישׁ see לְבוֹשׁ.

לֵג (lōg) *m* basin; a measure containing the 12<sup>th</sup> part of a הֵיִן.

לֹד (lōd) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin, Lydda.

לְדָבָר (lābār) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

לָדָה, לָדָה see יָלַד.

לָהֶבֶת (lā'hābē't) *m, pl.* לְהָבִים, *c.* לָהֶבֶת, flame, lightning; the shining point of a spear; sword-blade.

לְהָבֶת (lā'hābē't), לְהָבֶת (lā-

hē'hēṭ) *f*, *pl.* לְהָבִים, *c.*  
לְהָבִים = לְהָבִים.

לְהָבִים (l'hābīm) *pr.n. pl.*,  
an Hamitic people, Libyans.

לְהָג (l'hāg) *m* meditation,  
study.

לְהָד (l'hād) *pr.n.m.*

לְהָה (l'hāh) *fut.* וְלָהָה to  
be exhausted, to faint.

לְהָה (l'hāh) *Hithpalp. pt.*  
מְלַהָה, to behave fool-  
ishly, to be mad.

לְהָט (l'hāt) *pt.* לְהָט, *pl.*  
לְהָטִים, to burn, to be  
furious. — *Pi.* לְהָט, *fut.*  
יִלְהָט to set on fire, to  
kindle, to consume.

לְהָט (l'hāt) *m* flame, flash-  
ing blade.

לְהָט (l'hāt) *m, pl.* לְהָטִים,  
*c.* לְהָטִי, secret art, magic,  
sorcery.

לְהָם (l'hām) *Hith. pt. pl.*  
מְלַהָם what is eaten  
greedily, dainties; [others:  
wounding or mysterious  
words].

לְהָן (l'hān) *adv.* therefore.

לְהָקָה (l'hākā) *f*, only *c.*  
לְהָקָה, assembly, troop,  
company.

לוּ = לָא [see also לוּ].

לוּ (lū) *conj.* if, if yet;  
oh that! oh if!

לְוָבִים (lūbīm) also לְבִים  
(lūbbīm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, Libyans.

לְוָד (lūd) *pr.n.m.* Lydia,  
Lydians; לְוָדִים a people  
in Ethiopia.

לְוָה (lāvā) *fut.* יִלְוָה, *pt.*  
לְוָה, to cleave to, to ac-  
company; to borrow. — *Ni.*  
יִלְוָה, *fut.* יִלְוָה, to join,  
to attach oneself. — *Hi.*  
יִלְוָה, *fut.* יִלְוָה, *pt.* מִלְוָה  
to lend.

לְוָז<sup>1</sup> (lūz) *fut.* יִלְוָז to bend,  
to turn away. — *Ni. pt.*  
נִלְוָז to be perverted, per-  
verse, wicked. — *Hi. fut.*  
יִלְוָז to turn away, to de-  
part.

לְוָז<sup>2</sup> (lūz) *m* almond- or  
nut-tree.

לְוָז<sup>3</sup> (lūz) *pr.n.* of a town,  
afterwards לְבִית־אֵל; *pr.n.*  
of a Hittite town.

לְוָחַת (lū'āḥ) *m, pl.* לְוָחַת,  
לְוָחַת, table, plate, slab,  
board, plank; *du.* לְוָחַתִּים  
deck of a ship.

לְוָחִית (lū'āḥīṭ) *pr.n.* of a  
place in Moab.

לְוָחַשׁ (lū'āḥš); לְוָט<sup>1</sup> (lūt);  
לְוָטָן (lūtān) *pr.n.m.*

לוט<sup>2</sup> (lōt) *m* covering, veil.

לוט (lōt) *pf.* לָט, *pt.* לוט, *pt. p. f* לוּטָה, to cover, hide, conceal. — *Hi. fut.* לוּט to cover.

לוֹי (lēvī') *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* לוֹי [for לוֹי], *pl.* לוֹיִם.

לוֹיָהּ (lōyā') *f* wreath, garland.

לוֹיָתָן (lōyāṭān) *m* serpent, crocodile, huge sea-monster.

לוּל (lul) *m*, only *pl.* לוּלִים winding stairs.

לוֹלֶא (lōlē') [= לוֹ לֹא], *conj.* if not, unless.

לוֹן<sup>1</sup> (lōn), לוֹן (lōn) *pf.* לוֹן, *inf.* לוֹן, *imp.* לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, *pt.* לוֹן, to pass the night, to turn in, to stop for the night, to lodge, to abide, to remain, to continue. — *Hi.* לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, to cause to remain over night. — *Hith.* לוֹן to lodge, to stay.

לוֹן<sup>2</sup> (lōn) *Ni.* לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, to mutter, to murmur, to be refractory. — *Hi.* לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, *pt.* לוֹן the same as *Ni.*

לוֹעַ (lō'ā) *pf. pl.* לוֹעַ, לוֹעַ.

*fut.* לוֹעַ, to swallow down; to talk foolishly.

לוֹץ (lōṣ) [לוֹץ] *pf.* לוֹץ, *pt.* לוֹץ, *pl.* לוֹצִים, to mock, deride, scorn. — *Hi.* לוֹץ, *fut.* לוֹץ, *pt.* לוֹץ, *pl. c.* לוֹצִי, to mock, scorn; to interpret, to meditate. — *Hith.* לוֹץ to act as a mocker.

לוֹשׁ<sup>1</sup> (lōš) *inf.* לוֹשׁ, *imp.* לוֹשׁ, *2. sg.* לוֹשׁ, *fut.* לוֹשׁ, *pt.* לוֹשׁ, *f/pl.* לוֹשׁ, to knead.

לוֹשׁ<sup>2</sup> (lōš) *pr.n.m.*

לוֹזָת (lōzōṭ) *f, c.* לוֹזָת, perverseness.

לוֹחַ (lōḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* לוֹחִים, moist, fresh, green.

לוֹחַ (lō'āḥ) *m, w.s.* לוֹחַ, freshness, vigour.

לוֹחִים (lōḥīm), לוֹחִים (lōḥīm) *m, w.s.* לוֹחִים, food, nourishment; flesh, body.

לוֹחִי<sup>1</sup> (lōḥī') *f, i.p.* לוֹחִי, *w.s.* לוֹחִי, *du.* לוֹחִי, *c.* לוֹחִי, chin, cheek; jaw-bone.

לוֹחִי<sup>2</sup> (lōḥī') *pr.n.* [לוֹחִי] of a place on the border of Philistæa.

לוֹחֵךְ (lōḥēḥ) *inf.* לוֹחֵךְ, to lick, to lick off, to eat off.

— *Pi.* לָחַךְ, *fut.* יִלְחֹךְ, to lick up, to consume.

לָחַץ<sup>1</sup> (lāḥaḥ'ḥ) *imp.* לָחֹץ, *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt.* לָחַץ, *pl.* לֹחֲצִים, to compress, to fight, to make war. — *Ni.* נִלְחָם, *inf.* נִלְחָם, *imp.* הִלְחֹץ, *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, to fight, to make war.

לָחַץ<sup>2</sup> (lāḥaḥ'ḥ) *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt. p.* לֹחֵץ, *pl. c.* לֹחְצִי, to eat, to consume.

לָחָץ (lāḥaḥ'ḥ) *m, c.* לָחָץ, war, fight, siege.

לֶחֶם (lēḥem) *m, i.p.* לֶחֶם, *w.s.* לֶחֶם, food, grain, wheat, bread, loaf.

לְחֵמִי (lēḥemī) *pr.n.m.* = בֵּית הַלְחֵמִי Bethlehemite.

לְחָם = לָחַץ, see לָחַץ *inf.*

לְחָם (lēḥemā) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לָחַץ (lāḥaḥ'ḥ) *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt.* לָחַץ, *pl.* לֹחְצִים, to press, to crush, to oppress. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, to press oneself.

לָחַץ (lāḥaḥ'ḥ) *m, i.p.* לָחַץ, *w.s.* לָחַץ, oppression, distress, affliction.

לָחַץ (lāḥaḥ'ḥ) *Pi. pt. pl.*

לָחַץ, to whisper, to mutter incantations. — *Hith. fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt. pl.* לָחַץ, to whisper to each other.

לָחַץ (lāḥaḥ'ḥ) *m, i.p.* לָחַץ, *pl.* לָחַץ, whisper, murmur, whispered prayer; incantation, charm, spell; amulet.

לָחַץ see לָחַץ.

לָחַץ [לָחַץ] (lāḥaḥ'ḥ) *m* secrecy, secret arts; לָחַץ secretly.

לָחַץ (lāḥaḥ'ḥ) *m* ladanum, resin of the cistus-plant.

לָחַץ (lēḥem) *f* a species of lizard.

לָחַץ (lēḥem) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

לָחַץ (lāḥaḥ'ḥ) *inf.* לָחַץ, *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt.* לָחַץ, to hammer, to forge, to sharpen, to point. — *Pu. pt.* לָחַץ to be whetted, sharpened.

לָחַץ (lēḥem) *f*, only *pl.* לָחַץ, wreath, garland, festoon [in architecture].

לָיִל (lā'yil) and [w. loc. ה] לָיִל (lā'yil) *m, c.* לָיִל, *pl.* לָיִל, night; *adv.* by night.

לָיִל (lā'yil) *f* night-spectre,

night-spirit, ghost [Lamia, Empusa].

לִי see לֹן.

לִי see לוֹן.

לִי<sup>1</sup> (lā'yīš) *m* lion.

לִי<sup>2</sup> (lā'yīš) *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called לִי; also *pr.n.m.*

לָבַד (lāḥāḏ) *inf.* לָבַד, לָבַד, *imp. w.s.* לָבַד (lāḥāḏ'h), *fut.*

לָבַד, *pt.* לָבַד, to catch, take, seize; to capture, to conquer; to choose. — *Ni.* לָבַד, *fut.* לָבַד, *pt.* לָבַד, to be taken, caught, captured, conquered, selected. — *Hith.* הִתְלַבַּד to hold fast together, to become firm.

לָבַד (lāḥāḏ) *m* capture.

לָבַד<sup>1</sup>, לָבַד, לָבַד see הִתְלַבַּד.

לָבַד<sup>2</sup> = לָבַד, see לָבַד.

לָבַד (lāḥāḏ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לָבַד (lāḥāḏ) *pr.n.* of a city in the plain of Judah.

לָבַד see לָבַד.

לָלַא (lā'lā'ā) *f/pl., c.* לָלַא, loop, noose.

לָמַד (lāmāḏ) *inf.* לָמַד, לָמַד, *w.s.* לָמַד (lāmāḏ'), *fut.* לָמַד, *pt.p.* לָמַד, to

learn, to study, to be accustomed to. — *Pi.* לָמַד, *inf.* and *imp.* לָמַד, *fut.* לָמַד, *pt.* לָמַד, to teach, instruct, practise, train. — *Pu. pt.* לָמַד to be taught, to be trained.

לָמַד, לָמַד (lāmmāḏ) *adj., pl.* לָמַדִּים, *c.* לָמַדִּי, taught, trained, skilled, accustomed; disciple.

לָמַד = לָבַד.

לָמוּאֵל (lāmū'ēl), לָמוּאֵל (lāmū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

לָמוּד see לָמַד.

לָמוֹ (lāmō) *pr.n.m., i.p.* לָמוֹ.

לָעַ (lā'ā) *m* throat.

לָעַב (lā'āḥ) *Hi. pt.* מְלַעֵב to mock at.

לָעַג (lā'āḡ) *fut.* יִלְעַג, *pt.* לֹעַג, to laugh at, to mock, to deride. — *Ni. pt. c.* לֹעַג to stammer, to speak unintelligibly. — *Hi. fut.* יִלְעַג, *pt.* מְלַעֵג the same as *Qal.*

לָעַג (lā'āḡ) *m, w.s.* לָעַג, mockery, scorn, blasphemy.

לָעַג (lā'āḡ) *adj., pl. c.* לָעַג, speaking barbarously, stammering; mocker.

לָקַח (lā'ḏā'); לָקַח (lā'dā'n)  
*pr.n.m.*

לָקַח see עָוָה.

לָקַח (lā'ā'z) *pt.* לָקַח, to  
stammer, to speak un-  
intelligibly.

לָקַח (lā'ā't) *Hi. imp. w.s.*  
הָעֵשֶׂת, to give to eat.

לָקַח (lā'ā'nā') *f* a bitter  
herb, wormwood, bitterness,  
hard lot, curse.

לָקַח (lāppī'd) *m, pl.* לָקַחִים,  
torch, flame, lightning.

לָקַח (lāppīdō'ṭ) *pr.n.m.*

לָקַח see לָקַח.

לָקַח (lānā'y) *adj.* interior.

לָקַח (lāfā'ṭ) *fut.* יִלְכֹּחַ, to  
bend a bow, to clasp, to  
embrace. — *Ni. fut.* יִלְכֹּחַ  
to turn oneself.

לָקַח (lā'ḡ) [see לָקַח] *m* mocker.

לָקַח (lā'ḡ'n) *m* mockery,  
derision.

לָקַח (lā'ḡ'ḡ) *pt.* לָקַח, to  
mock, to deride.

לָקַח (lākkū'm) *pr.n.* of a  
place in Naphtali.

לָקַח (lākkā'ḡ) *inf.* לָקַח.  
לָקַח, *w.s.* לָקַח, *imp.* לָקַח,  
לָקַח, *i.p.* לָקַח, לָקַח,  
לָקַח, *pt.* לָקַח.

to take, to seize, to lay  
hold of; to take from, to  
take away, to capture, to  
conquer; to accept, receive;  
to perceive. — *Ni.* לָקַח,  
*inf.* לָקַח, *fut.* יִלְכֹּחַ to be  
taken, seized; to be taken  
away. — *Pu.* לָקַח, *fut.*  
יִקַּח [or *Ho.*] to be taken,  
to be taken away, to be  
led away. — *Ho. fut.* יִקַּח  
to be brought, to be  
fetched, to be taken away.  
— *Hith. pt. f* מִתְלַקַּחַת to  
contain oneself, to be con-  
tinuous.

לָקַח (lā'kkā'ḡ) *m, w.s.* לָקַחִי,  
learning, instruction, doc-  
trine, knowledge.

לָקַחִי (lākkā'ḡ) *pr.n.m.*

לָקַח (lākkā't) *inf. and imp.*  
לָקַח, *fut.* יִלְכֹּחַ, to prick  
up, to collect, gather,  
glean. — *Pi.* לָקַח, *inf.* לָקַח,  
*fut.* יִלְכֹּחַ, *pt.* מִלְכֹּחַ, the  
same as *Qal.* — *Pu. fut.*  
יִלְכֹּחַ to be gathered. —  
*Hith. fut.* יִתְלַקַּח to be  
gathered, to assemble.

לָקַח (lā'kkā't) *m* a gleaning.

לָקַח (lākkā'k) *fut.* יִלְכֹּחַ,  
*pl.* יִלְכֹּחוּ, to lick, to lap



up. — *Pi. pt.* לָקַשׁ the same as *Qal*.

לָקַשׁ (lākā's) *Pi.* לָקַשׁ to gather the late fruits.

לָקַשׁ (lākā's) *m* after-grass, after-math.

לָרָא = לִירָא [לִ and לִירָא], see לִירָא.

לָשֶׁד (lāšā'd) *m*, *c.* לָשֶׁד, *w.s.* לָשֶׁדִּי, juice [of life], vigour; sweet cake.

לָשׁוֹן (lāšō'n) *f* and *m*, *c.* לָשׁוֹן, *w.s.* לָשׁוֹנִי, *pl.* לָשׁוֹנוֹת, *pl.* לָשׁוֹנוֹת, tongue; speech, language; tongue-like bar of gold; flame; tongue of a sea-bay.

לָשְׁכָּה (lāškā') *f*, *c.* לָשְׁכָּה,

*w. loc.* הַלָּשְׁכָּה, *pl.* לָשְׁכוֹת, *c.* לָשְׁכוֹת, chamber, cell, room, apartment, magazine.

לָשֶׁם<sup>1</sup> (lā'sēm) *m* a precious stone, opal.

לָשֶׁם<sup>2</sup> (lā'sēm) *pr.n.* of a town = לָשֶׁשׁ.

לָשֶׁן (lāšā'n) *Po. pt.* לָשֶׁן, *pl.* לָשֶׁן, [לָשֶׁן] to slander. — *Hi. fut.* יִלְשֶׁן to slander, calumniate.

לָשֶׁע (lā'sā') *i.p.* לָשֶׁע, *pr.n.* of a place near the Dead Sea.

לֵת = לָתֶת see לָתֶת.

לֶתֶךְ (lā'tākh) *m* a measure for grain.

## מ

מ, ם the thirteenth letter of the alphabet, called מֵי [water]; as a numeral מ = 40, ם = 600.

מִאֲבֹדִים (mā'āvū'd) *m*, *pl.* מִאֲבֹדִים, *w.s.* מִאֲבֹדִים, granary.

מֶאֶד (mā'ād) *m*, *w.s.* מֶאֶד, power, strength, force; מֶאֶד מֶאֶד with all might; מֶאֶד מֶאֶד to a high degree, very much; *adv.* much, greatly, exceedingly, very.

מֵאָה<sup>1</sup> (mē'ā') *f*, *c.* מֵאָה, *du.* מֵאָהִים, *pl.* מֵאָהוֹת, מֵאָהוֹת, a hundred, the hundredth, one per cent, a hundred times; *du.* two hundred; *pl.* hundreds.

מֵאָה<sup>2</sup> (mē'ā') *pr.n.* of a tower in Jerusalem.

מֵאוּל see מֵאוּל.

מֵאוּל (mā'āvū'y) *m*, only *pl.* מֵאוּלִּים, *c.* מֵאוּלִּים desire.

מאום (mūm) [מִוּם], *m*, *w.s.*  
מוֹמָם, defect, spot, stain.

מִאֲוִימָה (m'ūmā') [=מִה וְיָמָה]  
whatever, anything, some-  
thing.

מִאֲוִם (mā'v'ā) *m* refuse,  
anything despicable [see  
מִאֲוִם].

מִאֲוִר (mā'v'r) *m*, *c.* מִאֲוִר,  
*pl.* מִאֲוִרִים, מִאֲוִרֹת, a lu-  
minous body, light, lu-  
minary; candlestick.

מִאֲוִרָה (m'ūrā') *f* place of  
light; cave, hole; eye.

מִאֲוִן (mā'v'n) *m*, only *du.*  
מִאֲוִנִים, *c.* מִאֲוִנִי, pair of  
scales, balance.

מִאֲכָל (mā'ā'āl) *m*, *c.* מִאֲכָל,  
eatables, food, victuals.

מִאֲכָלֶת (mā'ā'āl'et) *f* food  
[fuel].

מִאֲכָלֶת (mā'ā'āl'et) *f* knife.

מִאֲמָץ (mā'ā'mā'ā) *m*, only  
*pl.* מִאֲמָצִים, power, ex-  
ertion.

מִאֲמָר (mā'ā'mā'r) *m* word,  
edict.

מִאֲנִי<sup>1</sup> (mā'ā'n) *Pi.* מִאֲנִי, *inf.*  
מִאֲנִי, *fut.* מִאֲנִי, to be un-  
willing, to refuse.

מִאֲנִי<sup>2</sup> (mā'ā'n) *adj.* un-  
willing, refusing.

מִאֲנִי (mā'ā'n) *adj.*, only *pl.*  
מִאֲנִים = מִאֲנִי<sup>2</sup>.

מִאֲדָם<sup>1</sup> (mā'ā'dā) *inf.* מִאֲדָם,  
מִאֲדָם, *fut.* מִאֲדָם, *pt.* מִאֲדָם,  
to despise, reject, refuse,  
repudiate. — *Ni.* מִאֲדָם,  
*fut.* מִאֲדָם, *pt.* מִאֲדָם to be  
despised, rejected.

מִאֲדָם<sup>2</sup> (mā'ā'dā) [=מִסָּם] *fut.*  
מִאֲדָם to melt, to feel un-  
done. — *Ni.* *fut.* מִאֲדָם  
[=מִסָּם] to melt away, to  
dissolve.

מִאֲפֶה (mā'ā'fē) *m* some-  
thing baked.

מִאֲפֶל (mā'ā'fē'l) *m* darkness.

מִאֲפֶלִיָּה (mā'ā'fē'lī'yā') *f* dark-  
ness of יָהּ, utter darkness.

מִאֲרָ (mā'ā'r) *Hi.* מִאֲרָ,  
*pt.* מִאֲרָ, *f* מִאֲרָת, to  
hurt, to wound.

מִאֲרָב (mā'ā'rā'b) *m*, *c.* מִאֲרָב,  
ambush, ambuscade.

מִאֲרָה (mā'ā'rā') *f* curse.

מִאֲת = מִן אֵת.

מִאֲשֶׁר = מִן אֲשֶׁר *conj.*  
because.

מִבְדָּל (mīb'dā'l) *adj.*, only *f/pl.*

מִבְדָּלוֹת, separated, single.

מִבּוֹא (mā'bō') *m*, *c.* מִבּוֹא,  
*w.s.* מִבּוֹא, מִבּוֹא, *pl. c.*  
מִבּוֹאִי, entrance, act of

entering, entry; setting  
[of the sun], west.

מְבוֹאָה (m<sup>ə</sup>bə'ā') *f*, only *pl.*  
מְבוֹאוֹת, entry [of the sea],  
haven.

מְבוֹכָה (m<sup>ə</sup>būḥā') *f* con-  
sternation.

מְבֹל (məbbū'l) *m* flood,  
deluge.

מְבוֹסָה (m<sup>ə</sup>būṣā') *f* a tram-  
pling down, subduing.

מְבוֹעַ (məbbū'ā') *m*, *pl. c.*  
מְבוֹעֵי, fountain, spring.

מְבוּקָה (m<sup>ə</sup>būkā') *f* empti-  
ness, desolation.

מְבוּשׁ (məbū's) *m*, only *pl.*  
מְבוּשִׁים, מְבוֹשִׁים, the privy  
parts, pudenda.

מְבוֹחָר (m<sup>ə</sup>bəḥār') and מְבָחָר<sup>1</sup>  
(m<sup>ə</sup>bəḥār') *m*, *c.* מְבָחָר, *m.*  
selection, the choicest, best.

מְבָחָר<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>ə</sup>bəḥār') *pr.n.m.*

מְבַט (məbbā't) *m*, *w.s.*  
מְבַטָּה, מְבַטָּה, expectation,  
hope.

מְבַטָּא (m<sup>ə</sup>bṭā') *m* rash  
utterance.

מְבַטָּח (m<sup>ə</sup>bṭāḥ') *m, c.* מְבַטָּח,  
*w.s.* מְבַטָּחִי, מְבַטָּחִי, *pl.*  
מְבַטָּחִים, confidence, trust,  
security, ease, prosperity;  
object of trust.

מְבִי = מְבִיא, see בּוֹא.

מְבִלְגִית (məblīgī't) *f* a  
cheering up, cheerfulness.

מְבִנָּה (m<sup>ə</sup>bṇā') *m* building,  
house.

מְבִנִּי (m<sup>ə</sup>būnnā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַעֲתָהּ = מְבַעֲתָהּ, see  
בָּעַת *Pi. pt. f.*

מְבַצָּר<sup>1</sup> (m<sup>ə</sup>bṣār') *m, c.* מְבַצָּר,  
*pl.* מְבַצָּרוֹת, מְבַצָּרִים, *c.*  
מְבַצָּרִי, fortification, for-  
tress, citadel, fortified city.

מְבַצָּר<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>ə</sup>bṣār') *pr.n.m.*

מְבָרָה (m<sup>ə</sup>bṛāḥ') *m* flight;  
a fugitive.

מְבַשֵּׁם (m<sup>ə</sup>bṣām') *pr.n.m.*

מְבַשֶּׁלֶת (m<sup>ə</sup>bāssē'lēṣ') *f*,  
only *pl.* מְבַשֶּׁלוֹת, cooking-  
place, hearth.

מָג (māg) *m* magus, Persian  
priest.

מְגַבִּישׁ (məgbī's) *pr.n.* of a  
place.

מְגַבְלָה (m<sup>ə</sup>gbālā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מְגַבְלוֹת, something  
twisted, string, cord.

מְגַבְעָה (m<sup>ə</sup>gbā'ā') *f, pl.*  
מְגַבְעָת, turban, headdress  
of priests.

מְגָדָּה (mə'gāḏ) *m, pl.* מְגָדָּה,  
preciousness, precious thing,  
choice fruit.

מִגְדָּל (m'giddō') *pr.n.* of a city in Issachar.

מִגְדֵּיאל (māgdī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מִגְדָּל (mīgdāl) *m, c.* מִגְדָּל, *pl.* מִגְדָּלוֹת, tower, watch tower; pulpit, high stage; raised bank of flowers; מִגְדָּל עֶדֶר tower of the flock, a place near Bethlehem.

מִגְדָּל, מִגְדָּל (mīgdāl) *pr.n.* of two towns.

מִגְדָּנָה (mīgdānā') *f, only pl.* מִגְדָּנֹת, precious things.

מִגְדֹּג (māgō'g) *pr.n.* of a northern people, Scythians.

מִגְדֹּר<sup>1</sup> (māgō'r) *m* fear, terror.

מִגְדֹּר<sup>2</sup> (māgō'r), מִגְדֹּר (māgūr'), *m, c.* מִגְדֹּר, *pl.* מִגְדֹּרִים, *c.* מִגְדֹּרִי, temporary abode, sojourn; inn, dwelling.

מִגְדֹּרָה (m'gōrā') *f* fear.

מִגְדֹּרָה (m'gūrā') *f, pl.* מִגְדֹּרוֹת, fear, object of fear; granary, store-house.

מִגְדֶּרָה (māgzērā') *f, pl.* מִגְדֶּרוֹת, *c.* מִגְדֶּרוֹת, axe, hatchet.

מִגְלָל (māggāl) *m* sickle.

מִגְלָה (m'gillā') *f, c.* מִגְלָה, roll, book-roll, volume.

מִגְמָה (m'gāmmā') *f, c.* מִגְמָה troop, crowd.

מִגָּן (māgā'n) *Pi.* מִגָּן, *fut.* יִמְגֵּן, to deliver over, to give, to bestow.

מִגָּן (māgē'n) *m and f, w.s.* מִגָּנִי, *pl.* מִגָּנוֹת, *c.* מִגָּנִי, shield, protection, protector.

מִגְנָה (m'ginnā') *f* covering; infatuation, blindness.

מִגְעָרָה (mīg'ē'rā') *f* rebuke, curse.

מִגְפָּה (māggēfā') *f, c.* מִגְפָּה, *pl.* מִגְפֹּת, blow, plague, pestilence, defeat [in battle].

מִגְפִּיעַשׁ (māgpī'ā's) *pr.n.m.*

מִגַּר (māgār') *pt. p.* מִגַּר, to give up, to abandon. — *Pi.* מִגַּר to cast down.

מִגְרָה (m'gērā') *f, pl.* מִגְרֹת, a saw.

מִגְרֹן (mīgrō'n) *pr.n.m.* of two towns in Benjamin.

מִגְרָעָה (mīgrā'ā') *f, only pl.* מִגְרָעוֹת, diminution, ledge, rest.

מִגְרָפָה (mēgrāfā') *f, pl. c.* מִגְרָפֹת, clod of earth.

מִגְרָשׁ (mīgrā's) *m, c.* מִגְרָשׁ,

*pl.* מִגְרָשִׁים, *c.* מִגְרָשִׁי, pasture, common land surrounding towns; area, precincts.

מָד (māḏ) *m, w.s.* מָדִי, מָדָה, *pl.* מָדִים, מָדִים [מָדִין], garment, coat; covering, carpet.

מִדְבָּר (mīḏbār) *m, c.* מִדְבָּר, *w. loc.* מִדְבָּרָה ה, *w.s.* מִדְבָּרָה, pasture, grassland, steppe, desert; mouth, speech [מִדְבָּר].

מָדַד (māḏḏ) *inf.* מָד, *fut.* יִמְד, יִמְד (yāyā'māḏ), יִמְדוּ, to stretch, to measure, to mete out. — *Ni. fut.* יִמְדוּ, *pl.* יִמְדוּ, to be meted out. — *Pi. fut.* יִמְדוּ, to stretch out, to extend, to measure. — *Po. fut.* יִמְדוּ, to measure. — *Hith. fut.* יִמְדוּ, to stretch oneself.

מָדַד (māḏḏ) *m, c.* מָדַד, the passing away.

מָדָה (māḏā) *f, c.* מָדָה, *pl.* מָדָה, extension, length, tallness; dimension; measure; garment, vestment; tribute.

מִדְּבָרָה (māḏḏbārā) *f* a name for Babylon, exactress of

gold [others read מִדְּבָרָה oppression].

מָדָה<sup>1</sup> (māḏvā') *m, only pl.* *c.* מָדָה garment.

מָדָה<sup>2</sup> (māḏvā') *m, pl. c.* מָדָה, sickness, disease.

מָדָה (māḏḏā'ā) *m, only pl.* מָדָה, expulsion.

מָדָה<sup>1</sup> (māḏḏā'n) *m* dispute, quarrel, object of strife.

מָדָה<sup>2</sup> (māḏḏā'n) *m* extension, length.

מָדָה<sup>3</sup> (māḏḏā'n) *pr.n.* of a Phenician town.

מָדָה (māḏḏā'a) *adv.* [for מָה יָדוע] why? for what reason?

מָדָה (māḏḏā'a) *f, w.s.* מָדָה, pile of wood.

מָדָה (māḏḏā'a) *f, w.s.* מָדָה, a thrashing, something thrashed, oppressed.

מָדָה (māḏḏā'a) *m* overthrow, fall.

מָדָה (māḏḏā'a) *f, only pl.* מָדָה, blow, overthrow, ruin.

מָדָה (māḏḏā'y) *pr.n.*, Media; a Mede, Medes [also מָדָה].

מָדָה = מָה יָ what is enough.

מָדָה see מָה.

מִדְיָן (mīdyā'n) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; *gent.* מִדְיָנִי, *pl.* מִדְיָנִים, *f.* מִדְיָנִית.

מִדְיָן (mīddī'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah [see also מִד].

מִדְיָנָה (mīdīnā') *f.* province, district of jurisdiction.

מִדְכָּה (mīdōḥā') *f.* a mortar.

מִדְמֹן (mīdmē'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מִדְמָנָה (mīdmānnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מִדְמֶנָּה<sup>1</sup> (mīdmēnā') *f.* dung-hill.

מִדְמֶנָּה<sup>2</sup> (mīdmēnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

מִדְן<sup>1</sup> (mīdā'n) *m.*, only *pl.* מִדְנִים, contention, strife.

מִדְן<sup>2</sup> (mīdā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִדְנִי (mīdānī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* מִדְנִים = מִדְיָנִים see מִדְיָן.

מִדָּע (mīddā') and מִדָּע (mīddā') *m.* knowledge, thought.

מִדָּע see מִדָּע.

מִדְעָת (mīdā'ṭā') see מִדְעָת.

מִדְקָרָה (mīdqārā') *f.*, only *pl.* c. מִדְקָרוֹת, a piercing, wounding.

מִדְרָגָה (mīdrēgā') *f.* a stair-like height.

מִדְרָךְ (mīdrā'ḥ) *m.* a trodden place, foot-hold.

מִדְרָשׁ (mīdrā's) *m.* inquiry, examination, commentary.

מָה (mā) *pron. interr.* [מַה, מָה, מַה] what? which? anything, something; *adv.* why? how? how! — בְּמָה wherein? whereby? — לְמָה wherefore? why? — עַל-מָה till when? — וְלְמָה wherefore?

מָהֵרָה (māhā'h) *Hith.* הִתְמַהֵרָה, *inf.* הִתְמַהֵרָה, *imp. w.s.* הִתְמַהֵרָה, to tarry, delay, hesitate.

מְהוּמָה (mīhūmā') *f.*, c. מְהוּמָה confusion, consternation, disturbance, noise.

מְהוּמָן (mīhūmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מְהִיטְבָּאֵל (mīhēṭāb'ē'l) *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.m.*

מְהִיר (māhī'r) *adj.*, c. מְהִיר, quick, prompt.

מַהֲלֵךְ (māhāl') *pt. p.* מַהֲלֵךְ to cut [wine], to sophisticate.

מַהֲלָךְ (mā'hālā'ḥ) *m.*, c. מַהֲלָךְ, way, journey, walk.

מַהֲלָךְ (mā'hālā'ḥ) *m.*, only *pl.*



מַהֲלָכִים way, access  
[others: companion, guide].

מַהֲלָל (mā'hālāl) *m*, *c*. בְּהַלֵּל  
praise, approbation.

מַהֲלָלָאֵל (mā'hālāl'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲלָמָה (mā'hālūmmā') *f*,  
only *pl.* מַהֲלָמוֹת blow,  
stroke.

מַהֲמָרָה (mā'hamārā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מַהֲמָרוֹת, flood, stream.

מַהֲפָכָה (māhpēḥā') *f*, *c*.  
מַהֲפָכַת, overthrow, de-  
struction, ruin.

מַהֲפָכַת (māhpēḥā'ḥēṭ) *f* stock  
[for culprits].

מַהֲרָ<sup>1</sup> (māhār) *inf.* מַהֲרָה,  
*fut. w.s.* יִמְהַרְרָה, to ex-  
change, to buy.

מַהֲרָ<sup>2</sup> (māhār) to hasten. —  
*Ni.* נִמְהַר, *pt.* נִמְהַר to be  
hurried, to be hasty, rash;  
to be timid. — *Pi.* מְהַר,  
*inf.* and *imp.* מְהַר<sup>1</sup>, *fut.*  
יִמְהַר, *pt.* מִמְהַר to hasten,  
to accelerate, to do quickly;  
*inf. adv.* in haste, quickly;  
to be expert, skilled.

מַהֲרָ<sup>3</sup> (māhār) *adj.* hasten-  
ing, quick.

מָהָר (mā'hār) *m* marriage-  
price.

מְהֵרָה (m'hērā') *f* haste,

speed; *adv.* quickly,  
speedily.

מַהֲרָי (mā'hārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲרָלָה (mā'hārāllā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מַהֲרָלוֹת, delusion.

מִוָּאֵב (mō'ā'h) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.*  
מִוָּאֵבִי, *pl.* מִוָּאֵבִים, *f*.  
מִוָּאֵבִית, מִוָּאֵבִיהָ.

מִוָּאֵל see מוֹל<sup>2</sup>.

מִוָּבָא (mōbā') *m*, *w.s.* מִוָּבָאָה,  
entrance.

מוּג (mūg) *inf.* מִוּג, *fut.* יִמּוּג,  
יִמּוּג, to melt, to tremble,  
to shake, to fear; to cause  
to despond. — *Ni.* נִמּוּג,  
*pt. pl.* נִמּוּגִים, to be dis-  
solved; to tremble, to be  
afraid or dismayed. — *Pil.*  
מִוּג, *fut. w.s.* יִמּוּגְנָה,  
יִמּוּגְנִי, to cause to dis-  
solve, to soften. — *Hith.*  
*fut.* יִתּוּג, to dissolve, to  
tremble.

מוֹד (mūd) *Pil. fut.* יִמּוֹד,  
to cause to quake [see  
מָדָד].

מוֹדָע, מִדָּע (mōdā'ē) *m* ac-  
quaintance, friend.

מוֹדַעַת (mōdā'ēṭ) *f* = מִדָּע.

מוֹט (mūt) *pf.* מָט, *inf.* מוֹט,  
*fut.* יִמּוֹט, *pt.* מָט, to  
waver, totter, quake. —

*Ni.* נָמוֹט, *fut.* יָמוֹט to totter, stumble, fall, tremble. — *Hi.* הָמִיט, *fut.* יָמִיט to cause to totter, to cause to fall, to precipitate. — *Hith.* הִתְמוֹטֵט the same as *Qal.* and *Ni.*

מוֹט (mōt) *m*, *w.s.* מוֹטָהוּ, a tottering, stumbling; carrying-pole, yoke.

מוֹטָה (mōtā') *f*, *pl.* מוֹטוֹת, pole for carrying, staff, yoke, injustice.

מוֹךְ (mōch) *fut.* יָמוֹךְ, to be reduced, to become poor.

מוֹל (mōl) *pf.* מָל, *fut.*

וַיִּמָּל (vāyyā'mōl), *pt. p.* מוּל, to cut off, to circumcise.

*Ni. pf. pl.* נִמְלּוּ, *inf.* הִמְלִי, *fut.* יִמְלֶה, *pl.* יִמְלּוּ, *pt.*

נִמְלֶה, to be circumcised, to circumcise oneself. —

*Hi. fut.* יִמְלֶה, *w.s.* אֲמִילֶם, to cut off, to destroy.

מוֹל (mōl), מוֹלָל, מוֹלָל (mōl)

*prep.* and *adv.* before, opposite, in front; אֶל-מוֹל before, towards; מִמּוֹל from before; מִמְּלִי from before me, near me.

מוֹלָדָה (mōlādā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מוֹלָדֶת (mōlō'dēθ) *f*, *w.s.*

מוֹלָדָתִי, *pl.* מוֹלָדוֹת, *c.* מוֹלָדוֹת, birth, nativity, descent; offspring, family, countrymen.

מוֹלָה (mōlā') *f* circumcision.

מוֹלִיד (mōlī'd) *pr.n.m.*

מוֹם (mōm) *m*, *w.s.* מוֹמֵוּ, spot, stain, defect, fault, disgrace.

מוֹמָת see מוֹת *Hi.*

מוֹסֵב (mōšēb) *m* circuit [round a house].

מוֹסְבָה (mōšabbā') *f* [or *pt.* *Ho.* of מוֹסְבֵי], only *pl.* מוֹסְבוֹת, fold of a door.

מוֹסֵד (mōšēd) *m*, *pl.* מוֹסְדוֹת, *c.* מוֹסְדֵי, foundation, basis.

מוֹסֵד (mōšēd) *m*, *c.* מוֹסֵד, foundation.

מוֹסְדָה (mōšādā') *f* foundation; decree.

מוֹסֵף (mōšēf) *m*, *c.* מוֹסְפֵי, covered passage, corridor.

מוֹסֵר (mōšēr) *m* [for מוֹסֵר], only *pl.* מוֹסְרֵי, *c.* מוֹסְרֵי, and מוֹסְרוֹת, *c.* מוֹסְרוֹת, fetter, bond.

מוֹסֵר (mōšēr) and מוֹסְרוֹת (mōšērōθ), *w. loc.* מוֹסְרָה, *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

מוֹכַר (mūḥār) *m, c.* מוֹכַר.  
chastisement, punishment,  
correction, instruction, dis-  
cipline, self-control.

מוֹעֵד (mō'ē'd) *m, pl.* מוֹעֲדִים,  
assembly, troop.

מוֹעֵד (mō'ē'd) *m. w.s.* מוֹעֲדוֹ,  
*pl.* מוֹעֲדִים, *c.* מוֹעֲדִי, fixed,  
appointed time, season,  
term, epoch, festival time;  
appointed place; assembly,  
meeting, congregation,  
festive gathering; appoint-  
ment, signal.

מוֹעֲדָה (mō'ē'dā) *f, only pl.*  
מוֹעֲדוֹת, festival.

מוֹעֲדָה (mū'ē'dā) *f* ap-  
pointed place, refuge,  
asylum.

מוֹעֶשֶׁת (mū'ē'set) *m* darkness.

מוֹעֲצָה (mō'ē'ṣā) *f, only pl.*  
מוֹעֲצוֹת, *c.* מוֹעֲצוֹת, counsel,  
resolution, project.

מוֹעֲקָה (mū'ē'kā) *f* pressure,  
burden.

מוֹפֵא see מוֹפֵא *Ho.*

מוֹפֵת (mōfē't) *m, pl.*  
מוֹפְתִים, *c.* מוֹפְתִי, wonder-  
ful deed, wonder, miracu-  
lous sign, prodigy, portent,  
omen.

מוֹץ (mūṣ) *pt.* מוֹץ, to op-  
press.

מוֹץ, מוֹץ (mōṣ) *m* chaff.

מוֹצֵא (mōṣā') *m, w.s.* מוֹצֵא,  
*pl. c.* מוֹצֵאִי, a going out,  
egress; rise [of the sun];  
place whence a thing  
comes or proceeds, spring,  
mine, gate; utterance,  
speech, edict.

מוֹצֵאָה (mōṣā'ā) *f, pl.*  
מוֹצֵאוֹת, descent; sewer,  
privy.

מוֹצֵאָת (mūṣā't) see מוֹצֵאָת *Ho.*

מוֹצֵק (mūṣāk) *m* cast  
metal, the casting of metal.

מוֹצֵק (mūṣāk) *m, i.p.* מוֹצֵק,  
narrowness; affliction, dis-  
tress.

מוֹצֵקָה (mūṣākā) *f* tube,  
pipe.

מוֹק (mūk) *Hi.* הִמְקִי, *fut.*  
יִמְקִי, to mock, deride.

מוֹקֵד (mōkē'd) *m, pl. c.*  
מוֹקְדִי, heat, conflagration.

מוֹקֵדָה (mō'kē'dā) *f* hearth,  
altar [others: fuel].

מוֹקֵשׁ (mōkē's) *m, pl.*  
מוֹקֵשִׁים, *c.* מוֹקֵשִׁי, and  
מוֹקֵשׁוֹת, implement for  
fowling, hook, snare, noose.

מור see מור.

מור (mūr) *Ni.* נִמַּר, to be  
changed, to alter oneself.

— *Hi. inf.* הִמְיִר, *fut.* יִמְיִר, *to change, exchange; to alter oneself.*

מורא (mōrā') *m, w.s.* מוראי, *pl.* מוראים, *fear, reverence; object of fear; miracle.*

מורג (mōrā'g) *m, pl.* מורגים [מוריגים], *thrashing-sledge.*

מורד (mōrā'd) *m, c.* מורד, *descent, declivity, slope; festoon.*

מורה<sup>1</sup> (mōrā') *m* razor.

מורה<sup>2</sup> (mōrā') *f* teaching, instruction; or = מורא *fear, terror.*

מורה<sup>1</sup> (mōrā') *m* teacher, guide.

מורה<sup>2</sup> (mōrā') *m* shooter, archer.

מורה<sup>3</sup> (mōrā') *pr.n.m.*; מורה אלון oak or terebinth of Moreh.

מורה<sup>4</sup> (mōrā') *pt. Hi.* of ירה, *early rain.*

מורט (mōrā't) *for* מברט [see מברט] *sharpened, sharp.*

מוריה see מריה.

מורש (mōrā's) *m, c.* מורש, *pl. c.* מורשי, *possession.*

מורשה (mō'rā'sā') *f* possession, property.

מורשת גת (mōrā'sēṭ gāṭ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judea; *gent.* מורשתי.

מוש<sup>1</sup> (mūš), *fut.* ימוש *to give way, to depart; to take away.* — *Hi.* הִמִּישׁ, *fut.* ימִישׁ *to take away, to remove; to depart, to give way.*

מוש<sup>2</sup> (mūš) *fut.* ימוש, *to touch, feel.* — *Hi. imp. w.s.* הִמִּישְׁנִי, *fut.* ימִישׁ *to let touch; to touch, feel.*

מושב (mōšā'b) *m, c.* מושב, *w.s.* מושבו, *pl. c.* מושבות, *seat; session; dwelling-place; stay, time of abode; inhabitants of a place; site of a town.*

מושי (mūšī') *pr.n.m.*

מושבת (mōšā'bēṭ) *f, only pl.* מושבות, *rope, fetter.*

מושעה (mōšā'ā') *f, only pl.* מושעות, *deliverance, salvation.*

מות (mūṭ) *pf.* מת, *inf.* מות, *imp.* ימת, *fut.* ימות, *מת* (vāyyā'mōṭ), *pt.* מת, *pl.* מתים, *f* מתה, *to die, to wither, to decay, to be dead.* — *Pi.* מותה, *inf.* מותה, *imp. w.s.* מותה,

*fut.* יָמוּתָהּ, *pt.* מָמוּתָהּ, to kill, to slay. — *Hi.* הָקִיתָ, *inf.* הָקֵת, *הָקִיתָ*, *imp.* *w.s.* וַיָּמִיתֵנִי, *fut.* יָמִיתָ, *pt.* מָמִיתָ, *pl.* מָמִיתִים, to cause to die, to bring to death, to kill, to slay. — *Ho.* הוּמָתָה, *fut.* יוּמָתָה, *pt.* מוּמָתָה, to be put to death.

מוֹתָ (mā'vəṯ) *m*, *w. loc.* מוֹתָהּ, *c.* מוֹתָהּ, *w.s.* מוֹתֵי, *pl.* מוֹתִים, *c.* מוֹתֵי, death, realm of the dead; deadly sickness, pestilence, destruction.

מוֹתָר (mōṯār) *m* abundance, excellence, profit.

מוֹבֵחַ (mōbē'āḥ) *m*, *c.* מוֹבֵחַהּ, *w.s.* מוֹבֵחֵי, *pl.* מוֹבֵחִים, altar.

מוֹצֵג (mō'zəḡ) *m* mixed wine, spiced wine.

מוֹצֵחַ (māzəḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* *c.* מוֹצֵי, sucked out, exhausted.

מוֹצֵחַ (mōzzā) *pr.n.m.*

מוֹצֵחַ (mō'zəḥ) or מוֹצֵחַ (mā'zū) or מוֹצֵחַ (mō'zəḥ) *m*, only *pl.* *w.s.* מוֹצֵחֵי, garner.

מוֹצֵחַ (mō'zəḥ) *f*, *c.* מוֹצֵחַהּ, *pl.* מוֹצֵחִים, door-post.

מוֹצֵחַ (māzəḥ) *m* food.

מוֹצֵחַ (māzəḥ) *m* wound, hurt; a binding up, healing.

מִזְרֵר (māzə'r) *m* net, trap.

מִזְרֵחַ (mā'zəḥ) *m* girdle; bridle, fetter.

מִזְרֵחַ (māzī'āḥ) *m*, *c.* מִזְרֵחִים, girdle.

מִזְרֵחַ (māzzā'1) only *pl.* *f* מִזְרֵחִים, wandering stars, planets; or the 12 constellations of the zodiac.

מִזְרֵחַ (māzle'g) *m* fork, flesh-hook.

מִזְרֵחַ (māzle'g) *f*, only *pl.* מִזְרֵחִים, fork.

מִזְרֵחַ (mā'zīmā'ā) *f*, *c.* מִזְרֵחַהּ, *pl.* מִזְרֵחִים, meditation, thought, prudence; plan, device, plot, purpose, intrigue, mischief.

מִזְמֹר (māzmō'r) *m* song [for musical accompaniment], psalm.

מִזְמֹרֶה (māzmē'rā) *f*, only *pl.* מִזְמֹרוֹת, vine-knife, pruning-hook.

מִזְמֹרֶת (māzāmē'rəṯ) *f*, only *pl.* מִזְמֹרוֹת, snuffers.

מִזְעָר (māzā'r) *m* littleness, fewness; *adv.* little.

מִזְרֵר (māzā'r) *m*, only *pl.* מִזְרֵרִים, northern constellations or winds; the north.

מִזְרָה (mīzrā') *m* winnowing-shovel.

מִזְרוֹת (māzzārō'θ) only *pl.*, probably = מַזְלוֹת.

מִזְרָה (mīzrā'θ) *m*, *c.* מִזְרָה, *w. loc.* מִזְרָה ה, sunrise, east.

מִזְרָע (mīzrā'ē) *m*, *c.* מִזְרָע, sown field.

מִזְרָק (mīzrā'k) *m*, *pl.* מִזְרָקִים and מִזְרָקוֹת, sprinkling vessel, sprinkler; wine-bowl.

מָח (mā'āθ) *adj.*, *pl.* מַחִים, marrowy, fat, wealthy.

מָח (mā'āθ) *m* marrow.

מָחָה (mā'āhā') *fut.* יִמָּח, to strike, to clap [the hands for joy]. — *Pi. inf. w.s.*

מִמָּחָה to strike, to clap.

מִמְחָא (mā'āhā'ē') *m* hiding-place.

מִמְחָא (mā'āhā'ē') *m*, only *pl.* מִמְחָאִים = מִמְחָא.

מִמְחָרָת (mā'āhā'rā'θ) *f*, only *pl.* מִמְחָרוֹת, connecting beam; cramp, hook.

מִמְחָת (mā'āhā'θ) *f* and *m* frying-pan.

מִמְחָרָת (mā'āhā'rā'θ) *f* a girding, girdle.

מִמְחָה<sup>1</sup> (mā'āhā') *inf.* מִמְחָה,

מָחָה, *imp.* מִמְחָה, *fut.* יִמָּח, *pt.* מִמְחָה to wipe, to wipe off, to blot out; to adjoin, to touch on. — *Ni.* מִמְחָה, *fut.* יִמָּח, to be wiped out or off, to be removed, effaced, destroyed.

— *Pu. pt. pl.* מִמְחָהִים, to be smeared with fat [but see מִמְחָה<sup>2</sup>]. — *Hi.* מִמְחָה, *inf.* לִמְחָה [for לְמָחָה], *fut. 2. sg.* תִּמָּח, to wipe off, to put away.

מִמְחָה<sup>2</sup> (mā'āhā') *Pu. pt. pl.* מִמְחָהִים, to be marrowy or fat; *pt.* fat things taken from the marrow.

מִמְחָגָה (mā'āhā'gā') *f* compasses [for drawing a circle].

מִמְחָז (mā'āhā'z) *m*, *c.* מִמְחָז, coast, haven.

מִמְחָזָאֵל (mā'āhā'yā'ē'l), מִמְחָזָאֵל (mā'āhā'yā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מִמְחָזִים (mā'āhā'vīm) *pr.n.* of an unknown people.

מִמְחָזָל<sup>1</sup> (mā'āhā'l) *m* dance, circular dance.

מִמְחָזָל<sup>2</sup> (mā'āhā'l) *pr.n.m.*

מִמְחָלָה, מִמְחָלָה (mā'āhā'lā') *f*, *pl.* מִמְחָלוֹת, dance.

מִמְחָזָה (mā'āhā'zā') *m*, *c.* מִמְחָזָה, vision, sight, apparition.



מַחְזֵה (mǝʕezā') *f* window, out-look.

מַחְזֵיאוֹת (mǝʕazlī'q̄θ) *pr. n. m.*

מַחֵ (mǝʕl') *m* stroke, blow.

מַחֵידָא (mǝʕlīdā') *pr. n. m.*

מַחֵיָּה<sup>1</sup> (mǝʕyā') *f* preservation of life, livelihood, victuals.

מַחֵיָּה<sup>2</sup> (mǝʕyā') *f* sign, spot [or wound, scar].

מַחֵיר<sup>1</sup> (mǝʕlī'r) *m, pl. c.* מַחֵירִי, price, purchase-money, wages.

מַחֵיר<sup>2</sup> (mǝʕlī'r) *pr. n. m.*

מַחֵלָּה (mǝʕalā') *m* and

מַחֵלָּה (mǝʕalā') *f* sickness.

מַחֵלָּה (mǝʕalā') *pr. n. f.*

מַחֵלָּה (mǝʕlā') *f, only pl.* מַחֵלוֹת, hole, cave.

מַחֵלוֹן (mǝʕlō'n); מַחֵלִי (mǝʕlī') *pr. n. m.*

מַחֵלָּיִים (mǝʕalāyī'm) *m/pl.* sickness, disease.

מַחֵלָּף (mǝʕalā'f) *m, only pl.* מַחֵלָּפִים, knife.

מַחֵלָּפָה (mǝʕalā'fā') *f, only pl. c.* מַחֵלָּפוֹת, braid, plait of hair.

מַחֵלָּצָה (mǝʕalā'ṣā') *f, only pl.* מַחֵלָּצוֹת, festive garment.

מַחֵלָּקָה (mǝʕlā'kā') *f, pl.* מַחֵלָּקוֹת, smoothness, escape.

מַחֵלָּקָת (mǝʕalā'kēθ) *f, w. s.* מַחֵלָּקוֹת, *pl.* מַחֵלָּקוֹת, division, class.

מַחֵלָּת (mǝʕalā'θ) *m* a musical instrument or a mode of performing music.

מַחֵלָּת (mǝʕalā'θ) [מַחֵלָּת] *pr. n. f.*

מַחֵלָּתִי (mǝʕlā'ṭhī') *gent. of* מַחֵלָּתִי מַחֵלָּתִי.

מַחֵמָּה (mǝʕmā'ā') *f, only pl.* מַחֵמָּה, words smooth as butter, flattery.

מַחֵמָּד (mǝʕmā'd) *m, c.* מַחֵמָּד, *pl.* מַחֵמָּדִים, *c.* מַחֵמָּה, desire, delight; darling, a precious, desirable thing; charm, loveliness.

מַחֵמָּד (mǝʕmā'd) *m, only pl.* מַחֵמָּדִים, precious things.

מַחֵמָּל (mǝʕmā'l) *m, c.* מַחֵמָּל, desire.

מַחֵמָּצָה (mǝʕmē'Ṣēθ) *f* something leavened.

מַחֵנָּה (mǝʕnā'ē') *m, c.* מַחֵנָּה, *pl.* מַחֵנִים, *c.* מַחֵנִי and מַחֵנֹת, *du.* מַחֵנִים<sup>1</sup>, camp,

encampment, army, host, troop; band, station of priests.

מִתְּנָה דָּן (mă'ṭṣanē'-dā'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִתְּנַיִם<sup>2</sup> (mă'ṭṣanā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town between Gad and Manasseh.

מִתְּנָק (mă'ṭṣanā'k) *m, c.* מִתְּנָק, strangling, strangulation.

מִתְּסָה (mă'ṭṣāšš'), מִתְּסָה (mă'ṭṣāšš') *m, c.* מִתְּסָה, *w.s.* מִתְּסָה, refuge, shelter.

מִתְּסוֹם (mă'ṭṣōm) *m* muzzle.

מִתְּסוֹר, מִתְּסוֹר (mă'ṭṣō'r) *m* want, need, poverty.

מִתְּסִיָּה (mă'ṭṣēyā') *pr.n.m.*

מִתְּץ (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ) *imp.* יִתְּץ, *fut.* יִתְּץ?, to split, to cleave, to crush, to wound; to shake, to dip.

מִתְּץ (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ) *m* wound.

מִתְּצָב (mă'ṭṣā'ṣā'ḇ) *m* a hewing [of stones].

מִתְּצָה (mă'ṭṣā'ṣā') *f* the half.

מִתְּצִית, מִתְּצִית (mă'ṭṣā'ṣā'ṣ) *f* the half, the middle.

מִתְּקָ (mă'ṭṣā'k) to pierce, to cut through.

מִתְּקָר (mă'ṭṣā'kār) *m*, only *pl.*

מִתְּקָרִי, the deepest, the innermost.

מִתְּקָר (mă'ṭṣā'kār) *m* and *adv.* [from מִתְּקָר, what comes after, the future], the next morning, the morrow; to-morrow, later, hereafter.

מִתְּקָרָה (mă'ṭṣā'kārā') *f*, only *pl.* מִתְּקָרָה, privy, sink, cloaca.

מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁה (mă'ṭṣārēšā') *f, w.s.* מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁה, and מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁה (mă'ṭṣārēšā'ššā') *f, w.s.* מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁה, *pl.* מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁה, plough-share, coulter, spade, mattock, sickle.

מִתְּקָרֶת (mă'ṭṣārā'ṣā') *f* and *adv.*, also מִתְּקָרֶת (mă'ṭṣārā'ṣā'm) *adv.*, the following day, to-morrow.

מִתְּקָרֶף (mă'ṭṣārē'f) *m* the peeling off, decortication.

מִתְּקָרֶבָה (mă'ṭṣārē'ḇā') and מִתְּקָרֶבָה (mă'ṭṣārē'ḇā'ššā') *f, pl.* מִתְּקָרֶבָה, *c.* מִתְּקָרֶבָה, thought, intention, purpose, plan, device; skilful work, fortification-work.

מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁת (mă'ṭṣārē'ṣā'ṣ) *m, pl.* מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁת, *c.* מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁת, darkness, dark place, the realm of the dead.

מִתְּקָרֶת (mă'ṭṣārē'ṣā') *pr.n.m.*

מִחְתָּה (măḥtā') *f*, *w.s.*  
מִחְתָּה, *pl.* מִחְתָּוֹת, *pl.*  
fire-pan, coal-pan, incense-  
bowl; snuffers.

מִחְתָּה (măḥtā') *f*, *c.* מִחְתָּה,  
crushing, destruction, terror,  
consternation.

מִחְתָּה (măḥtā' rēḥ) *f* a  
breaking in, burglary.

מִטְּאֵטָא (măṭṭā' tē') *m* broom,  
besom.

מִטְּבַח (măṭṭē' bāḥ) *m* slaugh-  
ter, massacre.

מִטָּה (măṭṭā') *m*, *c.* מִטָּה,  
*w.s.* מִטָּה, *pl.* מִטָּהִים, *pl.*  
and מִטָּה, *pl.* מִטָּה, branch,  
twig; rod, staff, stick,  
sceptre, spear; stem, tribe.

מִטָּה (măṭṭā) *adv.* down-  
wards, down, below, be-  
neath, underneath.

מִטָּה (măṭṭā') *f*, *c.* מִטָּה,  
*w.s.* מִטָּה, *pl.* מִטָּהִים, bed,  
couch, divan, litter, bier.

מִטָּה (măṭṭā') *f*, *pl.* מִטָּהִים,  
and מִטָּה (măṭṭā') *m* ex-  
tension; the warping of  
justice.

מִטְּוֶה (măṭṭē' vā) *m* a spinning,  
something spun.

מִטְּוֶה (măṭṭē' vā) *m*, *c.* מִטְּוֶה,  
iron-bar.

מִטְּוֶה, מִטְּוֶה (măṭṭē' vā)  
*m*, *pl.* מִטְּוֶהִים, *c.* מִטְּוֶה,  
hidden place, underground,  
store-house, hid. treasure,  
treasure.

מִטְּעָה (măṭṭā' ē) *m*, *c.* מִטְּעָה,  
*pl. w.s.* מִטְּעָה, a planting,  
plantation, garden.

מִטְּעָה (măṭṭā' ē) *m*, *pl.*  
מִטְּעָהִים and מִטְּעָהִים,  
dainties, tit-bits.

מִטְּפָחָה (măṭṭā' pāḥā) *f*, *pl.*  
מִטְּפָחָה, mantle, cloak.

מִטְּרָה (măṭṭā' rā) *Ni.* מִטְּרָה to  
be rained upon. — *Hi.*  
מִטְּרָה, *inf.* מִטְּרָה, *fut.*  
מִטְּרָה, *pt.* מִטְּרָה,  
to cause to rain, to send  
down [rain, hail, lightning].

מִטְּרָה (măṭṭā' rā) *m*, *c.* מִטְּרָה,  
*pl. c.* מִטְּרָה, rain.

מִטְּרָה (măṭṭā' rā) *pr.n.f.*

מִטְּרָה [מִטְּרָה] (măṭṭā-  
rā) *f* prison, dungeon;  
aim, mark.

מִטְּרָה (măṭṭā' rā) *pr.n.m.*

מִי (māy) *m*, only *pl.* מִיִּים,  
*i.p.* מִיִּים, *c.* מִי and מִיִּים,  
*w.s.* מִיִּים, water; juice,  
liquid; abundance; danger.

מִי (mā) *pron. interr.* who?  
which? *indef.* whoever,  
every one.

מִדְבָּה (mē'dāḇā') *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מִידָד (mēdāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

מִי זָהָב (mē zāhāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

מִיטָב (mētāḇ) *m, c.* מֵיטָב, the best, the choicest.

מִיכָא (mīḥā); מִיכָאֵל (mī-ḥā'ēl); מִיכָה (mīḥā); מִיכָהוּ (mīḥā'hū); מִיכָיָה (mī'ḥāyā'); מִיכָיָהוּ (mī'ḥāyā'hū); מִיכָיָהוּ (mī'ḥāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מִיכָל (mīḥāl) *m, c.* מֵיכָל, brook.

מִיכָל (mīḥāl) *pr.n.f.*

מִימִן, מִימִין (mīyāmīn) *pr.n.m.*

מִין (mīn) *m, w.s.* מִינֵן, *pl. w.s.* מִינֵיהֶם, species, kind.

מִינְקָה (mēnāḳā) see יִנְקָה *Hi.*

מִיפְעֵת, מִיפְעָת (mēfā'āḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

מִיץ (mīṣ) *m* pressure, squeezing out.

מִישָׁא (mēšā') *pr.n.m.*

מִישָׁאֵל (mīšā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

מִישָׁר, מִישָׁר (mīšār) *m* plain, level land; honesty, righteousness, equity.

מִישָׁן (mēšāḥ); מִישָׁע (mē-šā') or מִישָׁע (mēšā') *pr.n.m.*

מִישָׁר (mēšār) *m, only pl.*

מִישָׁרִים, straightness, evenness; uprightness; righteousness, equity, concord, peace; *adv.* rightly, uprightly.

מִיתָר (mēṭār) *m, pl.* מִיתָרִים, string of a bow; cord of a tent.

מִכָּאֵב, מִכָּאֵב (māḥāḇ) *m, pl.* מִכָּאֵבִים and מִכָּאֵבוֹת, pain, disease, suffering, sorrow, wound.

מִכָּבִיר (māḥbī'r) *m* fulness, abundance.

מִכְבֵּנָה (māḥbēnā') *pr.n.* of a place.

מִכְבְּנִי (māḥbānnā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִכְבֵּר (māḥbēr) *m* cloth, mat, coverlet.

מִכְבָּר (mīḥbār) *m* plaited work, grate.

מִכָּה (mākkā') *f, c.* מִכָּה, *pl.* מִכּוֹת, מִכִּים, blow, stroke, beating, wound, defeat.

מִכּוּהָ (mīḥvā') *f* a burn.

מִכּוֹן (māḥōn) *m, c.* מִכּוֹן, *w.s.* מִכּוֹנִי, *pl.* מִכּוֹנִים, stand, place; dwelling place, site, foundation, basis.

מִכּוֹנָה, מִכּוֹנָה<sup>1</sup> (mīḥōnā') *f,*

*w.s.* מִכְנָה, *pl.* מִכְנֹת, place, pedestal, basis.

מִכְנָה<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>š</sup>ḳnā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מִכְנָה (m<sup>š</sup>ḳrā'), מִכְנָה (m<sup>š</sup>ḳūrā') *f* origin, descent.

מִכִּי (māḳī') *pr.n.m.*

מִכִּיר (māḳī'r) *pr.n.m., patr.* מִכִּירִי.

מִכָּר (māḳā'ḳ) *fut.* יָכַר, יִכְבוּ, to sink, to perish. — *Ni. fut.* יָכַר to sink, to go to ruin. — *Ho. pf. pl.* הִכְמוּ, to sink, to perish.

מִכְלָה<sup>1</sup> (mīḳlā') *f, pl. c.* מִכְלָלוֹת, sheepfold.

מִכְלָה<sup>2</sup> (mīḳlā') *f, pl.* מִכְלָלוֹת, completion, perfection.

מִכְלָל (mīḳlāl') *m, and* מִכְלָל (mīḳlāl') *m, c.* מִכְלָל, completion, perfection, perfect beauty, splendour.

מִכְלָלִים (māḳlālīm) *m/pl.* perfect things, splendid garments.

מִכְלָת (māḳkḳ'lēṣ) *f* food.

מִכְמֹן (mīḳmā'n) *m, only pl.* מִכְמֵי, treasures.

מִכְמֶם (mīḳmā'ṣ), מִכְמֵשׁ (mīḳmā'š), מִכְמֵשׁ (mīḳmā'š) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מִכְמָר (mīḳmā'r) and מִכְמָר (mīḳmā'r) *m* a hunter's net.

מִכְמָרֶת (mīḳmā'rēṣ) and מִכְמָרֶת (mīḳmā'rēṣ) *f* net, fish-net.

מִכְמָשׁ see מִכְמֵם.

מִכְמָתָה (mīḳmā'ṣā'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a town.

מִכְנַדְבִּי (māḳnāḏbā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִכְנָם (mīḳnā'ṣ) *m, du. c.* מִכְנָמִי, trowsers [of the priests].

מִכְסִּים (māḳṣā'ṣ) *m* tax, tribute. מִכְסָּה (mīḳṣā') *f, c.* מִכְסָּה, number, amount, price.

מִכְסָּה (mīḳṣā') *m, c.* מִכְסָּה, covering, roof.

מִכְסָּה (māḳṣā'ṣ) *m* covering, clothing; the caul [of intestines].

מִכְפֶּלֶה (māḳpēlā') *f* doubling; *pr.n.* of a cave near Hebron.

מִכָּר (māḳā'r) *inf.* מָכַר, מָכַר, *w.s.* מָכַרָה (māḳrā'h), מָכַרָם, *imp.* מָכַר, מָכַרָה, *fut.* יָמַכַּר, *pt.* מוֹכַר, to sell, to deliver up. — *Ni.* נָמַכַּר, *inf.* הִמָּכַר, *fut.* יִמָּכַר, to be sold, to sell oneself; to be given over, abandoned. — *Hith.* הִתְמַכַּר,

*inf. w.s.* מָכַרְךָ, to be sold, to sell oneself.

מָכָר (mā'kār) *m, w.s.* מְכָרָם, things for sale, ware; price, value; possession.

מָכָר (mākkār) *m, pl.* מְכָרִים, acquaintance, friend.

מִכְרָה (mīkrah) *m, c.* מְכָרָה, pit.

מִכְרָה (mīkrah) *f, only pl.* מְכָרָת, a weapon, sword.

מִכְרִי (mīkri) *pr.n.m.*

מִכְרָתִי (mīkrahī) *gent. m,* an inhabitant of an unknown place מְכָרָה.

מִכְשָׁל, מְכָשָׁל (mīkshāl) *m, pl.* מְכָשָׁלִים, stumbling block, obstacle, cause of falling or sinning, enticement, offence, scruple.

מִכְשָׁלָה (mākshālā) *f, pl.* מְכָשָׁלוֹת, fall, ruin; offence.

מִכְתָּב (mīktāb) *m* a writing; something written, letter, poem, book.

מִכְתָּה (mīktāh) *f, w.s.* מְכַתְּהוּ, a breaking, smashing.

מִכְתָּם (mīktām) *m* golden poem or epigram.

מִכְתֵּשׁ (māktēš) *m* mortar; hollow, socket of a tooth.

מִכְתֵּשׁ (māktēš) *pr.n.* of a place near or in Jerusalem.

מָלָא (mālā) *inf.* מְלֵא, *imp. pl.* מְלֵאוּ, *fut.* יִמְלֵא, *pl.* יִמְלְאוּ, *pt.* מָלָא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, to be full, to become full; to overflow, to be filled, to be complete; to make full, to fill. — *Ni.* נִמְלָא, *fut.* יִמְלָא, to be filled, to become full, to be satisfied, to be completed. — *Pi.* מְלָא, *inf.* מְלָא, *imp.* מְלֵאוּ, *fut.* יִמְלָא, *pt.* מְמָלָא, *pl.* מְמָלְאִים, to make full, to fill; to satisfy, to complete, to fulfil; to do fully; to fill in or up. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְמָלְאִים, to be filled in, to be set [of gems]. — *Hith.* הִתְמָלָא, to make one another full, to assist each other.

מָלָא (mālā) *adj., c.* מְלָא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, *f* מְלֵאָה, *c.* מְלֵאָתִי, *pl.* מְלֵאוֹת, filling up; full, filled, abundant; strong, pregnant; *subst.* fulness, abundance; *adv.* fully.

מָלֵא, מְלֵאוּ (mālā) *m, w.s.* מְלֵאוּ, fulness, what fills up; multitude.



מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>lā'ā) *f*, *w.s.*  
מְלָאָתָּה, fulness, abun-  
dant; tithes of grain and  
wine.

מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>llū'ā) *f*, *c.* מְלָאָתָּה,  
*pl. w.s.* מְלֹאָתָּם, a filling  
in, setting [of gems].

מְלָאִים (m<sup>l</sup>llū'īm) *m/pl.*, *c.*  
מְלָאִי, installation [of  
priests], consecration; set-  
ting [of stones].

מְלָאָךְ (mā<sup>l</sup>ā'āḥ) *m*, *c.* מְלָאָךְ,  
*w.s.* מְלָאָכִי, *pl.* מְלָאָכִים,  
*c.* מְלָאָכִי, messenger, herald;  
angel; prophet, priest.

מְלָאָכָה (m<sup>l</sup>lā'āḥā) *f*, *c.* מְלָאָכָה,  
*w.s.* מְלָאָכָתָּה, *pl.* מְלָאָכָתָּה,  
*c.* מְלָאָכָתָּה, service, er-  
rand, business, trade,  
labour, work, performance;  
goods gained by labour;  
cattle.

מְלָאָכוֹת (mā<sup>l</sup>ā'āḥū'ōt) *f*, *c.*  
מְלָאָכוֹת, message.

מְלָאָכִי (mā<sup>l</sup>ā'āḥī) *pr.n.m.*  
מְלָאָכִים = מְלָאָכִים see מְלָאָכִי.

מְלָאָתָּה (m<sup>l</sup>llā'āḥ) *f* fulness  
[of waters], others: the  
setting of the eye in the  
eye-hole.

מְלָבוֹשׁ (mā<sup>l</sup>bū's) *m*, *pl. c.*  
מְלָבוֹשֵׁי, garment, clothes.

מְלָבֵן (mā<sup>l</sup>bē'n) *m* brick-  
kiln; pavement of bricks.

מְלָה (m<sup>l</sup>llā'ā) *f*, *w.s.* מְלָתָּה,  
*pl.* מְלָיִם [מְלָיִן], *c.* מְלָיִי,  
word, speech, matter, thing.

מְלֹאָה (m<sup>l</sup>llō'ā) *m* a filling  
up, rampart, bastion, for-  
tress, citadel [in Sichem  
and Jerusalem].

מְלֹחַ (mā<sup>l</sup>llū'āḥ) *m* a salt-  
plant, orache [Atriplex  
halimus] or sea-purslain.

מְלֹחֶה (mā<sup>l</sup>llū'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מְלֹכָה, מְלָכָה (m<sup>l</sup>lōḥā'ā) *f*  
dominion, rule, reign.

מְלֹן (mā<sup>l</sup>lō'n) *m*, *c.* מְלֹן,  
night-quarters, inn, shelter.

מְלֹנָה (m<sup>l</sup>lō'nā) *f* night-hut.

מְלָה<sup>1</sup> (mā<sup>l</sup>lā'āḥ) *Ni.* מְלָה to  
vanish [like dust].

מְלָה<sup>2</sup> (mā<sup>l</sup>lā'āḥ) to salt. —  
[denom. of מְלָחָה] *Pu. pt.*  
מְלָחָה to be salted. — *Ho.*  
מְלָחָה, *inf.* מְלָחָה (hō<sup>l</sup>mlā'āḥ)  
to be washed with salt-  
water.

מְלָחָה (mā<sup>l</sup>lā'āḥ) *m* salt, salt-  
water, sea; יַם הַמְּלָחָה the  
Dead Sea.

מְלָחָה (mā<sup>l</sup>llā'āḥ) *m*, *pl.* מְלָחָהִים,  
seaman, mariner.

מָלַךְ (mālā'ḥ) *m*, only *pl.*  
מַלְכֵיאוֹל *rags*.

מִלְחָמָה (mīlḥāḥā') *f* salt land,  
barren land.

מִלְחָמָה (mīlḥāḥā'), מִלְחָמָה  
(mīlḥāḥā'mā') *f*, *w.s.* מִלְחָמָה, *pl.*  
מִלְחָמָה, *c.* מִלְחָמָה, war, fight, battle; weapons,  
victory.

מָלַט (mālā't) *Ni.* נִמְלֵט, *inf.*  
נִמְלֵט, *fut.* יִמְלֵט, *pt.* נִמְלֵט,  
to escape, to deliver one-  
self; to be delivered,  
saved, freed; to hasten  
away. — *Pi.* מָלַט, *inf.* מָלַט,  
*imp.* מָלַט, *fut.* יִמְלֵט to  
deliver, to save; to cause  
to escape; to escape; to  
let slip, to lay [eggs]. —  
*Hi.* הִמְלִיט to deliver, to  
save; to lay [eggs]. — *Hith.*  
*fut.* יִתְמַלֵּט to escape; to  
emit [sparks].

מָלַט (mālā't) *m* mortar,  
cement.

מִלְטֵיָהּ (mīlṭyā') *pr.n.m.*

מִלְטֵיָהּ (mīlṭyā') *f* an ear  
[of corn].

מָלַךְ see לֹן *Hi.*

מְלִיצָה (mēlīṣā') *f* riddle,  
proverb; satirical song,  
taunt.

מָלַךְ (mālā'ḥ) *inf.* מָלַךְ,  
מָלַךְ, *w.s.* מָלַךְ (mālā'ḥ),  
*imp.* מָלַךְ, *fut.* יִמְלֵךְ, *pt.*  
מָלַךְ, to be or become king,  
to rule, to reign. — *Ni.*  
*fut.* יִמְלֵךְ, to consult, to  
determine. — *Hi.* הִמְלִיךְ,  
*inf.* הִמְלִיךְ, *fut.* יִמְלֵךְ,  
וַיִּמְלֵךְ, *pt.* מִמְלִיךְ, to con-  
stitute as king, to cause  
to reign. — *Ho.* הִמְלִיךְ to  
be made king.

מָלַךְ (mālā'ḥ) *m*, *i.p.* מָלַךְ,  
*w.s.* מָלַךְ, *pl.* מְלָכִים, *c.*  
מָלַךְ, king, ruler, prince;  
God; false god, idol-king.

מָלַךְ (mālā'ḥ) *m* a god of  
the Phenicians and Am-  
monites, Moloch.

מַלְכָּדָת (mālḥāḥāḏāḏ) *f* net,  
snare.

מַלְכָּהּ (mālḥā') *f*, *c.* מַלְכָּהּ,  
*pl.* מַלְכָּהּ, queen, princess.

מַלְכָּהּ (mālḥā') *pr.n.f.*

מַלְכָּהּ (mālḥā') *f*, *w.s.*  
מַלְכָּהּ, מַלְכָּהּ, kingdom,  
dominion, realm, reign.

מַלְכֵיאוֹל (mālḥā'wā); מַלְכֵיאוֹל  
(mālḥā'wā), מַלְכֵיאוֹל (māl-  
ḥā'wā); מַלְכֵיאוֹל (mālḥā-  
wā); מַלְכֵיאוֹל (mālḥā'wā);  
מַלְכֵיאוֹל (mālḥā'wā); מַלְכֵיאוֹל (mālḥā'wā);  
מַלְכֵיאוֹל (mālḥā'wā); מַלְכֵיאוֹל (mālḥā'wā);

מִלְכָּם (mālkā'm), מִלְכָּם (mīlkā'm) *m* a god of the Ammonites = מִלְכָּי.

מִלְכָּת (mēlā'āḥ) *f* queen.

מִלְכָּת (mēlā'āḥ) *pr.n.f.*

מִלְכָּל<sup>1</sup> (mālā'l) *Pi.* מִלְכָּל to speak, to relate, to tell.

מִלְכָּל<sup>2</sup> (mālā'l) *imp.* מִלְכָּל, to circumcise. — *Ni.* יִמְלָךְ, *fut.*

יִמְלָךְ, *pl.* יִמְלָךְ, to be cut off, to be circumcised. — *Po. fut.* יִמְלָל to be cut off. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמַלָּל

to be cut off, to become blunted.

מִלְכָּל<sup>3</sup> (mālā'l) *fut. pl.* יִמְלָךְ

to fade, to wither, to decay. — *Po. fut.* יִמְלָל [or from מִלְכָּל<sup>2</sup>] to be withered.

מִלְכָּי (mā'lā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִלְכָּד (mālmā'd) *m* ox-goad.

מִלְכָּי (mālā'ā) *Ni.* נִמְלָךְ to be smooth, pleasant.

מִלְכָּר (mēlā'r) *m* overseer, guardian [others: butler].

מִלְכָּךְ (mālā'k) to break off, to nip off [partly].

מִלְכָּה<sup>1</sup> (mālkā'āḥ) *m* booty.

מִלְכָּה<sup>2</sup> (mālkā'āḥ) *m, du. w.s.* מִלְכָּה the jaws, the upper and lower palate.

מִלְכָּשׁ (mālkā's) *m* late rain [in March and April].

מִלְכָּה (mēlā'āḥ), מִלְכָּה (mālkā'āḥ) *m, only du.*

מִלְכָּה, *w.s.* מִלְכָּה, tongs, snuffers.

מִלְכָּה (mēlā'āḥ) *f* a wardrobe, dress-chamber.

מִלְכָּה (mālkā'āḥ) *f, pl. c.* מִלְכָּה tooth.

מִמְלָרָה (māmḡārā') *f, only pl.* מִמְלָרָה, storehouse, granary.

מִמְדָּ (mēmā'd) *m, only pl. w.s.* מִמְדָּ, measure, extension.

מִמְדָּ (mēmā'd) *pr.n.m.*

מִמְדָּ (māmā'd) *m, only pl.* מִמְדָּ, deaths, painful deaths; the dead, corpses.

מִמְדָּ (māmā'r) *m* mongrel, bastard.

מִמְכָּר (mīmā'r) *m, c.* מִמְכָּר, *pl.* מִמְכָּר, sale; thing for sale or sold.

מִמְכָּרָה (mīmā'rāḥ) *f* sale.

מִמְלָכָה (māmlā'āḥ) *f, c.* מִמְלָכָה, *w.s.* מִמְלָכָה, *pl.* מִמְלָכָה, *c.* מִמְלָכָה, kingdom, dominion, reign, realm.

ממלכות (məmlāḥūṯ) *f, c.*

ממלכות = ממלכה.

ממסך (mīmṣāḥ) *m* spiced wine.

ממר (mə'mər) *m* bitterness, sorrow.

ממרה (məmrē') *pr.n.m.*

ממרר (məmrō'r) *m*, only *pl.*

ממרר = ממר.

ממשח (mīmšāḥ) *m* unction, anointing.

ממשל (mīmšāl) *m* dominion, rule.

ממשלה (məmšālā') *f, c.*

ממשלתו, *w.s.* ממשלת, *pl.*

ממשלות, *c.* dominion, rule, reign.

ממשק (mīmšāḥ) *m, c.*

ממשק, possession.

ממתק (məmtāḥ) *m*, only

*pl.* ממתקים, sweetness, sweet things.

מן (mān) *m, w.s.* מנה, מנה, manna.

מן (mān) *m, w.s.* מנה, מנה, manna.

מן<sup>1</sup> (mēn) *m, w.s.* מנה, מנה, part, portion.

מן<sup>2</sup> (mēn) *m, pl.* מנים, strings, a stringed instrument.

מן (mēn) *m, pl.* מנים, strings, a stringed instrument.

מן (mīn) *prep.*, before vowels and gutturals מ, before

other consonants מ, *w.s.*

ממני [מני], ממנה, ממנה,

ממנו, ממנה, ממנה, ממנו,

ממנה, ממנה, ממנה, ממנה,

from, out of, away from,

apart from, part of; since,

after; because of; with

*adj.* = more than.

מנגינה (məngīnā') *f* song of derision, satire.

מנה<sup>1</sup> (mānā') *inf.* מנות, *imp.*

מנה, *fut.* מנה, *pt.*

מנה, to divide, to separate;

to number, to count; to

appoint, to allot to. — *Ni.*

מנה, *inf.* מנות, *fut.*

מנה, to be numbered, reckoned. — *Pi.* מנה, *imp.*

מן, *fut.* מן, to dispose,

to appoint; to allot to;

to cause, to prepare. —

*Pu. pt.* מנה to be ap-

pointed, to be set over.

מנה<sup>2</sup> (mānā') *f, c.* מנה, *pl.*

מנה, part, portion, share,

lot.

מנה (mānā') *m, pl.* מנים,

a weight, the 60<sup>th</sup> part of

a talent, a hundred-shekel

weight; in money value

equal to 50 shekels.

מנה (mānā') *m, only pl.*

מנה, parts, times.

מִנְהָג (mīnhā'g) *m, c.* מִנְהָג, the driving [of a chariot].

מִנְהָרָה (mīnhārā') *f, only pl.* מִנְהָרוֹת, cleft, dug hole; mountain-recess.

מִנָּד (mānō'd) *m, c.* מִנָּד, a shaking of the head.

מִנְחָה<sup>1</sup> (mānā'āḥ) *m, pl. w.s.* מִנְחָה, rest, repose, resting-place; settlement, providing [by marriage].

מִנְחָה<sup>2</sup> (mānā'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מִנוּחָה (mīnūḥā'), מִנְחָה *f, w.s.* מִנוּחָה, rest, repose, peace, ease, quiet dwelling, resting-place; settlement.

מִנוֹן (mānō'n) *m* child; offspring; others: refractory.

מִנוֹם (mānō'ō) *m, w.s.* מִנוֹם, flight, escape, refuge.

מִנוּסָה (mīnūsā') *f, c.* מִנוּסָה, = מִנוּס.

מִנוֹר (mānō'r) *m, c.* מִנוֹר, a weaver's beam.

מִנוֹרָה, מִנְרָה (mīnōrā') *f, c.* מִנְרָה, pl. מִנְרוֹת, candlestick.

מִנְזָר (mīnzār) *m, only pl.* מִנְזָר, princes; others: troops of mercenaries.

מִנְחָה (mīnḥā') *f, c.* מִנְחָה,

*w.s.* מִנְחָה, *pl.* מִנְחָה, *c.* מִנְחָה, present, gift; tribute; sacrifice [mostly an unbloody one], offering.

מִנְחָה (mīnḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִנְחָה (mīnḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מִנְחָה (mānā'āḥ) *pr.n.m.; also pr.n.* of a place; *patr.* מִנְחָה.

מִנִּי (mīnī') *pr.n.* of a Babylonian goddess [Venus].

מִנִּי, מִנִּי = מִן.

מִנִּי (mīnnī') *pr.n.* of a province of Armenia.

מִנִּים see מִן.

מִנְיָמִין (mīnyāmī'n) *pr.n.m.* = בְּנֵי־מִין.

מִנִּית (mīnnī'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a city of the Ammonites.

מִנְלָה (mīnlā') *m, only w.s.* מִנְלָה, wealth, riches, property.

מִנֵּה (mānā'ē) *imp.* מִנֵּה, *fut.* מִנֵּה, *pt.* מִנֵּה, to keep back, to withhold, to bar, to refrain, to refuse. — *Ni.* מִנֵּה, *fut.* מִנֵּה, to be withheld, to keep oneself back, to be reserved; to be refused.

מַנְעוּל (mǎn'ū'l) *m* bolt, bar, lock.

מַנְעוּל (mǎn'ā'l) *m* = מַנְעוּל.

מַנְעֵם (mǎn'ā'm) *m*, only *pl.* מַנְעֵמִים delicious food, dainties.

מַנְעֵנֶע (m'nǎ'ānǎ') *m*, only *pl.* מַנְעֵנֵעִים, a musical instrument, sistrum, rattle, cymbal.

מַנְקִית (m'nǎkkī'ṭ) *f*, *pl.* מַנְקִיּוֹת, a bowl for libation, sprinkling-vessel.

מַנְקִית see יֶנֶק *Hi.*

מַנְשֵׁה (m'nǎššǎ') *pr.n.m.*

מַנְתָּ (m'nǎ'ṭ) *f*, *c.* מַנְתָּ, *pl.* מַנְתָּוֹת, part, portion, share.

מַס (mǎṣ) *m* a suffering, discouraged one.

מַס (mǎṣ) *m*, *pl.* מַסִּים, tribute, tax, bond-service; bond-servant.

מַסָּב (mǎṣṣā'b) *m*, *w.s.* מַסָּבּוּ, *pl.* מַסָּבִים, *c.* מַסָּבִי circle, environs; *adv.* round about.

מַסָּבָה (m'ṣṣbbā') *f*, *pl.* מַסָּבּוֹת = מַסָּב.

מַסְגֵּר (mǎṣgē'r) *m* locksmith; prison.

מַסְגֵּרֶת (mǎṣgē'rǎṭ) *f*, *w.s.*

מַסְגֵּרֶת, *pl.* מַסְגֵּרֹת, enclosure; fortress, stronghold; margin, border, ledge; panel.

מַסָּד (mǎṣṣā'd) *m* foundation.

מַסְדֵּרוֹן (mǎṣdē'rō'n) *m* portico.

מַסָּה (mǎṣṣā') *Hi.* מַסָּה, *fut.* מַסָּה, לַתֵּמֶם, to cause to melt, to cause to flow, to dissolve, to wet.

מַסָּה<sup>1</sup> (mǎṣṣā') *f*, *c.* מַסָּה, *pl.* מַסָּהוֹת, trial, temptation, testing by misfortune.

מַסָּה<sup>2</sup> (mǎṣṣā') *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

מַסָּה (mǎṣṣā') *f*, *c.* מַסָּה, amount, proportion, measurement; *adv.* according to measure.

מַסְוֶה (mǎṣvǎ') *m* covering, veil.

מַסְוֶה (m'ṣvǎṣā') *f* thorn-hedge.

מַסָּח (mǎṣṣā'ḥ) *m* a keeping back; others: a relieving.

מַסְחָר (mǎṣḥār) *m*, *c.* מַסְחָר, trade, traffic.

מַסָּח (mǎṣṣā'ḥ) *inf.* מַסָּח to mix, to mingle.

מַסָּח (mǎṣṣā'ḥ) *m* mixture, mixed or spiced wine.



מָסַךְ (māḥḥā) *m*, *c.* מְסָכָה, curtain, covering.

מִסְכָּה (mīḥḥā) *f* a covering.

מִסְכָּה<sup>1</sup> (mīḥḥā) *f* = מְסָכָה.

מִסְכָּה<sup>2</sup> (mīḥḥā) *f*, *c.* מַסְכָּה, *pl.* מַסְכּוֹת, a founding, fusion, cast; cast idol; covenant, league.

מִסְכֵּן (mīḥḥēn) *m* poor, wretched.

מִסְכֵּנוּת (mīḥḥēnūt) *f* poverty, neediness.

מִסְכֵּנָה (mīḥḥēnā) *f*, only *pl.* מִסְכֵּנוֹת, store, storehouse, magazine.

מַסְכֵּת (māḥḥā) *f* the warp of a web.

מִסְלָה (mīḥḥā) *f*, *c.* מַסְלֵת, *pl.* מַסְלֹת, highway, road, street; course, march; staircase, stairs.

מַסְלִיל (māḥḥā) *m* road, way.

מַסְמֵר (māḥḥā) *m*, only *pl.* מַסְמְרִים, nail, pin.

מַסְמְרָה (māḥḥā) *f*, only *pl.* מַסְמְרוֹת, nail.

מָסַךְ (māḥḥā) *inf.* מְסָכָה, to melt, to dissolve, to perish. — *Ni.* מְסָכָה, *fut.* מְסָכָה, *pl.*

מְסָכָה, *pl.* מְסָכָה, to melt, to dissolve, to perish; to despond, to despair; to be loosened, to become lean. — *Hi.* מְסָכָה to cause to despond, to discourage.

מַסָּע (māḥḥā) *m*, *pl.* מַסָּעִים, *c.* מַסָּעָה, a breaking up, departure, journey, station.

מַסָּעָה (māḥḥā) *m* stone-quarry, broken and hewn stones; dart.

מַסָּעָה (māḥḥā) *m* balustrade.

מַסָּעָה (māḥḥā) *m*, *c.* מַסָּעָה, *w.s.* מַסָּעָה, mourning, lamentation.

מַסָּעָה (māḥḥā) *m* fodder.

מַסָּעָה (māḥḥā) *f* scarf, scab; *pl.* מַסָּעָה, kerchief, cape, cowl.

מַסָּעָה<sup>1</sup> (māḥḥā) *m*, *c.* מַסָּעָה, *pl.* *c.* מַסָּעָה, number; countableness, fewness; a telling, narration.

מַסָּעָה<sup>2</sup> (māḥḥā), מַסָּעָה (māḥḥā) *pr.n.m.*

מָסַךְ (māḥḥā) *inf.* מְסָכָה, to give, to commit. — *Ni.* *fut.* מְסָכָה to be given.

מַסָּעָה (māḥḥā) *m* warning, admonition.

**מִסְתָּר** (māṣṭər'ēṯ) *f* obligation, duty.

**מִסְתָּוֹר** (mīṣṭō'r) *m* hiding-place, refuge.

**מִסְתָּר** (māṣṭər) *m* a hiding; object of hiding the face.

**מִסְתָּר** (mīṣṭār) *m, pl.* **מִסְתָּרִים**, hiding-place, hidden place.

**מַעֲבָד** (mā'ḇā'd) *m, only pl.* **מַעֲבָדִים**, doing, work.

**מַעֲבָה** (mā'ḇā'ḥ) *m, c.* **מַעֲבָה**, density, compactness; mould of clay.

**מַעֲבָר** (mā'ḇār) *m, c.* **מַעֲבָר**, passing over, stroke, passage; ford, mountain-pass.

**מַעֲבָרָה** (mā'ḇārā') *f, only pl.* **מַעֲבָרוֹת** and **מַעֲבָרוֹת**, *c.* **מַעֲבָרוֹת**, passage, ford, pass.

**מַעֲגָל** (mā'gāl) *m, c.* **מַעֲגָל**, *pl. c.* **מַעֲגָלִי**, *w.s.* **מַעֲגָלִי**, track, way, way of life; bulwark formed by wag-gons.

**מָעַד** (mā'ā'd) *fut.* **יָמַעַד**, *pt.* **מוֹעַד**, to waver, totter. — *Pu. pt. f* **מוֹעֲדָת** [for **לְמוֹעֲדָת**] to be made to waver. — *Hi.* **הַמָּעִיד**, *imp.*

**הַמָּעַד**, to cause to waver or tremble.

**מַעֲדִי** (mā'ādā'y), **מַעֲדִיָּה** (mā'ādā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

**מַעֲדָן** (mā'ādā'n) *m, only pl.* **מַעֲדָנִים**, **מַעֲדָנִים**, *c.* **מַעֲדָנִי**, and **מַעֲדָנוֹת**, delights, dainties, pleasures; *adv.* cheerfully.

**מַעֲדָנָה** (mā'ādānnā') *f, only pl.* **מַעֲדָנוֹת**, fetters, group of stars.

**מַעֲדָר** (mā'dēr) *m* weeding-hook.

**מַעֲהָ** (mā'ā') *m, only pl.* **מַעֲהִים**, *c.* **מַעֲהִי** and **מַעֲוֹת**, *c.* **מַעֲוֹת**, the bowels, the intestines, womb, body, belly; the inmost part, the heart; the sands of the sea.

**מַעֲוֵג** (mā'ā'g) *m* bread-cake; **לַעֲוֵגֵי מַעֲוֵג** cake-mockers, parasites who earn their bread by jesting.

**מַעֲוֹז** (mā'ā'z) *m, w.s.* **מַעֲוֹז**, **מַעֲוֹזִים**, *pl.* **מַעֲוֹזִים**, *w.s.* **מַעֲוֹזִיָּה** [for **מַעֲוֹזָה**], fortress, strong city, protection, defence, refuge.

**מַעֲוֶה** (mā'ā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

**מַעֲוֶן** (mā'ā'n) *m, c.* **מַעֲוֶן**, habitation, dwelling, habi-

tation of God, refuge, asylum.

מָעוֹן<sup>1</sup> (mā'ō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; of a temple in Arabia Petræa; *gent.* מעונים.

מָעוֹנָה (mā'ōnā) = מָעוֹן<sup>1</sup>.

מָעוֹנְתִי (mā'ōnāthī) *pr.n.m.*

מָעוֹרָה (mā'ūrā) *m, c.* מָעוֹרָה, darkness.

מָעוֹר (mā'ūr) *m, only pl.* מעורים pudenda.

מָעוֹ see מָעוֹן.

מָעוֹיָה (mā'āzyā'), מעוֹיָהוּ (mā'āzyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מָעוֹט (mā'ā't) *inf.* מָעוֹט, *fut.* יִמָּעוֹט, to be or become little, small, few; to be lessened. — *Pi.* מָעוֹט to become few. — *Hi.* הִמָּעוֹט, *fut.* יִמָּעוֹט, *pt.* מִמָּעוֹט, to make little or small, to lessen, to diminish, to do or give little.

מָעוֹט (mā'ā't) *m, pl.* מָעוֹטִים, a little, little, few, a few; *adv.* little, a short time; מִמָּעוֹט almost, soon; מָעוֹט by little and little, by degrees.

מָעוֹט (mā'ā't) *adj., only f* מָעוֹטָה, whetted, sharp.

מָעוֹטָה (mā'ā'tā) *m, c.* מָעוֹטָה, garment, covering.

מָעוֹטָה (mā'ā'tā) *f, only pl.* מָעוֹטָה, cloak, mantle.

מָעִי (mā'ī) *pr.n.m.*

מָעִי (mā'ī) *m* heap of rubbish, ruins.

מָעִיל (mā'īl) *m, w.s.* מָעִיל, *pl.* מָעִילִים, upper garment, sleeveless robe.

מָעִים see מָעָה.

מָעִין (mā'yā'n) *m, c.* מָעִין and מָעִינִי, *pl.* מָעִינִים, *c.* מָעִינִי, and מָעִינֹת, *c.* מָעִינֹת, place of fountains, spring.

מָעִיָּה (mā'āḥā) *pr.n.* of a city at the foot of Hermon; also *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

מָעֵל (mā'āl) *inf.* מָעוֹל, מָעֵל (mā'āl), *fut.* יִמָּעֵל and יִמָּעֵל, to cover, to veil; to act secretly, faithlessly, to steal.

מָעֵל<sup>1</sup> (mā'āl) *m, w.s.* מָעֵל, faithlessness, treachery.

מָעֵל<sup>2</sup> (mā'āl) *m* what is above, the upper part; *adv.* with *loc.* הַמָּעֵל upwards, forward; מִמָּעֵל from above, above; מָעֵל from upwards; מִמָּעֵל from above upon.

מַעַל = עַל.

מַעַל (mā'āl) *m* the lifting up [of hands].

מַעֲלָה (mā'ālā) *f*, *pl.* מַעֲלוֹת, ascent, the journeying up; rising of the mind, thought; step, degree [of a dial]; in inscriptions of psalms: שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת song of step-like rythm, or song of ascent to the temple, or song of pilgrimage, song of excellence.

מַעֲלָה (mā'ālā) *m*, *c.* מַעֲלָה, ascent, slope, hill; elevated place, platform.

מַעֲלִיל = מַעֲלֵל.

מַעֲלֵל (mā'ālā) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲלֵלִים, *c.* מַעֲלָלִי, deed, action, great deed.

מַעֲמָד (mā'amād) *m*, *c.* מַעֲמָד, station, post.

מַעֲמָד (mā'amād) *m* standing-place, footing.

מַעֲמָסָה (mā'amāsā) *f* burden, weight.

מַעֲמָק (mā'amāq) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲמָקִים, *c.* מַעֲמָקִי, depth.

מַעַן (mā'an) *m* intention, purpose; *adv.* only לְמַעַן, *w.s.* לְמַעַנִּי, on account of,

because, for the sake of, in order that, so that.

מַעֲנָה (mā'anā) *f* a furrow's length.

מַעֲנָה (mā'anē) *m*, *c.* מַעֲנָה, answer, reply, hearing; refutation, object, purpose.

מַעֲנָה see מַעֲנָה.

מַעֲנִית (mā'anīṭ) *f* = מַעֲנָה.

מַעֲיָן (mā'āyā) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲצָבָה (mā'āḥḇā) *f* pain, sorrow.

מַעֲצָד (mā'āḥḏ) *m* axe, hatchet.

מַעֲצֹר (mā'āḥṣor), מַעֲצָר (mā'āḥṣar) *m* restraint, hindrance.

מַעֲקָה (mā'ākā) *m* ledge about a flat roof.

מַעֲקָשׁ (mā'ākāš) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲקָשִׁים, crooked way.

מַעַר (mā'ār) *m* nakedness, pudenda; empty or bare space.

מַעֲרָב<sup>1</sup> (mā'arāḇ) *m* occident, west, westward.

מַעֲרָב<sup>2</sup> (mā'arāḇ) *m*, *pl.* מַעֲרָבִים, barter - goods, wares; exchange, barter, market.

מַעֲרָבָה (mā'arāḇā) *f* = מַעֲרָב<sup>1</sup>.

מַעֲרָה (mā'ārā') *f, c.* מַעֲרָה, *pl.* מַעֲרוֹת, cave.

מַעֲרָה (mā'ārā') *m, c.* מַעֲרָה, bare place, treeless plain.

מַעֲרִיץ (mā'ārī'ṣ) *m* object of fear [see עֲרִץ *Hi.*]

מַעֲרָךְ (mā'ārā'ḥ) *m, only pl. c.* מַעֲרָכִי, arrangement, project.

מַעֲרָכָה (mā'ārāḥā') *f* and

מַעֲרָכָה (mā'ārāḥā'ḥ) *f, pl.*

מַעֲרָכוֹת and מַעֲרָכוֹת, arrangement, order, pile, row, array, army; a setting forth, exhibition, show.

מַעֲרָם (mā'ārā'm) *m, only pl.* מַעֲרָמִים, nakedness, naked body.

מַעֲרָצָה (mā'ārāṣā') *f* sudden terror.

מַעֲרָתָה (mā'ārāṭā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מַעֲשֵׂה (mā'āṣā') *m, c.* מַעֲשֵׂה, *w.s.* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, *pl.* מַעֲשִׂים,

*c.* מַעֲשִׂי, the doing, executing; activity, action, business; work, deed, production, fabric; property.

מַעֲשֵׂי (mā'āṣā'y); מַעֲשִׂיָּה (mā'āṣā'yā'), מַעֲשֵׂיָּהוּ (mā'āṣā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲשָׂר (mā'āṣār) *m, c.* מַעֲשָׂר,

*w.s.* מַעֲשָׂרוֹ, *pl.* מַעֲשָׂרוֹת, the tenth part, the tenth, tithe.

מַעֲשָׂקָה (mā'āsākkā') *f, only pl.* מַעֲשָׂקוֹת, oppression, exaction.

מֶרְ (mār) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Memphis.

מַפְגִּיעַ (māfgī'a') *m* aggressor; asker, mediator [see פָּגַע *Hi.*].

מַפְגָּע (māfgā') *m* assault, object of attack.

מַפְחָה (māppā'ḥ) *m* a breathing out, expiring.

מַפְחָה (māppū'āḥ) *m* bellows.

מַפְיִבְשֶׁת (māfībṣēṣ) *pr.n.m.*

מַפִּיִּם (māppī'm) *pr.n.m.*

מַפְיִץ (māfī'ṣ) *m* hammer, club.

מַפָּל (māppāl) *m, c.* מַפָּל, *pl. c.* מַפָּלִי, chaff; dewlap, flap.

מַפְלָאָה (māflā'ā') *f, only pl. c.* מַפְלָאוֹת, miracle, wonder.

מַפְלָגָה (māflāggā') *f* division, class.

מַפְלָה (māppālā') *f* and

מַפְלָה (māppēlā') *f* fall, ruins, heap of rubbish.

מִפְּלֹט (mīflā't) *m* place of refuge.

מִפְּלֹצַת (mīflā'ḥ) *f* monster, terror, hideous idol.

מִפְּלֵשׁ (mīflā'ḥ) *m* the poisoning or floating [of clouds].

מִפְּלֵת (māppē'lāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* מִפְּלֵתוֹ, fall, ruin; fallen trunk; corpse, carcass.

מִפְּעֵל (mīf'āl) *m*, *pl.* מִפְּעָלִים, and מִפְּעָלָה (mīf'ālā') *f*, *pl. c.* מִפְּעָלוֹת, work, deed.

מִפְּעֵת see מִיפְּעֵת.

מִפְּץ (māppā'ḥ) *m* a crushing, smashing.

מִפְּץ (māppē'ḥ) *m* hammer.

מִפְּקָד (mīfkā'd) *m*, *c.* מִפְּקָדָה, numbering, census; arrangement, mandate; appointed place.

מִפְּרֵץ (mīfrā'ḥ) *m*, *pl.* מִפְּרָצִים, incision, inlet, harbour.

מִפְּרֶקֶת (māfrē'kāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* מִפְּרֶקֶתוֹ, the neck.

מִפְּרֵשׁ (mīfrā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִפְּרֵשִׁי, a spreading out, extension, sail.

מִפְּשָׁעָה (mīfā'ā') *f* place

where the legs fork off, buttocks.

מִפְּתֵחַ (māftē'āḥ) *m* a key.

מִפְּתָחַ (mīftā'āḥ) *m* the opening.

מִפְּתָן (mīftā'n) *m*, *c.* מִפְּתָן, threshold.

מִץ = מִוֵּץ chaff.

מִצָּא (māḥḥā') *inf.* מִצָּא, *w.s.*

מִצָּאָם, *imp.* מִצָּא, *fut.*

מִצָּאִי, *pt.* מִצָּא, *w.s.* מִצָּאִי,

*f* מִצָּאָה, to come to, to

reach to, to arrive at, to

acquire; to find, to dis-

cover; to meet with, to

befall. — *Ni.* מִצָּאִי, *inf.*

מִצָּאִי, *fut.* מִצָּאִי, *pt.* מִצָּאִי,

*f* מִצָּאִי, to be found, to

be met with; to be ac-

quired; to be discovered;

to exist. — *Hi.* מִצָּאִי,

*fut.* מִצָּאִי, *pt.* מִצָּאִי, to

let come, to deliver, to

cause to find; to bring,

to present.

מִצָּב (māḥḥā'ḥ) *m*, *c.* מִצָּב,

stand, station, post, gar-

rison, office.

מִצָּבָה (mīḥḥā'ḥ) *m*, מִצָּבָה,

(māḥḥā'ḥ) *f*, מִצָּבָה (mīḥḥā'ḥ) *f* = מִצָּב.

מִצְבָּה (māḥḥā'ḥ) *f*, *c.*

מִצְבָּה, מִצְבָּה, *w.s.* מִצְבָּה,



*pl.* מִצְבֹּת, *c.* מִצְבֹּת and מִצְבֹּת, pillar, column, monument, statue [of idols]; stump, trunk.

מִצְבֵּיהַ (m<sup>ts</sup>ḇḇ'ḇāyā') *pr.n.* of a place.

מִצָּד (m<sup>ts</sup>ḇḇ'd) *m*, *pl.* מִצְדֹת, mountain - hold, castle, stronghold, fortress.

מִצָּה (māḇḇā') *fut.* יִמָּץ, to suck out, to empty; to press out [moisture]. — *Ni.* נִמְצָה, *fut.* יִנְמָצָה, to be sucked out, to be squeezed out.

מִצָּה<sup>1</sup> (māḇḇā') *f*, *pl.* מִצְזֹת, unleavened bread or bread-cake.

מִצָּה<sup>2</sup> (māḇḇā') *f* contention, quarrel.

מִצָּה (mḇḇā') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מִצְחָהּ (m<sup>ts</sup>ḇḇhālā') *f*, *pl.* *c.* מִצְחֹת, neighing.

מִצּוֹד (māḇḇō'd) *m*, *c.* מִצְד, net, capture, gain; fortress.

מִצּוֹד (māḇḇū'd) *m* net.

מִצְדָּה (m<sup>ts</sup>ḇḇdā') *f*, *pl.* מִצְדֹת, fortress, tower, mountain-castle; net.

מִצְדָּה (m<sup>ts</sup>ḇḇdā') *f*, *c.* מִצְדָּה, *w.s.* מִצְדָּהּ, *pl.* מִצְדֹת = מִצְד.

מִצְוָה (m<sup>ts</sup>ḇvā') *f*, *c.* מִצְוָה, *pl.* מִצְוֹת, מִצְוֹת (m<sup>ts</sup>ḇvō'ṭ), commandment, precept, law; the due.

מִצְוָה (m<sup>ts</sup>ḇvālā') *f*, *pl.* מִצְוֹת, and מִצְוָה (m<sup>ts</sup>ḇvālā') *f*, *pl.* מִצְוֹת, מִצְוֹת, depth [of the sea, of water], abyss.

מִצּוֹק (māḇḇō'k) *m* pressure, distress, embarrassment.

מִצּוֹק (māḇḇū'k) *m*, *pl.* *c.* מִצְקִי, pillar; height, cliff, peak.

מִצּוֹקָה (m<sup>ts</sup>ḇvō'kā') *f*, *pl.* מִצְוֹקֹת = מִצּוֹק.

מִצְוֹר<sup>1</sup> (māḇḇō'r) *m*, *c.* מִצְוֹר, straitness, embarrassment, distress; siege; wall, circumvallation, fortification, fortress.

מִצְוֹר<sup>2</sup> (māḇḇō'r) *pr.n.* = מִצְוֹרִים.

מִצְוֹר (māḇḇū'r) *m*, *w.s.* מִצְוֹרָה = מִצְוֹר<sup>1</sup> siege.

מִצְוֹרָה (m<sup>ts</sup>ḇvō'rā') *f*, *pl.* מִצְוֹרֹת, circumvallation; fortress, fortification.

מִצְוֹת (māḇḇvō'ṭ) *f* contention, quarrel, strife.

מִצְחָה (mḇḇā'ḥ) *m*, *w.s.* מִצְחָהּ, *pl.* מִצְחֹת forehead.

מִצְחָה (mīḥṣā') *f, c.* מִצְחָה, greave, frontlet of the leg.

מִצְלָה (mīḥlā') *f, pl.* מִצְלֹת, bell.

מִצְלָה (mīḥlā') *f* shady place; others: tent.

מִצְלָת (mīḥlā't) *f, only du.* מִצְלָתַיִם, cymbal of two plates.

מִצְנַפֶּת (mīḥnāḥēṭ) *f* turban [of the high priest or the king]; tiara.

מִצְעֵ (māḥḥā') *m* couch.

מִצְעֵד (mīḥ'āḏ) *m, only pl.* *c.* מִצְעָדַי, *w.s.* מִצְעָדָיו, step, walk.

מִצְעָר<sup>1</sup> (mīḥ'ā'r) *m* littleness, smallness, fewness, a little while.

מִצְעָר<sup>2</sup> (mīḥ'ā'r) *pr.n.* of a hill.

מִצְפֵּה (mīḥpā') *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Benjamin; a district near Hermón.

מִצְפֵּה<sup>1</sup> (mīḥpē') *m, c.* מִצְפֵּה, look-out, watch-tower.

מִצְפֵּה<sup>2</sup> (mīḥpē') *pr.n.* of several places.

מִצְפֵּן (māḥpā'n) *m, only pl.* מִצְפָּנִים, hidden thing, treasure.

מִצְיָן (māḥā'ḥ) *fut. pl.* מִצְיָנוּ, to suck out.

מִצְרֵ (māḥ'r) *m, pl.* מִצְרֵיִם, *c.* מִצְרֵי, straitness, distress.

מִצְרַיִם (mīḥrā'yīm) *pr.n.* *du.*, a son of Ham; [upper and lower] Egypt, Egyptians; *w. loc.* מִצְרַיִמָּה ה; *gent.* מִצְרֵי, *pl.* מִצְרֵיִם, *f* מִצְרַיִת, *pl.* מִצְרַיִת, Egyptian.

מִצְרֵה (māḥrē'ṭ) *m* crucible.

מִקְ (māḥk) *m* rottenness, putridity.

מִקְבֵּה (māḥkāḥā') *f* and מִקְבֵּת (māḥkē'ḥāṭ) *f, pl.* מִקְבֹּת, hammer; fissure in a rock, hole.

מִקְדָּה (māḥkēḏā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מִקְדָּשׁ (mīḥkēḏā's) *m, c.* מִקְדָּשִׁים, *pl.* מִקְדָּשֵׁי, *c.* מִקְדָּשִׁי, a holy thing, sanctuary, temple, asylum.

מִקְהָל (māḥkēḥāl) *m, only pl.* מִקְהָלִים and מִקְהָלוֹת, assembly, choir.

מִקְוֵה (mīḥvā') *f* reservoir.

מִקְוֵה (mīḥvā') *m, c.* מִקְוֵה, hope, trust; gathering, confluence of water; assembly, troop, company.

מָקוֹם (mākō'm) *m* [and *f*],  
*c.* מָקוֹם, *pl.* מְקוֹמוֹת, stand, place, spot, dwelling-place, abode; מָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר at the place where.

מִקְוֶה (mākō'r) *m, c.* מִקְוֶה, fountain, spring; the female pudenda.

מִקָּח (mikkā'ḥ) *m* the taking, receiving.

מִקְחָהּ (mikkā'ḥā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מִקְחֹת, saleable things, merchandise.

מִקְטָר (miktār) *m, c.* מִקְטָר, place of incensing.

מִקְטֶרֶת (miktēr'et) *f* censer.

מִקֵּל (mikkē'l) *m, c.* מִקֵּל and מִקָּל, *w.s.* מִקְלוֹ, *pl.* מִקְלוֹת and מִקְלוֹת, twig, rod, staff, stick.

מִקְלוֹת (mikkō't) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְלָט (mikklat) *m* place of refuge, asylum.

מִקְלָעַת (mikkā'et) *f, pl.* מִקְלָעוֹת, *c.* מִקְלָעוֹת, sculptured work, relievo.

מִקְנֶה (mikkē') *m, c.* מִקְנֶה, *w.s.* מִקְנֶה, מִקְנֶה, acquisition, purchase, possession, property, cattle.

מִקְנָהּ (mikkā') *f, c.* מִקְנָהּ,

purchase, price, possession, property.

מִקְנֵיָהּ (mikkēyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְסָם (mikkā'm) *m* sooth-saying, divination.

מִקָּץ (mākā'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִקְצָע, מִקְצָע (mikkā'ṣ) *m, pl.* מִקְצָעוֹת and מִקְצוּעִים, *c.* מִקְצוּעִי, angle, corner, nook.

מִקְצָעָה (mikkā'ṣā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מִקְצָעוֹת, carving-knife, chisel.

מִקְצָת, מִקְצָת see קָצַת.

מִקָּךְ (mākā'k) *Ni.* נִמַּךְ, *pl.* נִמְקוּ, *fut.* יִמַּךְ, *pt. pl.* נִמְקִים, to be melted, to be dissolved, to vanish; to flow, to pine away, to perish.

מִקְרָא (mikkā') *m, pl. c.* מִקְרָאִי, *w.s.* מִקְרָאִי, a calling together, convocation, assembly, congregation; place of meeting; reading, recital.

מִקְרָהּ (mikkā') *m, c.* מִקְרָהּ, *w.s.* מִקְרָהּ, chance, hap, accident, event, lot.

מִקְרָהּ (mikkā') *m* frame-work.

מְקָרָה (m<sup>e</sup>kārā') *f* a cooling.

מְקַרֵּךְ (m<sup>e</sup>kār<sup>k</sup>ā'r) *m* a breaking down, overthrow [or *Pi. pt.* of קָוַר].

מְקִישָׁה<sup>1</sup> (m<sup>i</sup>kšā') *f* turned or carved work.

מְקִישָׁה<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>i</sup>kšā') *f* field of cucumbers or melons.

מְקִישָׁה (m<sup>i</sup>kšā') *m* twisted hair, lock.

מֶר<sup>1</sup> (mār) *m* a drop.

מֶר<sup>2</sup> (mār) *adj.*, *i.p.* מֶר, *pl.* מְרִים, *c.* מְרִי, *f* מְרִיָּה [מְרִיָּה], *c.* מְרִית, bitter, sad, embittered, fierce, violent, wild; *subst.* bitterness, sadness.

מֹר, מוֹר (mōr) *m* myrrh.

מָרָא<sup>1</sup> (mārā') *pt. f* מוֹרָאָה, to be obstinate, rebellious. — *Hi. fut.* יִמְרִיא, to flap the wings.

מָרָא<sup>2</sup> (mārā') *pr.n.f.* [= מְרִיָּה, see מֶר<sup>2</sup>].

מְרִאדִּי (m<sup>r</sup>ādī'), מְרִדִּי *pr.n.* of a Babylonian god, Marduk.

מְרִאדִּי בִּלְאִדִּי (m<sup>r</sup>ādī' bā'lādī') *pr.n.m.* of a king of Babylon.

מְרִאָה (mār'ā') *m, c.* מְרִאָה, *pl. c.* מְרִאִי, the seeing,

sight, appearance, aspect, form; sight, vision.

מְרִאָה (mār'ā') *f, pl.* מְרִאֹת, sight, vision, revelation; mirror.

מְרִאָה (mūr'ā') *f* crow, crop of birds.

מְרִאֹן (m<sup>r</sup>ō'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

מְרִאָשָׁה (mār'ēšā'), מְרִשָּׁה *pr.n.* of a fortress in Judah.

מְרִאָשֶׁת (mār'ēšēṭ) and מְרִאָשֶׁת (m<sup>r</sup>ēšēṭ) *f, only pl. c.* מְרִאָשׁוֹת, the place of the head; *adv.* at or under the head.

מֶרֶב (mēr'ā'b) *pr.n.f.*

מְרִבֵּד (mār<sup>b</sup>ā'd) *m, only pl.* מְרִבֵּדִים, coverlet, carpet.

מְרִבָּה (mār<sup>b</sup>ē') *m, c.* מְרִבָּה, multitude, increase, plenty.

מְרִבָּה (mīrbā') *f* amplitude, abundance.

מְרִבִּית (mār<sup>b</sup>ī'ṭ) *f* multitude, greatness, the greater part; increase, interest, usury.

מְרִבֵּץ (mār<sup>b</sup>ē'ṣ) *m, c.* מְרִבֵּץ, resting-place [for animals].

מְרִבֵּק (mār<sup>b</sup>ē'k) *m* stall, fattening-stable.

מָרָגַעַ (märgə'ä\*) *m* rest, resting-place.

מָרְגְלַת (märgə'ləθ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מְרַגְלוֹת, place of the feet; *adv.* at the feet.

מָרְגְמָה (märgēmā') *f* heap of stones; others: sling, swing [for throwing stones].

מָרְגְעָה (märgē'ā') *f* = מָרָגַעַ.

מָרַד (mārā'd) *inf.* מָרַד, *fut.* מָרַד, *pt. p.* מָרַד, to be obstinate, to resist, to disobey, to rebel.

מָרַד<sup>1</sup> (mä'rä'd) *m* obstinacy, rebellion.

מָרַד<sup>2</sup> (mä'rä'd) *pr.n.m.*

מָרְדוּת (märdū'θ) *f* obstinacy, refractoriness.

מָרְדָּה see מָרָאָה.

מָרְדָּבִי (märdä'y) *pr.n.m.*

מָרְדָּף (märdä'f) *m* persecution.

מָרָה<sup>1</sup> (mārā') *inf.* מָרָה, *pt.*

מָרָה, *pl.* מָרָה, to be refractory, rebellious; to rebel, resist, despise. —

*Hi.* מָרָה, *inf.* לְמָרוֹת [for מָרָה], *fut.* מָרָה, *pt. pl.* מָרָה, to quarrel, to dispute; to be rebellious, to rebel, resist, offend.

מָרָה<sup>2</sup> (mārā') *pr.n.* of a bitter fountain in the peninsula of Sinai.

מָרָה<sup>3</sup> (mārā') *f, du.* מְרַתִּים double rebellion, i. e. Babylon.

מָרָה (märrā') and מָרָה (mārā') *f, c.* מָרָה, bitterness, grief, sorrow.

מָרוֹד (mārū'd) *m, w.s.* מָרוֹדִי, *pl.* מָרוֹדִים, expulsion, persecution; one homeless, fugitive.

מָרוֹז (mērō'z) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

מָרוּחַ (mārō'āḥ) *adj., c.* מָרוּחִים, bruised, castrated.

מָרוֹם (mārō'm) *m, c.* מָרוֹם, *pl.* מָרוֹמִים, *c.* מָרוֹמִי, height, elevation, high place [heaven]; high rank; excellence; pride; *adv.* proudly; far.

מָרוֹם (mērō'm) *pr.n.* of a district near the source of the Jordan.

מָרוֹץ (mērō'ṣ) *m* and מָרוּצָה<sup>1</sup> (m'rūṣā') *f, c.* מָרוּצָה, race, running.

מָרוּצָה<sup>2</sup> (m'rūṣā') *f* oppression.

מָרוּקִים (m'rūkī'm) *m/pl.* an anointing, cleansing.

מְרוֹת (mārōṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מְרוֹחַ (mārōḥ) *m, c.* מְרוֹחַ, cry, shout, wailing.

מָרַח (mārāḥ) *fut.* יִמְרַח, to rub, to rub in, to lay on.

מְרָחֵב (mērāḥēḇ) *m, pl. c.* מְרָחֵב, wide place, broad space; enlargement, liberty.

מְרָחֵק (mērāḥēḵ) *m, pl.* מְרָחֵק, מְרָחֵקִים, מְרָחֵקִים, remoteness, far distance, remote country.

מְרָחֶשֶׁת (mērāḥēšet) *f* boiling-pot, kettle.

מָרַט (mārāṭ) *inf.* מְרַטָּה (mōrtā), *fut.* יִמְרַט, *pt.* מָרַט, *pt. p. f.* מְרוֹטָה, to pluck out [hair]; to whet, sharpen; to wear off [the skin by a burden]. — *Ni.* נִמְרַט to be plucked, to become bald. — *Pu.* מְרַט, *pt.* מְמַרַט, to be polished, to be sharpened [see מְמַרַט].

מָרִי (mārī) *m, i.p.* מָרִי, *w.s.* מְרִיָּה, refractoriness, rebellion, perverseness.

מְרִיא (mārī) *adj., pl.* מְרִיאִים, fat, fattened; *subst.* fattened beast.

מָרִי בָעַל (mārī bā'el),

מְרִיב בָעַל (mārīḇ bā'el) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיבָה (mārīḇā) *f, c.* מְרִיבָה, *pl.* מְרִיבֹת, contention, quarrel, strife.

מְרִיבָה (mārīḇā) *pr.n.* of two fountains.

מְרִיָּה (mārīyā) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיָּה (mārīyā) *pr.n.* of a hill in Jerusalem.

מְרִיּוֹת (mārīyōt) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיָּם (mārīyām) *pr.n.f.* [Maria].

מְרִירֹת (mārīrōt) *f* bitterness, grief.

מְרִירִי (mārīrī) *adj.* bitter, sharp, poisonous.

מְרִיָּה (mārīyā) *m* timidity, fear.

מְרִיָּב (mārīḇ) *m* chariot, chariot-seat.

מְרִיָּבָה (mārīḇā) *f, c.* מְרִיָּבָה, *w.s.* מְרִיָּבָה, *pl.* מְרִיָּבֹת, *c.* מְרִיָּבֹת, chariot, war-chariot.

מְרִיָּלָה (mārīlā) *f* market, mart.

מְרִמָּה (mārīmā) *f, pl.* מְרִמָּה, fraud, falsehood, deceit; ill-gotten wealth.

מְרִמָּה (mārīmā) *pr.n.m.*



**מְרָם** (mǝrmā's), **מְרָם** (mǝrmā's) *m, c.* **מְרָם**, a treading down, object and place of treading down.

**מִרְנָתִי** (mērē'nāṭī') *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of the unknown place **מִרְנֹת**.

**מָרָם** (mā'rā's); **מִרְסָנָא** (mǝr-s'nā') *pr.n.m.* [both Persian].

**מִרְעָה** (mērē'a') *m, w.s.* **מִרְעָה**, **מִרְעָהוּ**, *pl.* **מִרְעָה**, friend, companion.

**מִרְעָה** (mērā'') *m* wickedness, evil-doing.

**מִרְעָה** (mǝr'a') *m, c.* **מִרְעָה**, pasture, fodder.

**מִרְעִית** (mǝr'i't) *f* a pasturing, feeding; flock.

**מִרְעֻלָּה** (mǝr'alā') *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulun.

**מִרְפָּא**, **מִרְפָּה** (mǝrpā') *m* cure, healing; remedy, health; placidity, softness, calmness.

**מִרְפָּשׁ** (mǝrpā's) *m* muddled water.

**מִרְיָן** (mā'rā'ṣ) *Ni.* **מִרְיָן**, *pt.* **מִרְיָן**, *f* **מִרְיָן**, to be forcible, violent. — *Hi.* *fut.* **מִרְיָן** to excite.

**מִרְצָע** (mǝrṣā'a') *m* an awl.

**מִרְצָפֶת** (mǝrṣā'fēṭ) *f* pavement.

**מִרְקָה** (mā'rā'k) *imp. pl.* **מִרְקָה**, *pt. p.* **מִרְקָה**, to rub, polish, sharpen. — *Pu.* **מִרְקָה** to be scoured.

**מִרְקָק** (mā'rā'k) *m, c.* **מִרְקָק**, broth, soup.

**מִרְקָח** (mǝrkā'ḥ) *m, only pl.* **מִרְקָחִים**, aromatic herb.

**מִרְקָחָה** (mǝrkā'ḥā') *f* a seasoning, spicing; unguent-pot.

**מִרְקָחַת** (mǝrkā'ḥāṭ) *f* the spicing of unguents; unguent, ointment.

**מִרְרָה** (mā'rā'r) *pf.* **מִרְרָה**, *fut.* **מִרְרָה** to be bitter, to be grieved, embittered. — *Ni.* **מִרְרָה** to be changed [see **מִרְרָה**]. — *Pi.* **מִרְרָה**, *fut.* **מִרְרָה**, to make bitter, to embitter; to irritate, provoke. — *Hi.* **מִרְרָה**, *inf.* **מִרְרָה**, *fut.* **מִרְרָה**, to embitter, to grieve; to weep violently. — *Hith.* **מִרְרָה** to be embittered, exasperated.

**מִרְרָה** (mā'rā'r) *m, only pl.* **מִרְרָה** bitter herbs.

**מִרְרָה** (mǝrā'rā') *f* gall.

**מִרְרָה** (mǝrā'rā') *f, c.* **מִרְרָה**,

*pl.* מָרָרוֹת, gall, poison, bitter things [unripe grapes].

מָרָרִי (mārārī') *pr.n.m.*

מָרָרְשָׁה (mār'ršā') see מְרַאשֶׁה.

מָרָרְשֶׁת (mār'sā'āθ) *f* wickedness.

מִשָּׂא<sup>1</sup> (māšā') *m* a carrying, a lifting; burden, load; tribute, present; elevation of the voice, song, utterance, oracle; desire, longing.

מִשָּׂא<sup>2</sup> (māšā') *pr.n.m.*

מִשָּׂאָה (māšā'ā') *f* rising smoke, conflagration.

מִשָּׂאָת (māšā'ēθ) *f, c.* מִשָּׂאָת, *pl.* מִשָּׂאָוֹת, a lifting-up; fire-signal; tribute, tax, present; burden; saying, oracle.

מִשָּׂאָה see מִשָּׂאָה.

מִשְׁגָּב (mīšgā'b) *m, c.* מִשְׁגָּב, *w.s.* מִשְׁגָּבִי, height, high place, fortress, refuge, protection.

מִשְׁוֹכָה, מִשְׁכָּה (mīšūḥā'), מִשְׁוֹכָה *f* thorn-hedge.

מִשְׁוֹר (māššō'r) *m* a saw.

מִשְׁוֹרָה (mīšūrā') *f* a measure for liquids.

מִשְׂוֵשׁ (māšōš) *m, c.* מִשְׂוֵשׁ, joy, object of joy.

מִשְׁחָק (mīšḥā'k) *m* laughter.

מִשְׁטָמָה (māštēmā') *f* enmity, hostility.

מִשְׁכִּיל (māškī'l) *m* didactic or artful poem [see also שָׁבֵל *Hi.*].

מִשְׁכִּית (māškī'θ) *f, pl.* מִשְׁכִּיתוֹת, image, figure, picture, sculptured work; imagination, thought.

מִשְׁכָּרַת (māškār'ēθ) *f, w.s.* מִשְׁכָּרַתִּי wages, reward.

מִשְׁמֶרֶת see מִסְמֶרֶת.

מִשְׁפָּח (mīšpā'ḥ) *m* bloodshed, murder.

מִשְׁרָה (mīšrā') *f* dominion, lordship.

מִשְׁרָפֶת (mīšrā'fēθ) *f, only pl. c.* מִשְׁרָפוֹת, a burning, cremation.

מִשְׁרָפוֹת מַיִם (mīšrā'fō'θ mā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a place near Sidon.

מִשְׁרָקָה (māšrā'kā') *pr.n.* of a place in Edom.

מִשְׁרֵת (māšrē'θ) *m* a pan.

מִשׁ (māš) *pr.n.m.*

מִשָּׂא (māššā') *m* loan, debt, pledge, usury.

מִשָּׂא (mēšā') *pr.n.* of a place in Arabia.

מִשְׂאֵב (māšā'ḇ) *m*, only *pl.* מִשְׂאֵבִים, draw-well, trough for drawn water.

מִשְׂשָׁא (māššā'ā) *f*, *c.* מִשְׂשָׁת, *pl.* מִשְׂשָׁתֹת, = מִשָּׂא.

מִשְׂשָׁה (māššū'ā) *f*, only *pl.* מִשְׂשָׁהֹת, מִשְׂשָׁוֹת, ruin, desolation.

מִשְׁחָה (m'shā'ā) *f* desolation, desolate place.

מִשְׁחָל (mīš'ā'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

מִשְׁחָלָה (mīš'ālā) *f*, *pl. c.* מִשְׁחָלוֹת, request, wish.

מִשְׁחָרֶת (mīš'ḥ'rēṭ) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁחָרֶתֶת, *pl. c.* מִשְׁחָרֶתֶת, kneading-trough.

מִשְׁבָּצַת (mīšbā'ḇḇāṭ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מִשְׁבָּצוֹת, texture, brocade; setting [of precious stones].

מִשְׁבֵּר (māšbē'r) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁבֵּר, mouth of the womb.

מִשְׁבֵּר (mīšbār) *m*, *pl.* מִשְׁבֵּרִים, *c.* מִשְׁבֵּרִי, breakers, surf, breaking wave.

מִשְׁבֵּת (mīšbā'ṭ) *m*, only *pl.* מִשְׁבֵּתִים, cessation, ruin.

מִשְׁגֵּה (māšgē') *m* deceiver, misleader [see מִשְׁגָּה].

מִשְׁגָּה (mīšgē') *m* error, mistake.

מָשָׂה (māšā') to draw out, to save. — *Hi.* הִמְשִׁיחַ, *fut.* יִמְשֶׁה to draw out, to rescue.

מִשְׂשָׁה (māššē') *m* loan, debt.

מִשְׂשָׁה (mōšē') *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׂשָׁה see מִשְׂשָׁה.

מִשְׂשָׁה see מִשְׂשָׁה.

מִשְׂשָׁבֵב (m'sshāḇāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׂשָׁבֵה (m'sshāḇā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׂשָׁבוֹת, *pl.* מִשְׂשָׁבוֹת, *w.s.* מִשְׂשָׁבוֹתֵיכֶם, turning away, apostasy; an apostate.

מִשְׂשָׁגָה (m'sshūgā') *f* error, mistake.

מִשְׂשָׁוִט (māššū't) and מִשְׂשָׁוִט (mīššō't) *m* oar, rudder.

מִשְׂשָׁבֵב (m'sshūḇḇā') *f* a plundering.

מִשָּׁח (māšā'ḥ) *m*, *inf.* מִשָּׁח, *m*, *inf.* מִשָּׁח, *w.s.* מִשָּׁחוּ (māšā'ḥ), *m*, *inf.* מִשָּׁח, *imp.* מִשָּׁח, *fut.* יִמְשָׁח, *pt. pl.* מִשָּׁחִים, *pt. p.* מִשָּׁחוּ, *pl.* מִשָּׁחוּ, to besmear, to paint; to anoint, to consecrate. — *Ni. inf.* הִמְשָׁח to be anointed.

מִשְׁחָה (mīšā'ḥ) *f*, *c.* מִשְׁחָה, *m*, *inf.* מִשְׁחָה, *imp.* מִשְׁחָה, *fut.* יִמְשָׁח, *pt. pl.* מִשְׁחָחִים, *pt. p.* מִשְׁחָחוּ, *pl.* מִשְׁחָחוּ, to besmear, to paint; to anoint, to consecrate. — *Ni. inf.* הִמְשָׁח to be anointed.

anointing, unction; part, portion.

מִשְׁחָה (mǝšḥā) *f* = מִשְׁחָה.

מִשְׁחִית (mǝšḥīṭ) *m* destruction; ambush, snare, trap; destroyer [see מִשְׁחָה].

מִשְׁחָר (mǝšḥār) *m* dawn, day-blush.

מִשְׁחָת (mǝšḥāt) *m* destruction.

מִשְׁחָת (mǝšḥāt) *m* disfigurement, defacement.

מִשְׁחָת (mǝšḥāt) *m* blemish.

מִשְׁטוֹחַ (mǝštāḥ) *m* and

מִשְׁטָח (mǝštāḥ) *m*, *c*.

מִשְׁטָח, place for spreading out [nets].

מִשְׁטָר (mǝštār) *m* dominion, command.

מִשִּׁי (mǝšī) *m* silk, silk-stuff.

מִשְׁיֹבָבֵאל (mǝšē'zāḥ'ēl) *pr. n. m.*

מִשְׁיִי (mǝšī'āḥ) *adj.*, *c*.

מִשְׁיִי, *w.s.* מִשְׁיִי, besmeared, anointed; an anointed one [priest, king, patriarch]; the Christ, Messiah.

מִשָּׁל (mǝšāl) *inf.* מִשָּׁל, *imp.* מִשָּׁל, *pl.* מִשָּׁלוּ and מִשָּׁלוּ (mǝšālū), *fut.* מִשָּׁל.

*pt.* מִשָּׁל, to draw, pull; to extend, prolong; to sow; to attract, to take, to cherish, to preserve; to wander, to go. — *Ni.* מִשָּׁל, *fut.* מִשָּׁל, to be protracted, delayed. — *Pu.* מִשָּׁל, *pt.* מִשָּׁל, to be protracted, to be extended, to be tall.

מִשְׁנֶה<sup>1</sup> (mǝšḥē) *m* the drawing, sowing; possession.

מִשְׁנֶה<sup>2</sup> (mǝšḥē) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetic people [Moschians] near the Caucasus.

מִשְׁכָּב (mǝškāḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁכָּב, *w.s.* מִשְׁכָּבוּ, *pl. c.* מִשְׁכָּבוֹת and מִשְׁכָּבִי, the lying [in bed]; couch, bed.

מִשְׁכָּן (mǝškān) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁכָּן, *pl.* מִשְׁכָּנוֹת, *c.* מִשְׁכָּנוֹת and מִשְׁכָּנִי, habitation, dwelling, haunt; hut, tent; tabernacle, sanctuary, temple; grave.

מִשָּׁל<sup>1</sup> (mǝšāl) *inf.* מִשָּׁל, *imp.* מִשָּׁל, *fut.* מִשָּׁל, *pt.* מִשָּׁל, *f* מִשָּׁל, to rule, reign, govern; to rule over, to manage. — *Hi.* מִשָּׁל, *fut.* מִשָּׁל, to cause to rule.

מִשַּׁל<sup>א</sup> (māšā'1) [*den.* of מִשַּׁל<sup>א</sup>] *imp.* מִשַּׁל, *fut.* יִמְשַׁל, *pt.* מִשַּׁל, to propose or use a proverb, a parable; *pt.* gnomic poet. — *Ni.* נִמְשַׁל to be comparable, like, similar. — *Pi.* מִשַּׁל to speak in parables. — *Hi.* הִמְשַׁל to compare, liken. — *Hith.* הִתְמַשַּׁל to become like.

מִשַּׁל<sup>ב</sup> (māšā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁל, *pl.* מִשַּׁלִּים, *c.* מִשַּׁלִּי, comparison, similitude, parable, proverb, saying, gnomic song, satire, by-word.

מִשַּׁל<sup>ג</sup> (māšā'1) *pr.n.* of a town.

מִשַּׁל (m'šā'1) *m* by-word, satire.

מִשַּׁל (m'šā'1) *m, w.s.* מִשַּׁלּוֹ (m'šālō') rule, dominion; likeness, similitude.

מִשַּׁלָּה (m'šālā'ā) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלָּה, place where one is sent; business; possession.

מִשַּׁלָּה (m'šālā'ā) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלָּה, a sending; seizure, possession.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šālā'āḥāṭ) *f* sending, troop; dismissal, discharge.

מִשַּׁלָּמָה (m'šāllāmā); מִשַּׁלָּמָה (m'šāllāmā'ā); מִשַּׁלָּמָה (m'šāllāmā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

מִשַּׁלָּמָה (m'šāllāmā'ā) *pr.n.f.*

מִשַּׁמָּה (m'šāmmā') *f, pl.* מִשַּׁמָּה, desolation, horror.

מִשְׁמָן (m'šmā'n) *m, c.* מִשְׁמָן, *pl.* מִשְׁמָנִים, *c.* מִשְׁמָנִי, fatness, fat or fertile soil; strong warrior.

מִשְׁמָנָה (m'šmānnā') *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׁמָנִים (m'šmānnī'm) *m/pl.* fat food, delicacies.

מִשְׁמָע<sup>א</sup> (m'šmā'ā) *m, c.* מִשְׁמָע, a hearing, report.

מִשְׁמָע<sup>ב</sup> (m'šmā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׁמָעַת (m'šmā'āḥāṭ) *f, w.s.* מִשְׁמָעַתוֹ, audience, admission at court; obedience; subjects.

מִשְׁמָר (m'šmā'r) *m, c.* מִשְׁמָר, guard, watch, post; prison; a thing to be guarded; usage.

מִשְׁמָרֶת (m'šmā'rēṭ) *f, w.s.* מִשְׁמָרֶתִי, guard, watch, watch-post, service, duty; keeping, preservation, usage; command, law; fidelity.

מִשְׁנָה (m'šnā') *m, c.* מִשְׁנָה, *pl.* מִשְׁנָנִים, repetition,

doubling; the double, the second; copy; the second place in rank; the younger, later.

**מִשְׁפָּה** (m'š'pā') *f*, *pl.* מִשְׁפּוֹת, plundering, plunder, booty.

**מִשְׁעוֹל** (m'š'ē'ol) *m* narrow path, hollow way.

**מִשְׁעִי** (m'š'ī') *m* cleansing, purity.

**מִשְׁעָם** (m'š'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

**מִשְׁעָן** (m'š'ā'n) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁעָנִים, support, stay, staff.

**מִשְׁעָן** (m'š'ē'n) *m* and **מִשְׁעָנָה** (m'š'ē'nā'), **מִשְׁעָנֶת** (m'š'ē'nē't) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁעָנֶתֶי = מִשְׁעָן.

**מִשְׁפָּחָה** (m'š'pāḥā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׁפָּחֹת, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּחֹתָיו, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּחֹת, *c.* מִשְׁפָּחֹת, species, kind, sort, family; race, tribe, people.

**מִשְׁפָּט** (m'š'pā't) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁפָּטִים, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּטֵי, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּטִים, *c.* מִשְׁפָּטֵי judgment, sentence; place of judgment; cause, suit; crime, guilt; right, law, rule; the due.

**מִשְׁפָּת** (m'š'pā't) *m*, only *du.* מִשְׁפָּתִים, fold, pen.

**מִשְׁק** (m'š'q) *m* possession, heirdom.

**מִשְׁק** (m'š'šā'k) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁק, a running about.

**מִשְׁקָה** (m'š'kā') *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָה, *pl.* מִשְׁקִים, cup - bearer, butler; drink, wine; watered region [see שְׁקָה *Hi.*].

**מִשְׁקוֹל** (m'š'kō'l) *m* weight.

**מִשְׁקוּף** (m'š'kō'f) *m* upper beam of a door.

**מִשְׁקָל** (m'š'kāl) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָל, a weighing; weight, value.

**מִשְׁקָלָת** (m'š'kālē't) and **מִשְׁקָלֶת** (m'š'kālē't) *f* plummet, level.

**מִשְׁקַע** (m'š'kā') *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקַע, a settling; settled and clear water.

**מִשְׁרָה** (m'š'rā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׁרָת, solution, maceration, drink.

**מִשְׁרָעִי** (m'š'rā'ī') *pr.n. gent.*, one dwelling at מִשְׁרָע.

**מִשְׁשׁ** (māšā's) *fut.* יִמַּשׁ, *w.s.* יִמְשֶׁה, יִמְשֶׁה [or from מוֹשׁ], to touch, to feel. — *Pi.* מִשְׁשׁ, *fut.* יִמְשֶׁשׁ, *pt.* מִמְשֶׁשׁ, to grope, to explore. — *Hi.* הִמְשֶׁשׁ, *imp.* *w.s.* הִמְשִׁישׁ, *fut.* יִמַּשׁ, *pl.* יִמְשִׁישׁוּ, to touch, to feel; to let touch.

**מִשְׁתָּה** (m'š'tā') *m*, *c.* מִשְׁתָּה,



*pl. w.s.* מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם, drink, place of drinking; banquet, feast, drinking.

מָתָה, מָתָה see מוֹת.

מָת (māṭ) *m*, only *pl.* מְתִים, מְתִים, *c.* מְתִי, *w.s.* מְתִיָּה, men, males.

מָת (māṭ) *adj.*, *pl.* מְתִים, *f* מְתָה, dead [see מוֹת].

מִתְבֵּן (māṭbē'n) *m* heap of straw.

מִתְבֵּן (māṭbē'n) *m. w.s.* מְתִיָּה, bit, curb.

מְתוֹק (māṭō'k) *adj.*, *pl.* מְתוֹקִים, *f* מְתוֹקָה, sweet; lovely, pleasant; *subst.* sweetness.

מְתוֹשָׁאֵל (māṭō'sā'ē'l); מְתוֹשָׁלָה (māṭō'sā'ē'lāḥ), *i.p.* מְתוֹשָׁלָה, *pr.n.m.*

מְתַח (māṭāḥ) *fut.* יִמְתַּח, to extend, to stretch out.

מְתִי (māṭā'y) *m* extension of time; *adv.* when?; לְמְתִי and עַד-מְתִי till when? how long?

מִתְכַּנֵּת (māṭkō'nēṭ) *f*, *w.s.* מִתְכַּנְתּוֹ, measure; task; proportion.

מִתְלַאָּה = מִתְלַאָּה, what a weariness [see תִּלְאָה].

מִתְלַאָּה (māṭlā'ā) *f*, only

*pl.* מִתְלַאָּה [for מִתְלַאָּה], tooth.

מָתָם (māṭām) *m* wholeness, completeness; a thing uninjured.

מִתְּנִי<sup>1</sup> (māṭṭā'n) *m* present, gift.

מִתְּנִי<sup>2</sup> (māṭṭā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִתְּנִי (māṭṭā'n) *m*, only *du.* מִתְּנִיָּם (māṭṭā'nā'yīm), *c.* מִתְּנִי, the loins, the waist.

מִתְּנָה<sup>1</sup> (māṭṭānā') *f*, *c.* מִתְּנָה, *pl.* מִתְּנָה, *c.* מִתְּנָה, gift, present; offering, sacrificial gift; bribe.

מִתְּנָה<sup>2</sup> (māṭṭānā') *pr.n.* of a place on the eastern border of Moab.

מִתְּנִי (māṭṭānā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִתְּנִי (māṭṭānā'y) *pr.n. gent.* one dwelling at the unknown place מִתְּנִי or מִתְּנָה.

מִתְּנִיָּה (māṭṭānyā'), מִתְּנִיָּהוּ (māṭṭānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מִתְּקִי (māṭṭā'k) *pf. w.s.* מִתְּקִי, *fut.* יִמְתְּקִי, to enjoy, to relish; to be sweet, to be pleasant. — *Hi.* הִמְתְּקִי, *fut.* יִמְתְּקִי, to make sweet, pleasant; to become sweet.

מִתְּקִי (māṭṭā'k) *m* and מִתְּקִי (māṭṭā'k) *m*, *w.s.* מִתְּקִי

(mǝṣṣ-kī') *m* sweetness, pleasantness.

מִתְקָה (mǝṣṣ-kā') *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

מִתְרַדָּת (mǝṣṣ-rḏā'ṣ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Mithradates].

מִתָּת (mǝttā'ṣ) *f, c.* מִתָּת, gift, present.

מִתְתָּה (mǝttāttā'); מִתְתִּיה (mǝttǝṣyā'); מִתְתִּיהוּ (mǝttǝṣyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

## נ

נ, ן the fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called נון [fish]; as a numeral נ = 50, ן = 700.

נָּ<sup>1</sup> (nā) a particle of entreating and inciting: pray! now! oh!

נָּ<sup>2</sup> (nā) *adj.* raw, half-cooked.

נָּ (nā) and נָּאֶמֶן (nā-āmə'n) *pr.n.* of a city in upper Egypt, Thebes.

נָּדָּ (nāḏ) *m, pl.* נָּדָּוֹת, leather-bag.

נָּאֶה<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā) *Pil. pf.* נָּאֶה, נָּאֶה, *pl.* נָּאֶה, to be convenient, becoming, lovely, pleasant.

נָּאֶה<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā) *f, pl. c.* נָּאֶה, habitation, dwelling, pasture.

נָּאֶה (nā'ā) *adj., f* נָּאֶה, becoming, comely, lovely.

נָּאֶה see נָּאֶה *Ni.*

נָּאֶם (nā'ā'm) *fut.* נָּאֶם, to whisper, to murmur.

נָּאֶם (nā'ā'm) *m* [mostly with following יְהוָה] declaration, utterance, oracle.

נָּאֶף (nā'ā'f) *inf.* נָּאֶף, *fut.* נָּאֶף, *pt.* נָּאֶף, *f* נָּאֶף, to commit adultery [with]. — *Pi. fut.* נָּאֶף, נָּאֶף, *pt.* נָּאֶף, *pl.* נָּאֶף, to commit adultery or idolatry.

נָּאֶף (nā'ā'f) *m, only pl.* נָּאֶף, and נָּאֶף (nā'ā'fū'f) *m, only pl.* נָּאֶף, adultery, unchastity.

נָּאֶף<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'f) *fut.* נָּאֶף, to revile, scorn, despise, reject. — *Pi.* נָּאֶף, *inf.* נָּאֶף [for נָּאֶף], *fut.* נָּאֶף, *pt.* נָּאֶף, *pl.* נָּאֶף, to despise, contemn, deride, reject. — *Hithpo. pt.* נָּאֶף to be derided, scorned.

יִנְאֵץ (nā'ā'ḅ) *Hi. fut.* יִנְאֵץ [for יִנְאֵץ] to bloom, to put forth blossoms.

נִאָצָה (nā'ā'ḅā') and נִאָצָה (nā'ā'ḅā') *f*, only *pl.* נִאָצוֹת, reviling, contempt.

נָאָק (nā'ā'k) *fut.* יִנְאָק, to cry, groan, wail.

נִאָקָה (nā'ā'kā') *f*, *c.* נִאָקָה, *pl.* נִאָקוֹת, a groaning, complaining.

נָאָר (nā'ā'r) *Pi.* נִאָר, נִאָר, to despise, reject.

נָב (nāḅ), נִבָּה (nāḅā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

נִבָּא (nāḅā') *Ni.* נִבָּא, *inf.* הִנְבָּא, *fut.* יִנְבָּא, *pt. pl.* הִנְבָּאִים and נִבָּאִים, to be inspired, to prophesy, to speak or sing as a prophet. — *Hith.* הִתְנַבָּא, *inf.* הִתְנַבָּאוֹת, *fut.* יִתְנַבָּא, *pt.* מִתְנַבָּא, the same as *Ni.*; to rave, to play the madman.

נָבַב (nāḅāḅ) *pt. p.* נִבְּבוּב, *c.* נִבְּבוּב, to bore through, to hollow.

נִבָּה see נָב.

נָבוּ (nāḅū) *pr.n.* of a mountain; of towns in Reuben and Judah; of a Chaldean god, Hermes or Mercury.

נְבוּאָה (nāḅū'ā') *f*, *c.* נְבוּאָה, prophecy.

נְבוּזַאֲדָן (nāḅū'zār'adā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר, נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר (nāḅū'ḅḏnā'ḅḅā'r), נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר (nāḅū'ḅḏnā'ḅḅā'r) *pr.n.m.* Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon.

נְבוּזַשְׁבָּן (nāḅū'ḅāzbā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נְבוֹת (nāḅō'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

נְבוֹהָ = נְבוֹהָ, see נָוָן.

נָבַח (nāḅāḅ) *inf.* נָבַח, to bark.

נָבַח (nāḅāḅ) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad; *pr.n.m.*

נְבִיחָן (nāḅāḅā'n) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Avites [עֲוִיִּים].

נָבַט (nāḅāḅ) *Pi.* נָבַט, to look. — *Hi.* הִבִּיט, *inf.* הִבִּיט, *imp.* הִבִּיט, *pt.* יִבִּיט, *fut.* יִבִּיט, *pt.* מִבִּיט, to look, to look at, out, about, on; to behold, regard, respect.

נָבַט (nāḅāḅ) *pr.n.m.*

נְבִיאָה (nāḅā'ā') *m*, *c.* נְבִיאָה, *pl.* נְבִיאָהִים, *c.* נְבִיאָהִים, prophet, speaker of oracles.

נְבִיאָה (nāḅā'ā') *f* prophetess; wife of a prophet.

נְבוֹת (nəḇyōṯ) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

נְבִי (nəḇy) *m*, only *pl. c.* נְבִי, spring, fountain.

נְבִל (nəḇl), נְבִל (nəḇl), *inf.* נְבִל, *pl.* נְבִל, *fut.* יְבִל, *pl.* יְבִל, *pt.* נְבִל, *f* נְבִל, to wither, fade, decay; to be worn out, to vanish, to perish; to act foolishly. — *Pi.* נְבִל, *fut.* יְבִל, *pt.* מְנִבִל, to esteem lightly, to despise, reject.

נְבִל (nəḇl) *adj.*, *pl.* נְבִלִים, *f* נְבִלִי, foolish, unbelieving, irreligious, godless; *subst.* fool, unbeliever.

נְבִל (nəḇl) *pr.n.m.* נְבִל (nəḇl), *m*, *i.p.* נְבִל, *pl.* נְבִלִים, *c.* נְבִלִי, leather-bag, vessel, bottle, pitcher; harp.

נְבִל (nəḇl) *pr.n.m.*

נְבִל (nəḇl), נְבִל (nəḇl) *m*, *i.p.* נְבִל, *pl.* נְבִלִים, *c.* נְבִלִי, leather-bag, vessel, bottle, pitcher; harp.

נְבִלָה (nəḇlā) *f* foolishness, wickedness, foul deed, punishment.

נְבִלָה (nəḇlā) *f*, *c.* נְבִלָה, *w.s.* נְבִלָה and נְבִלָה, corpse, carcass.

נְבִלוֹת (nəḇlōṯ) *f* the parts of shame.

נְבִלָט (nəḇlāt) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

נְבִלָט (nəḇlāt) *f coll.* withering leaves.

נְבִע (nəḇe) *pt.* נְבִע, to bubble forth, to rush. — *Hi.* יְבִיע, *fut.* יְבִיע, *pl.* יְבִיע, to pour out, to utter, speak, pronounce; to cause to ferment.

נְבִיקָה see בְּקָה.

נְבִישֵׁן (nəḇšān) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

נְבִישֵׁן see נְבִישֵׁן.

נְבִי (nəḇy) *m*, *w. loc.* נְבִי, the south, southern region.

נְבִיד (nəḇīd) *Hi.* יְבִיד, *inf.* יְבִיד, *pl.* יְבִיד, *imp.* יְבִיד, *fut.* יְבִיד, *pt.* יְבִיד, to bring forward, to declare, explain, announce; to make known, to betray. — *Ho.* יְבִיד, *inf.* יְבִיד, *fut.* יְבִיד, to be announced, to be shown.

נְבִיד (nəḇīd) *m* the front, the visible; *adv.* and *prep.* opposite, in front of, before, in presence of, against, corresponding to; also נְבִיד, נְבִיד, נְבִיד.

נְבִיד (nəḇīd) *fut.* יְבִיד, to shine, to glitter. — *Hi.*

הִנִּיחַ, *fut.* יִנְחֶה, to cause to shine, to illuminate, to make bright.

נִגְחָה<sup>1</sup> (nə'gāh) *m, w.s.* נִגְחָה (nəghā'm) brightness, splendour, glory.

נִגְחָה<sup>2</sup> (nə'gāh) *pr.n.m.*

נִגְחָה (nə'gāh) *f* brightness, splendour.

נָגַח (nāgā'āh) *fut.* יָגַח, to thrust, to push. — *Pi.*

נָגַח, *fut.* יִנְגַּח, *pt.* מִנְגַּח, to gore, to thrust, to throw down. — *Hith.*

הִתְנַגַּח to strike one another, to make war.

נָגַח (nāggā'āh) *adj.* wont to gore.

נָגִיד (nāgī'd) *m, c.* נָגִיד, נָגִיד, *pl.* נָגִידִים, *c.* נָגִידִי, a high, a noble one, prince, leader, overseer; *pl.* noble things.

נָגַח (nāgā'n) *pt. pl.* נִגְחִים, to touch the strings. — *Pi.* נָגַח, *inf.* יִנְגַּח, *pt.* מִנְגַּח, to harp, to strike the strings.

נָגַח (nāgā'ā) *inf.* יִנְגַּח, *imp.* נָגַח, *fut.* יִנְגַּח, *pt.* נָגַח, *f* נָגַחַת, *pl.* נָגַחַת, *pt. p.* נָגַחַת, to smite, beat, strike; to punish; to touch; to reach to, to ar-

rive. — *Ni. fut.* יִנְגַּח, to be smitten. — *Pi. fut.* יִנְגַּח, to smite, to inflict plagues. — *Pu.* נָגַח to be smitten. — *Hi.* הִנְיַח, *inf.* הִנְיַח, *fut.* יִנְיַח, *pt.* מִנְיַח, to cause to touch, to cause to reach; to reach to, to touch; to arrive at, to obtain.

נָגַע (nə'gā'ā) *m, w.s.* נָגַע, *pl.* נָגַעִים, *c.* נָגַעִי, blow, stroke, punishment, plague, leprosy, pestilence, plague-spot, scurf.

נָגַח (nāgā'ā) *inf.* נָגַח, נָגַח, *fut.* יָגַח, *pt.* נָגַח, to smite, push, thrust, punish. — *Ni.* נָגַח, *inf.* הִנְגַּח, *fut.* יִנְגַּח, *pt.* מִנְגַּח, to be beaten or routed. — *Hith.* הִתְנַגַּח to stumble.

נָגַח (nə'gā'ā) *m* a stumbling; plague, punishment.

נָגַח (nāgā'r) *Ni.* נָגַח, *pt.* נָגַח, to be poured out, to flow, to be stretched out. — *Hi.* יִנְגַּח, *fut.* יִנְגַּח, to pour out, to pour down; to deliver up, to abandon. — *Ho.* *pt.* מִנְגַּח to be poured out.

נָגַשׁ (nāgā'ā) *fut.* יִנְגַּשׁ, יִנְגַּשׁ.

*pt.* נָגַשׁ, *pl.* נִגְשִׁים, *c.* נִגְשֵׁי, to press, urge, drive, exact; *pt.* driver, taskmaster, exactor. — *Ni.* נִגַּשׁ to be pressed, harassed; to harass one another; to be tired out, wearied.

נִגַּשׁ (nāgāš) *inf.* גָּשָׁת, *w.s.* גָּשָׁתוּ, *imp.* גֵּשׁ, גֵּשׁוּ, *fut.* יִגַּשׁ, to come near, to approach, to touch; to draw near; to stand back. — *Ni.* נִגַּשׁ, *pt.* נִגַּשׁ, to approach; to come near. — *Hi.* הִגִּישׁ, *imp.* הִגִּישׁוּ, *fut.* יִגִּישׁ, *pt.* מִגִּישׁ, to bring near, to present; to approach. — *Ho.* הִגִּישׁ, *pt.* מִגִּישׁ, to be brought near, to be offered. — *Hith.* הִתְנַגַּשׁ to draw near.

נֵד (nēd) *m* heap, wall.

נָדָה (nāḏā) *Hi. fut.* יִדָּה, to force away, to remove.

נָדַב (nāḏāḇ) *fut. w.s.* יִדְבְּנוּ, to incite, impel. — *Hith.* הִתְנַדַּב, to impel oneself, to be willing, to do or give freely.

נָדָב (nāḏāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

נְדָבָה (nēḏāḇā) *f, c.* נְדָבָה, *pl.* נְדָבוֹת, *c.* נְדָבוֹת, willingness; free-will gift;

plenty; בְּנִדְבָה spontaneously, voluntarily, freely.

נִדְבִיָּה (nēḏāḇyā) *pr.n.m.*

נָדָד (nāḏāḏ) *fut.* יִדָּד, *pt.* נָדָד, to flap the wings, to move about, to flee, to escape. — *Po.* נִוָּד to disappear, to fly away. — *Hi.* *fut. w.s.* יִנְדָּדוּ, to chase, to scare away. — *Ho. fut.* יִדָּד, *pt.* מִנָּד, to be scared away; to be thrust away. — *Hith.* הִתְנַדָּד, *fut.* יִתְנַדָּד [or from נִוָּד], to move to and fro; to flee, to lament.

נִדְדִים (nēḏḏīm) *m/pl.* a tossing to and fro [sleeplessness].

נָדָה (nāḏā) *Pi.* נָדָה, *pt.* מִנְדָּה, *pl. w.s.* מִנְדָּיִם, to remove, expel.

נָדָה (nēḏā) *m* liberal gift; a whore's wages.

נָדָה (nēḏā) *f, c.* נָדָה, removal, rejection, abomination, impurity; incest.

נָדָה (nāḏāḥ) *inf.* נָדַח, *fut.* יִדָּח, to strike into; to thrust out, to expel. — *Ni.* *pt.* נָדָח, *w.s.* נִדְחֻ, *pl.* נִדְחִים, *f* נִדְחָה, to be thrust out, expelled,



banished; to be seduced;  
*pt.* a fugitive, an outcast.

— *Pu. pt.* מְנַדָּה, to be cast out. — *Hi.* הִנְדִּים, *inf.* הִנְדִּים, *imp. w.s.* הִנְדִּים, *fut.* יִנְדֹּם, יִנְדֹּם, to thrust out, drive out, expel, reject; to seduce, to bring down upon. — *Ho. pt.* מְנַדָּה to be frightened away.

נָדִיב (nādīḇ) *adj., c.* נָדִיב, *pl.* נְדִיבִים, *c.* נְדִיבִי, *f.* נְדִיבָה, willing, prompt, generous, liberal; *subst.* a noble, prince, tyrant.

נְדִיבָה (nādīḇā) *f, pl.* נְדִיבוֹת, nobility, honour; noble or generous dealing.

נֶדֶן (nādān) *m, w.s.* נֶדֶן, *pl.* נְדָנִים, sheath [of a sword]; liberal gift.

נָדַף (nādāf) *fut.* יִנְדֹּף, *w.s.* יִנְדֹּפוּ, to disperse, to drive away, to expel, to beat. — *Ni.* הִנְדִּף, *inf.* הִנְדִּף, *pt.* נִדְּף, to be scattered, to be driven about.

נָדָר (nādār) *inf.* נָדָר, *imp.* *pl.* נִדְּרוּ, *fut.* יִנְדֹּר, *pt.* נָדָר, to vow.

נֶדֶר (nēḏēr), נֶדֶר (nēḏēr) *m, w.s.* נֶדֶרִי, *pl.* נְדָרִים, *c.*

נֶדֶרִי, a vow, vowed sacrifice.

נֹהַר (nōḥar) *m* splendour, eminence.

נָהַג (nāḥaḡ) *imp.* נָהַג, *fut.* יִנְהֹג, *pt.* נָהַג, *pl.* יִנְהֹגִים, to drive on, to drive forward, to lead away, to carry away, to act. — *Pi.* נָהַג, *fut.* יִנְהֹג, to drive, to lead, to carry off; to sigh, to lament.

נָהַח (nāḥaḥ) *imp.* נָהַח, to wail, lament, mourn. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִנְהַח, to assemble [others: to lament].

נָהַי (nāḥī) *m, i.p.* נָהַי, a lament, wail.

נָהַל (nāḥal) *Pi.* נָהַל, *fut.* יִנְהַל, *pt.* מְנַהֵל, to conduct, lead; to provide for, to protect. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְנַהֵל, to walk on.

נֶהַלֵּל (nāḥālā), נֶהַלֵּל (nāḥālā) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

נֶהַלֵּל (nāḥālā) *m* pasture.

נָהַם (nāḥam) *fut.* יִנְהַם, to gnarl, to growl; to roar.

נָהַם (nāḥam) *m* a growling, roaring.

נִהַמָּה (nāḥāmā) *f, c.* נִהַמָּה, the same as נָהַם.

נָהַק (nāhā'k) *fut.* יִנְהֹק, to bray; to cry wildly.

נָהַר (nāhā'r) *fut.* יִנְהַר, to flow, to run; to crowd to; to shine, to be cheerful.

נָהַר (nāhā'r) *m, c.* נְהַר, *du.* נְהַרִים, *pl.* נְהַרִים and נְהַרֹת, *c.* נְהַרִי, river, stream, current; the Euphrates, the Nile; אֲרָם, Mesopotamia.

נְהַרְהָ (n'hārā') *f* light, daylight.

נָוָא (nū) *fut. pl.* הִנְוֹאוּ, to avert, hinder. — *Hi.* הִנְיָא, *fut.* יִנְיָ [for יִנְיָא], to avert, hinder; to refuse, to frustrate.

נֹבָ (nūb) *fut.* יִנְבֹּב, to bud, sprout, grow, thrive; to utter, to speak. — *Pil. fut.* יִנְבֹּב, to cause to sprout, to produce.

נֹב, נֹבָ see נִיב.

נֹד (nūd) *pf.* נָד, *inf.* and *imp.* נֹד, *fut.* יִנְדֹּד, *pt.* נָד, to move to and fro, to shake, to nod; to rove about, to wander, to flee; to lament, deplore; pity, condole. — *Hi.* הִנְיָד, *inf.* הִנְיָד, *fut.* יִנְיָד, to cause to wander, to scare away;

to nod, to shake. — *Ho.* *pt.* מִנְדֹּד see נָדָד. — *Hith.* הִתְנַדֵּד see נָדָד.

נֹדָ (nōd) *m, w.s.* נָדִי, a wandering about.

נֹדָ (nōd) *pr.n.* of a country east of Eden.

נֹדָב (nōdā'b) *pr.n.m.*

נֹדָ (nāvā') *fut.* יִנְדָּה, to dwell, abide, rest.

נֹדָ (nāvā') *Hi. fut.* יִנְדָּה, to praise, extol.

נֹדָ (nāvā') *f, c.* נֹדָה, *pl.* *c.* נֹדָה, the same as נֹדָ.

נֹדָ (nāvā') *adj.* *f* נֹדָה, *c.* נֹדָה, dwelling, abiding; comely, beautiful, lovely; נֹדָה הַבַּיִת the mistress [honour or inhabitant] of the house.

נֹדָ (nāvā') *m, c.* נֹדָה, *pl.* נֹדָה, *c.* נֹדָה, dwelling-place, habitation; pasture.

נֹחַ (nū'āḥ) *pf.* נָח, *inf.* נָח, *imp.* נָח, *fut.* יִנְחֹח, to settle down, to rest, to lie down, to dwell; to be silent. — *Hi.* הִנְיָח, *inf.* הִנְיָח, *imp.* הִנְיָח, *fut.* יִנְיָח, *pt.* נָח, to set or lay down, to lead to rest, to give

rest, to leave in quiet; to leave, to let remain; to permit, to place or put, to cast down. — *Ho.* הוּנַח and הִנִּיחַ, *pt.* הִנִּיחַ, to be set down or placed, to be left, to be brought to rest.

נוּחַ<sup>2</sup> (nū'aḥ), נֹחַ (nō'aḥ) *m* rest, quiet, resting-place.

נוּחָה (nōḥā) *pr.n.m.*

נוּט (nūt) *fut.* יִנוּט, to quake.

נוּיִת (nūyit) = נִיּוֹת *pr.n.*, dwelling of a prophetic school.

נוּם (nūm) *pf.* נָם, *fut.* יִנוּם, to slumber, to fall asleep.

נוּמָה (nūmā) *f* slumber, drowsiness.

נוּן<sup>1</sup> (nūn) *Ni. fut.* יִנוּן or *Hi. fut.* יִנִּין, to sprout, to spread.

נוּן<sup>2</sup> (nūn) *pr.n.m.*

נוּם (nūṣ) *pf.* נָם, *inf.* נוּם, *imp.* נוּם, *fut.* יִנוּם, וְיִנִּים (vāyyā'nōṣ), *pt.* נָם, *pl.* נָסִים, to flee, to move on quickly; to escape. — *Pil.* נוּסֵם to chase, to drive. — *Hi.* יִנִּים, *inf.* הִנִּים, *fut.* יִנִּים, to put to flight; to rescue, to save. — *Hith.* הִתְנוּסֵם to betake oneself to flight.

נוּעַ (nū'a) *pf.* נָע, *inf.* נוּעַ, *fut.* יִנוּעַ, וְיִנוּעַ, *pt.* נָע, *f/pl.* נִעוּת, to totter, quake, shake, reel; to move to and fro, to tremble; to wave about, to rove, to wander. — *Ni. fut.* יִנוּעַ to be shaken, to be sifted.

— *Hi.* הִנִּיעַ, *imp. w.s.* יִנִּיעַ, *fut.* יִנִּיעַ, *pl.* יִנִּיעוּ, to shake, to drive, to move, to set in motion, to drive abroad, to disturb.

נוּעָדִיָּה (nō'adyā) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

נוּף (nūf) *Hi.* הִנִּיף, *inf.* הִנִּיפוּ, *imp. pl.* הִנִּיפוּ, *fut.* יִנִּיף, וְיִנִּיף, *pt.* מִנִּיף, *w.s.* מִנִּיפוּ, to cause to move, to shake, to swing, to wave, to move up and down; to wave [a sacrifice], to dedicate; to sprinkle, to moisten. — *Ho.* הוּנַף to be waved. — *Pil.* יִנוּפֵף, *fut.* יִנוּפֵף, to beckon, to threaten.

נוּף (nōf) *m* elevation, height.

נוּץ (nūṣ) *Hi. pf. pl.* הִנִּצּוּ, *fut.* יִנִּצֵּץ, to bloom, to blossom [see נִצָּץ].

נוּצָה (nōṣā) *f* wing, pinion.

נוק (nūk) *Hi. fut. w.s.*

וַיִּנָּקָהּ, to suckle, see יִנָּק.

נוש (nūš) *fut. אָנֹשָׁה*, to be ill, sick.

נוֹז (nāzā') *fut. יִזֶּה, יִזֶּה, יִזֶּה*, to spirt, to sprinkle. — *Hi.*

הִזִּיחַ, *fut. יִזֶּה, יִזֶּה, pt. מִזִּחַ*, to sprinkle; to cause to start, to startle.

נוֹד (nāzī'd) *m* a cooked dish, mess.

נוֹר (nāzī'r) *m, c.* נֹרִי, a separate, dedicated one; Nazarite; prince; the unpruned vine.

נוֹל (nāzā'l) *fut. יִזֶּל, pt. נָזַל*, *pl. נִזְלִים*, to flow down, to run down; to overflow, to spread. — *Hi.* הִזִּיל to cause to flow.

נוֹם (nā'zēm) *m, w.s.* נִזְמוֹת, *pl. נִזְמוֹת, c. נִזְמוֹת* ring [for the nose and ears].

נִזָּק (nē'zāk) *m* loss, damage.

נוֹר (nāzā'r) *Ni. נִזֵּר, inf. הִנָּזַר, fut. יִנָּזֵר*, to separate oneself; to abstain; to devote oneself. — *Hi.* הִנָּזַר, *inf. הִנָּזַר, fut. יִנָּזֵר*, to refrain, restrain; to consecrate; to abstain.

נוֹר (nē'zār) *m, w.s.* נִזְרוֹ, consecration; consecrated

or unshorn head; diadem, crown.

נֹחַ (nō'ach) *pr.n.m.*, Noah.

נֹחֵבִי (nāḥbī') *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֵה (nāḥā') *imp. נִחֵה, to guide, to lead. — Hi. הִנָּחָה, inf. w.s. לְנִחָתָם* [for לְהִנָּחָתָם], *fut. יִנָּחֵה*, to guide, to lead.

נֹחֵם (nāḥū'm) *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֵם (nāḥū'm) *m, only pl.* נִחְמוּם, consolation, comfort, compassion.

נֹחֶר (nāḥō'r) *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֶשׁ (nāḥū'sh) *adj, f* נְחוֹשֶׁה, of copper or bronze; *subst.* copper.

נִחִילָה (nāḥīlā') *f, only pl.* נִחִילֹת [for נִחְלָה], pipe, flute.

נִחִיר (nāḥī'r) *m, only du.* נִחְיָרִים, nostrils.

נָחַל (nāḥā'l) *inf. נָחַל, fut. יִנָּחֵל*, to seize, to take into possession; to get, to inherit; to take or have for one's own; to give in possession. — *Pi.* נָחַל, *inf. נָחַל, to distribute, to allot. — Hi. הִנָּחִיל, inf. יִנָּחִיל, fut. מִנָּחִיל*, to give in possession or inheritance. —

*Ho.* הַנְחַל to be made to possess. — *Hith.* הִתְנַחַל to possess for oneself.

נַחַל (nāḥal) *m*, *i.p.* נַחֲלָה, *w. loc.* הַנְחַלָּה, *pl.* נַחֲלִים, *c.* נַחֲלִי, *du.* נַחֲלִים, brook, stream, torrent; valley, ravine, gorge.

נַחֲלָה (nāḥalā) *f*, *c.* נַחֲלָה, *pl.* נַחֲלוֹת, possession, property, inheritance.

נַחֲלִיאל (nāḥalī'ēl) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

נַחֲמָם (nāḥmām) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲמָה (nāḥmā) *f* = נַחֲמָה.

נָחַם (nāḥam) *Ni.* נָחַם, *i.p.* נָחַם, *inf.* and *imp.* הִנְחַם, *fut.* יִנְחַם, *pt.* נָחַם, to have compassion, to pity, to grieve, to be sorry; to comfort oneself; to feel repentance; to take vengeance. — *Pi.* נָחַם, *inf.* נָחַם, *imp.* *pl.* נִחְמוּ, *fut.* יִנְחֲמוּ, *pt.* נִחְמוּ, to comfort, console, pity. — *Pu.* נָחַם, *fut.* יִנְחֲמוּ, to be comforted. — *Hith.* הִתְנַחַם to feel compassion, repentance; to comfort oneself; to take revenge.

נָחַם (nāḥam) *pr.n.m.*

נָחַם (nāḥam) *m* repentance.

נַחֲמָה (nāḥmā) *f* consolation, comfort.

נַחֲמִיָּה (nāḥmyā) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲמִים see נָחַם.

נַחֲמִים (nāḥmīm) see נָחַם,

נַחֲמוּ see אֲנַחֲמוּ.

נָחַץ (nāḥaḥ) *pt. p.* נָחַץ, to press, to urge.

נָחַר (nāḥar) *Ni. pt. pl.*

נָחַר, see חָרָה.

נָחַר (nāḥar) *m* a snorting.

נַחֲרָה (nāḥarā) *f* = נָחַר.

נַחֲרִי (nāḥarī) *pr.n.m.*

נָחַשׁ (nāḥaḥš) *Pi.* נָחַשׁ, *inf.*

נָחַשׁ, *fut.* יִנְחַשׁ, *pt.* מִנְחַשׁ, to practice sorcery, to give oracles, to divine, to foretell.

נָחַשׁ<sup>1</sup> (nāḥaḥš) *m*, *c.* נָחַשׁ, *pl.* נְחָשִׁים, serpent, the constellation of the dragon.

נָחַשׁ<sup>2</sup> (nāḥaḥš) *pr.n.m.*

נָחַשׁ (nāḥaḥš) *m*, *pl.* נְחָשִׁים, incantation, omen.

נַחֲשׁוֹן (nāḥšōn) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲשֵׁת (nāḥšet) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* נַחֲשֵׁתִי (nāḥšetī), נַחֲשֵׁתִי, *du.* נַחֲשֵׁתִים, copper, bronze; fetter; [copper] money.

נַחֲשֵׁתָא (nāḥšetā) *pr.n.f.*

נַחֲשֵׁתָא (nāḥšetā) *adj.*

made of copper; the bronze serpent made by Moses.

**נָחַת** (*nāḥāṭ*) *fut.* יִנְחַת, יִחַת, to descend, to come down, to sink. — *Ni.* נָחַת to come down on. — *Pi.* נָחַת, *imp.* נִחַת, to press down, to bend [a bow], to level [or to water]. — *Hi.* *imp.* הִנְחַת to cause to come down.

**נִגְחַת**<sup>1</sup> (*nāḥāṭ*) *m* a coming down, descent, rest, repose, ease.

**נִגְחַת**<sup>2</sup> (*nāḥāṭ*) *pr.n.m.*

**נִחָת** (*nāḥāṭ*) *adj.*, only *pl.* נִחָתִים, descending.

**נָחַת** see נָחַת and נָחַת.

**נָטַח** (*nāṭāḥ*) *inf.* נִטְחֵה, *imp.* נִטְחֵה, *fut.* יִטְחֵה, יִטְחֵה, *pt.* נִטְחָה, *f* נִטְחָה, *pt. p.* נִטְחוּ, *f* נִטְחוּהָ, *pl.* נִטְחוּוֹת, to stretch, to extend; to stretch out, to spread out; to bend, to bow down, to decline; to turn aside. — *Ni.* נִטְחָה, *fut.* יִנְטְחָה, to be stretched, extended. — *Hi.* הִנְטְחָה, *inf.* הִנְטְחוּ, *imp.* הִנְטְחֵה, *pt.* מִנְטְחָה, *pt.* מִנְטְחוּ, *pl.* מִנְטְחוּ, to stretch out, to spread out, to reach; to bow down, to incline;

to turn aside, to avert, to turn away; to bend.

**נָטִיל** (*nāṭīl*) *adj.*, only *pl.* c. נִטְלִי, bearing, laden.

**נָטִיעַ** (*nāṭī'a*) *m*, only *pl.* נִטְעִים, a plant.

**נְטִיפָה** (*nēṭīfā*) *f*, only *pl.* נְטִיפֹת, pendant for the ear.

**נְטִישָׁה** (*nēṭīšā*) *f*, only *pl.* נְטִישֹׁת, tendril, twig.

**נָטַל** (*nāṭāḥ*) *fut.* יִטּוֹל, *pt.* נִטָּל, to lift up, to raise. — *Pi.* *fut.* יִנְטָל to take up.

**נִטָּל** (*nēṭāḥ*) *m* load, burden.

**נָטַע** (*nāṭāḥ*) *inf.* נִטְעַע, *טַעַע*, *imp.* נִטְעַע, *fut.* יִטְעַע, *pt.* נִטְעַע, *w. interr.* הִנְטְעַע, to set in, to plant; to set up, to establish. — *Ni.* נִטְעַע to be planted.

**נָטַע** (*nēṭāḥ*) *m*, *i.p.* נִטְעַע, *c.* נִטְעַע, *w.s.* נִטְעָה, *pl.* נִטְעִים, *c.* נִטְעִי, the planting, plantation, plant.

**נְטַעִים** see נָטַע.

**נָטַף** (*nāṭāḥ*) *fut.* יִטֹּף, to drop, to drip, to flow. — *Hi.* הִנְטִיף, *fut.* יִנְטִיף, *pt.* מִנְטִיף, to cause to drip; to speak, preach, prophesy.

**נִטְפָה** (*nāṭāḥ*) *m*, *pl.* c. נִטְפִי,



drop, aromatic resin  
[myrrh].

נִטְפָּה (n<sup>t</sup>ṭṭā') *pr.n.* of a town near Bethlehem;  
*gent.* נִטְפָּתִי.

נָטַר (nāṭār) *fut.* יִטֹּר, *to keep, to guard, to watch.*

נָטַשׁ (nāṭāš) *fut.* יִטֹּשׁ, *pt.* p. נָטָשׁ, *pl.* נִטְּשִׁים, *f* נִטְּשָׁה, *to stretch, to extend, to spread; to scatter; to reject, to leave, to give up, to remit, to allow; to draw [a sword], to brandish. — Ni.* נִטָּשׁ, *fut.* יִנְטָשׁ, *to be spread out, to be dispersed, to be loosened. — Pu.* נִטָּשׁ *to be left, forsaken.*

נִי (nī) *m* wailing, lament.

נִיב (nīb) *m* fruit, produce; speech [praise].

נִיבִי (nēḇā'y) *pr.n.m.*

נִיד (nīd) *m* consolation, comfort.

נִידָה (nīdā) *f* abomination; others: banishment.

נִיּוֹת see נִוִּית.

נִיחֻחַ, נִיחֻחַ (nīḥāḥ) *m*, *pl.* נִיחֻחִים, *rest, pleasantness, agreeableness, delight.*

נִין (nīn) *m*, *w.s.* נִינִי, *offspring, descendant.*

נִינְוָה (nīn<sup>v</sup>vā') *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria, Nineveh.

נִיס (nīs) *m* a fugitive.

נִיסָן (nīṣā'n) *m* the first month of the Hebrew year.

נִיצוֹן (nīṣō'n) *m* spark.

נִיר (nēr) *m* light, lamp.

נִיר<sup>1</sup> (nīr) *imp. pl.* נִירוּ, *to make arable, to plough.*

נִיר<sup>2</sup> (nīr) = נִר.

נִיר<sup>3</sup> (nīr) *m* newly broken land, land made arable.

נִירָם see יִרָה.

נִי see נָכָה *Hi.*

נִנְכָּא<sup>1</sup> (nāḥā') *Ni.* נִנְכָּא, *pl.* נִנְכָּאוּ, *to be beaten.*

נִנְכָּא<sup>2</sup> (nāḥā') and נִנְכָּא (nāḥā'), *adj., pl.* נִנְכָּאִים, *f* נִנְכָּאָה, *beaten, afflicted, grieved.*

נִכְאָת (nāḥāṭ) *f* powdered spice, an aromatic gum [tragacanth] for censuring.

נִכְדָּ (nāḥāḏ) *m*, *w.s.* נִכְדִּי, *progeny.*

נִכָּה (nāḥāḥ) *Ni.* נִכָּה *to be beaten, slain. — Pi. inf.*

נִכָּה see *Hi. fut. — Pu.*

נִכָּה *to be beaten. — Hi. inf.* הִכָּה, *imp.*

וַיִּנָּח, fut. נִיחַ, pt. נִיחַ, w.s. נִיחַ, pl. נִיחַ, to beat, strike, smite, hit, hurt, wound, kill, slay, pierce; to rout, defeat, conquer. — *Ho.* הִנָּח, fut. הִנָּח, pt. הִנָּח, c. הִנָּח, pl. הִנָּח, to be beaten, hit, punished, killed.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ') *adj.*, c. נָכַח, smitten, afflicted.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ') *m*, only *pl.* נָכַח, slanderer.

נָכַח, נָכַח (nāḥḥ') *pr.n.m.*

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'n) *m* thrashing-floor [*pr.n.*].

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'aḥ) *adj.*, w.s. נָכַח, pl. נָכַח, f. נָכַח, pl. נָכַח, lying ahead, straight on; right, righteous; *subst.* right, justice, righteousness.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'aḥ) *m*, w.s. נָכַח, the front; *prep.* before, in presence of, over against, straight ahead.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'aḥ) = נָכַח.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'l) *pt.* נָכַח, to deal deceitfully, to deceive. — *Pi.* נָכַח same as *Qal.* — *Hith.* הִתְנַחֵל to show oneself cunning, deceitful.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'l) *m*, only *pl. c.* נָכַח, cunning, deceit.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'l) *m*, only *pl.* נָכַח, riches, wealth.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'r) *Ni.* נָכַח, fut. נָכַח, to feign, to dissemble, to make oneself unknown; to be recognised, known. — *Pi.* נָכַח, fut.

נָכַח, to find strange, not to know; to disdain, to deny, to reject. — *Hi.* הִכִּיר, *inf.* הִכִּיר, *imp.* הִכִּיר, *imp.*

נָכַח, fut. נָכַח, pt. נָכַח, to find out, to recognise, to regard, to observe, to perceive, to understand; to honour. —

*Hith.* הִתְנַחֵחַ to feign, to dissemble; to be recognised.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'r) *m*, c. נָכַח, strangeness; strange, foreign land.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'r) *m* and נָכַח (nāḥḥ'r) *m* misfortune, calamity.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'r) *adj.*, *pl.* נָכַח, f. נָכַח, pl. נָכַח, strange, foreign, alien, unknown.

נָכַח (nāḥḥ'r) *f*, w.s. נָכַח, [for נָכַח], only in בֵּית-נָכַח treasure-house, store-house.

נָלָה (nālā') *Hi. inf. w.s.*  
בְּנִלְתָּהּ [for בְּנִלְוֹתָהּ], to  
bring to an end.

נִמְבֹּזָה (nīmḇzā') *adj.* =  
נְבִיזָה contemptible, vile.

נִמְוָאֵל (nīmū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

נִמְלָה (nīmālā') *f, pl.* נִמְלִים,  
an ant.

נִמְרָא (nāmā'r) see מִינֵר.

נִמְרָא (nāmē'r) *m, pl.* נִמְרִים,  
leopard, panther.

נִמְרָד (nīmṛā'd) - *pr.n.m.*;  
נִמְרָדִין Babylonia.

נִמְרָה (nīmṛā') and נִמְרִים  
(nīmṛī'm) *pr.n.* of a place.

נִמְשִׁי (nīmšī') *pr.n.m.*

נִם (nēḥ) *m, w.s.* נִסִּי, pole,  
sign, standard, banner,  
signal.

נִסְבָּה (nīsḇā') *f* turn,  
course.

נִסָּג see סוּג.

נִסָּה (nāsā') *Pi.* נִסֶּה, *inf.*  
נִסֶּה, נִסֶּה, *imp.* נִסֶּה, *fut.*  
נִסֶּה, *pt.* נִסֶּה, to try, to  
put to the proof, to tempt,  
to attempt.

נִסָּה = נִשָּׂא, see נִשָּׂא.

נִסָּח (nāsāḥ') *fut.* יִסָּח, to  
pull out, to root out, to expel,  
to banish; to pull down. —

*Ni.* נִסָּח, *fut.* יִסָּח, to be  
driven out.

נִסְיָה (nāsī'ā) *m, w.s.* נִסְיָה,  
*pl. c.* נִסְיָה, *w.s.* נִסְיָה,  
libation, drink-offering; a  
cast image; prince, ruler.

נִסְיָה<sup>1</sup> (nāsī'ā) *inf.* נִסֶּה, *fut.*  
יִסָּח, יִסָּח, to pour out  
[libations]; to cast [metals];  
to appoint, to consecrate.

— *Ni.* נִסֶּה to be appointed.

— *Pi.* *fut.* יִנְסֶה to pour  
out. — *Hi.* הִנְסֶה, *inf.* הִנְסֶה,  
הִנְסֶה, *fut.* יִנְסֶה, to  
pour out [as a libation].

— *Ho.* *fut.* יִסָּח to be  
poured out.

נִסְיָה<sup>2</sup> (nāsī'ā) *pt. pf.* נִסְיָה,  
to knot, weave; to cover,  
to veil.

נִסְיָה (nāsī'ā), נִסְיָה (nāsī'ā) *m,*  
*w.s.* נִסְיָה, *pl.* נִסְיָה, *c.*  
נִסְיָה, a pouring out, liba-  
tion, drink-offering; a  
molten image.

נִסְמָן see סָמָן.

נִסְמָן<sup>1</sup> (nāsā'ā) *pt.* נִסְמָן, to  
be sick.

נִסְמָן<sup>2</sup> (nāsā'ā) *Hith.* הִתְנַסְּמָן,  
to lift oneself up, to be-  
come conspicuous [or to  
collect round a standard].

נִסְעָה (nāsā'ā) *inf.* נִסְעָה, נִסְעָה,

*w.s.* נִסְפָּה (nōṣṣ'ā'm), *imp.* נִסְפֵּה, *fut.* יִסְפֵּה, to pull up, to tear out [tent-pins, &c.], to break up [a tent], to move on, to remove, to migrate. — *Ni.* נִסְפָּה to be torn away. — *Hi.* יִסְפֵּה, *fut.* יִסְפֵּה, *pt.* מִסְפֵּה, to cause to break up, to lead forth; to remove; to quarry stones.

נָסַף (nāṣṣ'ā'k) *fut.* יִסְפֵּה, to rise, to ascend.

נִסְרָף (nīṣrā'ṭh) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian idol.

נֶעֱרָה (nē'ā'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulun.

נֶעֱרָה (nē'ā'ṣ) *pr.n.f.*

נְעוּרוֹת (nē'ūrō'ṭh) *f/pl.* and נְעוּרִים (nē'ūrī'm) *m/pl.* youth, childhood, boyhood.

נְעִיאוֹל (nē'ī'ā'ṣ) *pr.n.m.*

נְעִים (nā'ī'm) *adj., c.* נְעִים, *pl.* נְעִימִים, *f* נְעִימָה, *pl.* נְעִימוֹת, lovely, sweet, pleasant, agreeable.

נָעַל<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'ṣ) *inf.* נָעַל, *fut.* יִנָּעַל, *pt. p.* נָעוּל, *f/pl.* נָעֻלוֹת, to bolt, to bar, to lock up.

נָעַל<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā'ṣ) [*denom.* of נָעַל], *fut.* יִנָּעַל, to shoe. — *Hi.* יִנָּעַל to shoe.

נָעַל (nā'ā'ṣ) *m, w.s.* נָעַל, *pl.* נָעֻלוֹת, *c.* נָעֻלָּי, *du.* נָעֻלָּיִם, a shoe, sandal.

נָעַם (nā'ā'm) *fut.* יִנָּעַם, *i.p.* יִנָּעַם, to be lovely, gracious, charming, pleasant, mild, sweet.

נָעַם (nā'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

נָעַם (nā'ā'm) *m* loveliness, pleasantness, charm; kindness, favour.

נְעֻמָּה (nē'ā'mā') *pr.n.f.; pr.n.* of towns, *gent.* נְעֻמָּתִי.

נְעֻמִי (nē'ā'mī') *pr.n.f.*

נְעֻמָּה<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'mā'n) *adj.* lovely, pleasant; *pl.* נְעֻמִּים, loveliness, delight.

נְעֻמָּה<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā'mā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נְעֻזִים (nā'ā'ṣū'ṣ) *m, pl.* נְעֻזִים, thorn-bush, thorn-hedge.

נָעַר<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'r) to growl, to roar.

נָעַר<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā'r) *pt.* נָעַר, *pt. p.* נָעוּר, to shake, to stir; to shake out. — *Ni.* נָנַעַר, *fut.* יִנָּעַר, to shake oneself free from, to get rid of; to be shaken off. — *Pi.* נָנַעַר, *fut.* יִנָּעַר, to shake, push, drive away. — *Hith.* הִתְנַעַר to shake oneself from.

נַעַר<sup>1</sup> (nā'ār) *m*, *w.s.* נַעַר, *pl.* נַעָרִים, *c.* נַעָרִי, child, boy, youth; servant; male; maid, girl.

נַעַר<sup>2</sup> (nā'ār) *m* scattered, straying sheep.

נַעַר (nā'ār) *m* boyhood, youth.

נַעָרָה<sup>1</sup> [נַעָרָה] (nā'arā') *f*, *pl.* נַעָרוֹת, *c.* נַעָרוֹת, girl, maid, young woman, servant.

נַעָרָה<sup>2</sup> (nā'arā') *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim.

נַעָרִי (nā'arā'y); נַעָרִיָּה (nā'aryā') *pr.n.m.*

נַעָרֹן (nā'arā'n) *pr.n.* = נַעָרָה<sup>2</sup>.

נַעָרֶת (nā'arēt) *f* tow, refuse.

נָף (nāf) *pr.n.* = מֶמְצָר Memphis.

נָפֶג (nā'fēg) *pr.n.m.*

נָפֶה<sup>1</sup> (nāfā') *f*, *c.* נָפֶת, sieve.

נָפֶה<sup>2</sup> (nāfā') *f*, *c.* נָפֶת, *pl.* נָפֹת, elevation, height, hill.

נָפֹסִים (nā'fōsīm) *pr.n.m.*

נָפַח (nāfā'ā) *inf.* פָּחַח, *fut.*

יָפַח, *pt.* נָפַח, *pt. p.* נָפֹחִים, to blow, to breathe; to blow on, up, away; to exhale, to breathe one's

last. — *Pu.* נָפַח to be blown up [a fire]. — *Hi.* הִפִּיחַ to cause to breathe one's last; to despise, to contemn.

נָפֶח (nā'fā'ā) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

נָפִיל (nāfī'l) *m*, only *pl.* נָפִילִים, giant.

נָפִיסִים = נָפֹסִים.

נָפִישׁ (nāfī's) *pr.n.m.*

נָפֶךְ (nā'fā'ā) *m* a precious stone, ruby, carbuncle or garnet.

נָפַל (nāfāl) *inf.* נָפַל, *w.s.* יָפַל, *inf.* נָפְלוּ (nā'fāl'), *pt.* נָפַל, *f* נָפְלָה, to fall, to fall down, to be prostrate, to drop; to be born; to fall out, to happen, to turn out; to fall away, to sink; to be overthrown, to decay; to settle down, to abide. — *Hi.* הִפִּיל, *inf.* יָפִיל, *fut.* הִנָּפַל, *pt.* הִפִּיל, to make fall, to cause to fall, to throw down, to fell, to make the face fall; to lay down, to desist. — *Hith.* הִתְנַפַּל to cast oneself down; to fall upon, to attack. — *Pil.* נָפַל to fall.

נָפַל (nə'fəl), נֶפֶל (nē'fəl) *m*  
untimely birth, abortion.

נָפַץ (nəfā'ḇ) *inf.* נִפְּץ, *pt.*  
*p.* נִפְּץ, to be dispersed;  
*tr.* to scatter, smash, dash  
to pieces. — *Pi.* נִפְּץ, *fut.*  
יִנְפֹּץ, to break or dash to  
pieces, to shatter, to  
scatter. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִנְפָּץ  
to be broken, scattered.

נֶפֶץ (nə'fēḇ) *m* shower of  
rain, tempest.

נֶפֶץ (nəppē'ḇ) *m* dispersion.

נָפַשׁ (nəfā's) *Ni.* נִפְּשׁ, *fut.*  
יִנְפֹּשׁ, to take breath; to  
be refreshed.

נֶפֶשׁ (nə'fēs) *f*, *w.s.* נֶפֶשִׁי,  
*pl.* נֶפֶשׁוֹת, *c.* נֶפֶשׁוֹת, breath,  
respiration, life; soul,  
spirit, mind; living being,  
creature, a person, self.

נֶפֶת (nə'fēṭ) *f* height, hill.

נֶפֶת (nə'fēṭ) *m* liquid honey.

נֶפֶתוּל (nəftū'l) *m*, only *pl.*  
נֶפֶתוּלִים, wrestling, fight.

נֶפֶת־חַיִּים (nəftūḥī'm) *pr.n.*  
the people of middle Egypt.

נֶפֶת־לֵי (nəftālī') *pr.n.m.*

נֶץ (nē'ḇ) *m*, *w.s.* נִצָּה, blossom,  
flower; hawk.

נָצָא (nāḇā') *inf.* נִצָּא, to  
fly, to fly away.

נָצַב (nāḇā'ḇ) = יָצַב, *Ni.*  
נִצָּב, *pt.* נִצָּב, *f* נִצָּבָה, *f*  
נִצָּבָה, to be set up, to be  
stationed, to station one-  
self, to stand; to be firm  
or healthy. — *Hi.* הִצִּיב,  
*inf.* הִצִּיב, *imp.* *f* הִצִּיבִי,  
*fut.* מִצִּיב, יָצַב, *pt.* מִצִּיב,  
to set, to place, to erect,  
to establish. — *Ho.* הִצִּב,  
*pt.* מִצִּב, to be placed. —  
*Hith.* הִתְנִיֵּצַב see יָצַב.

נֶצֶב (nīḇḇā'ḇ) *m* handle,  
haft; prefect, superior.

נָצָה (nāḇā') *fut.* יִנָּצֶה, to  
flee; to be waste, to be  
desolate. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִנָּצֶה,  
*pt.* נִצָּה, *pl.* נִצָּיִם, to quarrel,  
to strive; to be wasted,  
destroyed. — *Hi.* הִנָּצֶה, *inf.*  
*w.s.* הִנָּצִיתוּ, to quarrel, to  
strife, to war.

נֶצֶה<sup>1</sup> (nəḇā') = נִנָּצֶה.

נֶצֶה<sup>2</sup> (nəḇā') *f* filth, ex-  
crements [in the crop].

נֶצֶה (nīḇḇā') *f* blossom,  
flower.

נִצְוָה (nīḇūrā') *f* watch,  
guard.

נִצְוָרִים (nīḇūrī'm) *m/pl.* and  
נִצְוָרִית (nīḇūrō'ṭ) *f/pl.*  
guarded, secret places.



נָצַח (nāḥā'ḥ) *Pi.* נִצָּח, *inf.* נִצָּח, *pt.* נִצָּח, to excel, to be superior; to superintend, to be chief; *pt.* music-master, precentor. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִצָּח, to endure, to last.

נָצַח (nāḥā'ḥ), נִצָּח (nāḥā'ḥ) *m.*, *w.s.* נִצָּחִי, *pl.* נִצָּחִים, splendour, glory, truth, power, firmness, confidence, duration, perpetuity; *adv.* and נִצָּחַי, נִצָּחַי always, for ever, till eternity.

נִצָּבִים<sup>1</sup> (nāḥā'ḥ) *m.*, *pl.* נִצָּבִים, *c.* נִצָּבִי, prefect, superior; military post; pillar, column.

נִצָּבִים<sup>2</sup> (nāḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

נִצָּחִי (nāḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נִצָּחִי (nāḥā'ḥ) see נִצָּחִים.

נָצַל (nāḥā'ḥ) *Ni.* נִצָּל, *inf.* נִצָּל, *pt.* נִצָּל, to be drawn out, to be delivered, saved; to free oneself. — *Pi.* נִצָּל, *pt.* נִצָּל, to rob, to plunder; to deliver, to save. — *Hi.* נִצָּל, *inf.* נִצָּל, *imp.* נִצָּל, *pt.* נִצָּל, *pt.* נִצָּל, to tear apart, to pull away, to snatch, to rob; to with-

draw, escape; to deliver, to save, to free. — *Ho.* נִצָּל, *pt.* נִצָּל, to be drawn out, to be snatched out of. — *Hith.* נִצָּל, to strip or put off [a garment].

נִצָּן (nāḥā'n) *m* flower, blossom.

נִצָּץ (nāḥā'ḥ) *pt.* נִצָּץ, to glitter, to sparkle. — *Hi.* see נִצָּץ<sup>2</sup> *Hi.*

נִצֵּר (nāḥā'r) *imp.* נִצֵּר, *צֹר*, נִצֵּר, *pt.* נִצֵּר, *pt.* נִצֵּר, *pt.* נִצֵּר, *f.* נִצֵּר, *pt.* נִצֵּר, *p.* נִצֵּר, *f.* נִצֵּר, to observe, behold; to watch, guard, inspect, keep, preserve, protect; to hide; to besiege.

נִצֵּר (nāḥā'r) *m* sprout, shoot, descendant.

נִצָּת see נִצָּת.

נָקַב (nāḥā'b) *inf.* נִקָּב, *pt.* נִקָּב, *imp.* נִקָּב, *pt.* נִקָּב, *pt.* נִקָּב, *pt.* נִקָּב, *pt.* נִקָּב, *pt.* נִקָּב, *pt.* נִקָּב, to bore, to pierce, to hollow out; to mark, to distinguish, to fix; to curse, to blaspheme. — *Ni.* נִקָּב, to be marked, to be called by name.

נִקָּבִים<sup>1</sup> (nāḥā'b) *m* a bezel for precious stones.

נָקַב<sup>2</sup> (nā'kəḇ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

נִקְבָּה (nī'kəḇā') *f* a female [of men and beasts].

נִקְוָה (nā'kəḇā') *adj., pl.* נִקְוִים, *f/pl.* נִקְוִיּוֹת, spotted, speckled.

נִקְדָּה (nā'kəḇā') *m* shepherd.

נִקְדָּה (nī'kəḇā') *f, pl.* נִקְדָּוֹת, a stud [of silver].

נִקְיָה (nā'kəḇā') *Ni.* נִקְיָה, *imp.* הִנֵּקְיָה, *fut.* יִנֵּקְיָה, to be pure, guiltless, free from punishment; to be free, empty, evacuated, destroyed. — *Pi.* נִקְיָה, *inf.* הִנֵּקְיָה, *fut.* יִנֵּקְיָה, to declare innocent, to let go unpunished, to acquit; to cleanse by punishment.

נִקְיָה (nī'kəḇā') *m*, only *pl.* נִקְיָה, crumb, crust; a kind of cake.

נִקְיָה (nī'kəḇā') *pr.n.m.*

נִקְטָה see קוּטָה.

נָקִי (nā'kī') *adj., c.* נָקִי, *pl.* נָקִיִּים, pure, innocent, guiltless, free, quit.

נָקִי = נָקִי.

נִקְיָה (nī'kəḇā') *m, c.* נִקְיָה, purity, innocence; bareness.

נָקִי (nā'kī') *m, pl. c.* נָקִי, cleft, crevice.

נִקְלָה (nā'kəḇā') see קָלָה *Ni.*

נָקַם (nā'kəḇā') *inf.* נָקַם, נָקַם, *fut.* יִנָּקַם, *pt.* נָקַם, to avenge, to punish, to take vengeance, to revenge on. — *Ni.* נָקַם, *inf.* הִנָּקַם, *fut.* יִנָּקַם, to take revenge, to avenge oneself; to be avenged, punished. — *Pi.* נָקַם to avenge. — *Ho.* *fut.* יִנָּקַם, to be avenged, punished. — *Hith.* הִתְנָקַם to avenge oneself; to be revengeful.

נָקַם (nā'kəḇā') *m, c.* נָקַם, revenge, vengeance, retaliation, punishment.

נִקְמָה (nī'kəḇā') *f, c.* נִקְמָה, *pl.* נִקְמָוֹת, vengeance, retaliation, punishment; vindictiveness.

נָקַע (nā'kəḇā') to turn away [*intr.*].

נִקְחָה<sup>1</sup> (nā'kəḇā') *Pi.* נִקְחָה, to cut down, to fell; to destroy.

נִקְחָה<sup>2</sup> (nā'kəḇā') *fut.* יִנָּקַח, to go round, to move in a circle. — *Hi.* הִנָּקַח, *inf.* הִנָּקַח, *imp. pl.* הִנָּקַחוּ, *fut.* יִנָּקַחוּ, *pt.* הִנָּקַח, to let go

round, to make round, to surround, to draw arround.

נָקַח (nā'kəf) *m.* the shaking or beating off [fruits].

נֶקֶפֶה (nīkəpā') *f.* rope [for a girdle].

נָקַח (nā'kə'r) *inf.* נִקְוֹר, *fut.* יִקְרֹ, to bore, pierce, hollow out. — *Pi.* יִנְקֹר, *fut.* יִנְקֹר the same as *Qal.* — *Pu.* יִנְקֹר to be dug out.

נִקְרָה (nī'kārā') *f.* c. נִקְרָה, *pl. c.* נִקְרוֹת, a hole, cavern.

נָקַשׁ (nā'kəš) *pt.* נִזְקַשׁ, to snare, ensnare. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִנְקַשׁ to be snared, to be seduced. — *Pi.* *fut.* יִנְקַשׁ to lay a snare. — *Hith.* *pt.* שָׁתַנְקַשׁ to lay a snare.

נֵר (nēr) *m.* w.s. נֵרִי, *pl.* נֵרוֹת, נֵרֶת, light, lamp; prosperity, instruction.

נֵר (nēr) *pr.n.m.*

נִרְגַל (nīrgā'l) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Cuthites, the planet Mars.

נִרְגַל שְׂרָאצָר (nīrgā'l šār-'ā'ḇār) *pr.n.m.*

נִרְגָן (nīrgā'n) *m.* whisperer, slanderer.

נִרְדִּי (nīrd) *m.* w.s. נִרְדִּי, *pl.* נִרְדִּים, nard, a fragrant grass.

נִרְיָה (nērīyyā') *pr.n.m.*

נָשָׂא (nāḇā') *inf.* נָשָׂא, נָשָׂא, *imp.* נָשָׂא, שָׂאת, שָׂאת, *pt.* שָׂא, שָׂא, [נָסַח] נָשָׂא, *pl.* נָשָׂא, *pt.* נָשָׂא, *pl.* נָשָׂא, *c.* נָשָׂא, *f.* נָשָׂא, *pl.* נָשָׂא, *pt. p.* נָשָׂא, *c.* נָשָׂא, *pl.* נָשָׂא, to raise, to lift up [the countenance, the eyes, the voice, the soul]; to bear, to carry, to wear; to take, to take away; to accept, to be partial. — *Ni.* נָשָׂא, *imp.* הִנְשָׂא, *fut.* יִנְשָׂא, *pt.* נָשָׂא, *pl. m.* נָשָׂא, *f.* נָשָׂא, to be lifted up, to be raised; to be elevated, extolled, exalted; to be borne, carried, taken away. — *Pi.* נָשָׂא, *imp.* נָשָׂא, *fut.* יִנְשָׂא, to raise, lift up, exalt, heighten; to support, help; to carry off. — *Hi.* הִשָּׂא to cause to bear; to apply to. — *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְנָשָׂא, יִנְשָׂא, *pt.* שָׂתַנְשָׂא, to raise oneself, to be exalted, to be proud, haughty.

נָשָׂג (nāḇā'g) *Hi.* הִשָּׂג, *inf.* נָשָׂג, *fut.* יִשָּׂג, *pt.* מָשָׂג, to reach, catch, overtake; to attain to, to

obtain, to acquire; to bring near.

נְשׂוּאָה (nəḇūʾā) *f*, *pl.* נְשׂוּאוֹת, idol carried in procession.

נְשִׂיא (nəḥṣīʾ) *m*, *c.* נְשִׂיאַת, *pl.* נְשִׂאִים, *c.* נְשִׂאִי, an exalted one, prince, king, chief; rising vapour, mist, cloud.

נִשְׂקָא (nəḥṣāʾk) *Ni.* נִשְׂקָא to be kindled. — *Hi.* הִשְׂקִיחַ, *fut.* יִשְׂקִיחַ, to kindle, to set on fire.

נִשְׂאָא<sup>1</sup> (nəḥṣāʾ) *pt.* נִשְׂאָא, *pt.* נִשְׂאָא, to lend on usury; *pt.* money-lender, creditor. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׂאִי, to vex like a creditor.

נִשְׂאָא<sup>2</sup> (nəḥṣāʾ) *inf.* נִשְׂאָא see נִשְׂאָא. — *Ni.* נִשְׂאָא to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִשְׂאִיחַ, *fut.* יִשְׂאִיחַ, to lead astray, to mislead, to deceive, to seduce; to surprise, to oppress.

נִשְׁבָּא (nəḥṣāʾb) to breathe, to blow. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁבִּיחַ, יִשְׁבֵּחַ, to cause to blow; to blow away.

נִשְׁחָא (nəḥṣāʾ) *inf.* נִשְׁחָא [for נִשְׁחָה], *pt.* נִשְׁחָה, *pl.* נִשְׁחָה, to neglect, to forget; to loan, to lend on usury;

*pt.* usurer, creditor. — *Ni. fut.* יִנְשָׁח, to be forgotten.

— *Pi.* נִשְׁחָה, *w.s.* נִשְׁחָה, to cause to forget. — *Hi.* הִנְשָׁח, *fut.* יִנְשָׁח, to cause to forget; to lend to.

נִשְׁחָה (nəḥṣāʾ) *m* sinew, tendon in the thigh, hip-sinew.

נִשְׁיָא (nəḥṣīʾ) *m*, *w.s.* נִשְׁיָא, debt.

נִשְׁיָה (nəḥṣīyyā) *f* forgetfulness, oblivion.

נִשְׁיָה see אִשְׁיָה.

נִשְׁיָה see שְׁמָה.

נִשְׁיָקָה (nəḥṣīkā) *f* a kiss.

נִשְׁחָה (nəḥṣāʾḥ) *fut.* יִשְׁחָה, *pt.* נִשְׁחָה, *pt. p.* נִשְׁחָה, to bite, to vex, to inflict injury. — *Pi.* נִשְׁחָה, *fut.* יִנְשָׁח, to bite, to sting. — *Hi.* הִנְשָׁח, *fut.* יִנְשָׁח, *pt.* מִנְשָׁח, to lend on usury; to impose tribute.

נִשְׁחָה (nəḥṣāʾḥ) *m* interest, usury.

נִשְׁכָּה (nəḥṣkā) *f* = לְשִׁכָּה, cell, apartment.

נִשְׁלָא (nəḥṣāʾl) *imp.* שֵׁל, *fut.* יִשְׁלָא, to draw off, to pull off; to reject, cast out; *intr.* to fall off, to drop off. — *Pi. fut.* יִנְשָׁל, to expel, to drive out.

נָשַׁח (nāšā'm) *fut. 1. sg.*  
נָשַׁח, to breathe, to pant.

נִשְׁמָה (n'sāmā') *f. c.* נִשְׁמָה,  
*pl.* נִשְׁמוֹת, breath, breathing,  
panting; breathing  
being, animal, living soul.

נָשַׁח (nāšā'f) to breathe, to  
blow.

נִשְׁחָה (nē'sēf) *m* a blowing,  
cooling; twilight, darkness.

נָשַׁח (nāšā'k) *inf.* נִשְׁחָה,  
נִשְׁחָה, *imp.* נִשְׁחָה, *fut.*  
נִשְׁחָה, *pt.* נִשְׁחָה, to kiss; to  
be attached; to put on,  
to arm oneself. — *Pi. inf.*  
נִשְׁחָה, *imp. pl.* נִשְׁחָה, *fut.*  
נִשְׁחָה, to kiss. — *Hi.* נִשְׁחָה,  
*pt. f/pl.* נִשְׁחָה, to touch,  
to fit to one another.

נִשְׁחָה (nē'sēk), נִשְׁחָה (nē'sēk)  
*m, i.p.* נִשְׁחָה, armour, arms;  
armoury, arsenal.

נִשְׁחָה (nē'sēr) *m, i.p.* נִשְׁחָה,  
*pl.* נִשְׁחָה, *c.* נִשְׁחָה, eagle,  
vulture, or other bird of  
prey.

נִשְׁחָה (nāšā'ā) to be parched,  
to be dried up. — *Ni.* נִשְׁחָה  
to be dried up, to be  
drained.

נִשְׁחָה (nīšt'vā'n) *m* letter,  
epistle [Persian].

נָתַח (nāṭā'ā) *Pi.* נָתַח, *fut.*  
נָתַח, to cut in pieces [flesh].

נָתַח (nēṭā'ā) *m, pl.* נָתַח,  
a piece of flesh.

נָתַח (nāṭā'ā) *m, c.* נָתַח,  
and נָתַח (nēṭā'ā) *f, pl.*  
נָתַח, נָתַח, trodden  
way, path.

נָתַח (nāṭā'n) *m, only pl.*  
נָתַח, a dedicated one,  
servant of the temple.

נָתַח (nāṭā'ā) *fut.* נָתַח, to  
be poured out, to flow  
out. — *Ni.* נָתַח, *pt. f* נָתַח,  
to be poured out; to be  
melted, dissolved. — *Hi.*  
נָתַח, *inf.* נָתַח, *fut.* נָתַח,  
to pour out, to melt. —  
*Ho.* נָתַח, to be melted.

נָתַח (nāṭā'n) *pf. 2. sg.* נָתַח,  
נָתַח [for נָתַח], *inf.*  
נָתַח, נָתַח, נָתַח, נָתַח,  
*w.s.* נָתַח, *imp.* נָתַח,  
נָתַח, *fut.* נָתַח, *pt.* נָתַח,  
נָתַח, *pt. p.* נָתַח, to give,  
to hand over, to grant, to  
yield; to allow, permit;  
to put, place, establish,  
constitute; to make, render.  
— *Ni.* נָתַח, *inf.* נָתַח, *fut.* נָתַח,  
*pt.* נָתַח, to be  
given, to be given over,  
to be delivered; to be

placed; to be reduced. —  
*Ho.* נָתַן, *fut.* יִתֵּן, to be  
 given, put, placed.

נָתַן (nāṭā'n); נִתְּנָהּ (nīṭān'ā);  
 נִתְּנָהּ (nīṭān'ā), נִתְּנָהּ  
 (nīṭān'āhū); נִתְּנָהּ (nīṭān  
 mē'lāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נָתַם (nāṭā'm) to tear up, to  
 destroy.

נָתַע (nāṭā') *Ni.* נָתַע to be  
 broken out, to be crushed.

נָתַץ (nāṭā'ṣ) *fut.* יִתֵּץ, to  
 pull down, to break down,  
 to destroy; to knock out  
 [teeth]. — *Ni.* נָתַץ to be  
 torn down, to be destroyed.  
 — *Pi.* נָתַץ, *fut.* יִנְתַּץ, to  
 break, to smash. — *Pu.*  
 נָתַץ to be broken, smashed  
 down. — *Ho. fut.* יִתַּץ, to  
 be broken up.

נָתַק (nāṭā'k) *fut.* יִתַּק, *pt.*  
*p.* נָתַק, to tear away, to  
 cut off; to castrate. — *Ni.*  
 נָתַק, *fut.* יִנְתַּק, to be torn  
 or broken off; to be pulled,  
 torn out; to be torn away,

removed. — *Hi.* נָתַק, *inf.*  
 נָתַק, to push away; to  
 cut off. — *Ho.* נָתַק to  
 be driven away, to be re-  
 moved.

נָתַק (nāṭā'k) *m* scurf, scab;  
 one affected with the  
 mange.

נָתַר<sup>1</sup> (nāṭā'r) *fut.* יִתַּר, to  
 be startled, to tremble. —  
*Pi. inf.* נָתַר to spring, to  
 leap. — *Hi.* נָתַר, *imp.*  
 נָתַר, *fut.* יִתַּר, to cause to  
 tremble.

נָתַר<sup>2</sup> (nāṭā'r) *Hi.* נָתַר, *fut.*  
 יִתַּר, to loose, to untie, to  
 set free.

נָתַר (nāṭā'r) *m* an alkaline  
 salt, natron, potash.

נָתַשׁ (nāṭā'š) *inf.* נָתַשׁ, *fut.*  
 יִתַּשׁ, to tear out, to root  
 out, to expel, to destroy.  
 — *Ni.* נָתַשׁ, *fut.* יִנְתַּשׁ, to  
 be rooted out, to be  
 destroyed; to be dried up.  
*Ho. fut.* יִתַּשׁ, to be rooted  
 out.

## ד

ד the fifteenth letter of  
 the alphabet, called דָּמִיָּה  
 [support]; as a numeral  
 = 60. \*

דָּמִיָּה (ḏā'mīyā) *f, pl.* דָּמִיָּה, *du.*  
 דָּמִיָּה, a measure for  
 grain, one third of an  
 Ephah, one thirtieth of a



Kor or Homer; סָאָן־מִדָּה moderately.

סָאָן (סָאָן) *m* shoe, boot; others: armour.

סָאָן (סָאָן) [*denom.* of סָאָן], *pt.* סָאָן, to put on [shoes], to be shod; to equip oneself.

סָאָן־סָאָן = סָאָן־סָאָן. see סָאָן.

סָאָן<sup>1</sup> (סָאָן) *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, 1. *pl.* נִסָּבֵן, *pt.* סָבֵן, *pl.* סָבֵן, *pt. p.* סָבֵן, to drink, to quaff, to tipple; to be drunk.

סָאָן<sup>2</sup> (סָאָן) *m*, only *pl.* סָבֵן, drunkard.

סָבֵן (סָבֵן) *m* drink, wine; carousal.

סָבֵן (סָבֵן) *pr.n.* of a son of Cush, and a people in Ethiopia [Meroe].

סָבֵן (סָבֵן) *inf.* סָבֵן, *imp.* סָבֵן, *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, *pt.* סָבֵן, to go round, to go in a circle, to surround, to encompass, to besiege; to go or turn about; to change; to bring about. — *Ni.* יִסָּבֵן, *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, to turn oneself; to place oneself in a circle; to turn to, to turn about. — *Pi. inf.* סָבֵן

to change, to alter. — *Po.* סָבֵן, *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, to go about; to encompass; to surround. — *Hi.* סָבֵן, *inf.* and *imp.* סָבֵן, *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, *pt.* סָבֵן, to cause to turn; to change; to transfer; to bring; to direct, to conduct, to lead about; to surround; to go about. — *Ho.* סָבֵן, *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, *pt.* סָבֵן, *f/pl.* מִסָּבֵן, to be turned; to be turning, to revolve; to be surrounded; to be changed.

סָבֵן (סָבֵן) *f* a turn, course; divine ordinance.

סָבֵן (סָבֵן) *m*, *c.* סָבֵן, *pl.* סָבֵן, סָבֵן, circle, circuit; *pl.* environs, neighbourhood; *adv.* round about.

סָבֵן see סָבֵן.

סָבֵן (סָבֵן) *pt. p.* סָבֵן, to interweave, to fold together. — *Pu. fut.* יִסָּבֵן, to be interwoven.

סָבֵן (סָבֵן) *m* and סָבֵן (סָבֵן) *m*, *c.* סָבֵן, *pl. c.* סָבֵן, thicket, shrubbery.

סָבֵן (סָבֵן) *m*, *w.s.* סָבֵן, סָבֵן, *i. q.* סָבֵן.

סָבֵן (סָבֵן) *pr.n.m.*

**סָבַל** (ṣāḇā'1) *inf.* **סָבֵל**, *fut.* **יִסָּבֵל**, to bear, to suffer, to carry. — *Pu. pt.* **מִסָּבֵל**, to be pregnant. — *Hith.* **הִסָּבֵל**, to be burdensome, to drag along [*intr.*].

**סָבֵל** (ṣābbā'1) *m* bearer, porter.

**סָבֵל** (ṣā'ḇā1) *m* burden, charge.

**סָבֵל** (ṣā'ḇā1) *m*, *w.s.* **סָבֵלָו** (ṣābbā'1), burden.

**סָבֵלָה** (ṣā'ḇā1ā') *f*, only *pl. c.* **סָבֵלָוֹת**, hard labour, heavy task.

**סָבֵלָת** (ṣābbā'1ā') Ephraimitic pronunciation of **שָׁבֵלָת**.

**סָבֵרִים** (ṣābrā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria.

**סָבֵתָה**, **סָבֵתָה** (ṣāḇtā') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Cush, people in southern Arabia.

**סָבֵתָא** (ṣāḇtā') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Cush, people east of the Persian gulf.

**סָגַד** (ṣāgā'd) *fut.* **יִסָּגַד**, **יִסָּגֹד**, to bow down, to fall down, to adore [an idol].

**סָגֹר** (ṣāgār) *m* enclosure; = **זָהָב סָגֹר** gold kept in a treasury, fine gold; spear or battle-axe.

**סָגִים** see **סָיִג**.

**סָגְלָה** (ṣāgā'1ā') *f* property, possession.

**סָגָן** (ṣāgā'n) *m*, only *pl.* **סָגָנִים**, prefect, governor, nobleman.

**סָגַר** (ṣāgār) *inf.* **סָגֹר**, *imp.* **סָגֵר**, *fut.* **יִסָּגֵר**, *pt.* **סָגַר**, *f*

**סָגַרְתָּ**, *pt. p.* **סָגַרְתָּ**, to surround, to enclose; to shut, to close, to shut up; **זָהָב סָגֹר** solid, fine gold [see **סָגֹר**]. — *Ni.* **נִסָּגֵר**, *fut.* **יִסָּגֵר**, to be shut; to be shut up; to shut oneself

in. — *Pi.* **יִסָּגֵר**, *fut.* **יִסָּגֵר**, to deliver over, to give up.

— *Pu.* **סָגַר**, *pt. f* **מִסָּגַרְתָּ**, to be shut, to be barred. — *Hi.* **הִסָּגֵר**, *inf.*

**הִסָּגֵר**, *fut.* **יִסָּגֵר**, to shut up or in; to deliver over, to give up to, to abandon.

**סָגְרִיר** (ṣāgrī'r) *m* heavy rain, rain-gush.

**סָדָה** (ṣād) *m* stocks [for the feet of a culprit].

**סָדִין** (ṣādī'n) *m*, *pl.* **סָדִינִים**, linen garment, shirt.

**סָדֵם** (ṣādēm) *pr.n.* of a town, Sodom.

**סָדָר** (ṣādār) *m*, only *pl.* **סָדָרִים**, order, rank, row.

סָהַר (ṣā'hār) *m* roundness.

סִיְהַר (ṣī'hār) *m* tower, prison.

סוּא (ṣū) *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king, Sabaco or Sethos.

סוּג<sup>1</sup> (ṣūg) *pf.* סָג, *fut.* יִסְגּוּ, *pt. p.* סוּג, to go back, to draw back; to hedge in. — *Ni.* נִסְגּוּ, *fut.* יִסְגּוּ, *pt. pl.* נִסְגּוּנִים, to draw back, to retreat, to turn apostate. — *Hi.* הִסְיַג to put away or back, to remove. — *Ho.* הִסְגּוּ to be driven back, to be removed.

סוּג<sup>2</sup> (ṣūg) *m* dross, refuse.

סוּגֶר (ṣūgār) *m* prison, cage.

סוּד (ṣūd) *m* a sitting, session, consultation, talk, association, counsel, secret.

סוּדִי (ṣūdī); סוּדִי (ṣū'dī) *pr.n.m.*

סוּתָה (ṣūthā) *f* sweepings, filth, dung.

סוּטִי (ṣūtī) *pr.n.m.*

סוּךְ (ṣūḥ) *pf.* סָךְ, *inf.* סוּךְ, *fut.* יִסְךְ [יִסְךְ see יִסְךְ], to pour out, to anoint; to anoint oneself. — *Hi.* הִסְיַךְ, *fut.* לִיִּסְךְ, to anoint [oneself].

סוּנֵיָה (ṣūnē'ā) *pr.n.* of an Egyptian town, Syene.

סוּם<sup>1</sup> (ṣūṣ) *m, pl.* סוּסִים, *c.* סוּסִי, horse, war-horse.

סוּם<sup>2</sup> (ṣūṣ) *m* swallow.

סוּסָה (ṣūṣā) *f* a mare.

סוּסִי (ṣūṣī) *pr.n.m.*

סוּף<sup>1</sup> (ṣūf) *pf.* סָף, *fut.* יִסְפּוּ, to be at an end, to cease, vanish, perish. — *Hi.* הִסְפִּיף, *fut.* יִסְפִּיף, to bring to an end, to destroy.

סוּף<sup>2</sup> (ṣūf) *m* sea weed, reed, rushes, bulrushes; יַם־סוּף northwestern part of the Red Sea.

סוּף<sup>3</sup> (ṣūf) *pr.n.* of a place.

סוּף (ṣūf) *m* the end, the last.

סוּפָה (ṣūfā) *f, pl.* סוּפּוֹת, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind.

סוּר<sup>1</sup> (ṣūr) *pf.* סָר, *inf.* סוּר, *imp.* סוּר, *fut.* יִסְרוּ, *pt.* סָר, to turn aside, to go away, to recede, to depart, to apostatise; to forsake; to pass away, cease; to turn to, to apply to, to approach, to turn in, to alight. — *Pi.* סוּרָר, *tr.* to turn aside, to pervert. — *Hi.* הִסְרִיף, *inf.* הִסְרִיף,

יָקִיר, *imp.* הָקִיר, *fut.* יָקִיר, *pt.* יָקִיר, *pt.* גָּמִיר, to cause to turn away, to make depart or disappear, to put away, to take away, to remove; to cause to turn to, to let come to. — *Ho.* הוֹסֵר, *fut.* יוֹסֵר, *pt.* מוֹסֵר, to be taken or carried away, to be removed.

סוֹר<sup>2</sup> (sūr) *adj.*, *f* סוֹרָה, separated, removed, departed; infidel, rebellious; wild twig of a vine.

סוֹר<sup>3</sup> (sūr) *pr.n.* of a gate of the temple.

סוֹת<sup>1</sup> (sūt) *Hi.* הָקִית, *fut.* יָקִית, *pt.* גָּמִית, to incite, to stimulate, to urge on, to persuade, to entice, to seduce.

סוֹת<sup>2</sup> (sūt) *f*, *w.s.* סוֹתָה, garment, clothing.

סָחַב (sāḥab) *inf.* סָחֹב, *pt.* סָחַב, to draw, drag, trail, pull; to tear to rags.

סָחָבָה (sāḥāḥā) *f*, only *pl.* סָחָבוֹת, old, torn clothes, rags.

סָחָה (sāḥā) *Pi.* סָחָה to wipe off, to sweep away.

סָחָה (sāḥā) *m* sweepings, offscouring, dirt.

סָחָה (sāḥā) *m* aftergrowth, what grows spontaneously after reaping.

סָחָה (sāḥā) *pt.* סָחָה, to sweep or wash away. — *Ni.* נָסָחָה to be thrown down, to be prostrate.

סָחָר (sāḥār) *fut.* יָסָחָר, *pt.* סָחָר, *pl.* סָחָרִים, *c.* סָחָרִי, *f* סָחָרָה, to go about, to roam about, to traverse [a land]; to go about as a trader; *pt.* trader, merchant, buyer, seller. — *Pilp.* סָחָרָה to palpitate, to throb.

סָחָר (sāḥār) *m*, *c.* סָחָר, trade, traffic; mart; gain.

סָחָר (sāḥār) *m*, *w.s.* סָחָרָה, the same as סָחָר.

סָחָרָה (sāḥārā) *f* a shield.

סָחָרָה (sāḥārā) *f* trade, traffic; merchants.

סָחָרָה (sāḥārā) *f* a kind of red or black marble; see also סָחָר.

סָחָה (sāḥā) *m*, only *pl.* סָחָה, transgression, error, sin.

סָחָה (sāḥā) *m*, *pl.* סָחָה, refuse, offal, dross, base metal.

סִיּוֹן (ṣiṽṁ) *pr.n.m.*, the third month of the Hebrew year [June and July].

סִיחֹן, סִיחֹן (ṣiḥṁ) *pr.n.m.*

סִי (ṣi) *pr.n.* of a desert near Mount Sinai; *pr.n.* of a town in Egypt, Pelusium.

סִינַי (ṣiṁṣ'yi) *pr.n.* of a mountain, Sinai.

סִינִי (ṣiṁi') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Canaan, and of a people near Lebanon.

סִינִים (ṣiṁi'm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, a people in the far East, the Chinese; סִינִי China.

סִים (ṣiṁ) *m* swallow [= סוּם].

סִיסְרָא (ṣi'srā) *pr.n.m.*

סִיעָה (ṣi'ā) or סִיעָהָ (ṣi'-āhā) *pr.n.m.*

סִיר<sup>1</sup> (ṣir) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* סִירוֹת, סִירָה, vessel, pot, bowl, kettle.

סִיר<sup>2</sup> (ṣir) *m, pl.* סִירִים, סִירוֹת, thorns, briars; fish-hook.

סָךְ (ṣāḥ) *m* mass of people, crowd.

סָךְ (ṣāḥ) *m, w.s.* סָכָה, סָכָה, hut, tent; covert, thicket.

סָכָה (ṣāḥḥā) *f, c.* סָכַת, *pl.*

סָכַת, סָכָה, booth, hut, harbour, tent, house, covert; סֶבֶל the feast of tabernacles.

סָכָה (ṣāḥḥā) *pr.n.* of a station in Goshen; *pr.n.* of towns in Gad.

סָכָה בָּנֹת (ṣāḥḥā b'nōt) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian idol [or huts for worshipping it].

סָכָה (ṣāḥḥā) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian deity.

סָכָה (ṣāḥḥā) *pr.n.* of a people, Troglodytes in Ethiopia.

סָכַח (ṣāḥḥā) *fut.* יִסָּח, *pt.* סָכַח, *pl.* סָכָה, to cover, protect, shelter, hide; to plait, to interweave. — *Hi.* הִסָּח, *inf.* הִסָּח, *fut.* יִסָּח, *pt.* הִסָּח, *pl.* הִסָּח [for הִסָּח], to cover, protect, shelter, surround, enclose, hedge in; הִסָּח רַגְלָיו to cover one's feet, i. e. to ease oneself. — *Ho.* הִוָּסַח, *fut.* יִוָּסַח, to be covered. — *Pilp.* סָכַח to incite, to stir up.

סָכַח (ṣāḥḥā) *m* a sheltering roof or covering.

סָכָה (ṣāḥḥā) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

סָכַל (ṣāḥḥā) *Ni.* נִסְכַּל, to

act foolishly, wickedly. — *Pi. imp.* סָבַלְתָּ, *fut.* יִסְבֵּל, to make foolish, to frustrate. — *Hi.* הִסְבִּיל to commit folly, to act foolishly.

סָבָל (סָבַח'ל) *m* fool, foolish.

סָבָל (סָבַח'ל) *m* folly.

סָבָלוֹת (סָבַח'לוֹת) *f* folly.

סָבַר<sup>1</sup> (סָבַח'נ) *fut.* יִסְבֵּר, *pt.* סָבַר, *f* סָבַרְתָּ, to be familiar, to manage, to perform, to administer; *pt.* keeper, steward, administrator. — *Hi.* הִסְבִּיר, *inf.* הִסְבִּיר, to be familiar, to be accustomed.

סָבַר<sup>2</sup> (סָבַח'נ) *Ni. fut.* יִסְבֵּר, to be endangered, hurt. — *Pu. pt.* מִסְבָּר to be impoverished, to be poor.

סָבַר<sup>1</sup> (סָבַח'ר) *Ni. fut.* נִסְבָּר, *inf.* נִסְבָּר, to be shut, stopped. — *Pi.* סָבַר to deliver, to give up.

סָבַר<sup>2</sup> (סָבַח'ר) = שָׁבַר.

סָבַר (סָבַח'ר) *Hi.* הִסְבִּיר, *imp.* הִסְבִּיר, to keep silence.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *m, pl.* סָבָלִים, *c.* סָבָלִי, basket.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *Pu. pt.* מִסְבָּל, to be weighed.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *pr.n.* of a locality [street or highway], or of a town near Jerusalem.

סָבַר (סָבַר'ד) *Pi. fut.* יִסְבֵּר, to exult, to rejoice.

סָבַר (סָבַר'ד) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַר (סָבַר) to despise, to reject. — *Pi.* סָבַר same as *Qal.* — *Pu. fut.* יִסְבֵּר to be weighed [see סָבַר *Pu.*].

סָבַר (סָבַר) *m* a musical term: pause, silence, interlude, elevation of the voice.

סָבַר, סָבַר, סָבַר (סָבַר) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַר (סָבַר'נ), סָבַר (סָבַר'נ) *m* thorn.

סָבַר (סָבַר'ח) *inf.* סָבַר, *imp.* סָבַר, *fut.* יִסְבֵּר, *pt.* סָבַר, to forgive, pardon. — *Ni.* הִסְבִּיר to be forgiven, pardoned.

סָבַר (סָבַר'ח) *adj.* forgiving, gracious, merciful.

סָבַר (סָבַר'y) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַר (סָבַר'ח) *f* forgiveness, pardon.

סָבַר (סָבַר) *pr.n.* of a town in Bashan.

סָבַר (סָבַר'ל) *imp. pl.* סָבַר, *w.s.* סָבַר (סָבַר'hā), *fut.* יִסְבֵּר,



*pt. p. f* סָלַף, to heap up, to pile up, to cast up [earth for making a road]. — *Pilp. imp. w.s.* מִסְלֵף, to extol, to esteem highly. — *Hith.* לִסְתַּלֵּל to resist like a barrier.

סָלַף (סָלַף) *f* mound, wall, rampart.

סֻלָּם (סֻלָּא־מ) *m* ladder, stairs.

סֻלְסָלָה (סֻלְסָלָה) *f*, only *pl.* סֻלְסָלוֹת, basket.

סֻלָּע<sup>1</sup> (סֻלָּע) *m, i.p.* סֻלָּע, *w.s.* סֻלָּעִי, *pl.* סֻלָּעִים, rock, cliff.

סֻלָּע<sup>2</sup> (סֻלָּע) *pr.n.* of the chief-town in Idumea, Petra.

סֻלָּעִים (סֻלָּעִים) *m* a kind of eatable winged locust.

סָלַף (סָלַף) *Pi.* סָלַף, *fut.* יִסְלַף, to pervert. corrupt; to overthrow, destroy.

סָלַף (סָלַף) *m* perversity.

סָלַק (סָלַק) *fut. 1. sg.* אֶסְלַק or אֶסְלַק, to ascend.

סָלַת (סָלַת) *f* and *m* fine meal, flour.

סָם (סָם) *m*, only *pl.* סָמִים, perfume, aromatics, spices.

סָמָגֶר נָבוּ (סָמָגֶר נָבוּ) *pr.n.m.*

סָמָדֶר (סָמָדֶר) *m, i.p.* סָמָדֶר, bud, blossom [of the vine].

סָמָחֶר (סָמָחֶר) *imp. w.s.* סָמָחֶרִי (סָמָחֶרִי), *fut.* יִסְמָחֶר, *pt.* יִסְמָחֶר, *pl. c.* יִסְמָחֶרִי, *pt. p.* יִסְמָחֶר, to support, to lean, to press, to lie on, to lay hold of; to prop, to aid, to assist; to draw near. — *Ni.* יִסְמָחֶר, *fut.* יִסְמָחֶר, to be supported, to support oneself. — *Pi. imp.* יִסְמָחֶר to support, to refresh.

סָמָחֶרֶת (סָמָחֶרֶת) *pr.n.m.* סָמָל (סָמָל), סָמָל (סָמָל) *m, i.p.* סָמָל, likeness, image, statue.

סָמָן (סָמָן) *Ni. pt.* נִסְמָן, to be marked, determined.

סָמָר (סָמָר) to bristle, to stand on end, to shudder. — *Pi. fut.* יִסְמָר, to stand erect.

סָמָר (סָמָר) *adj.* bristling.

סָנָאָה (סָנָאָה) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

סָנָבֶלֶט (סָנָבֶלֶט) *pr.n.m.*

סָנָה (סָנָה) *m* thorn-bush.

סָנָה (סָנָה) *pr.n.* of a rock.

סְנוּאָה (ṣ̥nū'ā') *pr.n.m.* or *f.*

סְנוּר (ṣ̥nūr) *m.*, only *pl.*

סְנוּרִים blindness.

סְנַחֲרִיב (ṣ̥nəḥərī'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

סְנֶסֶן (ṣ̥nəṣṣən) *m.*, only *pl.*

סְנֶסְנִים, twig of a palm-tree.

סְנִסְנָה (ṣ̥nəṣṣənā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

סְנַפִּיר (ṣ̥ənṣpī'r) *m* fin [of a fish].

סָם (ṣām) *m* a moth.

סְסִמִּי (ṣ̥ṣəṣmā'y) *pr.n.m.*

סָעַד (ṣ̥ā'ṣād) *inf. w.s.* סָעֲדָה, *imp.*

סָעֲדָה (ṣ̥ā'ṣādā'), *fut.*

יָסַעַד, to support, to make firm, to assist, to help, to refresh.

סָעָה (ṣ̥ā'ṣā') *pt. f* סָעָה, to rush forth.

סָעִיף<sup>1</sup> (ṣ̥ā'ṣīf) *m.*, *pl. w.s.*

סָעִיפָה, twig, tender branch.

סָעִיף<sup>2</sup> (ṣ̥ā'ṣīf) *m.*, *c.* סָעִיף,

*pl.* סָעִיפִים, *c.* סָעִיפִי, cleft, fissure.

סָעַף (ṣ̥ā'ṣāf) *Pi. pt.* סָעַף, to cut off boughs.

סָעָף (ṣ̥ā'ṣāf) *adj.*, *pl.* סָעָפִים,

wavering in opinion, doubter, sceptic.

סָפָה (ṣ̥ā'ṣappā') *f.*, only *pl.*

סָפָה, twig, branch.

סָפָה (ṣ̥ā'ṣappā') *f.*, *pl.* סָפָהִים, divided opinion, division, party.

סָעַר (ṣ̥ā'ṣār) *fut.* יָסַעַר, *pt.*

סָעַר, *f* סָעָרָה, to storm,

rage, to be agitated. — *Ni.*

*fut.* יָסָעַר, to be moved, to

be restless. — *Pi. fut. 1. sg.*

יָסָעַר, to toss about. — *Pu.*

סָעַר, *fut.* יָסָעַר, to be

whirled about.

סָעַר (ṣ̥ā'ṣār) *m.*, *i.p.* סָעַר,

*w.s.* סָעָרָה, storm, tempest,

hurricane.

סָעָרָה (ṣ̥ā'ṣārā') *f.*, *c.* סָעָרָה,

*pl.* סָעָרוֹת, *c.* סָעָרוֹת =

סָעַר.

סָף<sup>1</sup> (ṣāf) *m.*, *i.p.* סָף, *pl.*

סָפִים and סָפּוֹת, basin,

bowl.

סָף<sup>2</sup> (ṣāf) *m.*, *pl.* סָפִים,

threshold, entrance.

סָף<sup>3</sup> (ṣāf) *pr.n.m.*

סָפַד (ṣ̥āfād) *inf.* סָפַד, *imp.*

*pl.* סָפְדוּ, *fut.* יָסָפַד, *pt.*

סָפַד, to lament, to mourn.

— *Ni.* נִסָּפַד, *fut.* יָסָפַד, to

be lamented.

סָפָה (ṣ̥āfā') *inf.* סָפָה, *imp.*

*pl.* סָפּוּ, *fut.* יָסָפָה, to

take off, to shave; to

destroy; *intr.* to perish;

to add, to augment. — *Ni.*

נִסְפָּה, *fut.* יִסְפָּה, *pt.* נִסְפָּה, to be taken away, to be destroyed, to perish; to be seized. — *Hi. fut.* יִסְפֹּה to collect, to heap up.

סָפַח<sup>1</sup> (sāfāḥ) *imp. w.s.* יִסְפַּח, to attach, to associate. — *Ni.* נִסְפַּח to attach oneself. — *Hith. inf.* הִסְתַּפַּח, to join oneself, to adhere to.

סָפַח<sup>2</sup> (sāfāḥ) *Pi. pt.* מִסְפַּח, to pour out. — *Pu. fut.* יִסְפַּח, to be poured out, to be prostrate.

סִפְפַת (sāppāṭ) *f* scurf, scab.

סָפִיחַ (sāfīḥ) *m, c.* סָפִיחַ, *pl.* סִפְיָחַיִם, rain, flood; spontaneous growth.

סִפִּינָה (sāḥḥīnā) *f* ship.

סָפִיר (sāppīr) *m, pl.* סָפִירִים, sapphire.

סִפְלָה (sāḥḥāl) *m* bowl, dish, cup.

סָפַן (sāfān) *fut.* יִסְפֹּן, *pt.* סָפַן, *p.* סָפֹן, to cover, to roof, to overlay, to wainscot; to preserve.

סָפֵן (sāḥḥān) *m* ceiling, wainscoting.

סָפַר (sāfāṭ) *Hith.* הִסְתַּפַּר

[*denom.* of סָפַר<sup>2</sup>], to stand at the threshold, to be a door-keeper.

סָפַק<sup>1</sup> (sāfāḥ) *fut.* יִסְפֹּק, to strike, thrust, slap; to clap [the hands]; to punish, to chastise; to fall into.

סָפַק<sup>2</sup> (sāfāḥ) to overflow, to vomit.

סָפַק (sāḥḥāḥ) *m, w.s.* סָפִיקוֹ, abundance.

סָפַר (sāfār) *inf.* סָפֵר, *imp.* סָפֵר, *fut.* יִסְפֹּר, *pt.* סָפַר, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, secretary, chancellor; to number, to count, to tell, to measure. — *Ni.* נִסְפַר, *fut.* יִסְפֹּר, to be numbered. — *Pi.* סָפַר, *inf.* and *imp.* סָפֵר, *fut.* יִסְפֹּר, *pt.* מִסְפֵּר, to count; to tell, relate, narrate, to celebrate, make known, praise; to speak. — *Pu.* סָפַר, *fut.* יִסְפֹּר, to be told, recounted.

סָפֶר (sāḥḥār) *m, w.s.* סָפֶרָה, *pl.* סָפֶרִים, *c.* סָפֶרִי, a writing, letter, document, bill; book, book-roll.

סָפֶר<sup>1</sup> (sāḥḥār) *m* a numbering, census.

סָפֶר<sup>2</sup> (sāḥḥār) *pr.n.* of a town in Hadramaut.

**סַפְרָד** (ṣəfərā'd) *pr.n.* of a country near the Black-Sea [wrongly Spain].

**סִפְרָה** (ṣīfrā') *f* book or enumeration.

**סִפְרָה** (ṣīfərā') *f*, only *pl.* סִפְרוֹת, number, measure, limit.

**סִפְרוּיִם** (ṣəfərvi'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town and district belonging to Assyria.

**סִפְרָת** (ṣīfərət) *pr.n.m.*

**סָקַל** (ṣākāl) *inf.* סִקֹּל, *imp.* *pl.* סִקְלוּ, *fut.* יִסְקַל, to stone, to cover with stones. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִסְקַל, to be stoned. — *Pi.* סִקֵּל, *imp.*

סִקֵּל, *fut.* יִסְקַל, to stone, to pelt with stones; to free from stones. — *Pu.* סִקֵּל, to be stoned to death.

**סַר** (ṣār) *adj.*, *f* סָרָה, ill-humoured, peevish; rebellious.

**סָרַב** (ṣārā'b) *adj.*, only *pl.* סָרָבִים, rebellious; rebels [others: thorns].

**סִרְגֹּן** (ṣārgō'n) *pr.n.m.*

**סִרְדָּ** (ṣə'rəḏ) *pr.n.m.*

**סָרָה** (ṣārā') *f* a turning away, apostasy; cessation, remission.

**סִרְיָה** (ṣīrā') *pr.n.* of a cistern.

**סָרַח** (ṣārā'ḥ) *fut.* יִסְרַח, *pt.* *f* סָרַחַת, *pt. p.* סָרַחִים, *intr.* to extend, to spread out; to overhang; to be luxuriant. — *Ni.* נִסְרַח, to be poured out, wasted [others: to be corrupt].

**סָרַח** (ṣə'rāḥ) *m* the overhanging, superfluous part.

**סִרְיוֹן** (ṣīryō'n) *m*, *w.s.* סִרְיוֹ, *pl.* סִרְיוֹנִים, coat of mail.

**סָרִיס** (ṣārīṣ) *m*, *c.* סָרִיסִים, *pl.* סָרִיסִים, *c.* סָרִיסִי, a castrated one, eunuch; courtier, minister, chamberlain.

**סָרֵן** (ṣə'rēn) *m*, *pl.* סָרָנִים, *c.* סָרֵנִי, axle; prince [of the Philistines].

**סִרְעָפָה** (ṣār'əppā') *f* bough, branch.

**סָרַף** (ṣārā'f) *Pi. pt.* מִסָּרַף, to burn [a corpse].

**סִרְפָּד** (ṣīrpā'd) *m* a prickly plant, nettle.

**סָרַר** (ṣārā'r) *pt.* סִרְרָר, *pl.* סִרְרָרִים, *f* סָרַרַת, to be refractory, rebellious, to apostatise.

**סִתָּו** (ṣəṯā'v) *m* rainy season, winter.

סְתוּר (ṣṭṭ-ū'r) *pr.n.m.*

יִסְתָּם (ṣṭṭ-ā'm) *fut.* *pt. p.* סָתַם, סָתוּם, to stop up, to close up; to keep secret, to conceal. — *Ni.* נִסְתָּם, to be closed, filled up, repaired. — *Pi.* סָתַם, *fut.* יִסְתָּם, to stop up.

סָתַר (ṣṭṭ-ā'r) *Ni.* נִסְתָּר, *fut.* יִסְתָּר, *pt.* נִסְתָּר, to be hidden, concealed, not known; to hide, cover or protect oneself; to escape. — *Pi. imp. f.* סִתְרִי, to hide, conceal. — *Pu. pt. f.* מְסִתְרֶת, to be hidden. — *Hi.* הִסְתִּיר, *inf.* הִסְתָּר [לְהִסְתָּר for לְהִסְתָּר], *imp.*

יִסְתָּר, *fut.* יִסְתָּר, *pt.* מִסְתָּר, מִסְתִּיר, to hide, conceal, cover; to keep secret, to protect, shelter, save, pardon; to disregard, ignore; to cause to hide. — *Hith.* הִסְתַּתֵּר to hide oneself, to disappear.

סִתָּר (ṣṭṭ-ā'r) *m, ip.* סִתָּר, *w.s.* סִתְרִים, *pl.* סִתְרִים, a covering, veil; shelter, hiding place, protection; concealment, secrecy; a secret.

סִתְרָה (ṣṭṭ-rā') *f* screen, protection.

סִתְרִי (ṣṭṭ-rī') *pr.n.m.*

## ע

ע the sixteenth letter of the alphabet, called עֵיִן [eye]; as a numeral = 70.

עָב (ʿāḇ) *m, c.* עָב and עָב, *pl.* עָבִים, עָבוֹת, *c.* עָבִי, density, thicket; darkness, cloud.

עָבָה (ʿāḇā) *m* a term of architecture: threshold, projecting step.

עָבָה (ʿāḇā) *m*, only *pl.* עָבִים = עָבָה.

עָבַד (ʿāḇā'd) *inf.* עָבַד, *w.s.* עָבַדָּם (ʿāḇā'dām), *imp.* עָבַד, *pt.* עָבַד, *pl.* עָבְדוּ, *c.* עָבְדִי, to work, to labour, to toil, to till, to plough; to serve, to work as a slave; to worship. — *Ni.* נִעְבַּד, *fut.* יִעָבַד, to be cultivated; to be served or honoured. — *Pu.* עָבַד to be worked. — *Hi.* הִעָבִיד, *inf.* הִעָבִיד, *fut.*





transgress; to depart. — *Ni. fut.* יַעְבֵּר to be passed through, to be crossed. — *Pi. fut.* יַעְבֵּר, to bolt, to shut up; to impregnate. — *Hi.* הָעֵבִיר, *inf.* הָעֵבִיר, *imp.* הָעֵבִיר, *pl. fut.* הָעֵבִיר, *pt.* מַעְבִּיר, *pl.* מַעְבִּירִים, to cause to pass, to cause to cross over, to lead over, to transport, to conduct across; to remove, transfer; to cause to trespass; to let pass through, to lead along or through, to bring. — *Hith.* הִתְעַבֵּר to be irritated, to be wroth, to fall into a passion.

עֵבֶר<sup>1</sup> ('ēḇēr) *m, w.s.* עֵבֶר, *pl.* עֵבֶרִים, *c.* עֵבֶרִי, what is beyond, region or land beyond, river-land, coast-land; the opposite side, flank, side; אֶל-עֵבֶר to beyond, to the other side, across, forwards; מֵעֵבֶר from beyond; עַל-עֵבֶר over against.

יַעְבֵּר<sup>2</sup> ('ēḇēr) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָרָה ('āḇārā) *f, pl.* עֲבָרוֹת, *c.* עֲבָרוֹת, passage, ford, crossing; ferry-boat.

עֲבָרָה ('ēbrā) *f, c.* עֲבָרָה, *pl.* עֲבָרוֹת, *c.* עֲבָרוֹת and עֲבָרוֹת, an overflowing, outburst of wrath, fury, pride, haughtiness.

עֲבָרִי ('ābrī) *pr.n.m., pl.* עֲבָרִיִּים, *f* עֲבָרִיָּה, *pl.* עֲבָרִיּוֹת [gent. of עֲבָרָה<sup>2</sup>], Hebrew, i. e. emigrant.

עֲבָרִים ('āḇārīm) *pr.n.* of a mountain-range in Moab.

עֲבְרוֹנָה ('āḇrōnā) *pr.n.* of a station near Eziongeber.

עָבַשׁ ('āḇāš) to be shrunk, to die.

עָבַת ('āḇāṭ) *Pi. fut.* יַעְבֹּת, to interweave, to complicate.

עָבַת ('āḇāṭ) *adj., f* עָבֻתָּה, interwoven, tangled.

עָבַת ('āḇāṭ) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* עָבֻתִּים, *w.s.* עָבֻתִּימוֹ, and עָבֻתָּה, rope, cord, band; braided work, wreath; tangled bough [or = עָבֻתִּים clouds].

עָגַב ('āgāḇ) *fut.* יַעְגֹּב, *pt.* עָגַב, to desire, to dote on, to be inflamed, to lust after.

עָגַב ('āgāḇ) *m, only pl.* עָגָבִים, loveliness, charm.

עגבה ('agabā') *f*, *w.s.* עגבתה, lust, impure passion.

עגה ('ūgā') and עגה ('ūggā') *f*, *c.* עגת, *pl.* עגות, עגת, round cake or loaf.

עגור ('āgūr') *m* swallow [or crane].

עגיל ('āglī') *m*, *pl.* עגילים, ear-ring, ring.

עגול, עגול ('āgūl') *adj.*, *f* עגולה, *pl.* עגולות, rounded, round.

עגל ('ēgāl') *m*, *w.s.* עגלה, *pl.* עגלים, *c.* עגלי, a calf; calf-image.

עגלה<sup>1</sup> ('ēglā') *f*, *c.* עגלת, *pl.* עגלות, calf, young cow, heifer.

עגלה<sup>2</sup> ('ēglā') *pr.n.f.*

עגלה ('agālā') *f*, *w.s.* עגלתו, *pl.* עגלות, *c.* עגלות, cart, waggon, thrashing-sledge, war-chariot.

עגלון ('ēglōn') *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עגלת ('ēglāṭ) *pr.n.* of a place.

עגם ('āgām') to be grieved, to be sad.

עגן ('āgān') *Ni.* נעגן, *fut.* יעגן, to shut oneself up, to be lone.

עד<sup>1</sup> ('ād), also עד, *m* duration, advance, perpetuity, eternity; *prep.* and *conj.* during, while, as far as, to [of space and time], till; עד אשר, עד כי until that; עד עדי-עד till eternity; עד עולם eternities of eternity.

עד<sup>2</sup> ('ād) *m* booty.

עד ('ēd) *m*, *pl.* עדים, *c.* עד, עד, a witness; proof, testimony; ruler.

עד see עוד.

עדו, עדו ('iddō') *pr.n.m.*

עדה<sup>1</sup> ('ādā') *imp.* עד, *fut.* יעדה, יעדה, to veil, to cover, to put on, to adorn oneself; to go on, to march along. — *Hi.* יעדה, *pl.* מעדה, to put off.

עדה<sup>2</sup> ('ādā') *pr.n.f.*

עדה<sup>1</sup> ('ēdā') *f*, *pl.* עדות, female witness; testimony; attestation, prescription.

עדה<sup>2</sup> ('ēdā') *f*, *c.* עדת, *w.s.* עדתו, *pl.* עדות, assembly, meeting, congregation, company; household, family; troop, gang, herd, swarm.

עדה ('iddā') *f*, only *pl.* עדים, period, monthly courses.

עֲדוֹת ('ēdūṯ) *f, pl.*  
עדות and עֲדוֹת ('ēdūṯ),  
testimony, prescription, pre-  
cept, law; אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת ark  
of the law; אֶתֶּל הָעֵדוּת  
tabernacle of the law.

עֲדִי ('ādī) *m, i.p.* עֲדִי, *w.s.*  
עֲדִיָּה, *pl.* עֲדִיִּים, covering,  
ornament; trappings, har-  
ness [of a horse].

עֲדִיאל ('ādī'āl) *f*; עֲדִיָּה ('ādā-  
yā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִיָּה ('ādī'ā) *adj.*, only *f*  
עֲדִיָּה, delicate, voluptuous,  
luxurious.

עֲדִיָּה ('ādī'ā); עֲדִיָּה ('ādīnā');  
עֲדִיָּה ('ādīnā') [perh. for  
עֲדִיָּה] *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִיתִים ('ādīṯā'yīm) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Judah.

עֲדִיָּה ('ādī'ā) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִיָּה ('ādīllā'm) *pr.n.* of a  
town near Bethlehem;  
*gent.* עֲדִיָּה.

עֲדִי ('ādā'n) *Hith.* הִתְעַדָּה to  
live voluptuously.

עֲדִי ('ē'dēn) *m, pl.* עֲדִיָּים,  
loveliness, delight, plea-  
sure; גֶּן־עֲדִי Eden, the  
garden of Paradise.

עֲדִי ('ē'dēn) *pr.n.* of a  
district in Mesopotamia.

עֲדָה ('ādē'n), עֲדָה ('ādē'nnā')  
*adv.* till now.

עֲדָה, עֲדָה ('ādā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲדָה ('ādā') *f* sexual  
pleasure.

עֲדָה ('ād'ādā') *pr.n.* of a  
town in Judah.

עֲדָה ('ādā'f) *pt.* עֲדָה, *f*  
עֲדָה, to overhang; to  
remain over, to be more  
than enough, to be re-  
dundant. — *Hi.* הִתְעַדָּה to  
have in excess.

עֲדָה<sup>1</sup> ('ādā'r) *Ni.* נִתְעַדָּה, *fut.*  
נִתְעַדָּה, to be missed, to be  
wanting. — *Pi.* fut. יִתְעַדָּה,  
to let be wanting.

עֲדָה<sup>2</sup> ('ādā'r) *inf.* עֲדָה, *pt.*  
עֲדָה, to arrange, to set in  
order. — *Ni.* נִתְעַדָּה, *pt. f*  
נִתְעַדָּה, to be arranged, to  
be set in order, to be  
cultivated.

עֲדָה<sup>1</sup> ('ē'dēr) *m, w.s.* עֲדָה,  
*pl.* עֲדָהִים, *c.* עֲדָהִי, a herd,  
flock.

עֲדָה<sup>2</sup> ('ē'dēr) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

עֲדָה ('ē'dēr) *i.p.* עֲדָה, *pr.n.m.*

עֲדָה ('ādā'f'āl) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדָה ('ādā'sā') *f*, only *pl.*  
עֲדָהִים lentils.

עֹבֵב ('ūḇ) *Hi.* הָעִיב, *fut.* יַעֲבִיב, to enwrap in clouds, to darken.

עֹבֵד ('ēḇē'd) *pr.n.m.*

עֹבֵל ('ēḇē'l) *pr.n.* of a people in the south-west of Arabia.

עֹג ('ūg) *fut.* יַעֲוֹג, *w.s.* הָעֲגֹגָה, to bake [a cake].

עֹג ('ēg) *pr.n.m.*

עֹגֵב ('ūgā'b), עֲגָב ('ūggā'b) *m* musical instrument, flute, pipe.

עוֹד, עַד ('ād) *m* repetition, duration, continuance; *adv.* again, once more; continually, further, longer, still, yet; בְּעוֹד while yet; מֵעוֹד ever since.

עוֹד ('ūd) *fut.* יַעֲוֹד, to attest, to assure. — *Pi.* עוֹד ('ūvē'd) to surround; *fut.* יַעֲוֹד, *pt.* מְעוֹדֵד, to restore, to make firm, to support. — *Hi.* הָעִיד, *inf.* הָעִיד, *imp.* הָעִיד, *fut.* יַעֲיִד, *pt.* מְעִיד, to make firm; to assure, attest, affirm, to protest, to testify; to be a witness, to take as witness; to adjure, admonish, warn, comfort, punish. — *Ho.* הוֹעִיד to be

testified, announced. — *Hith.* הִתְעוֹדֵד to be established, to stand upright.

עוֹדֵד ('ādē'd) *pr.n.m.*

עוֹה ('āwā') to act perversely, to sin. — *Ni.* נִעְוָה, *pt.* נִעְוָה, to be bent, to writhe; to be perverse. — *Pi.* עוֹה ('ūvā') to subvert, to turn upside down, to make impassable. — *Hi.* הָעוֹה, *inf.* w.s. הָעוֹתוּ (hā'āvōṭ-ō') to make crooked, to bend, to pervert, to sin.

עוֹה ('āvā') *f* destruction, ruin.

עוֹה, עוֹה ('ūvā', 'āvā') *pr.n.* of a city in Mesopotamia or Syria; *gent. pl.* עוֹיִם.

עוֹן see עוֹן.

עוֹ see עוֹ.

עוֹ ('ūz) *inf.* עוֹ, to flee, to take refuge. — *Hi.* הָעִי, *imp.* הָעִי, to transport in haste, to save by fleeing; to flee in haste.

עוֹה see עוֹ.

עוֹל ('āvī'l) *m*, only *pl.* עוֹלִים, child, boy.

עוֹל ('āvī'l) *adj.* perverse, insolent, wicked.

עוֹת ('āvī'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.

עול see על.

עול<sup>1</sup> ('āl) *pt.* עָל, *flpl.* עֲלוֹת, to suckle, to give milk.

עול<sup>2</sup> ('āl) *m.* w.s. עֹלָה, suckling, infant.

עול ('āvā'1) *Pi.* עוֹל, *fut.* יַעוֹל, *pt.* מַעוֹל, to do wrong, to act wickedly.

עול ('āvā'1) *m* a wicked one, a wrong-doer.

עול ('āvā'1) *m.* c. עוֹל, w.s. עוֹלָה, perverseness, wickedness, dishonesty, wrong.

עולה ('āvā'1) *f.* w. loc. עוֹלָה, *pl.* עוֹלֹת = עוֹלָה.

עולה see עֲלָה and עוֹלָה.

עולה ('ā'1) *m* ascent, step.

עולל ('ā'1) *m.* *pl.* עוֹלָלִים, and עוֹלֵל ('ā'1) *m.* *pl.* עוֹלָלִים, c. עוֹלָלִי, child, infant, boy.

עוללות see עֲלֻלֹת.

עולם, עָלָם ('ā'1) *m.* w.s. עוֹלָם, *pl.* עוֹלָמִים, c. עוֹלָמִי, time immemorial, time past, eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time, life-time; *pl.* ages, endless times.

עום ('ām) *Ho. fut.* יֵעֵם see עָמָם.

עון ('ūn) *pf.* עָן, *f* עֲנָה, to dwell [or from עֲנָה].

עון, עוֹן ('āvā'n) *m.* c. עוֹן, w.s. עוֹנִים, *pl.* עוֹנִים, perverseness, sin, guilt, crime; punishment, suffering.

עונה ('ēnā') *f* cohabitation; *pl.* עוֹנוֹת = עוֹנוֹת see עוֹן.

עושה ('vā') *m.* only *pl.* עוֹשִׁים, perverseness, confusion, giddiness.

עוף ('ūf) *pf.* עָף, *inf.* עוֹף, *fut.* יָעוּף, יִעָף, יִעָף (vāyyā-'āf), to fly, to flit; to cover, to shelter under the wings; to be overcast, gloomy, dark; to swoon, to faint. — *Pil.* עוֹפֵף, *fut.* יַעוֹפֵף, *pt.* מַעוֹפֵף, to fly about; to brandish [a sword]. — *Hi.* הָעֵיף to cause to fly away. — *Hith.* הִתְעוֹפֵף to fly away, to vanish.

עוף ('āf) *m coll.* what flies, birds, fowl.

עוין<sup>1</sup> ('ā'1) *imp. pl.* עֲצוּ, to counsel, advise, recommend.

עוין<sup>2</sup> ('ā'1) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of an eastern country.

עוק ('āk) *Hi. fut.* יַעֲקִי, *pt.* מַעֲקִי, to press down.

עֹרֵי, עֹרָה *imp.* (ʿūr) *imp.* fut. יִעֹר, *pt.* עָר, to awake, to be astir, to wake; *tr.* to rouse, to stir up.—*Ni.* יִעֹר, *fut.* יִעֹר, to be awakened, aroused, to rise.

— *Pi.* עוֹרֵר, *imp.* עוֹרְרָה, *fut.* יַעֲרִיר, to stir up, arouse, excite; to brandish.

— *Pilp.* עָרַעַר, *inf.* עָרַעַר, *fut. pl.* יַעְרְעִרוּ [for יַעְרְעִרוּ!]; to raise [cries]. — *Hi.*

הָעִיר, *inf.* בָּעִיר [for בְּהָעִיר],  
*fut.* יָעִיר, יִצֵּר, to excite,  
 to stir, to waken, to rouse;  
*intr.* to awake. — *Hith.*

הִתְעוֹרֵר to rouse oneself;  
to exult, to start from joy.

עָרוּ, עוֹרוֹ (*ʿār*) *m*, *w.s.* עוֹרוֹת, *pl.* עוֹר, skin, hide, leather; body, flesh.

עָוַר ('āvēr) [to be blind]  
*Pi.* עָוַר, *fut.* יַעְוֹר, to make  
 blind, to blind; to bribe.

עִוְרִי ('ivvēr) *adj.*, only *pl.*  
*m* עִוְרִים, *f* עִוְרוֹת, blind,  
 blinded; infatuated.

עִוְרוֹן ('ivvārō'n) *m* blindness.

עִוְרָת ('ăvvě'rěṭ) *f* blindness.

עוּשׂוּ ('ūs) *imp. pl.* עוּשׂוּ, to hurry up.

עֲוֶה ('āvā'ṯ) *Pi.* עֲוֶה, *inf.*  
עֲוֶה, *fut.* עֲוֶה, to bend, to

make crooked, to pervert  
to falsify, to corrupt, to  
seduce, to subvert. — *Pu.*  
*pt.* מִשְׁתָּמֵךְ, to be crooked,  
curved. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּמֵּךְ to  
bend oneself, to stoop.

עוֹת ('uṯ) *inf.* עוֹת, to succour, help, support.

עֲוֹתָהּ (\*ävvāṭā) *f* oppression.

עוֹתִי (\*ūðǎ'y) *pr.n.m.*

עָז (*ʿaz*) *adj.*, *i.p.* עָזוֹ, *pl.*  
עֲזוֹת, *c.* עֲזָה, *f* עֲזָה, *pl.* עֲזוֹת.  
strong, powerful, firm;  
fierce, violent, hard, bold;  
*subst.* strength, power.

עֵז ('ēz) *f*, *pl.* עֵזִים, goat,  
she-goat; *pl.* goat's hair;  
גִּדֵּי עֵזִים kid of the goats;  
שְׂעִיר עֵז buck of the goats.

עוֹז, עֹז ('ōz) *m.*, c. עֹז, *w.s.* עֹז, strength, power, might; firmness; violence, boldness; protection, refuge; splendour, glory, praise.

עֵזָה, עֵזָה ('ǔzzā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲזַזְיָהּ ('azāzē'ī) *pr.n.* of an  
evil spirit dwelling in the  
wilderness.

עֲזֹב<sup>1</sup> ('āzāḥ) *inf.* עֹזֵב, *imp.* עֲזֹבָהּ (ʔzāḥēḥ), *pl.* עֲזֹבִים, *c.* עֲזָבָהּ, *pt. p.* עֲזֹבִים, *f.* עֲזֹבָהּ, *pl.* עֲזֹבוֹת





עֵיטִי see עֵיט.

עֵט ('et) *m* style for engraving letters, writing-tool, pen, reed.

עֲטָה<sup>1</sup> ('atā) *inf.* עָטָה, *fut.* יַעֲטָה, *pt.* עָטָה, *w.s.* יַעֲטָה, *pt.* עָטָה, *w.s.* יַעֲטָה, *f* עֲטָה, to cover, veil; to wrap, fold up, to put on; to veil oneself. — *Hi.* הָעֲטָה, *fut.* יַעֲטָה, *pt.* עָטָה, [or from עֵיט], *w.s.* יַעֲטָה, [for יַעֲטָה], to cover.

עֲטָה<sup>2</sup> ('atā) *Hi.* *fut.* יַעֲטָה, to rush on, to fly at [see עֵיט].

עֲטִין ('atī'n) *m*, only *pl.* עֲטִינִים, vessel, pail [others: resting-place; vein].

עֲטִישָׁה ('atīšā) *f* a sneezing.

עֲטָלָה ('atallā'f) *m*, *pl.* עֲטָלִים, a bat.

עֲטָף ('atā'f) *inf.* עָטָף, *fut.* יַעֲטָף, *pt.* עָטָף, to cover, clothe; to be covered; to languish, to faint, to be exhausted; to hide oneself; to turn to; *pt.* עָטָף, weak, exhausted. — *Ni.* בָּעֲטָף [for 'בָּה], to be exhausted, to faint. — *Hi.* הָעֲטָף, to be weak. — *Hith.* הִתְעָטַף, to be feeble, to languish, to faint.

עָטָר ('atār) *fut.* יַעֲטָר, *w.s.* יַעֲטָר, *pt.* עָטָר, *pl.* עָטָרִים, to surround, to encircle, to encompass. — *Pi.* עָטָר, *fut.* יַעֲטָר, *pt.* עָטָר, to encircle with a diadem, to crown. — *Hi.* *pt.* מְעִטֵּרָה to distribute crowns.

עֲטָרָה<sup>1</sup> ('atārā) *f*, *c.* עֲטָרָה, *pl.* עֲטָרוֹת, *c.* עֲטָרוֹת, crown, diadem, chaplet.

עֲטָרָה<sup>2</sup> ('atārā) *pr.n.f.*

עֲטָרוֹת ('atārō'f) *pr.n.* of several towns.

עֵי ('āy) mostly *w. art.* הָעֵי, also עֵי, עֵי, עֵי, *pr.n.* of a town near Bethel.

עֵי ('ī) *m*, *pl.* עֵיִם, heap of stones, rubbish, ruin, ruins.

עֵיִם ('īyī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עֵיבָל ('ēbāl) *pr.n.* of a mountain near Shechem.

עֵיִן ('īyī'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

עֵיט ('it) *fut.* יַעֲטָ, to rush on, to fly at [see עֲטָה<sup>2</sup>].

עֵיט ('āyit) *m*, *c.* עֵיט, bird of prey; *coll.* birds of prey.

עִיטָם ('ēṭā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עוֹלָם ('ēlām) *m* = עוֹלָם eternity.

עִילָי ('īlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עִילָם ('ēlām) *pr.n.* of a people and country east of Babylonia [Lusiana]; also *pr.n.* of a place.

עֵיִם ('āyā'm) *m, c.* עֵיִם [בְּעֵיִם], heat, glow.

עֵין ('ā'yīn) *f, c.* עֵין, *w.s.* עֵינִי, *du.* עֵינַי, *c.* עֵינִי, *w.s.* עֵינֵי [עֵינֶיךָ for עֵינֶיהָ], *pl.* עֵינֹת, *c.* עֵינֹת, the eye; eye of the mind; look, appearance, sight, face, surface; the sparkling or bead of wine; fountain, spring.

עֵין ('ā'yīn) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֵין ('ēn) in compounds of proper names: ע' גָּדִי; ע' דָּוִד or ע' דָּוִד; ע' מִשְׁפָּט; ע' חֲצוֹר; ע' חֲדָה; ע' רָמֹן; ע' רָגֵל; ע' שָׁמֶשׁ; ע' פָּסוּם; ע' פָּנִין.

עֵינָם ('ēnā'yīm) and עֵינָם ('ēnām) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

עֵינָן ('ēnā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֵיִף ('āyē'f) to be weary, to languish.

עֵיִף ('āyē'f) *adj., pl.* עֵיִפִּים, *f* עֵיִפָּה, weary, exhausted, languid, faint.

עֵיפָה ('ēfā') *f* darkness, obscurity.

עֵיפָה ('ēfā') *pr.n.* of a tribe of the Midianites.

עֵיפִי ('ēfā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֵיר ('īr) *f, w. loc.* עֵירָה ה, *pl.* עֵירִים, *w. art.* עֵירִים, *c.* עֵרִי, tower, city, town, village, hamlet, capital; עֵיר הַחֲמָקִים Jericho.

עֵיר ('īr) *m* anger, wrath.

עֵיר ('īr) *m* anguish, distress.

עֵיר ('ā'yīr) *m, w.s.* עֵירָה, *pl.* עֵירִים, young ass, ass.

עֵירָא ('īrā'); עֵירָד ('īrād); עֵירו ('īrū'); עֵרִי ('īrī'); עֵירָם ('īrām) *pr.n.m.*

עֵרָם ('ērām) *adj., pl.* עֵרָטִים, naked, bare; *subst.* nakedness, bareness.

עֵיש ('ā'yīš) *f* a constellation, the Great Bear [or the Pleiades].

עֵי = עֵי.

עֶבֶר ('āḥbār) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבִישׁ ('akkābīš) *m* spider.

עֲבָרָה ('āḇārā) *m*, *pl. c.*  
עֲבָרָה, mouse.

עֲכֹ ('akkā) *pr.n.* of a city,  
Acca or Acre in Phenicia.

עֲכוֹר ('āḥqār) *pr.n.* of a  
valley near Jericho.

עֲכָן ('āḥqān) *pr.n.m.*

עָבַם ('āḥqāb) *Pi.* עָבַם, *fut.*  
יַעְבֹּם, to wear anklets.

עָבַם ('āḥqāb) *m*, *pl.* עָבָם,  
fetter, anklet, ankle-band.

עֲכָה ('āḥqā) *pr.n.f.*

עָכַר ('āḥqār) *fut.* יַעְכֹּר, *pt.*  
עָכַר, *pl. c.* לְעָכַר, to trouble,  
to disturb; to afflict, to  
grieve. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִעְכָּר,  
*f* נִעְכָּרָה, to be troubled,  
grieved; *pt.* trouble.

עָכַר ('āḥqār); עָכָר ('āḥqārān)  
*pr.n.m.*

עֲכָשׁוּב ('āḥqāšūb) *m* adder,  
viper.

עַל ('āl) *m* what is high,  
the upper part; *prep.* [also  
עָלַי], *w.s.* עָלַי, עָלַיָּה, עָלֵיהֶם,  
on, upon, above, over; on  
account of; to, unto;  
towards, near, against,  
according to, after; in  
spite of; because of; מֵעַל

from above, from upon;  
מֵעַל לְ over, above.

עֹל ('āl) *m*, *w.s.* עֹלִי,  
yoke, servitude.

עֲלָ ('allā) *pr.n.m.*

עֲלָג ('allāg) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲלָגִים,  
stammering.

עָלָה ('ālā) *inf.* עָלָה, *עָלָה*,  
*imp.* עָלִי, *fut.* עֲלֶה,  
עֲלֶה, *pt.* עָלָה, *pl.* עָלָה,  
*pl.* עָלָה, *f* עָלָה, *pl.* עָלָה,  
to ascend, to mount up,  
to go up, to rise; to grow  
up; to be lifted up, to be  
put up. — *Ni.* נִעְלָה, *inf.*  
הִעְלֶה, *imp.* *pl.* הִעְלֶה, *fut.*  
יַעְלֶה, to be led up or  
away; to rise up; to be  
high, exalted. — *Hi.* הִעְלָה,  
*inf.* הִעְלֶה, *imp.* הִעְלֶה,  
*fut.* יַעְלֶה, *pt.* עָלָה,  
*c.* מִעָלָה, *pl.* מִעָלָה,  
*f* מִעָלָה, to cause to go  
up, to lead or bring up,  
to raise, to impose; to  
take away, to remove; to  
overlay. — *Ho.* הִעְלָה, to  
be brought up, offered. —  
*Hith.* הִתְעָלָה, to be elated,  
to pride oneself.

עָלָה ('ālā) *m*, *w. art.* הָעָלָה,  
*c.* עָלָה, *w.s.* עָלָה, *pl. c.*  
עָלִי, *coll.* foliage, leaves.

עֲלָה ('ālā) *f* [עֲלָה], *c.* עֲלָה, *pl.* עֲלוֹת, burnt-offering, holocaust; ascent, stairs.

עֲלָוָה<sup>1</sup> ('ālāwā) *f* for עֲלָה wickedness, wrong.

עֲלָוָה<sup>2</sup> ('ālāwā) *pr.n.m.*

עֲלוּמִים ('ālūmīm) *m/pl., w.s.* עֲלָמָנִי, youth, time of youth, youthful vigour.

עֲלָוִן ('ālāwān) *pr.n.m.*

עֲרוּקָה ('ālūkā) *f* blood-sucking monster, leech, vampire.

עָלוּ ('ālā'z) *inf.* עָלוּ, *imp.* *pl.* עָלוּ, *fut.* יַעֲלוּ, to exult, rejoice.

עָלוּ ('ālā'z) *adj.* rejoicing.

עֲלָטָה ('ālātā) *f* darkness.

עָלִי ('ālī) *pr.n.m.*

עָלִי ('ālī) *m* a pestle.

עָלִי ('ālī) *adj., f* עָלִית, *pl.* עָלִיּוֹת, the upper, the higher.

עֲלִיָּה ('ālīyā) *f* upper room, upper story; the chambers of heaven; ascent, stairs.

עָלִיוֹן ('ālīyōn) *adj., f* עָלִיוֹנָה, high, exalted; the most high, supreme [i. e. God].

עָלִיוֹ ('ālī'z) *adj., pl.* עָלִיוִּים,

*f* עָלִיוָה, exultant, rejoicing, noisy, proud.

עֲלִי ('ālī) *m* crucible [or workshop].

עֲלִיָּה ('ālīyā) *f, pl.* עָלִיּוֹת, work, deed, exploit.

עֲלִיָּיָה ('ālīyīyā) *f* deed.

עֲלִיָּצוֹת ('ālīyā'z) *f* exultation, rejoicing.

עָלָל ('ālāl) *Poel fut.* יַעֲלָל, *pt.* מַעֲלָל, to vex, maltreat; to glean, to destroy the remnant; *pt.* child, wanton boy. — *Poal* עוֹלָל to be inflicted. — *Hith.* לָלַעַל to practise wantonness, to vex, to mock; to be busy, to achieve. — *Hithpo.* לָלַעַל to perform, to do [an evil deed].

עֲלָלוֹת ('ālālōt) *f/pl.* gleanings; gleanings-time.

עָלַם ('ālām) *pt. p.* עָלָם, *pl.* עָלָמִים, to hide, conceal; *pt. p.* secret sin. — *Ni.* נִגְעָם, *pt.* נִגְעָם, to be hidden, concealed, dissembled. — *Hi.* הִעָלַם, *fut.* יַעֲלָם, *pt.* מִעָלָם, to cover, hide, conceal; to darken, to blame. — *Hith.* הִתְעָלַם to

hide oneself, to withdraw oneself.

עָלָם ('ālām) *m*, *i.p.* עָלָם, a youth, young man.

עֲלָמָה ('ālmā) *f*, *pl.* עֲלָמוֹת, maiden, young marriageable woman; עַל-עֲלָמוֹת a musical term: in treble or soprano.

עֲלָמוֹן ('ālmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

עֲלָמוֹת ('ālmō't) = עַל-עֲלָמוֹת = עַל-עֲלָמוֹת, see עֲלָמָה.

עֲלָמָה ('ālmā) *pr.n.m.*

עָלַם ('ālā) *fut.* יֵעָלֵם, to exult, rejoice. — *Ni.* יִגְעֲלֵם to exult, to wave joyfully.

עָלַץ ('ālā) *Pi. fut.* יִעָלֵץ, *pl.* יִעָלְצוּ, to suck up.

עָלַף ('ālāf) *Pu.* עָלַף, to be covered; to be overcome, to faint. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלֵּף to cover or veil oneself; to faint.

עֲלָפָה ('ālpā) *m* a mourning, languor; or *adj.* languishing, mourning.

עָלַץ ('ālā) *inf.* עָלֵץ, *fut.* יֵעָלֵץ, 1. *sg.* אֶעֱלֹץ, to exult, rejoice; to show mischievous joy.

עָם ('ām), עַם ('ām) *m* [and *f*], *w. art.* הָעָם, *c.* עַם, *w.s.* עַמִּי, *pl.* עַמִּים, עַמִּי, *c.* עַמִּי, people, nation, tribe, community; common people, men, inhabitants, populace, mankind.

עִם ('im) *prep.*, *w.s.* עִמִּי and עִמָּי, עִמָּי, עִמָּי, עִמָּי, עִמָּי, *w.s.* עִמָּי, *pl.* עִמָּי, with, by, beside, at, near; מֵעִם from with, away from, from away.

עָמַד ('āmā'd) *inf.* עָמַד, *w.s.* עָמַד ('āmā'd), *imp.* עָמַד, *pt.* עָמַד, *fut.* יֵעָמַד, *pl.* עָמַד, *f* עָמַד, *pl.* עָמַד, to stand, to stand before one, to wait on, to serve; to place oneself; to stay, to continue, to persist, to persevere, to resist; to stand still, to cease; to stand up, to rise, to make one's appearance. — *Hi.* הִעָמַד, *inf.* הִעָמַד, *imp.* הִעָמַד, *pt.* הִעָמַד, *fut.* יֵעָמַד, *pl.* יֵעָמַד, to cause to stand, to set up, to erect, to establish, to appoint, to place, to settle, to raise up, to stir up; to preserve, to maintain. — *Ho.* הִעָמַד,



*fut.* יֵעֲמֵד, *pt.* מַעֲמֵד, to be placed, to stand upright.

עִמָּד ('immā'd) *prep.* in יְעִמָּד, see עמ.

עָמָד ('ā'mā'd) *m* a standing, station, platform.

עֲמֻדָּה ('āmdā') *f* domicile.

עֲמָה<sup>1</sup> ('ūmmā') *f, c.* עֲמָה, union, society, junction; *adv.* and *prep.* לְעִמָּה together with, at, by, near, by the side of, near to, compared with, like as, beside.

עֲמָה<sup>2</sup> ('ūmmā') *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עֲמוּד ('āmmū'd) *m, pl.* עֲמוּדִים, pillar, column; stage, platform.

עֲמוּנָה ('āmmū'n) *pr.n.m.; gent.* עֲמוּנִי, *pl.* עֲמוּנִים = בְּנֵי עֲמוּנִי Ammonites.

עָמוּם ('āmū'm); עָמוּק ('ā-mū'k); עֲמִינָה ('āmmī'ē'l); עֲמִינָבֶד ('āmmī'zābā'd); עֲמִינָחֹר ('āmmī'ḥū'r); עֲמִינָדָב ('āmmī'nādā'b) *pr.n.m.*

עֲמִיר ('āmī'r) *m* bundle, heap of cut grain, swath.

עֲמִישָׁדִי ('āmmī'sāddā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֲמִית ('āmī't) *f, w.s.* עֲמִיתוֹ,

society, fellowship; neighbour, fellow-man.

עָמַל ('āmāl) *fut.* יֵעֲמַל, to labour, to toil.

עָמָל ('āmāl) *m, c.* עָמָל, *w.s.* עָמָלִי, labour, toil; gain by labour; trouble, misery, distress, sorrow, suffering; mischief, wrong, oppression.

עֲמָל ('āmāl) *adj., pl.* עֲמָלִים, labouring, toiling, suffering, wretched; *subst.* workman, labourer.

עֲמָלָק ('āmālē'k) *pr.n.m.; gent.* עֲמָלָקִי.

עָמַם ('āmām) to surpass, to be higher. — *Ho. fut.* יֵעֲמַם to be darkened.

עֲמֻנְיָאֵל ('āmmū'nū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

עָמַם ('āmām) *fut.* יֵעֲמַם, *pt.* עָמַם, *pt. p.* עָמוּם, to lift up, to heave; to bear, to carry; to lay upon, to bestow. — *Hi.* הָעָמִים to load upon.

עֲמָסִיָּה ('āmāsyā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲמָעַד ('āmā'd) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עָמַק ('āmāk) to be unfathomable, unsearchable. — *Hi.* הָעֲמִיק, *imp.* הָעֲמִק,

*pt.* מַעְמִיק, to make deep; to do extensively.

עֲמָק ('āmē'k) *adj.*, *pl. c.* עֲמֻקִּי, deep, unintelligible.

עֲמָק ('āmō'k) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲמֻקִּים, עֲמֻקָּה, *pl.* עֲמֻקוֹת, deep, low; mysterious, unsearchable.

עֲמָק ('ē'mēk) *m.*, *w.s.* עֲמֻקָּה, *pl.* עֲמֻקִּים, depth, deep plain, valley.

עֲמָק הָאֵלֶּה ('ē'mēk hā'ēlā') *pr.n.*, terebinth-valley, near Bethlehem.

עֲמָק הַבְּבֹא ('ē'mēk hābbōā') *pr.n.*, valley of the balsam-shrub, near Jerusalem.

עֲמָק הַבְּרָכָה ('ē'mēk hābb-rāḥā') *pr.n.*, valley of the praise or blessing, near Tekoah.

עֲמָק הַמֶּלֶךְ ('ē'mēk hāmmē-lāḥ) *pr.n.*, the king's valley, i. e. the valley of the Kidron.

עֲמָק רְפָאִים ('ē'mēk rēfā'īm) *pr.n.*, valley of giants, between Jerusalem and Bethlehem.

עֲמָק הַשָּׁדַיִם ('ē'mēk hāš-ddī'm) *pr.n.*, valley on the site of the Dead Sea.

עֲמָק ('ō'mēk) *m* depth.

עֲמֹר ('āmā'r) *Pi. pt.* מַעְמִיר, to bind; *pt.* sheaf-binder. — *Hith.* הִתְעַמֵּר to pawn [others: to be harsh or rough].

עֲמֹר<sup>1</sup> ('ō'mēr) *m*, *pl.* עֲמֹרִים, sheaf, bundle of ears.

עֲמֹר<sup>2</sup> ('ō'mēr) *m* a measure for dry goods, 10<sup>th</sup> part of an Ephah.

עֲמֹרָה ('āmōrā') *pr.n.* of a town, Gomorrah.

עֲמֹרִי ('ōmrī'); עֲמֹרָם ('ām-rām) *pr.n.m.*

עֲמֹשׁ = עָמָשׁ.

עֲמֹשָׁה ('āmāšā'); עֲמֹשִׁי ('āmāšā'y); עֲמֹשִׁי ('āmāšā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָב ('ānā'b) *pr.n.* of a town near Hebron.

עֲנָב ('ēnā'b) *m*, *pl.* עֲנָבִים, *c.* עֲנָבִי, *w.s.* עֲנָבוֹ, berry, grape, raisin.

עֲנָג ('ānā'g) *Pu. pt.* מַעְנִיג, to be delicate, luxurious. — *Hith.* הִתְעַנֵּג to make oneself delicate; to enjoy oneself, to relish; to mock.

עֲנָג ('ānā'g) *adj.*, *w. art.* הָעֲנָג, *f* עֲנָגָה, delicate, effeminate.

עָנָה ('ānāg) *m* delight, enjoyment, joy.

עָנָה<sup>1</sup> ('ānā') *inf.* עָנֹת, *imp.* עָנֵה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, *pt.* עָנָה, *w.s.* עָנָה, *f* עָנָה, to reply, to answer, to hear [prayers]; to bear witness; to vindicate oneself; to begin to speak, to begin to sing, to respond in a choir; to declare, announce, reveal. — *Ni.* נִיעֲנֶה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, *pt.* נִעֲנָה, to be answered, to be heard; to answer. — *Pi.* עָנָה, *inf.* עָנֹת, *imp.* עָנֵה, to answer in singing, to sing alternately. — *Hi.* *pt.* בָּעֲנָה to answer, to vouch [others: to cause to sing].

עָנָה<sup>2</sup> ('ānā') *inf.* עָנֹת, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, to be bowed down, to be oppressed or depressed, humbled, miserable; to toil, to labour. — *Ni.* נִיעֲנֶה, *inf.* לַעֲנֹת [for עָנֹת], *pt.* נִעֲנָה, *f* נִעֲנָה, to be bowed down, to be afflicted; to humble oneself. — *Pi.* עָנָה, *inf.* עָנֵה, *pt.* מַעֲנֶה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, *pt.* מַעֲנָה, to bow down, oppress, humble; to maltreat; to force, violate; to afflict

oneself, to fast. — *Pu.* עָנָה, *inf.* עָנֹת, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, *pt.* מַעֲנָה, to be maltreated, afflicted, humbled. — *Hi.* הִעֲנָה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, to oppress, humble. — *Hith.* הִתְעַנָּה, *inf.* הִתְעַנֹּת, to humble oneself, to be afflicted, to suffer.

עָנָה ('ānā') *pr.n.m.*

עָנָה see עוֹנָה.

עָנָה ('ānā'v) *adj.*, *pl.* עָנָוִים, *c.* עָנָו, oppressed, humbled, submitting, suffering, patient, pious.

עָנָה ('ānū'b) *pr.n.m.*

עָנָה ('ānā'vā') *f*, *w.s.* עָנָוָה [עָנָוָה], humility, gentleness, condescension.

עָנָה ('ānvā') *f* = עָנָה.

עָנָה = עָנָה.

עָנָה ('ānū'ṭ) *f*, *c.* עָנָה, affliction, suffering [others: cry].

עָנָה ('ānī') *adj.*, *pl.* עָנָוִים [עָנָוִים], *c.* עָנָו, oppressed, afflicted, poor, wretched, miserable, helpless; humble, patient, meek.

עָנָה ('ōnī') *m*, *i.p.* עָנָה, *w.s.* עָנָה ('ānyī'), oppression, affliction, misery, suffering, poverty.

עֲנִי ('ūnnī'); עֲנָיָה ('anāyā')  
*pr.n.m.*

עֲנִי ('ānī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עֲנִי ('ānyā'n) *m, c.* עֲנִי, toil, work, labour, employment, business; matter, thing, cause.

עֲנִי ('ānē'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

עֲנָמִי ('anāmī'm) *pr.n.* of a tribe in Egypt.

עֲנַמְמֶלֶךְ ('anāmmē'lēḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a god of the Sepharvites.

עֲנַי<sup>1</sup> ('ānā'n) *Po.* עֲנִי, *pt.* to act covertly, to practise magic, to soothsay, to divine; *pt.* sorcerer, enchanter.

עֲנַי<sup>2</sup> ('ānā'n) [*den. of עֲנַי*] *Pi. inf. w.s.* עֲנִי, to gather clouds.

עֲנַי<sup>1</sup> ('ānā'n) *m, w. art.* הָעֲנַי, *c.* עֲנַי, *pl.* עֲנַיִם, cloud, clouds; crowd, host.

עֲנַי<sup>2</sup> ('ānā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָנָה ('anānā') *f* = עֲנַי<sup>1</sup> clouds.

עֲנָנִי ('anānyā') *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

עֲנָף ('ānā'f) *m, c.* עֲנָף, *pl.* עֲנָפִי, sprout, branch, bough.

עֲנָף ('ānē'f) *adj., f* עֲנָפָה, full of boughs.

עֲנָק ('ānā'k) *pf. w.s.* עֲנָקְתָּמוֹ, to be put round the neck, to deck as a collar. — *Hi.* קִנְיָנִי, *fut.* יִקְנֶנִּי, to lay upon the neck, to load, to supply.

עֲנָק ('ānā'k) *m, pl.* עֲנָקִים, עֲנָקוֹת, neck - ornament, neck-lace.

עֲנָק ('ānā'k) *pr.n.m.* of a giant, Anak, and his descendants, *pl.* עֲנָקִים.

עֲנָר ('ānār) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

עֲנֹש ('ānā's) *inf.* עֲנֹשׁ, עֲנֹשׁ, to impose a contribution or fine; to punish. — *Ni.* יִעֲנֹשׁ, *fut.* יִעֲנֹשׁ, to be fined, to be punished.

עֲנֹש ('ā'nāš) *m* contribution, fine, punishment.

עֲנָת ('ānā'ṭ) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָתוֹת ('ānāṭ'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a place near Jerusalem in Benjamin; *gent.* עֲנָתִי.

עֲנָתִיָּה ('ānāṭ'ṭīyā') *pr.n.m.*

עָסִים ('āḇī'm) *m, c.* עָסִים, new wine, must.

עָפִי ('ōfī) *m, pl.* עָפָאִים, twig, branch, foliage.

עָפֵל ('āfāl) *Pu.* עָפֵל to be inflated, arrogant. — *Hi.* fut. יַעֲפִיל to act proudly or presumptuously.

עָפֵל ('ōfāl) *m, pl.* עָפָלִים, *c.* עָפְלִי ('ōfāl), hill; הָעָפֵל an eminence upon Zion; tumor, swelling.

עָפְנִי ('ōfnī) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

עַפְעָר ('āf'ā'r) *m, only du.* עַפְעָרִים, *c.* עַפְעָרִי, eye-lashes, eyelids.

עָפָר ('āfār) [*den. of עָפָר*] *Pi.* עָפָר to pelt with dust, to bedust.

עָפָר ('āfār) *m, w. art.* הָעָפָר, *c.* עָפָר, *pl. c.* עַפְרוֹת, dust, dry earth, soil, clay, lump, clod; gold-dust.

עֶפֶר ('ēfēr) *pr.n.m.*

עֶפֶר ('ēfēr) *m* young deer, roe, gazelle.

עֶפְרָה ('ōfrā) *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin and Manasseh.

עֶפְרֹן ('ēfrō'n) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עוֹפֶרֶת, עוֹפֶרֶת ('ōfērēṭ) *f* lead.

עֵץ ('ēṣ) *m, w.s.* עֲצֵי, *pl.* עֲצִים, *c.* עֲצִי, tree, wood, timber, stake, pole, log, wooden work.

עָצַב ('āḇāḇ) *pt. p.* עָצוּב, *f c.* עֲצוּבָה, to afflict, grieve, pain. — *Ni.* נִעְצַב, *fut.* יִנְעָצַב, to grieve oneself, to be sorrowful. — *Pi.* עָצַב, *fut.* יִעָצַב, to form, to shape; to grieve, pain, afflict. — *Hi.* הִעָצִיב, *inf.* הִעָצִיב, *fut.* יִהְיֶיב, to form, fashion, shape; to grieve, offend. — *Hith.* הִתְעָצַב to grieve oneself; to be angry.

עֲצָב ('āḇāḇ) *m, only pl.* עֲצָבִים, *c.* עֲצָבִי, image, idol.

עָצָב ('āḇāḇ) *m, only pl. c.* עָצָבִי, labourer, bondsman.

עֶצֶב ('ēḇāḇ) *m, pl.* עֶצְבִּים, a thing formed or shaped; earthen vessel; labour, toil, gain; trouble, grievance.

עֲצָב ('ōḇāḇ) *m, w.s.* עֲצָבָה ('ōḇāḇāḇ), image, idol; pain, labour, affliction.

עָצָבֹן ('āḇāḇō'n) *m, c.*

עֲצָבֹן, *w.s.* עֲצָבוֹנָה, labour, toil; pain.

עֲצָבָה ('אבב'ח'ב'ח) *f, c.* עֲצָבָה, *pl. c.* עֲצָבוֹת, pain, grievance, affliction, sorrow, wound.

עָצָה ('אב'ח) *pt.* עָצָה, to shut, to close.

עָצָה ('אב'ח) *m* the spine, the back-bone.

עָצָה ('אב'ח) *f, c.* עֲצָה, *w.s.* עֲצָהוּ, *pl.* עֲצָוֹת, *w.s.* עֲצָתָהּ, wood [= עֵץ]; counsel, advice; consultation; purpose, project, plan, design; wisdom, deliberation.

עֲצוּם ('אב'ח'מ) *adj., pl.* עֲצוּמִים, strong, powerful, mighty, numerous; *pl.* strong limbs, fangs.

עֲצִיּוֹן גֶּבֶר ('אב'ח'נ ג'ב'ח'ר) *pr.n.* of a seaport on the Elanitic gulf.

עָצַל ('אב'ח'ל) *Ni. fut.* יַעֲצַל, to be idle, to tarry.

עָצַל ('אב'ח'ל) *adj.* slothful, sluggish.

עָצָלָה ('אב'ח'ל) and עָצָלוֹת ('אב'ח'ל'ח) *f, du.* עָצָלוֹת, sloth.

עָצַם ('אב'ח'מ), עָצָם ('אב'ח'מ) *inf. w.s.* עָצָמוֹ ('אב'ח'מ'ח), *fut.* יַעֲצִם, יַעֲצִם, *pl.*

יַעֲצִמוּ, *pt.* עָצַם, to be or become firm, strong, powerful, mighty; to shut, to close. — *Pi.* עָצַם, *fut.* יַעֲצִם, to close; *den.* of עָצַם: to break or gnaw the bones. — *Hi. fut.* יַעֲצִים, to make strong.

עָצָם ('אב'ח'מ) *f* [and *m*], *w.s.* עָצָמִי, *pl.* עָצָמִים and עֲצָמוֹת, *c.* עֲצָמוֹת, bone; body, frame; essence, self; the selfsame; כָּעֵצָם הַיּוֹם on that very day.

עָצָם ('אב'ח'מ) *m, w.s.* עָצָמִי ('אב'ח'מ'י), strength, might; bone, body.

עָצָמָה ('אב'ח'מ'ח) *f, c.* עָצָמָה, strength; multitude.

עָצָמוֹן ('אב'ח'מ'ח'נ) *pr.n.* of a town.

עֲצָמוֹת ('אב'ח'ח'מ'ח'ח) *f/pl.* arguments, reasons, proofs.

עָצָן ('אב'ח'ח'נ) *m*, only in הָעָצָן or הָעָצָנִי, spear [or *gent.* of *pr.n.* עָצָן].

עָצַר ('אב'ח'ח'ר) *inf.* עָצָר, *fut.* יַעֲצֹר, *pt. p.* יַעֲצֹר, *f* עָצָרָה, to close, to shut up, to restrain, to stop, to hold back, to retain, to withhold; to rule, prevail, *bridle*; עָצָר וְעָזָב a





crooked. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* יַעֲקֹשׁ, to regard as perverse.

עֲקָשׁ <sup>2</sup> ('ikkē's) *adj., pl.* עֲקָשִׁים, *c.* עֲקָשִׁי, perverted, perverse.

עֲקָשׁ <sup>3</sup> ('ikkē's) *pr.n.m.*

עֲקָשׁוֹת ('ikkū'ṯ) *f* perverseness.

עָר <sup>1</sup> ('ār) = עִיר; עַר מוֹאָב *pr.n.*, chief town in Moab.

עָר <sup>2</sup> ('ār) = עֶרֶב enemy, *pl.* עֲרִיבִים.

עַר ('ēr) *pr.n.m.* [see also עוֹר].

יַעֲרֶב <sup>1</sup> ('ārā'b) *fut. w.s.* אֶעֱרֹב, *pt. pl.* עָרְבִים, to exchange, to traffic; to pledge, to pawn; to give security, to warrant. — *Hith.* הִתְעַרְב to intermingle, to have intercourse, to rival.

עָרַב <sup>2</sup> ('ārā'b) to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi. inf.* הִעָרַב to do at evening.

יַעֲרֶב <sup>1</sup> ('ārē'b) *fut.* יִעָרֵב, to be sweet, pleasant.

עָרַב ('ārā'b) *m, pl.* עֲרָבִים, *c.* עֲרָבִי, poplar or willow.

עָרַב ('arā'b), עָרַב ('arā'b)

*pr.n.* Arabia; *gent.* עֲרָבִי, *pl.* עֲרָבִים and עֲרָבִיָּים, Arab, Arabian.

יַעֲרֶב <sup>2</sup> ('ārē'b) *adj.* sweet, pleasant.

עָרַב ('ē'rāb), עָרַב <sup>1</sup> ('ē'rāb) *m* woof, weft; mixed multitude, promiscuous mass of foreigners.

יַעֲרֶב <sup>2</sup> ('ē'rāb) *m and f, i.p.* עָרַב, *du.* עֲרָבִים, the becoming dark, evening, twilight; בֵּין הָעֲרָבִים between the two evenings, at the time of sunset, or between sunset and dark.

יַעֲרֶב <sup>1</sup> ('ē'rē'b) *m, pl.* עֲרָבִים, raven, crow.

יַעֲרֶב <sup>2</sup> ('ē'rē'b) *pr.n.m.*

עָרַב ('ārā'b) *m, w. art.* הָעָרַב, a stinging insect, dog-fly, gadfly.

יַעֲרֶבָה ('arābā') *f, w. loc.* הַיַּעֲרֶבָה, *w.s.* עֲרֶבְתָּהּ, *pl.* עֲרֶבְתָּהּ, *c.* עֲרֶבְתָּהּ, dry land, desert, wilderness, plain.

יַעֲרֶבָה ('arābbā') *f, w.s.* עֲרֶבְתָּם, surety, pawn, pledge.

יַעֲרֶבֶן ('ē'rābē'n) *m* pledge, warrant-money.

יַעֲרֶבְתִּי ('ārābē'ṯi) *pr.n.m.* in-

habitant of an unknown place עָרָגָה or עָרְבָה.

עָרַג ('ārā'g) *fut.* יֵעָרַג, to pant, to long for.

עָרָד ('ārā'd) *pr.n.* of a royal town of the Canaanites; *pr.n.m.*

עָרָה<sup>1</sup> ('ārā') *Pi.* עָרָה, *inf.* עָרוּה, *imp. pl.* עָרוּ, *fut.* יֵעָרָה, יֵעָר, to uncover; to destroy, demolish; to pour out, to empty. — *Ni. fut.* יֵעָרָה, to be poured out. — *Hi.* הֵעָרָה to uncover, to pour out, to give up. — *Hith.* הִתְעָרָה to uncover oneself, to make oneself naked, to spread oneself.

עָרָה<sup>2</sup> ('ārā') *f.* only *pl.* עָרוֹת, cleared place, meadow.

עָרוּגָה ('ārūgā') *f.* *c.* עָרוּגָת, *pl.* עָרוּגוֹת, garden-bed.

עָרֹד ('ārō'd) *m* wild ass.

עָרוּה ('ārūh) *f.* *c.* עָרוּה, *w.s.* עָרוּתָהּ, nakedness, bareness, the pudenda; shame; shameful or foul thing, filthiness.

עָרוֹם, עָרֹם ('ārō'm) *adj.*, *pl.* עָרוּמִים, עָרוּמִים, *f.* עָרְוָה, naked, bared, half-dressed.

עָרוֹם ('ārū'm) *adj.*, *pl.* עָרוּמִים, cunning, sly, crafty.

עָרוֹעַר<sup>1</sup> ('ārō'ē'r) *m* tree, shrub, heath.

עָרוֹעַר<sup>2</sup> ('ārō'ē'r), עָרְעַר, *pr.n.* of several towns.

עָרוּץ ('ārū'ḥ) *m.* *c.* עָרוּץ, horror [others: fissure].

עָרִי ('ērī') *pr.n.m.*

עָרִיָה ('ēryā') *f* = עָרְוָה, nakedness, bareness.

עָרִיסָה ('ārīṣā') *f.* only *pl.* עָרִיסוֹת, grit, groats; gruel.

עָרִיף ('ārī'f) *m.* only *pl.* עָרִיפִים, clouds, darkness of clouds.

עָרִיץ ('ārī'ḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* עָרִיצִים, *c.* עָרִיצִי, violent, tyrannical; mighty, powerful; tyrant; a mighty one.

עָרִירִי ('ārīrī') *adj.*, *pl.* עָרִירִים, forsaken, solitary, childless.

עָרַף ('ārā'ḥ) *inf.* עָרוּף, *imp.* יֵעָרַף, *fut.* יֵעָרַף, *pt.* עָרַף, *pl.* עָרְפִים, *pt. p.* עָרוּף, *f.* עָרוּפָה, *pl.* עָרוּפוֹת, to set in order, to prepare, to arrange; to draw up for battle, to muster; to compare, to equal, to

estimate. — *Hi.* הֵעֲרִיךְ, *fut.* יֵעֲרִיךְ, to estimate or value.

עָרָךְ ('ē'rāḥ) *m, w.s.* עָרְכוּ, arrangement, row, pile; preparation; estimation, value, price.

עָרַל ('ārā'l) to cast away as profane. — *Ni. imp.* הִעָרַל to show one's fore-skin, to bare oneself.

עָרֵל ('ārē'l) *adj., c.* עָרֵל, *pl.* עָרְלִים, *c.* עָרְלִי, *f* עָרְלָה, uncircumcised, unclean, unconsecrated, insensible.

עָרְלָה ('ōrlā') *f, c.* עָרְלָה, *w.s.* עָרְלָתוֹ, *pl.* עָרְלוֹת, *c.* עָרְלוֹת ('ōrlō't), foreskin; uncleanness, insensibility; unclean fruit.

עָרַם ('ārā'm) *inf.* עָרַם to be cunning, crafty. — *Hi.* יֵעָרַם, *fut.* הֵעֲרִימָה, to act craftily, to form a cunning plan; to act prudently.

עָרַם ('ārā'm) *Ni.* נִעְרַם, to be heaped up, to be amassed.

עָרַם see עָרוֹם.

עָרוֹם ('ō'rēm) *m* cunning; craftiness.

עָרְמָה ('ōrmā') *f* cunning, craft, prudence.

עָרְמָה ('ārēmā') *f, c.* עָרְמָה, *pl.* עָרְמוֹת, heap [of grain, of rubbish].

עָרְמוֹן ('ārmō'n) *m* plane-tree, maple.

עָרוֹ ('ē'rā'n) *pr.n.m.; patr.* עָרְנִי.

עָרוּר see עָרוּרָה.

עָרָר ('ārār) *adj.* naked, bare, forsaken.

עָרַף ('ārā'f) *fut.* יֵעָרַף, to drop down.

עָרַף ('ārā'f) *pt.* עָרַף, to break the neck [of an animal].

עָרֶף ('ō'rēf) *m, w.s.* עָרְפִי ('ōrpī'), the neck, the nape.

עָרְפָה ('ōrpā') *pr.n.f.*

עָרְפַל ('ārā'fēl) *m* darkness, dark clouds.

עָרַץ ('ārā'ṣ) *inf.* עָרַץ, *fut.* יֵעָרַץ, to be afraid, to fear; *tr.* to frighten, to terrify. — *Ni. pt.* נִעְרַץ, to be fearful, terrible. — *Hi.* הֵעֲרִיץ, *fut.* יֵעֲרִיץ, *pt.* מִעֲרִיץ, to fear, to be afraid; *tr.* to inspire fear or awe.

עָרַק ('ārāk) *pt.* עָרַק, to gnaw; others: to flee.

עָרָקִי ('ārākī) *pr.n.m.*

עָרַר ('ārār) *imp.* עָרַר, to be naked, bare; to bare oneself. — *Pi.* עוֹרֵר to lay bare, to demolish. — *Pil. inf.* עֲרָר, to lay bare. — *Hithpalp.* הִתְעָרַר to be bared or demolished.

עֲרֹשׁ ('ərəš) *f* bedstead, bed, canopy-bed.

עֵשֶׁב ('ēšəb) *m, w.s.* עֵשְׂבִים, *pl. c.* עֲשְׂבוֹת, plant, vegetable, herb, greens.

עָשָׂה ('āšā) *inf.* עָשָׂה, עֲשֹׂה, *imp.* עֲשֵׂה, *fut.* יַעֲשֶׂה, *pt.* עָשָׂה, *c.* עוֹשֶׂה, *pl.* עֹשִׂים, *c.* עֹשֵׂי, *f* עֹשֶׂה, *pt. p.* עֹשֶׂה, *pl.* עֹשִׂים, *f/pl.* עֹשִׂוֹת, to work, labour, toil; to make, to create, construct, build, accomplish; to acquire, earn, procure; to prepare; to offer or sacrifice; to appoint or constitute; to keep, to fulfil. — *Ni.* נִעְשָׂה, *inf.* הִנְעֲשֹׂה, *fut.* יִנְעֲשֶׂה, *pt.* נִעְשָׂה, to be made, done, created, prepared; to happen, to

be. — *Pi.* עָשָׂה to handle, to squeeze. — *Pu.* עָשָׂה to be made, created.

עֲשֹׂהֶיךָ ('āšā'ē'1) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשֹׂן ('ēšā'v) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשֹׂר ('āšō'r) *m, w. art.* הָעֲשֹׂר, the number ten; decad; ten days, tenth day; an instrument with ten strings, decachord.

עֲשִׂיאוֹל ('āšī'ē'1); עֲשִׂיָּה ('āšīyā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲשִׂירִי ('āšīrī) *adj. num., f* עֲשִׂירִית, tenth; *f* the tenth part.

עָשָׂק ('āšāk) *Hith.* הִתְעָשָׂק, to quarrel, to strive.

עֵשֶׂק ('ēšāk) *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

עָשָׂר ('āšār) [*den. of עָשָׂר*] *fut.* יַעֲשֶׂר, to tithe, to take the tenth part. — *Pi. inf.* עֲשֵׂר, *fut.* יִעֲשֶׂר, *pt.* מָעֲשֵׂר, to give or take the tenth part. — *Hi. inf.* לַעֲשֹׂר [for לְהַעֲשֹׂר] the same as *Pi.*

עֲשָׂרָה ('āšārā) *f, m* עֲשָׂרָה, *num.* ten; *pl.* עֲשָׂרוֹת decads.

עֲשָׂרִים ('āšārīm) *m, f* עֲשָׂרִים, ten [in compounded num-

bers from 11 to 19]; *pl.* עֲשָׂרִים *m* and *f* twenty; the twentieth.

עֲשָׂרוֹן (ʿṣṣārōn) *m* the tenth part; a measure for grain and meal [one tenth of an Ephah].

עֵשׂ<sup>1</sup> (ʿās) *m* a moth.

עֵשׂ<sup>2</sup> (ʿās) = עֵשׂ.

עֹשֵׁב (ʿāsōb) *m* oppressor.

עֲשׂוּבָה (ʿāsūbā) *m*, only *pl.* עֲשׂוּבִים, oppression, violence.

עֲשׂוּתָהּ (ʿāsōtā) *adj.* forged, wrought.

עֲשׂוּתָהּ (ʿāsōtā) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשִׂירִי (ʿāsīrī) *adj.*, *w. art.* הָעֲשִׂירִי, *pl.* הָעֲשִׂירִים, *c.* עֲשִׂירִי, rich, wealthy; noble, distinguished; proud, violent.

עֲשֵׁן (ʿāsān) *fut.* יֵעֲשֵׁן, to smoke, to burn.

עֲשָׂן (ʿāsān) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲשָׂנִים, smoking.

עֲשָׂן (ʿāsān) *m*, *w. art.* הָעֲשָׂן, *c.* עֲשָׂן, smoke, vapour.

עֲשֹׁק (ʿāsāq) *inf.* יֵעֲשֹׁק, *w.s.* עֲשֹׁקָם (ʿāsāqām), *fut.* יֵעֲשֹׁק, *pt.* עֲשֹׁק, *pt. p.* עֲשֹׁק, to oppress, maltreat, subjugate; to cheat; to over-

flow. — *Pu. pt.* מֵעֲשֹׁק to be forced, subdued.

עֲשָׂק (ʿʿāsāq) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשָׂק<sup>1</sup> (ʿʿāsāq) *m* oppression, violence; extortion, unjust gain; grievance, distress.

עֲשָׂק<sup>2</sup> (ʿʿāsāq) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשָׂקָהּ (ʿʿāsāqā) *f* oppression, distress.

עֲשֵׂר (ʿāsār) *fut.* יֵעֲשֵׂר, to be or become rich. — *Hi.* יֵעֲשֵׂר, יֵעֲשִׂיר, *fut.* יֵעֲשִׂיר, *w.s.* יֵעֲשִׂרָנוּ, to make rich, to enrich; to acquire wealth, to become rich. — *Hith.* הִתְעֲשִׂיר to feign oneself rich.

עֲשָׂרָה (ʿʿāsārā) *m*, *w.s.* עֲשָׂרוֹ (ʿʿāsārō), riches, wealth.

עֲשֵׂשׁ (ʿāsēš) to become dry, to grow old, to decay, to wither.

עֲשֵׂת (ʿāsāt) *Hith.* הִתְעֲשֵׂת to recollect, to consider.

עֲשֵׂת (ʿāsāt) *f* device, artificial work.

עֲשֵׂתוֹת (ʿāsūtōt) *f* thought, opinion.

עֲשֵׂתִי עֲשָׂרָה (ʿāsētī ʿāsārā).

עֲשֵׂתִי עֲשָׂרָה (ʿāsētī ʿāsārā) *num.* eleven, the eleventh.

עֲשֵׂתָהּ (ʿāsētā) *f*, only



*pl. w.s.* עֲשָׂתָנִי thought, plan.

עֲשָׂתָרָה (\*ʔst̪r̪ʔ) *pr.n.f.*, *pl.* עֲשָׂתָרוֹת, *c.* עֲשָׂתָרוֹת, a Phœnician goddess, Astarte, also called אֲשֶׁרָה; *pl.* statues or different forms of A.; increase of the flock.

עֲשָׂתָרוֹת (\*ʔst̪ar̪ʔ) *pr.n.*, *c.* עֲשָׂתָרוֹת, a city in Bashan.

עֵת (\*ʔ) *f.* *w.s.* עֵתִי, *pl.* עֵתִים, עֵתוֹת, time, right or proper time, season; *pl.* circumstances, courses of time, occurrences, events.

עֵת קֶצֶן (\*ʔ k̪ʔn) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun, *w. loc.* עֵתָה ק' ה.

עֵתָה = עֵתָה.

עָתֵד (\*ʔʔd) *Pi.* עָתֵד to make ready, to prepare. — *Hith.* הִתְעָתֵד to be destined, prepared.

עַתָּה (\*ʔt̪ā) *adv.* now, at present; then, presently, soon.

עֲתִיד see עָתִיד.

עֲתִיד (\*ʔt̪ūd) *m.*, *pl.* עֲתִידִים he-goat; leader.

עֲתִי (\*ʔt̪āy) *pr.n.m.*

עֲתִי (\*ʔt̪ī) *adj.* opportune, convenient.

עָתִיד (\*ʔʔd) *adj.*, *pl.* עָתִידִים, *f.* עָתִידָה, *pl.* עָתִידוֹת, ready, prepared, skilful; *f/pl.* future things, future destiny; treasures.

עָתִידָה (\*ʔʔyā) *pr.n.m.*

עָתִיק (\*ʔʔk) *adj.* splendid, stately.

עָתִיק (\*ʔt̪īk) *adj.*, *pl.* עָתִיקִים, removed [from the breast], weaned; old.

עָתָה (\*ʔʔh) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עָתָלִי (\*ʔʔly) *pr.n.m.*

עָתָלִיָה (\*ʔʔlyā), עָתָלִיָהוּ (\*ʔʔlyāhū) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

עָתָם (\*ʔʔm) *Ni.* נָעָתָם to be burnt, to be parched up.

עָתָנִי (\*ʔʔnī); עָתָנִיָּא (\*ʔʔnīʔl) *pr.n.m.*

עָתָק (\*ʔʔk) *fut.* יָעָתָק, to be removed, to be advanced, to become old; to be released, freed. — *Hi.* יָעָתָק, *fut.* יָעָתָק, to displace, remove, transfer, advance; to take away.

עָתָק (\*ʔʔk) *adj.* arrogant, bold, wanton.

צֶהָק ('āḥq) *adj.* old [and good]; solid; splendid.

יַעֲתֹר ('āḥ'r) *fut.* יַעֲתֹר, to pray, to supplicate. — *Ni.* נִעְתָּר, *inf.* נִעְתָּר, *fut.* יַעֲתֹר, to let oneself be entreated, to hear [a prayer]. — *Hi.* הִעְתִּיר, *imp. pl.* הִעְתִּירוּ, *fut.* יַעֲתִיר, to pray, to supplicate.

נִעְתָּר ('āḥ'r) *Ni.* נִעְתָּר to

be abundant or plentiful. — *Hi.* הִעְתִּיר to make abundant, to multiply.

עֹתָר ('āḥ'r) *m, c.* עֹתָר, fragrance, perfume; worshipper, suppliant.

עֵתָר ('āḥ'r) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֲתָרָה ('āḥ'rāḥ) *f* abundance, riches.

## פ

פ, פ the seventeenth letter of the alphabet, called פֶּה, פִּי [= פֶּה mouth]; as a numeral = 80, פֶּה = 800.

פֶּה see פֶּה.

פָּאָה (pā'ā') *Hi. fut.* יַפְאֶה, *w.s.* נִפְאֶה, to blow away, to scatter.

פֶּאֶה (pē'ā') *f, c.* פֶּאֶה, *pl.* פְּאֵה, *du.* פְּאֵה, *c.* פְּאֵה, side, quarter, region, district; extremity, border, corner.

פָּאָר (pā'ā'r) *Pi.* פָּאָר, *inf.* פָּאָר, *fut.* יַפְאָר, to adorn, beautify, glorify; to glean from a fruit-tree [*den.* of פֶּאֶה]. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּאָר to be glorified, to glorify

oneself; to boast, to glory; to declare, to speak plainly.

פָּאָר (pā'ā'r) *m, pl.* פָּאָרִים, *c.* פָּאָרִי, head-dress, turban, chaplet, tiara.

פֶּאֶרֶה (pērā') and פֶּאֶרֶה (pūrā') *f* green branch, bough, top-branch.

פָּאָרִיר (pārūr) *m* redness, flush.

פָּאָרָן (pārā'n) *pr.n.* of a desert.

פֶּגַע (pāg) *m, only pl.* פֶּגַעִים, unripe fig.

פֶּגְגוּל (piggū'l) *m, pl.* פֶּגְגָּלִים, filth, what is putrified, unclean, abominable.

פָּגַע (pāgā') *inf.* פָּגַע, *imp.* פָּגַע, *fut.* יַפְגֵּעַ, to meet

with, to push against, to strike, to hit, to attack; to entreat; to intercede for, to help; to reach to, to border upon. — *Hi.* מַפְגִּיעַ, *fut.* יַפְגִּיעַ, *pt.* מִפְּגִיעַ, to cause to fall on, to lay upon; to assail; to intercede, to entreat.

פֶּגַע (pə'gə'\*) *m* event, chance.

פָּגַר (pəgə'r) *Pi.* פָּגַר to be languid, lazy.

פָּגַר (pə'gər) *m, pl.* פָּגָרִים, *c.* פָּגְרִי, body, corpse, dead body.

פָּגַשׁ (pəgə's) *fut.* יַפְגִּשׁ, to fall upon, to attack, to strike, to meet, to come together. — *Ni.* נִפְגְּשׁ, to meet one another. — *Pi.* פָּגַשׁ, *fut.* יַפְגִּשׁ, to hit, to meet one another.

פָּדָה (pədə') *inf.* פָּדֹה, פָּדוֹת, *imp.* פָּדֵה, *fut.* יַפְדֶּה, *pt.* פִּדְדָה, *pt. p.* פָּדִי, to redeem, to ransom, to free; to dismiss, to rescue. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִפְדֶּה to be redeemed, to be released. — *Hi.* *pf. w.s.* הִפְדֶּה to cause to be redeemed. — *Ho. inf.* הִפְדֶּה to be redeemed.

פְּדֻה אֶל (pə'dəh'ē'l); פְּדֻה צוֹר (pə'də'ū'r) *pr.n.m.*

פָּדוּי (pə'dū'y) *m, only pl.* פָּדִים ransom, redemption.

פָּדוֹן (pə'dō'n) *pr.n.m.*

פָּדוֹת, פָּדָת (pə'dū'ð) *f* redemption, deliverance; division, separation, interval.

פָּדִיָּה (pə'dā'yā'), פָּדִיָּהוּ (pə'dā-yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

פָּדְיוֹם (pə'dyō'm), פָּדִיָּן (pə'dyō'n) *m* redemption-money.

פָּדָן (pəddā'n) *m, c.* פָּדָן, *w. loc.* הַפָּדָן, plain, flat, field; פָּדָן אֲרָם plain of Syria, i. e. Upper Mesopotamia.

פָּדַע (pə'dā') *imp.* פָּדַע to deliver, to rescue.

פָּדָר (pə'dər) *m* fat, grease.

פֶּה (pə) *m, c.* פִּי, *w.s.* פִּי, פִּיָּה, פִּיָּהוּ and פִּיָּה, פִּיָּהם and פִּיָּמוֹ, *pl.* פִּיָּים and פִּיּוֹת, mouth, bill; opening, entrance; edge, border, side; mouthful, portion; לְפִי, כִּפִּי according to; עַל-פִּי in proportion to, according to command or to one's assertion.

פֹּה (pə), פֹּה, *adv.* here, in this place; hither.

פואה (pū'ā') *pr.n.m.*

פוג (pūg) *fut.* ויפוג, ויפג (vāyyā'fōg), to be cold, chilled, torpid; to be weak.

— *Ni.* נפוג, 1. *sg.* נפוגתי, to be benumbed, to be without vital force.

פוגה (pūgā') *f* intermission, cessation.

פוגה (pūvā') *pr.n.m.*

פוח (pū'āh) *fut.* יפוח, to breathe, to blow, to become cool. — *Hi.* הפיח, *inf.* הפיח, *fut.* יפיח, to breathe or blow through; to blow up; to speak, to utter; to address harshly.

פוט (pūt) *pr.n.* of a people in Africa, Libyans.

פוטיל (pū'tī'ēl); פוטיפר (pō'tīfā'r); פוטי פרע (pō'tīfā'rā') *pr.n.m.*

פוטר (pōtēr) *m* a breaking out; see פטר.

פוח (pūh) *m* antimony; eye-paint; mortar, cement.

פול (pāl) *m* bean.

פול<sup>1</sup> (pūl) *pr.n.* of an unknown people, perh. the same as פוט.

פול<sup>2</sup> (pūl) *pr.n.m.*

פון (pūn) *fut.* יפון, 1. *sg.*

אפונה, to become weak, helpless.

פונה (pōnā') *m* corner [for פנה].

פוני (pūnī') *pr.n.m., patr.* of an unknown פון.

פונן (pūnō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.

פועה (pū'ā') *pr.n.f.*

פוי (pūb) *imp. pl.* פצו, *fut.* יפוי, *pt. p.* פוי, to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, to be spread out; to overflow. — *Ni.* נפוי, *pt.* נפוי, *f* נפוצת, to be scattered, dispersed; to disperse oneself. — *Pil.* פוצץ to dash in pieces. — *Pilp.* פצץ to dash to pieces. — *Hi.* הפיץ, *inf.* הפיץ, *fut.* יפיץ, *pt.* הפיץ, to scatter, disperse, destroy; to drive away; to pour forth; to be dispersed. — *Hith.* הפוצץ to be dashed to pieces, to be reduced to dust.

פוק<sup>1</sup> (pūk) *pf.* פק, to waver, to totter. — *Hi.* *fut.* יפיק, to be unsteady.

פוק<sup>2</sup> (pūk) *Hi.* הפיק, *fut.* יפיק, *pt. pl.* מפיקים, to let go out, to send forth, to supply; to obtain;

to bring to an end, to carry out.

**פִּוּקָה** (pūkā') *f* stumbling-block.

**פֹּר**<sup>1</sup> (pūr) *Hi.* הִפִּיר to frustrate; see פָּרַר.

**פֹּר**<sup>2</sup> (pūr) *m, pl.* פִּוּרִים, lot; *pl.* the feast of Purim.

**פִּוּרָה** (pūrā') *f* wine-press; a measure for liquids.

**פִּוּרְתָּא** (pō'rāṭā') *pr.n.m.*

**פֹּשׁ** (pūš) *pf. pl.* פָּשַׁו, פָּשְׁתָּם [for פָּשְׁתָּם], to leap or caper about, to prance, to be proud. — *Ni.* נִפְּשׁ to be scattered about.

**פִּוּתִּי** (pūṭī') *pr.n.m.*

**פָּז** (pāz) *m* pure gold, refined gold.

**פָּזָז**<sup>1</sup> (pāzā'z) *Ho. pt.* מוֹפָז, to be purified, refined.

**פָּזָז**<sup>2</sup> (pāzā'z) *fut.* יִפָּז, to be flexible, supple. — *Pi. pt.* מִפָּז to leap, to dance.

**פָּזַר** (pāzār) *pt. p. f.* פִּוּרָה, to scatter, to lead astray. — *Ni.* נִפָּז to be scattered. — *Pi.* פָּזַר, *fut.* יִפָּז, to scatter, disperse; to distribute largely.

**פַּח**<sup>1</sup> (pāḥ) *m, i.p.* חֶפֶץ, *pl.* פִּחִים, snare, trap-net; danger, calamity.

**פַּח**<sup>2</sup> (pāḥ) *m, pl.* פִּחִים, *c.* פִּחִי, plate of metal.

**פָּחַד** (pāḥā'd) *fut.* יִפָּחַד, to tremble, to quake, to be afraid; to palpitate with joy. — *Pi. fut.* יִפָּחַד, *pt.* מִפָּחַד, to be afraid, timid, cautious. — *Hi.* הִפָּחִיד to make tremble.

**פָּחַד**<sup>1</sup> (pāḥā'd) *m, i.p.* פָּחַד, *w.s.* פִּחְדִּי, fear, terror, awe; object of fear.

**פָּחַד**<sup>2</sup> (pāḥā'd) *m, only pl.* *w.s.* פִּחְדֵּיו, the loins [the testicles].

**פִּחְדָּה** (pāḥdā') *f* fear, terror.

**פִּחְדָּה** (pāḥdā') *m, c.* פִּחְדִּי, *pl.* פִּחְדֵּי, *c.* פִּחְדֵּי, [Babylonian or Persian] governor, prefect, pasha.

**פָּחוּ** (pāḥā'z) *pt. pl.* פִּחְוּים, to be frivolous, wanton, fickle.

**פָּחוּ** (pāḥā'z) *m* a boiling over, wantonness.

**פִּחְוּוּת** (pāḥā'zū'ṭ) *f* boastfulness.

**פִּחְחָה** (pāḥā'ḥ) *Hi.* חִפְּחָה, *inf.* חִפְּחָה, to ensnare, to fetter.

**פִּחְחִים** (pāḥā'īm) *m* glow, heat, lightning [or *pl.* of פַּח].

**פָּחָם** (pāḥā'm) *m* live coal.

פֶּחַח (pə'ḥḥ) *m* [and *f*],  
*pl.* פֶּחְתִּים, pit, fissure;  
destruction.

פֶּחַח מוֹאֵב (pə'ḥḥ mō'ā'h)  
*pr.n.m.*

פֶּחַחַת (pə'ḥḥ) *f* sunken  
spot [made by the leprosy  
of garments].

פֶּטְדָה (pə'tdā') *f* a precious  
stone, topaz.

פֶּטְוּר, פֶּטְוּר, פֶּטְוּר, see  
פֶּטְוּר.

פֶּטְטִישׁ (pə'ttī's) *m* hammer.

פֶּטְר (pə'tr) *fut.* יִפְטֹר, *pt.*  
*p.* פֶּטְוּר, to split, to break  
open, to let out; *pt. p.*  
burst open flower, gar-  
land; one set free or made  
exempt. — *Hi.* הִפְטִיר, *fut.*  
יִפְטִיר, to gape with the  
lips in mockery.

פֶּטְר (pə'tr) *m* a breaking  
through; what breaks  
through, first-born.

פֶּטְרָה (pə'trā') *f* first-born.

פִּי see פֶּה.

פִּי־בֹסֶת (pī bə'sṣṣṣ) *pr.n.* of  
a city in lower Egypt,  
Bubastis.

פִּיד (pīd) *m* misfortune.

פִּיָּה (pēyā') *f*, only *pl.* פִּיּוֹת,  
edge [= פֶּה].

פִּיָּה (pīyā') *f*, *pl.* פִּיּוֹת,  
see פֶּה.

פִּי־חֵירָת (pī ḥṣ'ḥīrṣ) *pr.n.*  
of a place in Egypt.

פִּיָּה (pī'āḥ) *m* ashes, dust.

פִּיָּל (pī'āḥ'l) *pr.n.m.*

פִּילָגֶשׁ (pīlā'gēs) and פִּלָּגֶשׁ  
(pīlā'gēs) *f*, *w.s.* פִּילָגֶשׁוֹ, *pl.*  
פִּלָּגֶשִׁים, *c.* פִּלָּגֶשִׁי, con-  
cubine; prostitute.

פִּימָה (pīmā') *f* fat, fatness.

פִּינָחָם (pī'nḥā'm); פִּינָן (pī-  
nā'n) *pr.n.m.*

פִּיפִּיּוֹת (pī'fīyṣṣ) *f/pl.*  
mouths, edges.

פִּיק (pīk) *m* a tottering.

פִּישׁוֹן (pīšṣ'n) *pr.n.* of a  
river in Paradise.

פִּיתוֹן (pīṣṣ'n) *pr.n.m.*

פִּי (pāḥ) *m* flask, bottle.

פִּיָּה (pāḥā') *Pi. pt.* מִפְּנֵה,  
to flow out, to drip.

פִּכָּרֶת הַצְּבִיִּים (pəḥṣ'rṣṣ  
ḥāḥḥāyīm) *pr.n.m.*

פִּלָּא (pālā') *Ni.* נִפְלָא, *fut.*

יִפְלָא, *pt. pl.* נִפְלָאִים, *f*

נִפְלָאִת, *pl.* נִפְלָאוֹת, *c.*

נִפְלָאוֹת, נִפְלָאוֹת, to be

distinguished, to be singu-

lar, extraordinary, wonder-

ful, miraculous, astonish-

ing, hard; *pt. f/pl.* wondrous



things, miracles. — *Pi.* פָּלַא, *inf.* פָּלַא, to separate, to consecrate. — *Hi.* הִפְלִיא, הִפְלִיא, הִפְלִיא, *inf.* הִפְלִיא, הִפְלִיא, *fut.* יִפְלֶא, *pt.* מִפְלֵא, to make extraordinary, wonderful, to act miraculously, marvellously; to consecrate, to sanctify. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּלֵּא to show oneself extraordinary.

פָּלַא (pə'la) *m*, *w.s.* פָּלַא, *pl.* פָּלַאִים and פָּלַאִוֹת, wonder, wonderful thing or deed, miracle.

פָּלַאי (pə'li) *adj.*, *f* פָּלַאִית, wonderful.

פָּלַאִית (pə'liya) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַאִסַר (pə'li'sər) see הִגְלַת.

פָּלַג (pə'la'g) *Ni.* נִפְלַג to be divided. — *Pi.* פָּלַג, *imp.* פָּלַג, to divide, to make discordant.

פָּלַג<sup>1</sup> (pə'la'g) *m*, *pl.* פָּלַגִּים, *c.* פָּלַג, river, brook, stream.

פָּלַג<sup>2</sup> (pə'la'g) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַגָּה (pə'la'gga) *f*, only *pl.* פָּלַגָּוֹת, division of a family, kindred, clan; brook.

פָּלַגָּה (pə'lu'gga) *f* division, class.

פָּלַגָּשׁ (pə'la'gš) *f* see פָּלַגָּשׁ.

פָּלַדָּה (pə'la'da) or פָּלַדָּה (pə'la'da) *f*, only *pl.* פָּלַדָּוֹת, iron, steel [scythes of war-chariots].

פָּלַדָּשׁ (pə'la'dš) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַדָּה (pə'la'da) *Ni.* נִפְלַדָּה to be separated, singled out, preferred. — *Hi.* הִפְלַדָּה, *imp.* הִפְלַדָּה, *fut.* יִפְלַדָּה, to distinguish, to select, to favour.

פָּלַלָּה (pə'la'la) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַלָּה (pə'la'la) *pt.* פָּלַלָּה, to cleave, to plough, to furrow. — *Pi.* פָּלַלָּה, *fut.* יִפְלַלָּה, to cleave, to cut in pieces, to let break forth, to bring forth.

פָּלַלָּה (pə'la'la) *m* piece, slice, the half; פָּלַלָּה הַכֶּבֶד the upper mill-stone; פָּלַלָּה הַתַּחְתִּית the lower mill-stone.

פָּלַחָּה (pə'la'ha) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַחָּה (pə'la'ha) to escape. — *Pi.* פָּלַחָּה, *inf.* and *imp.* פָּלַחָּה, *fut.* יִפְלַחָּה, *pt.* מִפְלַחָּה, to let escape, to deliver, to let slip forth, to bring forth; *intr.* to escape. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִפְלִיט, יִפְלִיט, to save, to rescue, to bring into safety.

פָּלַט (pālē't) *m*, only *pl.*  
פָּלִיטִים, a fugitive, who  
has escaped.

פָּלִיט (pālī't) *m* deliverance.

פָּלִיט (pālī't) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלִיטָה (pālītā') see פָּלִיטָה.

פָּלִיטִי (pālītī'); פָּלִיטִי (pālītā'y);

פָּלִיטִיָּה (pālītī'yā'); פָּלִיטִיָּה (pālītī'yā')

(pālītī'yā'); פָּלִיטִיָּה (pālītī'yā'-

hū); פָּלִיטָה (pālītā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּלִי and פָּלִיא (pālī') *adj.*, *f*

פָּלִיאָה, wonderful.

פָּלִיט (pālī't), פָּלִיט (pālī't)

*m*, *pl.* פָּלִיטִים, פָּלִיטִים, a

fugitive, one saved or

escaped.

פָּלִיטָה, פָּלִיטָה (pālītā') *f*,

*c.* פָּלִיטָה, deliverance,

escape, remnant.

פָּלִיט (pālī't) *m*, only *pl.*

פָּלִיטִים, פָּלִיטִים, judge.

פָּלִיטָה (pālītā') *f* judgment,

decision of an umpire.

פָּלִיטִי (pālītī') *adj.* judicial;

*f* פָּלִיטָה judgment.

פָּלִיט (pālītā') *m*, *w.s.* פָּלִיט,

circuit, district; staff,

stick; spindle.

פָּלִיט (pālītā') *Pi.* פָּלִיט, *fut.*

יִפְלֹט, to judge, decide,

punish; to adjudge; to

act as arbiter or mediator;  
to pray [to God].

פָּלִיט (pālītā'); פָּלִיטָה (pālītā'yā')

*pr.n.m.*

פָּלִיטִי (pālīmōnī'), פָּלִיטִי (pālīmō-

nī') *adj. m* such a one, a

certain one, an unnamed

one.

פָּלִיט (pālītā') *Pi.* פָּלִיט, *fut.*

יִפְלֹט, to make level, to

prepare [a path]; to weigh

[*den.* of פָּלִיט].

פָּלִיט (pālītā') *m* a balance.

פָּלִיט (pālītā') *Hith.* פָּלִיטָה

to burst, to be shaken, to

tremble.

פָּלִיטָה (pālītā'yā') *f* trem-

bling, terror, horror.

פָּלִיט (pālītā') *Hith.* פָּלִיטָה

to roll oneself.

פָּלִיטָה (pālītā'yā') *pr.n.*, the

land of the Philistines,

Philistia [hence Palestine].

פָּלִיטִי (pālītī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.*

פָּלִיטִים, פָּלִיטִים, Phi-

listine.

פָּלִיט (pālītā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּלִיטִי (pālītī') *pr.n.m.*

[Philistine, or runner,

courier], body-guard of

king David, together with

פָּן (pǝn) *conj.* that not, lest.

פַּנֵּג (pǝnnǝ'g) *m* sweet cake.

פָּנָה (pǝnǝ') *inf.* פָּנָה, *imp.* פָּנֵה, *fut.* יִפְנֶה, *pt.* לִפְנֵן, *pl.* פָּנִים, to turn [*intr.*], to turn to, to turn away; to go, to look. — *Pi.* פָּנָה, *imp. pl.* פָּנֻ, to remove, to drive away, to clear. — *Hi.* הִפְנֵה, *inf.* הִפְנוּת, *fut.* יִפְנֵן, to turn [*tr.* and *intr.*], to flee. — *Ho.* הִפְנָה, to be turned or directed.

פָּנָה (pǝnǝ') *m*, only *pl.* פָּנִים, *c.* פָּנֵי, face, countenance, surface, front; appearance, exterior, person; אֶל-פָּנָי to the front of, before; — אֶת-פָּנָי before; — לִפְנֵי in sight of, in presence of, before, sooner than; — מִלִּפְנֵי, מִפְּנֵי from before, by reason of; — עַל-פָּנָי before, over against, upon the surface, over the surface.

פָּנָה (pǝnnǝ') *f*, *c.* פָּנָה, *pl.* פָּנוֹת, pinnacle, corner, turn; pillar, chief, prince.

פָּנוּאֵל (pǝnū'ēl) *pr.n.* of a

town beyond the Jordan; *pr.n.m.*

פָּנִי (pǝnī') *m*, only *pl.* פָּנִים = פָּנִינִים see פָּנִין.

פָּנוּאֵל (pǝnī'ēl) = פָּנוּאֵל.

פָּנִימָה (pǝnī'mǝ) *adv.* within, in the interior; לִפְנִימָה to within, in the inside of, inwardly; מִפְּנִימָה from within.

פָּנִימִי (pǝnīmī') *adj.*, פָּנִימִית, interior, inner.

פָּנִין (pǝnī'n) *m*, only *pl.* פָּנִינִים, coral, pearl.

פָּנָנָה (pǝnnǝnǝ') *pr.n.f.*

פָּנָק (pǝnnǝ'k) *Pi. pt.* מִפְּנָק, to fondle, indulge.

פָּס (pǝs) *m*, only *pl.* פָּסִים, extremity; כְּתָנָה פָּסִים a long tunic with sleeves [others: a garment with stripes].

פָּסַג (pǝsǝ'g) *Pi. imp. pl.* פָּסְגוּ, to pass through, to walk through.

פָּסְגָה (pǝsgǝ') *pr.n.* of a mountain ridge in Moab.

פָּסָה (pǝssǝ') *f*, *c.* פָּסָה, plenty, abundance.

פָּסַח (pǝssǝ'ḥ) *inf.* פָּסְחוּ, *fut.* יִפְסְחוּ, *pt. pl.* פָּסְחוּ, to pass through, to pass over,

to spare; to halt, to waver [in opinion]. — *Ni. fut.* פספ? to become lame. — *Pi. fut.* פספ? to leap, to hobble, to dance.

פספ (pə'ṣəṣ) *m, i.p.* פספ, *pl.* פספ, a sparing, exemption; the passover-feast, the paschal lamb.

פספ (pəṣə'ṣəṣ) *pr.n.m.*

פספ (pəṣə'ṣəṣ) *adj., pl.* פספ, lame.

פסיל (pəṣīl) *m, only pl.* פסיל, *c.* פסיל, cast or carved image, idol; *pl. pr.n.* of a place.

פספ (pəṣəṣ) *pr.n.m.*

פספ (pəṣəṣ) *imp.* פספ, *fut.* פספ?, to hew, cut, carve.

פסל (pəṣəl) *m, i.p.* פסל, *w.s.* פסל, carved or cast idol.

פספ (pəṣəṣ) to cease, to disappear.

פספ (pəṣəṣ) *pr.n.m.*

פספ (pəṣəṣ) *fut.* פספ?, to groan, to pant.

פספ (pəṣəṣ) *pr.n.* of a town in Idumea.

פספ (pəṣəṣ) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Moab; פספ a deity worshipped there.

פעל (pə'ṣəl) [in poetry = פשע] *fut.* פעל, *pt.* פעל, *pl. c.* פעל, to do, make, form, create, accomplish, prepare.

פעל (pə'ṣəl) *m, w.s.* פועל (pə'ṣəl), *pl.* פועל, work, deed, action, business; product, achievement; gain, wages, reward.

פעלה (pə'ṣəllā) *f, c.* פועל, *pl.* פועל, פועל, a doing, performing; wages, reward.

פעלת (pə'ṣəllā) *pr.n.m.*

פעם (pə'ṣəm) *inf., w.s.* פועם, to beat, strike, impel. — *Ni.* פועם, *fut.* פועם?, to be moved, stirred. — *Hith.* פועם to be agitated.

פעם (pə'ṣəm) *f and m, i.p.* פעם, *pl.* פעם, *c.* פעם, *du.* פעם, stroke, anvil; tread, step, pace; with numerals = times, turns; *sing.* once; *du.* twice; פעם this time.

פעם (pə'ṣəm) *f, only pl.* פעם, [artificial] foot.

פעם (pə'ṣəm) *m, pl.* פעם, bell, clock.

פעם (pə'ṣəm) see פעם.

פָּעַר (pā'ā'r) to open the mouth, to gape.

פִּעְרִי (pā'arā'y) *pr.n.m.*

פָּצָה (pāBā') *imp.* פָּצֵה, *fut.* יִפְצֶה, *pt.* פָּצָה, to open wide [the mouth]; to deliver, rescue.

פָּצַח (pāBā'ā) *imp.* פָּצְחִי, *fut.* יִפְצֹחַ, to break out into joy, to rejoice. — *Pi.* פָּצַח, to break in pieces.

פְּצִירָה (p'fīrā') *f* bluntness, dulness.

פָּצַל (pāBā'l) *Pi. fut.* יִפְצֹל to peel off.

פָּצְלָה (p'fālā') *f*, only *pl.* פָּצְלוֹת, a peeling, peeled spot.

פָּצַם (pāBā'm) to split, to rend.

פָּצַע (pāBā'ā) *inf.* פָּצֵעַ, *pt.* p. פָּצַעַ, c. פָּצַעַ, to cut, wound, crush.

פָּצַעַ (pāBā'ā) *m*, *i.p.* פָּצַעַ, *w.s.* פָּצַעַי, *pl.* פָּצַעַיִם, c. פָּצַעַי, a wound.

פָּצִיץ (pāBā'f) *pr.n.m.*

פָּצַר (pāBā'r) *fut.* יִפְצֹר to press, to urge. — *Hi. inf.* הִפְצִיר [for הִפְצִיר] to be

obstinate or stubborn; *inf.* obstinacy, rebelliousness.

פָּקַד (pākā'd) *inf.* פָּקֵד, *pt.* פָּקַד, *w.s.* פָּקַדִּי (pākādī), *imp.* פָּקֵד, *fut.* יִפְקֹד, *pt.* פָּקַד, *pt. p. pl.* פָּקֻדִּים, c. פָּקֻדָּה, *f* פָּקַדְתִּי, to visit, inspect, muster, review, number; to care for; to look for, to miss; to chastise, punish; to cause to inspect, to appoint, to charge with, to entrust; *pt. p.* an officer, overseer. — *Ni.* נִפְקַד, *inf.* הִפְקִיד, *fut.* יִפְקֹד, to be visited, punished, mustered, missed; to be set over. — *Pi. pt.* מִפְקֵד to muster. — *Pu.* פָּקַד to be mustered; to be punished; to want. — *Hi.* הִפְקִיד, *imp.* הִפְקִיד, *fut.* יִפְקִיד, to appoint, to set over; to entrust or charge with; to deposit or lay up. — *Ho.* pt. מִפְקֵד to be appointed, to be set over; to be punished; to be deposited. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּקֵּד to be mustered, numbered.

פָּקַדָּה (pākūddā') *f*, c. פָּקַדְתִּי, *pl.* פָּקַדוֹת, a numbering, mustering, review; visitation, punishment; charge,

service, care, watch, office; goods in trust, stores, property.

פָּקֶדוֹן (pikkādō'n) *m* goods in trust, deposit.

פְּקֻדוֹת (p'kīdūṭ) *f* oversight, office.

פָּקֹד (pākū'd) *m*, only *pl.* פָּקֹדִים, *c.* פָּקֹדֵי, a numbering, mustering.

פָּקֹד (pikkū'd) *m*, only *pl.* פָּקֹדִים, *c.* פָּקֹדֵי, precept, order, command.

פָּקַח (pākā'ḥ) *inf.* פָּקַח, *imp.* פָּקַח, *fut.* יִפְקַח, *pt.* פָּקַח, to open [the eyes or ears], to be watchful; to open one's eyes, to make one see. — *Ni.* נִפְקַח, *fut.* יִפְקַח, to be opened, to get sight or understanding.

פָּקַח (pē'kāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פָּקַח (pikkā'ḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* פָּקַחִים, open-eyed, seeing, intelligent.

פְּקַחְיָא (p'kāḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּקַח-קוֹחַ [פָּקַחְקוֹחַ] (p'kāḥ kō'ḥ) *m* an opening, loosening, deliverance.

פָּקִיד (pākī'd) *m*, *c.* פָּקִיד, *pl.* פָּקִידִים, officer, over-

seer, prefect, magistrate, commander.

פָּקֵעַ (pē'kā') *m*, only *pl.* פָּקֵעִים, an architectural ornament in the shape of cucumbers or coloquints.

פָּקֵעָה (pākkū'ā') *f*, only *pl.* פָּקֵעָה, gourd, cucumber, pumpkin or coloquint.

פָּר (pār) *m*, *i.p.* פָּר, *pl.* פָּרִים, a bull, young bullock; victim, offering.

פָּרָא (pārā') *Hi. fut.* יִפְרֵא, to bring forth, to bear fruit.

פָּרָא (pē'rā) *m*, *pl.* פָּרָאִים, wild ass, culan.

פָּרָאִים (pīr'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרְבֵּר (pārḇār) and פָּרְוֵר (pārḇār) *m*, *pl.* פָּרְוֵרִים, portico on the western side of the temple-building, open summer house; others: suburb.

פָּרַד (pārā'd) to spread out. — *Ni.* נִפְרַד, *inf.* and *imp.* נִפְרַד, *fut.* יִפְרַד, *pt.* נִפְרַד, to be parted, divided, separated, scattered; *pt.* going one's own way, whimsical. — *Pi.* fut. יִפְרַד, to separate oneself, to go aside. — *Pu.* pt. מִפְרַד to be separated, isolated. —



*Hi.* הִפְרִיד, *inf.* הִפְרִיד, *fut.* יִפְרִיד, to separate, divide, disperse. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַד to be dispersed, to separate oneself.

פָּרָד (pārād) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרָדוֹ, *pl.* פָּרָדִים, *c.* פָּרָדִי, a mule.

פָּרָדָה (pārdā) *f*, *c.* פָּרָדָת, she-mule.

פָּרָדָה (pārddā) *f*, only *pl.* פָּרָדוֹת, seed-corn, grains.

פָּרָדִים (pārdēš) *m*, *pl.* פָּרָדִים, park, pleasure-garden; hence Paradise [Persian].

פָּרָה<sup>1</sup> (pārā) *imp.* פָּרֹה, *fut.* יִפְרֹה, *pt.* פָּרָה, *f* פָּרִיָּה, to break forth, to be fertile, to bear fruit; to bring forth [children]. — *Hi.* הִפְרָה, *fut.* יִפְרָה, *pt.* *w.s.* מִפְרָה, to make fruitful.

פָּרָה<sup>2</sup> (pārā) *f* young cow, heifer.

פָּרָה<sup>3</sup> (pārā) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

פָּרָה (pārā) *f*, only *pl.* פָּרוֹת, mouse or rat.

פָּרָה see פָּרָא.

פָּרָה (pārā); פָּרוּדָא (pārūdā) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרוּי see פָּרוּי.

פָּרוּה (pārū'ā) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרוּיִם (pārū'yīm) *pr.n.* of a gold-region.

פָּרוּר see פָּרָר.

פָּרוּר (pārūr) *m* pot, kettle.

פָּרוֹ (pārēz) or פָּרוֹ (pārāz) *m*, only *pl.* פָּרוֹיִם, ruler, chief, leader; others: populace, country - people, crowd.

פָּרוּה (pārāzā) *f*, only *pl.* פָּרוֹת open country.

פָּרוּוֹן (pārāzā'n) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרוּוֹנִי, open country, peasantry; others: ruler, leader.

פָּרוּזִי (pārāzī) *adj.* living in the open country, countryman, peasant.

פָּרוּזִי (pārāzī) *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish tribe.

פָּרָה (pārā'ā) *inf.* פָּרָה, *fut.* יִפְרָה, *pt.* פָּרָה, *f* פָּרַחַת, to burst forth, to sprout, to blossom; to break out; to thrive, prosper; to fly. — *Hi.* הִפְרָה, *fut.* יִפְרָה, to cause to blossom; *intr.* to blossom, flourish, thrive.

פָּרָה (pārā'ā) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרָהִים, *pl.* פָּרָהִים, sprout, blossom; blossom-shaped ornament.

פֶּרֶחָה (pĕrĕḥā') *f* brood, rabble, mob.

פָּרַט (pārā't) *pt.* פָּרַט, to sing foolishly.

פָּרַט (pĕ'rĕt) *m* single berry [fallen off in the vintage].

פֶּרִי (pĕrī') *m, i.p.* פֶּרִי, *w.s.* פֶּרִי, fruit; offspring; result, consequence.

פֶּרִידָא (pĕrīdā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּרִיץ (pārī'ḇ) *adj., c.* פָּרִיץ, *pl.* פָּרִיצִים, *c.* פָּרִיצִי, violent, wild; tyrant, robber, oppressor.

פָּרָחַ (pĕ'rĕḥ) *m* oppression.

פָּרָחַת (pārĕḥĕṭ) and פָּרָחַת (pārĕḥĕṭ) *f* curtain [before the holy of holies].

פָּרַם (pārā'm) *fut.* יָפַרַם, to rend, to tear.

פֶּרַמְשֵׁתָא (pĕrmāštā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פֶּרְנָחַ (pĕrnāḥ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פָּרַם<sup>1</sup> (pārā'ḇ) *inf.* פָּרַם, *fut.* יָפַרַם, to break [bread], to distribute. — *Hi.* הִפְרִים, *pt.* מִפְרִים, *f* מִפְרִסַת, to cleave, divide [the hoof], to have a cloven hoof.

פָּרַם<sup>2</sup> (pārā'ḇ) *pr.n.* of a

country, Persia, *i.p.* פָּרַם; *gent.* פָּרַסִי.

פָּרַם (pĕ'rĕḇ) *m, pl. c.* פָּרַסִי, hoof, cloven foot, claw; a species of eagle.

פָּרַסָה (pārṣā') *f, pl.* פָּרַסוֹת, *c.* פָּרַסוֹת, hoof, claw, cloven foot.

פָּרַע (pārā') *inf.* פָּרַע, *fut.* יִפְרַע, *pt.p.* פָּרַע, to loosen, dismiss, absolve; to make bare; to reject; to lead, to be at the head. — *Ni.* פָּרַע, to be unruly. — *Hi.* הִפְרִיעַ, *fut.* יִפְרִיעַ, to make unruly; to free [from work].

פָּרַע<sup>1</sup> (pĕ'rā') *m, only pl.* פָּרַעוֹת, *c.* פָּרַעוֹת, leader, prince.

פָּרַע<sup>2</sup> (pĕ'rā') *m* the hair.

פָּרַעָה (pār'ā') *m* title of the kings of Egypt, Pharaoh.

פָּרַעַשׁ<sup>1</sup> (pār'ā's) *m* a stinging insect, flea.

פָּרַעַשׁ<sup>2</sup> (pār'ā's) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרַעְתֹּן (pĕr'āṭō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

פָּרַפַּר (pārpār) *pr.n.* of a river near Damascus.

פָּרַץ (pārā'ḇ) *inf.* פָּרַץ, פָּרַץ, פָּרַץ,

*fut.* יִפְרֹץ, *pt.* פָּרַץ, to break, to demolish, to tear down, to make a breach, to scatter; *intr.* to rush upon, to spread; to increase, to overflow. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִפְרָץ to be spread, diffused, to be common. — *Pu.* *pt. f* מִפְרָצָה to be broken down. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַץ to separate oneself, to run away.

פָּרֵץ<sup>1</sup> (pə'rəḥ) *m, i.p.* פָּרַץ, *pl.* פְּרָצִים, *c.* פְּרָצִי, breach, gap, fissure; a breaking through, attack, defeat.

פָּרֵץ<sup>2</sup> (pə'rəḥ) *pr.n.m.; patr.* פְּרָצִי.

פְּרָצָה (pə'rəḥ) *f, only pl.* פְּרָצוֹת, breach.

פָּרַק (pə'rəḥ) *fut.* יִפְרֹק, *pt.* פָּרַק, to break off, to tear to pieces; to tear away, to deliver, to set free. — *Pi.* פָּרַק, *imp. pl.* פִּרְקוּ, *fut.* יִפְרֹק, *pt.* מִפְרָק, to tear off, to break to pieces. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַק to be broken; to tear off from oneself.

פָּרָק (pə'rəḥ) *m, c.* פָּרַק, lump, bit; others: broth, soup.

פָּרַק (pə'rəḥ) *m* violence, murder; cross-way, fork.

פָּרַר (pə'rə'r) *inf.* פֹּרַר, to break in pieces, to crush. — *Hi.* הִפָּר, הִפָּר, *inf.* and *imp.* הִפָּר, *fut.* יִפָּר, יִפָּר, *pt.* מִפָּר, to break, dissolve, violate; to frustrate, annihilate, annul. — *Ho.* *fut.* יִפָּר to be dissolved, destroyed. — *Po.* פֹּרַר to cleave, to divide. — *Pilp.* פָּרַר to crush, to shatter. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַר to be torn asunder, to be shaken.

פָּרַשׁ (pə'rə's) *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ, *pt.* פָּרַשׁ, *pl.* פְּרָשִׁים, *c.* פְּרָשִׁי, *pt. p. f* פְּרוּשָׁה, *pl.* פְּרוּשׁוֹת, to divide, to break in pieces, to distribute; to spread out, to expand. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pi.* פָּרַשׁ, *inf.* פָּרַשׁ, *w.s.* פָּרַשׁ, *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ, to spread out, to scatter.

פָּרַשׁ (pə'rə's) *inf.* פָּרַשׁ, to divide, to distinguish, to declare distinctly. — *Ni.* נִפְרַשׁ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pu.* פָּרַשׁ, *pt.* מִפְרַשׁ, to be declared distinctly; *pt.* distinctly, plainly. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִפְרַשׁ to sting, to wound.



פֶּת (pəθ) *f*, *w.s.* פֶּתִי, *pl.* פֶּתִים, *c.* פֶּתוֹת, lump, piece, bit, morsel.

פֶּת (pəθ) *m*, *w.s.* פֶּתָהּ (pəθhə'n), *pl.* פֶּתוֹת, opening; hole in which a door-hinge moves; female pudenda.

פֶּתָאִים see פֶּתִי.

פֶּתָאִם (pəθ'ə'm) *adv.* suddenly, in a moment.

פֶּתֶבֶן (pəθbə'g) *m*, *w.s.* פֶּתֶבֶן, food, dainties.

פֶּתָגָם (pəθgə'm) *m* word, sentence, edict.

פֶּתָהּ (pəθə') *fut.* יִפְתָּהּ, *pt.* פֶּתָהּ, to open; *intr.* to be open; to be open-hearted, susceptible, accessible, simple; to be open to seduction. — *Ni.* נִפְתָּהּ, *fut.* 1. *sg.* נִפְתָּהּ, to be easily persuaded, enticed, seduced. — *Pi.* פֶּתָהּ, *inf.* פֶּתָהּ, *imp.* *f* *s.* פֶּתִי, *fut.* יִפְתָּהּ, to persuade, entice, seduce, deceive. — *Pu.* פֶּתָהּ, *fut.* יִפְתָּהּ, to be persuaded, deceived. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִפְתָּהּ, to make wide.

פֶּתוּאֵל (pəθū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

פֶּתוּחִין (pəθtū'hin) *m*, *w.s.* פֶּתוּחִין, *pl.* פֶּתוּחִים, *c.*

פֶּתוּחִין, engraving, sculpture.

פֶּתוּר (pəθər) *pr.n.* of a town on the Euphrates.

פֶּתוּת see פֶּת.

פֶּתָהּ (pəθə'θ) *inf.* פֶּתָהּ, *imp.* פֶּתָהּ, *fut.* יִפְתָּהּ, *pt.* פֶּתָהּ, *pt. p.* *f* פֶּתוּתָהּ, to open, to throw open, to uncover; to release; to begin; to surrender. — *Ni.* נִפְתָּהּ, *inf.* נִפְתָּהּ, *fut.* יִפְתָּהּ, to be opened, to be loosed, to be released or set free. — *Pi.* פֶּתָהּ, *inf.* פֶּתָהּ, *fut.* יִפְתָּהּ, *pt.* יִפְתָּהּ, to open, to loose, to untie, to set free; to plough; to engrave, carve, hew; to open oneself. — *Pu.* *pt.* יִפְתָּהּ, to be engraved. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּתָּהּ to loosen for oneself [fettters].

פֶּתָהּ (pəθə'θ) *m*, *i.p.* פֶּתָהּ, *w. loc.* הִתְפַּתָּהּ, *w.s.* פֶּתָהּ, *pl.* פֶּתָהּ, *c.* פֶּתָהּ, opening, entrance, door, gate; *adv.* at the door.

פֶּתָהּ (pəθə'θ) *m* opening, explanation, insight.

פֶּתָחִין (pəθtə'hin) *m*, *c.* פֶּתָחִין, the opening.

פְּתִיחָה (p<sup>h</sup>əṭṭāyā') *pr.n.m.*

פְּתִי (p<sup>h</sup>əṭī') *m, i.p.* פְּתִי, *pl.*  
פְּתִיּוֹת, פְּתִיּוֹת, simplicity,  
folly; *adj.* simple, foolish,  
credulous.

פְּתִיגִיל (p<sup>h</sup>əṭīgīl) *m* festive  
garment, mantle.

פְּתִיּוֹת (p<sup>h</sup>əṭṭāyūṭ) *f* sim-  
plicity, folly.

פְּתִיחָה (p<sup>h</sup>əṭṭāyā') *f, only pl.*  
פְּתִיחוֹת, drawn sword.

פְּתִיל (p<sup>h</sup>əṭīl) *m, c.* פְּתִיל,  
*pl.* פְּתִילִים, thread, cord.

פָּתַל (p<sup>h</sup>əṭāṭ) to twist. —  
*Ni.* נִפְתַּל, *pt.* נִפְתַּל, to be  
twisted, to wrestle; to be  
tortuous, perverse, crafty.  
*Hith.* הִתְפַּתַּל to show  
oneself cunning, perverse,  
crafty.

פְּתִלְתֵּל (p<sup>h</sup>əṭāltāṭ) *adj.*

twisted, tortuous, crafty,  
perverse.

פְּתֵם (p<sup>h</sup>əṭēm) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Goshen.

פְּתֵן (p<sup>h</sup>əṭēn) *m, i.p.* פְּתֵן,  
*pl.* פְּתֵנִים, poisonous snake,  
adder, viper.

פָּתַע (p<sup>h</sup>əṭā') *m* the opening  
of the eyes, moment, wink,  
twinkling; *adv.* suddenly.

פְּתָר (p<sup>h</sup>əṭār) *inf.* פְּתָר, *fut.*  
יִפְתָּר, *pt.* פִּתְּרָה, פִּתְּרָה, to  
explain, to interpret.

פְּתָרֵן, פְּתָרוֹן (p<sup>h</sup>əṭārēn) *m,*  
*pl.* פְּתָרִים, explanation,  
interpretation.

פְּתָרוֹם (p<sup>h</sup>əṭārōm) *pr.n.* of a  
southern country, upper  
Egypt; *gent. pl.* פְּתָרִים.

פְּתִישָׁן = פְּתִישָׁן.

פָּתַת (p<sup>h</sup>əṭāṭ) to break.

## צ

צ, ץ the eighteenth letter  
of the alphabet, called  
צָדִי [fishing-hook]; as a  
numeral צ = 90, ץ = 900.  
צא, צאת see צִיץ.

צָאָה (ṣā'ā) *f, c.* צָאָה, ex-  
crements, dung.

צָאָה (ṣā'ā), צָאָה, *f, c.*

צָאָה, *w.s.* צָאָה, ex-  
crements, dung, filth.

צָאִי (ṣā'ī), צָאִי, *adj., only*  
*pl.* צָאִים, filthy, dirty.

צָאָל (ṣā'āl) *m, only pl.*  
צָאָלִים, lotus-shrub, lotus-  
tree.

צָאָן (ṣā'an) *f* [also *m*], *coll.*



*w.s.* צִבְּרָן, צִבְּרָן, צִבְּרָן, small cattle, sheep and goats; flock, troop.

צִבְּרָן (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'ṣṣ'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

צִבְּרָן (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'ṣṣ') *m*, only *pl.* צִבְּרָן, *c.* צִבְּרָן, produce, shoot, issue, offspring, children.

צִבְּרָן (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ') *m*, *pl.* צִבְּרָן, litter, sedan-chair, covered wagon; a species of lizard.

צִבְּרָן<sup>1</sup> (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ') *inf.* צִבְּרָן, *fut.* צִבְּרָן, *pt.* צִבְּרָן, *pl.* צִבְּרָן, *f* צִבְּרָן, to do military service, to collect and go forth for war; to do temple service. — *Hi.* *pt.* צִבְּרָן to levy for military service,

צִבְּרָן<sup>2</sup> (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ') *m* [also *f*], *c.* צִבְּרָן, *w.s.* צִבְּרָן, צִבְּרָן [צִבְּרָן], *pl.* צִבְּרָן, *c.* צִבְּרָן, host, army, troop; host of heaven [angels or stars]; יהוה צִבְּרָן the Lord of the heavenly hosts; military service, warfare, campaign; heavy service, hardship, calamity, temple service.

צִבְּרָן (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'ṣṣ'm) *pr.n.* of a place in the valley of Siddim.

צִבְּרָה (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'ṣṣ'a') *pr.n.f.*

צִבְּרָה (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'a') *pt.* צִבְּרָה to swell; = צִבְּרָה<sup>1</sup> to go forth to war. — *Hi.* צִבְּרָה, *inf.* *w.* לְצִבְּרָה to cause to swell.

צִבְּרָה (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'a') *adj.* swelling, swollen.

צִבְּרָה (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'a') *m* hyena.

צִבְּרָה (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'r) *m*, only *pl.* צִבְּרָה, a heap.

צִבְּרָה (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ't) *fut.* צִבְּרָה, to reach out to [others: to bind together].

צִבְּרָה<sup>1</sup> (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ') *m*, *i.p.* צִבְּרָה, ornament, splendour, glory, beauty.

צִבְּרָה<sup>2</sup> (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ') *f*, *pl.* צִבְּרָה, צִבְּרָה, צִבְּרָה, gazelle, antelope.

צִבְּרָה (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'), צִבְּרָה *pr.n.f.*

צִבְּרָה (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'y'a') *f* female gazelle.

צִבְּרָה, צִבְּרָה see צִבְּרָה.

צִבְּרָה (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'a') *m*, only *pl.* צִבְּרָה, party-coloured or dyed garment.

צִבְּרָה (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'n) *pr.n.m.*

צִבְּרָה (Ṣṣ'ṣṣ'ṣṣ'm) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Benjamin.

צבר (**Bāḇār**) *fut.* יצבר, to heap up, to collect.

צברים see צבור.

צבת (**Bāḇāṭ**) *m.*, only *pl.* צבתים, bundle of ears, sheaf.

צר (**Bād**) *m.*, *w.s.* צרו, *w. loc.* הצרה ה, *pl.* צרים, *c.* צרי, side, turning; מצד at the side; על-צד on the side, i. e. upon the arms; לצרים at the sides [as cumbersome adversaries].

צדר (**Bādā'd**) or צדר, only *w. loc.* הצדרה ה (**Bādā'dā**) a town in northern Palestine.

צדה (**Bādā'**) *pt.* צדה, to look after, to lie in wait for. — *Ni.* נצדה to be laid waste, to be destroyed.

צדה see צידה.

צדוק (**Bādō'k**) *pr.n.m.*

צדיה (**Bādīyyā'**) *f* intention, purpose.

צדים (**Bāddī'm**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

צדיק (**Bāddī'k**) *adj.*, only *pl.* צדיקים, just, righteous, honest, right.

צדנית [from צדני] see צידוני.

צדק (**Bādā'k**) *fut.* יצדק to

be right, straight, just, true, upright, righteous; to be in the right. — *Ni.* נצדק to be justified, to be restored. — *Pi.* צדק, *inf.* צדקת, to justify, to declare righteous. — *Hi.* יצדיק, *inf.* הצידיק, *imp.* הצידיקו, *pl.* יצדיק, *pt.* מצידיק, to justify, to make righteous, to declare innocent, to absolve, to approve of. — *Hith. fut.* יצטדק to justify oneself.

צדק (**Bādā'k**) *m.*, *w.s.* צדקי, straightness, justness, right, justice, honesty.

צדקה (**Bādā'kā'**) *f.*, *c.* צדקת, *w.s.* צדקתי, *pl.* צדקות, *c.* צדקות, divine and human right, claim, justice, righteousness, justness, faithfulness, piety, mercy, mildness.

צדקיה (**Bādā'kīyyā'**), צדקיהו *pr.n.m.*

צדקת see צדק *Pi.*

צהב (**Bāḥāḇ**) *Ho. pt.* מצהב, to be shining, glittering.

צהב (**Bāḥāḇ**) *adj.* yellow like gold.

צהל (**Bāḥāl**) *imp. f* צהלי, *fut.* יצהל, to cry, rejoice,

exult; to neigh. — *Pi.* *imp.* *f* צַהֲלִי [or *Q.*] to make shrill. — *Hi. inf.* הַצְהִיל to make bright, to cause to shine.

צַהֵר (Ṣāḥṣ'r) *Hi. fut.* יַצְהִיר, to press out oil.

צַהֵר (Ṣāḥ'r) *f* opening for light, window.

צִהְרִים (Ṣḥ'horṣ'yīm), צִהְרִים *du. f* [of צַהֵר] two lights, double light [between forenoon and afternoon, or intensively full light], midday, clear day; בְּצִהְרִים suddenly, unexpectedly.

צֵו (Ṣāṽ), צִו (Ṣāṽ) *m* statute, law, precept; צִו לְצִו precept to precept [*prob.* imitation of childish babble].

צִוְאָר (Ṣāṽṽ'r) *m*, *c.* צִוְאָר, *w.s.* צִוְאָרו, *pl.* צִוְאָרִים, *c.* צִוְאָרִי, the neck, the nape.

צִוְאָרַת (Ṣāṽṽ'rəṯ) *f*, only *pl. w.s.* צִוְאָרְתִּיכֶם = צִוְאָר.

צִוְבָא (Ṣāḥā') *pr.n.* of an Aramæan kingdom [אַרְבַּם צִוְבָא].

צוּד (Ṣūd) *pf.* and *pt.* צָד, *inf.* צוּד, צוּד, *imp.* צוּדָה, *fut.* יַצוּד, to hunt, to catch, to seize, to fish, to

waylay. — *Pi.* צוּרֵד to catch, to waylay. — *Hith.* יַצִּיט see צִיד.

צוּרָה (Ṣāṽā') *Pi.* צוּרָה, *inf.* צוּרָה, *imp.* צוּרָה, צוּרָה, *fut.* יַצוּרָה, יַצוּרָה, יַצוּרָה, *pt.* מִצוּרָה, *c.* מִצוּרָה, *w.s.* מִצוּרָה, *f* מִצוּרָה, to constitute, to make firm, to establish, appoint, arrange; to command, charge, ordain. — *Pu.* צוּרָה, *fut.* יַצוּרָה, to be commanded.

צוּרָה (Ṣāṽā'ā) *fut.* יַצוּרָה, to cry out, to shout with joy.

צוּרָה (Ṣāṽā'ā) *f*, *c.* צוּרָה, shout of joy or sorrow.

צוּלָה (Ṣūlā') *f* depth of water, abyss.

צוּם (Ṣūm) *pf.* and *pt.* צָם, *inf.* צוּם, *fut.* יַצוּם, יַצוּם (vāyyā'Ṣūm) to fast.

צוּם (Ṣūm) *m*, *w.s.* צוּמָם, *pl.* צוּמָוֹת, a fasting.

צוּעַר see צַעַר.

צוּעַר (Ṣū'ā'r) *pr.n.m.*

צוּף<sup>1</sup> (Ṣūf) *pf.* צָף, to flow, to flow over. — *Hi.* הַצִּיף, *fut.* יַצִּיף, to cause to flow, to cause to float.

צוּף<sup>2</sup> (Ṣūf) *m*, *pl.* צוּפִים, honey-comb.

**צֹרֶף** (**Bṣf**) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin.

**צֹפֶה** (**Bṣfā'ḥ**) *pr.n.m.*

**צֹפִים** (**Bṣfī'm**) see **רַמְתִּים**.

**צֹפֶר** (**Bṣfā'r**) *pr.n.m.*

**צֹיץ** (**Bṣ**) *pf.* **צָץ**, to shine, to bloom. — *Hi. fut.* **יִצֹץ**, *pt.* **מִצִּץ**, to shine, to glitter; to bloom.

**צֹק**<sup>1</sup> (**Bṣk**) *Hi.* **הִצִּיק**, *fut.* **יִצֹק**, *pt.* **מִצִּיק**, to straiten, to confine, to press hard, to urge, to oppress, to besiege. — *Ho. pt.* see **מוֹצֵק**.

**צֹק**<sup>2</sup> (**Bṣk**) = **יִצֹק**, *pf. pl.* **צָקוּ** = **צָקוּ**, *fut.* **יִצְּקוּ**, to pour out; to place, to set.

**צֹק** (**Bṣk**) *m* narrowness, oppression.

**צֹקָה** (**Bṣkā'**) *f* = **צֹק**.

**צֹר**<sup>1</sup> (**Bṣr**) *pf.* and *pt.* **צָר**, *inf.* and *imp.* **צֹר**, *fut.* **יִצֹר**, **לִיצֹר**, to bind together, to straiten, to invest, besiege, assail, attack; to press, to instigate; to cut, form, shape.

**צֹר**<sup>2</sup> (**Bṣr**) *m, w.s.* **צֹרִי**, *pl.* **צֹרִים**, **צָרִים**, stone, rock, refuge, protection; sharpness, edge; form, shape.

**צֹר**<sup>3</sup> (**Bṣr**) *pr.n.m.*

**צֹר**, **צָר** (**Bṣr**) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Tyrus; *gent.* **צָרִי**.

**צֹרֶה** see **צֹרֶה**.

**צֹרֶה** (**Bṣrā'**) *f/pl.* **צֹרֶה**, form, shape; stone, rock.

**צֹרֶן** (**Bṣvārō'n**) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* **צֹרֶנֶה**, neck-chain, neck-lace.

**צֹרֶיָל** (**Bṣrī'ēl**) *pr.n.m.*

**צֹרֶיָדִי** (**Bṣrī'sāddā'y**) *pr.n.m.*

**צֹת** (**Bṣṭ**) = **יִצֹת**. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* **אֶצִּיתָהּ**, to kindle, to set on fire.

**צֹה** (**Bṣḥ**) *adj., f/pl.* **צֹהֹת**, dazzling white, sunlit, bright, clear, hot.

**צֹהָה** (**Bṣḥā'**) *adj., c.* **צֹהָה**, dry.

**צֹהָה** (**Bṣḥā'ḥ**) to shine, to be dazzling white.

**צֹחִים** (**Bṣḥī'āḥ**) *m, c.* **צֹחִים**, dryness, nakedness.

**צֹחִיָה** (**Bṣḥīḥā'**) *f* sunburnt, parched or waste land.

**צֹחִיָי** (**Bṣḥīḥī'**) *m*, only *pl.* **צֹחִיָים**, sunburnt [parched places].

צִחָה (Ṣḥ'ḥ<sup>an</sup>ḥ') *f* stench, bad smell.

צִחָצְחָה (Ṣḥ'ḥṢḥ'ḥḥ') *f*, only *pl.* צִחָצְחוֹת, = צִחִיָּה.

צַחֵק (Ṣḥ'ḥ'k) *fut.* צַחֵק, to laugh. — *Pi. inf.* צַחֵק, *fut.* צַחֵק, *pt.* מְצַחֵק, to laugh repeatedly, to jest, to caress.

צַחֵק (Ṣḥ'ḥ'k) *m* laughter, mockery.

צָחַר (Ṣḥ'ḥ'ḥr) *m* dazzling whiteness.

צָחָר (Ṣḥ'ḥ'ḥr) *adj.*, *fpl.* צָחָרוֹת, white, spotted with white.

צָחָר (Ṣḥ'ḥ'ḥr) *pr.n.m.*

צִי (Ṣī) *m*, *pl.* צִיִּים, צִיִּים, dryness, dry desert; ship, boat.

צִיבָא (Ṣīḥā') *pr.n.m.*

צִיד (Ṣīd) *Hith.* הִצִּיטִּיד [denom. of צִיד] to provide oneself with food.

צִיד (Ṣḥ'yīd) *m*, *i.p.* צִיד, *c.* צִיד, *w.s.* צִידוֹ, chase, hunting; game, venison; food, nourishment, provision.

צִידָה (Ṣḥyyā'd) *m* hunter.

צִידָה, צִידָה (Ṣḥ'dā') *f* food, nourishment, provision [for travelling].

צִידוֹן, צִידוֹן (Ṣīdō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Sidon.

צִידוֹנִי (Ṣī'dōnī') *pr.n.m.* [gent. of צִידוֹן], *pl.* צִידוֹנִים, צִידוֹנִין, צִידוֹנִית, *f* צִידוֹנִית, Sidonian.

צִיָּה (Ṣīyyā') *f*, *pl.* צִיָּוֹת, dryness, desert, steppe.

צִיָּו (Ṣīyyō'n) *m* dryness, desert.

צִיָּו (Ṣīyyō'n) *pr.n.* of the south-western hill of Jerusalem, Sion, with the temple-building, the holy mountain of God; poetically = Jerusalem; צִיָּו the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the Jewish people; צִיָּוֹת the women of Jerusalem.

צִיָּו (Ṣīyyō'n) *m* erected stone, pillar, monument [on sepulchres], waymark.

צִיָּי (Ṣīyyī') *adj.*, only *pl.* צִיָּי, dwelling in the desert, nomad, wild beast or bird of the steppe; see also צִי.

צִי see צָן.

צִיָּק (Ṣīnō'k) *m* confinement, prison [others: pillory].

צִיָּוָה (Bī'ō'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

צִיָּה see צִיָּה.

צִיָּיִ (BīB) *m, pl.* צִיָּיִם, gold plate, diadem; blossom, flower; festoon, ornament [in architecture]; wing.

צִיָּיִ (BīB) *pr.n.* of a place.

צִיָּה (BīBā') *f, c.* צִיָּה, a flower.

צִיָּת (BīBī'θ) *f* forelock; tassel, fringe.

צִיָּלָה see צִיָּלָה.

צִיר (Bīr) *Hith.* הִצִּיר, to go as a messenger, to set off.

צִיר (Bīr) *m, pl.* צִירִים, *c.* צִירִי, hinge of a door; pain, labour in childbirth; messenger; form, shape, idol.

צִל (Bāl) *m, w.s.* צִלִּי, *pl.* צִלִּים, *c.* צִלִּי, shadow; protection, shelter; transitoriness.

צִלָּה (Bālā') *inf.* צִלֹּת, *fut.* יִצְלָה, to roast.

צִלָּה (Bālmā') *pr.n.f.*

צִלָּוֶה (Bālmā'v) [also צִלָּוֶה] *m* round cake.

צִלָּה (Bālā'ā) *fut.* יִצְלָה, to pass through, to get on,

to thrive, to succeed, to fall upon, to come over. — *Hi.* הִצִּלָּה, *imp.* הִצִּלָּה, *fut.* יִצְלָה, *pt.* מִצְלָה, to bring to an end, to cause to thrive, to lead to success; to be successful or blessed.

צִלָּה (Bālā'ā) *f, only* *pl.* צִלָּהוֹת, a dish, bowl.

צִלָּהוֹת (Bālā'ā'θ) *f* and צִלָּהוֹת (Bālā'ā'θ) *f* = צִלָּהוֹת.

צִלִּי (Bālī') *m, c.* צִלִּי, something roasted, roasted meat.

צִלָּל (Bālā'l) *fut. 3. pl. f* הִצְלִינָה, הִצְלִינָה [or *Hi.*], to sound, to tinkle, to tingle, to clatter, to quiver.

צִלָּל (Bālā'l) to sink, to plunge.

צִלָּל (Bālā'l) to give shadow, to become over-shadowed. — *Hi. pt.* מִצְלָל to shade, to give shadow.

צִלָּלִים, צִלָּלִים see צִל.

צִלָּמוֹן (Bālmā'm) *m, w.s.* צִלָּמוֹן, *pl.* צִלָּמוֹת, *c.* צִלָּמוֹת, image, likeness, idol; shade, phantom, nothingness.

צִלָּמוֹן (Bālmā'm) *adj.* shady, dark; darkness.

צִלָּמוֹן (Bālmā'm) *pr.n.m.*



**צִלְמוֹת** (*Bālmā'vəṯ*) *f* [either for **צִלְמוֹת** shadow of death, or = **צִלְמוֹת** deep darkness, terror.

צִלְמוֹנָה (Bālmōnā') *pr.n.* of  
a station in the desert.

צַלְמֻנָּע (Bālmūnnā'\*) *pr.n.m.*

ሂረሂ (Bāḥā') *pt.* ሂረሂ, ለሂረሂ,  
to be sprained in the hip,  
to halt, to be lame.

**צָלָע** (**Bēlā'**) *f.* **צָלָע**, *c.* **צָלָע**, *pl.* **צָלָעוֹת**, *c.* **צָלָעוֹת**, *rib; side, wing of a building, side-chamber, leaf of a folding door, slope of a mountain; board, beam.*

צִלְעַ (Bēlā' ) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Benjamin.

**פֶּלַע** (**ḥēlā'**) *f.* *w.s.* **פֶּלַעַי**,  
a falling, fall.

צַלַּע (Bə'laʕ) *f* side, slope, flank.

צֶלֶף (Bālā'f) *pr.n.m.*

צִלְפַּחַד (Bēlǝfḥā'd) *pr.n.m.*

בִּזְזִי (Bil'zi) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צָצָצָה (B<sup>1</sup> 168'1) *m, i.p.* צָצָצָה, *c.* צָצָצָה, *pl.* צָצָצָה, *c.* צָצָצָה, a whirring; whirring insect, cricket, grass-

hopper; cymbal, fishing  
spear, harpoon.

צֶ'לֶק (Bě'lěk) *pr.n.m.*

צִלְתִּי (Bil'ti'y) *pr.n.m.*

סָמַץ<sup>1</sup> (Bāmē') *pf.* סָמַץ,  
 'סָמַץ, *fut.* סָמַץ', to gape,  
 to thirst.

**סָמֵץ**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāmē'**) *adj.*, *pl.*  
**סָמֵץ**, *f* **סָמֵץ**, thirsty,  
dry.

𐤒𐤒 (Bāmā') *m, w.s.* 𐤒𐤒, thirst.

צָמָא (Bīm'ā) / thirst,  
desire.

יִשְׁפָּז (šimmā'ō'n) *m* thirsty,  
parched, arid land.

צָמַד (Bāmāḏ) *Ni. fut.* יִצְמַד, to be attached, to be devoted, to serve. — *Pu. pt. f i.p.* מִצְמָדָה to be bound, to be fastened. — *Hi. fut.* יִצְמִיד to knot, to contrive, to devise.

צֶמֶד (Bē'mēd) *m, w.s.* צֶמֶדוֹ, *pl.* צֶמֶדִים, *c.* צֶמֶדִי, a pair, a yoke; a measure for land.

חֲמֹץ (Ḥammā') *f*, *w.s.* חֲמֹץ, a veil [others: net-cap].

צִמְּוֹק (Bimmū'k) *m* cake of  
dried grapes, pressed  
raisins.

**צָמַח** (**Ṣamāḥ**) *fut.* יִצְמַח, *pt.* צָמַח, *fpl.* צֹמְחוֹת, to sprout forth, to spring up, to grow, to turn out. — *Pi.* **צָמַח**, *inf.* צֹמֵחַ, *fut.* יִצְמַח, to sprout, to grow. — *Hi.* **הִצְמִיחַ**, *fut.* יִצְמִיחַ, to cause to sprout, to let grow, to give off-spring.

**צָמַח** (**Ṣamāḥ**) *m*, *w.s.* צֹמְחָה, a sprout, fruit, descendant; the Messiah.

**צָמִיד** (**Ṣamīd**) *m*, *pl.* צִמִּידִים, bracelet; cover, lid.

**צָמִים** (**Ṣammīm**) *m* noose, snare; perdition.

**צְמִיתָה** (**Ṣmīṭāḥ**) *f* destruction, extinction.

**צָמַק** (**Ṣamāḥk**) to be dried up.

**צָמָר** (**Ṣamār**) *m*, *i.p.* צִמְרִי, *w.s.* צִמְרִי, wool.

**צָמָרִי** (**Ṣmārī**) *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish people.

**צָמָרִים** (**Ṣmārīm**) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

**צִמְרָתוֹ** (**Ṣammārāḥ**) *f*, *w.s.* צִמְרָתוֹ, foliage, branch of a tree.

**צָמַת** (**Ṣamāḥ**) to extirpate. — *Ni.* נִצְמַת to be destroyed, to become extinct,

to vanish. — *Pi.* **צָמַת**, *pl. w.s.* צִמְתָּוֹנִי [**צִמְתָּוֹנִי**], to destroy, to extirpate. — *Hi.* **הִצְמִית**, *imp. w.s.* הִצְמִיתָם, *fut.* יִצְמִית, *pt.* מִצְמִית, to destroy, to annihilate.

**צִין** (**Ṣīn**) *pr.n.* of a district in southern Canaan, *w. loc.* הַצִּין.

**צֵן** (**Ṣēn**) *m*, only *pl.* צִנִּים, thorn, thorn-hedge.

**צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**), **צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**) *f* = צָאן.

**צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**) *f*, *c.* צָנָה, *pl.* צָנֹת, cold; thorn, fishing hook; shield.

**צָנֹה**, **צָנֹה** see צָנֹה.

**צָנֹר** (**Ṣānār**) *m*, *pl.* צָנֹרִים, conduit, canal, waterfall.

**צָנָה** (**Ṣānāḥ**) *fut.* יִצְנָה, to descend, to sink, to penetrate.

**צָנִין** (**Ṣānīn**) *m*, only *pl.* צָנִינִים, thorn, prick.

**צָנִיף** (**Ṣānīf**) *m*, *c.* צָנִיף, *pl.* צָנִיפֹת, headdress, turban, tiara, diadem.

**צָנָם** (**Ṣānām**) only *pt. p.* *f/pl.* צָנָמוֹת dry, hard, barren.

**צָנָע** (**Ṣānā**) *pt. p.* צָנָע, to be humble, modest. — *Hi.*

*inf.* **צָנַף** to behave humbly or modestly.

**צָנַף** (**Ṣānāf**) *inf.* **צָנֹף**, *fut.* **צָנֹף**, to wrap, to roll around or together.

**צָנֶפֶה** (**Ṣānēfā**) *f* ball.

**צָנִיצָנָה** (**Ṣānāṣṣānā**) *f* basket.

**צָנִיתָרָה** (**Ṣāntā'rā**) *f*, *pl.* **צָנִיתָרוֹת**, tube or pipe of an oil-vessel.

**צָעַד** (**Ṣā'ād**) *inf. w.s.* **צָעֵד**, *fut.* **יָצַעַד**, to step, to stride, to pace, to march, to mount. — *Hi. fut.* **יָצַעֵד** to cause to step, to drive.

**צָעַד** (**Ṣā'ād**) *m*, *w.s.* **צָעָדִי**, *pl.* **צָעָדִים**, step, pace.

**צָעָדָה** (**Ṣā'ādā**) *f*, *pl.* **צָעָדוֹת**, step, pace, march; step-chain [a foot-ornament of women].

**צָעָה** (**Ṣā'ā**) *pt.* **צָעָה**, *pl.* **צָעִים**, *f* **צָעָה**, to bend downward, to incline; to be bent [by fetters]; to lie down; to walk proudly [for **צָעַד**]. — *Pi.* **צָעָה** to bend down, to incline.

**צָעֹר** = **צָעִיר**.

**צָעִיף** (**Ṣā'īf**) *m*, *w.s.* **צָעִיפָה**, a veil.

**צָעִיר**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣā'īr**) *adj.*, *w.s.*

**צָעִירָה**, *pl.* **צָעִירִים**, *f* **צָעִירָה**, small, mean, little; weak, humble; young, younger.

**צָעִירָה**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣā'īr**) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Edom; *w. loc.* **צָעִירָה ה**.

**צָעִירָה** (**Ṣā'īrā**) *f* youngness, age of youth.

**צָעַן** (**Ṣā'ān**) *fut.* **יָצַעַן** to migrate, to wander.

**צָעַן** (**Ṣā'ān**) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Tanis.

**צָעַנְנִים** (**Ṣā'anānnīm**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

**צָעָצַע** (**Ṣā'aṢā'a**) *m*, only *pl.* **צָעָצַעִים**, sculptor's work, carving.

**צָעַק** (**Ṣā'āk**) *inf.* **צָעַק**, *fut.* **יָצַעַק**, *pt.* **צָעַק**, *pl.* **צָעַקִים**, *f* **צָעַקָה**, to cry out, to call out, to complaint, to cry for help. — *Ni.* **יָצַעַק**, *fut.* **יָצַעַק**, to be called together. — *Pi. pt.* **קָצַעַק** to cry aloud. — *Hi. fut.* **יָצַעַק** to call together.

**צָעַקָה** (**Ṣā'ākā**) *f*, *c.* **צָעַקָה**, *w.s.* **צָעַקָתוֹ**, a crying, cry.

**צָעַר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *fut.* **יָצַעַר**, to be or become small, mean, despised.

**צָעַר**, **צוֹעַר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *pr.n.* of

a town south east of the Dead Sea.

**צָפַד** (**Ṣāfā'd**) to be attached, to cling to.

**צָפָה**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *inf.* **צָפֶה**, *fut.* **יִצְפֶּה**, *pt.* **צָפָה**, *pl.* **יִצְפּוּ**, *f* **צוֹפִים**, *pl.* **צוֹפִים**, to look, to view, to regard, to watch, to look out sharply; to expect, to select; *pt.* a seer, prophet, watchman. — *Pi.* **צָפָה**, *fut.* **יִצְפֶּה**, *pt.* **מִצְפֶּה**, to look out sharply, to watch, to observe.

**צָפָה**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *inf.* **צָפֶה** to spread. — *Pi.* **צָפָה**, *fut.* **יִצְפֶּה**, *pt.* **יִצְפֶּה**, to cover, to overlay. — *Pu.* *pt.* *pl.* **מִצְפִּים**, to be overlaid.

**צָפָה**<sup>3</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *f* inundation.

**צָפוֹ** (**Ṣāfō'**) *pr.n.m.*

**צָפוּי** (**Ṣāfū'y**) *m* an over-laying, coating.

**צָפוֹן**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣāfō'n**) *f* and *m*, *w.* *loc.* **הַצָּפוֹנָה**, *c.* **צָפוֹן**, hidden region, the north, the northern side, northern land or people, north wind, northern heaven.

**צָפוֹן**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāfō'n**) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

**צָפוֹנִי** (**Ṣāfōnī'**) *adj.* coming from the north; see also **צָפוֹן**.

**צָפוֹעַ** see **צָפִיעַ**.

**צָפֹר**<sup>1</sup>, **צָפָר** (**Ṣāppō'r**) *f* and *m*, *pl.* **צָפָרִים**, a [small] bird, birds.

**צָפֹר**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāppō'r**) *pr.n.m.*

**צַפְחָת** (**Ṣāppā'ḥāḥ**) *f* pitcher, jug, flask.

**צָפִי** = **צָפוֹ**.

**צַפְיָה** (**Ṣāppīyā'**) *f* watch-tower.

**צַפְיוֹן** (**Ṣāfīyō'n**) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* **צָפוֹנִי**.

**צַפְחִית** (**Ṣāppīḥīḥ**) *f* cake, flat bread.

**צָפוֹן** = **צָפוֹן** [hidden, i. e. treasure], see **צָפוֹן**.

**צָפִיעַ** (**Ṣāfī'a'**) *m*, only *pl.* **צָפִיעִים**, excrements of beasts, dung.

**צַפְיָה** (**Ṣāfī'ā'**) *f*, only *pl.* **צַפְיָהוֹת**, shoot, sprout.

**צָפִיר** (**Ṣāfī'r**) *m*, *c.* **צָפִיר**, he-goat.

**צַפִּירָה** (**Ṣāfī'rā'**) *f*, *c.* **צַפִּירָה**, circlet, diadem, crown; cycle of time, turn of fate.

**צַפִּית** (**Ṣāfīḥ**) *f* watch, guard [others: carpet, mat, or horoscope].

**צָפַן** (**ṣāfā'n**) *fut.* יִצְפֶּן, *pt.* p. **צָפֹן** [**צָפִין**], to cover, conceal, hide; to lay in, to treasure up, to hoard, to preserve; *pt. p.* hidden treasure; to lie in wait. — *Ni.* **נִצְפֶן** to be hidden, to be unknown; to be preserved or destined for. — *Hi. inf. w.s.* **הַצְפִּינוּ**, *fut.* יִצְפִּין, to hide, conceal; to lie in wait.

**צַפְנִיָּה** (**ṣāfnyā'**), **צַפְנִיָּהוּ** (**ṣāfnyā'hū**) *pr.n.m.*

**צַפְנִת פַּעֲנָה** (**ṣāf'ṣā'nā'ṭh** pā'nē'aṯh) *pr.n.m.*, Egyptian surname of Joseph.

**צַפֵּה** (**ṣāfā'**) and **צַפְעִנִי** (**ṣāf'ṣānī'**) *m* a poisonous serpent, basilisk, viper.

**צַפֵּף** (**ṣāfā'f**) *Pilp. fut.* יִצְפֹּף, *pt.* **מִצְפֹּף**, *pl.* **מִצְפֹּפִים**, to chirp, to twitter, to whisper.

**צַפְצַפָּה** (**ṣāfṣāfā'**) *f* a willow.

**צַפֵּר** (**ṣāfā'r**) *fut.* יִצְפֹּר, to turn oneself, to turn away.

**צַפְרָדֵּץ** (**ṣāfārdē'a'**) *f* and [in *pl.*] *m, pl.* **צַפְרָדַיִם**, a frog.

**צַפְרָה** (**ṣāpṣārā'**) *pr.n.f.*

**צַפְרָן** (**ṣāpṣārān**) *m, pl. w.s.* **צַפְרָנִית**, nail of a finger; diamond-pointed style.

**צֶפֶת** (**ṣāfāṭ**) *m* capital of a column.

**צֶפֶת** (**ṣāfāṭ**) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town; the same as **חֶרְתָּה**.

**צֶפְתָּה** (**ṣāfāṭā**) *pr.n.* of a valley in Judah.

**צָצִים** see **צִיץ**.

**צָק** see **יָצַק**.

**צִקְלָג, צִקְלָג, צִקְלָג** (**ṣīklā'g**), *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

**צִקְלוֹן** (**ṣīkkālō'n**) *m, w.s.* **צִקְלוֹן**, a sack, bag, knapsack.

**צִקָּה** see **יָצַק**.

**צָר**<sup>1</sup> (**ṣār**), **צָר** (**ṣār**) *m, w.s.* **צָרִי**, *pl.* **צָרִים**, *c.* **צָרִי**, oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; straitness, distress, embarrassment, danger, trouble.

**צָר**<sup>2</sup> (**ṣār**) *adj.*, *f* **צָרָה**, narrow, straitened.

**צָר**<sup>3</sup> (**ṣār**) *m* = **צוּר** stone.

**צָר** (**ṣār**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

**צָר**<sup>1</sup> (**ṣār**) [= **צוּר**] *m, pl.* **צָרִים**, stone, rock, sharp flint [knife].





צָרַר, *pt. p.* צָרוּר, *f* צָרוּרָה, *pl.* צָרוּרֹת, to bind in, to press in or together, to compress, to wrap up; to enclose, to straiten, to persecute, to treat with enmity; *intr.* to be straitened, pressed, narrow, distressed, to be in anguish or sorrow. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְצָרִים to be bound together. — *Hi.* הִצָּר, *inf.* הִצָּר, *fut.* יִצָּר, *pt. f*

מִצָּרָה, to straiten, to press upon, to distress, to besiege.

צָרָר, צָרוּר (B<sup>r</sup>rō'r) *m* bundle, bag; pebble, flint.

צָרָה = צָרָה.

צָרָה (B<sup>r</sup>rō'r) *pr.n.m.*

צָרַת הַשֶּׁחֶר (B<sup>r</sup>rō'r hāššā'-  
šār) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

צָרְתָּן (B<sup>r</sup>rō'r-ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town near the Jordan, *w.*

*loc.* צָרְתָּנָה ה.

## ק

ק the nineteenth letter of the alphabet, called קוֹף [back of the head]; as a numeral = 100.

קָא (kē) *m, w.s.* קָאָ, vomit.

קָאָת (kā'ā't), קָאָת *f, c.* קָאָת, pelican [heron].

קָב (kāb) *m* a measure for dry goods,  $\frac{1}{6}$  of a סָאָה.

קָבַב (kābā'b) *inf.* קָב, *imp.* קָבָה, *w.s.* קָבָנוּ, *fut.* יִקָּב, *w.s.* תִּקְבְּנוּ, to curse, to blaspheme.

קָבָה (kābā') *f* the antestomach of ruminants.

קָבָה (kābā') *f, w.s.* קָבָתָה, female pudenda.

קָבָה (kābbā') *f* vaulted tent [sleeping apartment].

קָבוּץ (kābbū'B) *m, pl. w.s.* קָבוּצָה, heap, gathering, crowd.

קָבוּרָה (kābūrā') *f, c.* קָבָרָה, *w.s.* קָבָרָתוֹ, interment, sepulture; grave, sepulchre.

קָבַל (kābā'l) *Pi.* קָבַל, *imp.* קָבַל, *fut.* יִקָּבַל, to take, receive, accept; to admit, adopt. — *Hi. pt.* מִקְבִּיל, *fpl.* מִקְבִּילוֹת, to stand over against.

קָבַל (kābā'l) or קָבַל (kābā'l) *m, c.* קָבַל (kābā'l), *w.s.* קָבַל (kābā'l), front; *prep.*

in front, in the presence of; battering-ram.

קָבַעַ (kāḇā'') *fut.* יִקְבַּעַ, *pt.* קָבַעַ, *pl.* קָבַעַ, to withhold, to defraud, to rob.

קִבְעַת (kūbbā'āṭ) *f* cup, chalice, bell of a flower.

קָבַעַ (kāḇā'ḅ) *imp.* קָבַעַ, *fut.* יִקְבַּעַ, to grasp, to gather, to assemble. — *Ni.* יִקְבַּעַ, *inf.* and *imp.* יִקְבַּעַ, *fut.* יִקְבַּעַ, *pt.* יִקְבַּעַ, to be gathered, collected, assembled, to gather oneself. — *Pi.* יִקְבַּעַ, *inf.* and *imp.* יִקְבַּעַ, *fut.* יִקְבַּעַ, *pt.* יִקְבַּעַ, to seize, to take, to take up, to gather in, to collect. — *Pu.* יִקְבַּעַ to be gathered. — *Hith.* יִקְבַּעַ to gather oneself, to assemble.

קָבַעַל see יִקְבַּעַל.

קִבְעָה (kūḇā'ḅā) *f* collection, heap.

קִבְעִים (kūḇā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

קָבַר (kāḇār) *inf.* קָבַר, *imp.* קָבַר, *fut.* יִקְבַּר, *pt.* קָבַר, *pl.* קָבַר, to bury, to inter. — *Ni.* יִקְבַּר, *fut.* יִקְבַּר, to be buried. — *Pi.* *inf.* יִקְבַּר, *fut.* יִקְבַּר, *pt.*

קָבַר, to bury [many]. — *Pu.* קָבַר to be buried.

קָבַר (kāḇār) *m*, *i.p.* קָבַר, *w.s.* קָבַר, *pl.* קָבָרִים, *c.* קָבָרִית, grave, sepulchre.

קָבָרִית הַתְּאֵדָה (kāḇārīt hāttā'avā') *pr.n.* of a place in the desert [graves of lust].

קָבַד (kāḇād) *fut.* יִקְבַּד, *pl.* יִקְבְּדוּ, *intr.* to incline, to bend, to bow down.

קָדָה (kāḏā') *f* cassia, cinnamon.

קָדוֹם (kāḏū'm) *m*, only *pl.* קָדוּמִים, time of old, ancient days.

קָדוֹשׁ (kāḏō's) *adj.*, *c.* קָדוֹשׁ, *w.s.* קָדוֹשׁ, *pl.* קָדוֹשִׁים, selected, pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, pious; *m* sanctuary, the holy one, i. e. God, angel.

קָדַח (kāḏāḥ) *inf.* קָדַח, *pt.* קָדַח, *c.* קָדַח, *intr.* to burn, to glow; *tr.* to kindle, to burn.

קָדַחַת (kāḏḏāḥāṭ) *f* hot fever.

קָדִים (kāḏīm) *m*, *w. loc.* קָדִים, what is in front,

the east, east side, eastern wind.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *Pi.* קָדָם, *imp.* קָדָם, *fut.* יִקְדָּם, to go before, to anticipate, to be beforehand, to be or do early, to advance, to meet, to encounter. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִקְדָּם to be beforehand, to encounter.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*), קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *m, w. loc.* הַקָּדָם, what is in front, *adv.* before; the east, eastern lands, primitive or ancient state, things of old.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *f, c.* קָדָם, *w.s.* קָדָם, origin, primitive state; *adv.* before.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *pr.n.m.*

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *f, c.* קָדָם, *prep.* before, on the east of.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *adj., f* קָדָם, eastern.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *pr.n.m.*

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *adj., pl.* קָדָם, *f* קָדָם, eastern; *pl.* קָדָם, former, primitive, primeval, ancient, past.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish people.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *m, w.s.* קָדָם, קָדָם, crown of the head, vertex.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *pt.* קָדָם, קָדָם, to be turbid, soiled, dark, gloomy; to wear mourning-dress, to mourn. — *Hi.* קָדָם, *fut.* יִקְדָּם, to darken, to obscure; to cause to mourn. — *Hith.* קָדָם to grow dark.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *pr.n.m.*

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *pr.n.* of a brook between Jerusalem and the mount of Olives.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *f* darkness, obscurity.

קָדָשׁ (*kāḏāš*) *fut.* יִקְדָּשׁ, to be selected, to be pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, devoted. — *Ni.* יִקְדָּשׁ, *inf.* *w.s.* יִקְדָּשׁ, *fut.* יִקְדָּשׁ, to be regarded as holy, to show oneself holy, to be consecrated. — *Pi.* קָדָשׁ, *inf.* and *imp.* קָדָשׁ, *fut.* יִקְדָּשׁ, *pt.* קָדָשׁ, to select, to seclude; to consecrate, to declare holy. — *Pu.* *pt.* קָדָשׁ to be consecrated. — *Hi.* קָדָשׁ, *inf.* יִקְדָּשׁ,

קָדַשׁ, *fut.* יִקְדַּשׁ, *pt.* מִקְדַּשׁ, to treat as holy, to declare holy, to consecrate, to hallow. — *Hith.* הִתְקַדַּשׁ to purify oneself, to show oneself holy, to be consecrated or celebrated.

קָדַשׁ<sup>1</sup> (kādēš) *adj.*, *pl.* קְדָשִׁים, *f* קְדֻשָּׁה, a consecrated or devoted one, a prostitute, priest or priestess of Astarte.

קָדַשׁ<sup>2</sup> (kādēš) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Egypt.

קְדָשׁ (kə'dəš) *pr.n.* of several towns; *w. loc.* קְדֻשָּׁה, קְדֻשָּׁה הַ.

קְדָשׁ (kə'dəš) *m*, *w.s.* קְדֻשָּׁי, קְדָשִׁים, קְדֻשָּׁיִם (kə'dəšim), קְדֻשָּׁה (kə'dəš), holiness, sanctity; a holy or consecrated thing, sanctuary, temple; קְדֻשׁ a most holy thing, the holy of holies.

קָהַל (kāhāl) *fut.* יִקְהַל, to become blunt. — *Pi.* קָהַל to make blunt.

קָהַל (kāhāl) *Ni.* נִקְהַל, *inf.* יִקְהַל, *fut.* יִקְהַל, to be assembled or congregated. — *Hi.* הִקְהִיל, *inf.* יִקְהִיל,

*imp.* הִקְהֵל, *fut.* יִקְהִיל, יִקְהַל, to convoke, to call together.

קָהַל (kāhāl) *m*, *c.* קָהָל, *w.s.* קְהִלָּה, convocation, congregation, assembly, crowd, multitude; the Hebrew communion.

קָהַל (kāhāl) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *w. loc.* קְהִלָּה הַ.

קָהַל (kāhāl) *f*, *c.* קְהִלָּה, assembly.

קְהִלָּה (kəhālā) *m* [and *f*] the preaching Wisdom [a surname of Solomon].

קְהִלָּה (kəhālā) *pr.n.m.*

קוֹ (kāv), קוֹ (kāv) *m*, *w.s.* קוֹ, line, measuring-line; chord, string; rule, norm, order.

קוֹא (kā) *pf.* קָא to vomit, to reject. — *Hi.* הִקְיָא, *fut.* יִקְיָא, the same as *Q*.

קוֹבַע (kābā) *m* helmet.

קָוָה (kāvā) *pt.* קָוָה, *pl. c.* קָוִי, to hope, to be confident, to trust. — *Ni.* נִקְוָה, *fut.* יִקְוָה, to be gathered together, to be joined, to meet. — *Pi.* קָוָה, *inf.* יִקְוָה, *imp.* קָוָה,

*fut.* יִקְוֶה, לִיְקוֹ, to wait for, to hope, to expect, to lie in wait for.

קֹוֶה (*kāvā'*) *m* = קו.

קוֹם see פָּקַח-קוֹם.

קוֹט (*kūt*) *pf.* קָט, *fut.* יִקְוֹט, to loathe, to have a disgust. — *Ni.* נִקְוֹט and *Hith.* יִתְקוֹטֵט the same as *Q.*

קוֹל (*kāl*) *m*, *w.s.* קוֹלִי, *pl.* קוֹלוֹת, קָלוֹת, קִלְוֹת, voice, cry, call, sound, noise, rumour, thunder.

קוֹלִיָּה (*kālāyā'*) *pr.n.m.*

קוֹם (*kūm*) *pf.* קָם, *inf.* קוֹם, *imp.* קוּם, קוּמָה, יָקָם, יִקְוֹם, *fut.* יִקְוֹם, *pt.* קָם, *pl.* קָמוּ, *c.* קָמוּ, to rise up, to arise, to stand up, to appear, to rise against; to exist, subsist, endure, remain. — *Pi.* קָמוּ, *inf.* יִקְוֹמוּ, *fut.* יִקְוֹמוּ and יִקְוֹמוּ, to establish, to confirm, to preserve in life; to fulfil; to rebuild; to rise up against. — *Hi.* הִקְמוּ, *inf.* הִקְמוּ, *imp.* הִקְמוּ, *pt.* הִקְמוּ, *pl.* *c.* מִקְמוּ, to cause to stand up, to raise up, to establish, to stir

up, to rouse; to appoint, to confirm, to preserve, to stop, to calm. — *Ho.* הִקְמוּ, to be established, appointed. — *Hith.* הִתְקוֹמוּ to stand up against, to resist, to be hostile.

קוֹמָה, קוֹמָה (*kōmā'*) *f*, *c.* קוֹמָתוֹ, *w.s.* קוֹמָתוֹ, height, tallness, stature.

קוֹמָמוֹת (*kō'māmīyyū'th*) *f*; *adv.* upright.

קוֹן see קוֹן.

קוֹנֵץ (*kō'ā'*) *m* a noble, prince.

קוֹף (*kōf*) *m*, *pl.* קוֹפִים, קָפִים, ape, monkey.

קוֹץ (*kūṣ*) *pf.* קָץ, *fut.* יִקְוֹץ, *pt.* קָץ, *pl.* קָצוּ, to loathe, to have a disgust, to feel displeasure, horror, fear. — *Hith.* הִתְקוֹץ, *fut.* יִתְקוֹץ, to terrify, to alarm.

קוֹץ<sup>1</sup> (*kōṣ*) *m*, *pl.* קָצִים, *c.* קוֹצֵי, thorn, thornbush.

קוֹץ<sup>2</sup> (*kōṣ*) *pr.n.m.*

קוֹנָה (*kō'nā'*) *f*, only *pl.* קוֹנָוֹת, lock of hair, curl, ringlet.

קוֹר (*kāv-kā'v*) *m* order, might, power.

קוֹר<sup>1</sup> (*kūr*) *pf.* קָר to dig,

to dig up. — *Pi.* [or from קָרַר, *inf.* קָרַר, *pt.* קָרַר, to evert, undermine, destroy. — *Hi.* הִקִּיר to cause to spring [water], to cause to gush.

קֹרֶךְ (*kūr*) *m*, only *pl. c.* קוֹרֵי, web, thread of a spider.

קוֹרֶה (*kōrā'*) *f*, *w.s.* קוֹרֵתִי, *pl.* קָרוֹת, a beam; shelter, house.

קֹשׁ (*kōš*) *fut. pl.* יִקְשְׁוּ (*y'kōšū'n*), to lay snares.

קוֹשֵׁיָהוּ (*kū'sāyā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

קָח see לָקַח.

קָט (*kāt*) *adv.* only.

קָטַב (*kā'tāb*) *m*, *i.p.* קָטַב, and קָטַב (*kā'tāb*) *m*, *w.s.* קָטַבָּה (*kā'tābā'*), destruction, defeat, plague.

קְטוֹרֶה (*kā'tōrā'*) *f* incense.

קְטוֹרֶה (*kā'tūrā'*) *pr.n.f.*

קָטַט (*kātā't*) *fut.* יִקָּט, to cut off; to be cut off.

קָטַל (*kātā'l*) *fut.* יִקָּטַל, to kill, to slay.

קָטַל (*kā'tāl*) *m* murder, slaughter.

קָטַן (*kātā'n*) *pf.* קָטַנְתִּי, *fut.* יִקָּטַן, to be small,

little, indifferent — *Hi.* יִקָּטַן to make small.

קָטָן (*kātā'n*) *adj.*, *c.* קָטָן, small, little, insignificant; young, younger, youngest.

קָטָן (*kātā'n*) *adj.*, *pl.* קָטָנִים, *c.* קָטָנִי, *f* קָטָנָה, *pl.* קָטָנוֹת = קָטָן<sup>2</sup>.

קָטָן (*kā'tān*) *m*, *w.s.* קָטָנִי (*kā'tānī*) smallness; the little finger.

קָטַף (*kātā'f*) *fut.* יִקָּטַף, *pt.* *pl.* קָטָפִים, to pluck off, to pull off. — *Ni. fut.* יִקָּטַף to be plucked off.

קָטַר (*kātā'r*) *Pi.* קָטַר, *inf.* מִקָּטַר, *fut.* יִקָּטַר, *pt.* מִקָּטַר, to kindle, to burn incense; to sacrifice; *pt. f/pl.* מִקָּטָרוֹת altars for incense. — *Pu. pt. f* מִקָּטַרְתָּ to be censured, to give fragrance. — *Hi.* הִקָּטַר, *inf.* הִקָּטַר, *imp.* הִקָּטַר, *fut.* יִקָּטַר, *pt.* יִקָּטַר, to kindle, to burn incense, to sacrifice. — *Ho. fut.* יִקָּטַר, *pt.* מִקָּטַר, to be offered, to be burnt as incense.

קָטַר (*kātā'r*) *pt. p. f/pl.* קָטָרוֹת, to shut, to enclose.

קָטָרוֹן (*kā'trō'n*) *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulun.



קִטְרֶת (*k'tṣ'rēṯ*) *f*, *w.s.*  
 קִטְרֶת (*k'tṣrēṯ*), incense,  
 offering of incense, fat  
 parts of a sacrifice.

קִטְרֶת (*kātṣ'aṯ*) *pr.n.* = קִטְרוֹן.

קִיא (*kī*) [קוּא] *Hi.* הִקִּיא,  
*fut.* יִקִּיא, יִקֵּא see קוּא.

קִיא (*kī*) *m*, *w.s.* קִיאָ,  
 vomit.

קִיָּה = קוּא, קִיא<sup>1</sup>.

קִיטוֹר (*kīṯṣ'r*) *m* smoke,  
 mist.

קִים (*kīm*) *m* uprising, en-  
 mity; adversaries.

קִימָה (*kīmā*) *f* the rising up.

קִין (*kīn*) [קִין] *Pi.* קִינָה, *fut.*  
 יִקִּין, *pt. f/pl.* מִקִּינֹת, to  
 mourn, to wail.

קִינָה<sup>1</sup> (*kā'yīn*) *m*, *w.s.* קִינָה,  
 edge, point, lance, spear.

קִינָה<sup>2</sup> (*kā'yīn*) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.*  
 of a tribe in southern  
 Canaan; *gent.* קִינִי, קִינִי,  
 קִינִי Kenite; *pr.n.* of a  
 town in Judah.

קִינָה<sup>1</sup> (*kīnā*) *f*, *pl.* קִינֹת,  
 קִינִים, complaint, wailing,  
 dirge, elegy.

קִינָה<sup>2</sup> (*kīnā*) *pr.n.* of a  
 town in Judah.

קִינִי see קִינָה<sup>2</sup>.

קִינִי (*kīnī*) *pr.n.m.*

קִיץ<sup>1</sup> (*kīṣ*) *pf.* קִיץ to pass  
 the summer [קִיץ].

קִיץ<sup>2</sup> (*kīṣ*) *Hi.* הִקִּיץ, *inf.*  
 הִקִּיץ, *imp.* הִקִּיץ, *fut.*  
 יִקִּיץ, to stir, to awake, to  
 rise, to be active.

קִיץ (*kā'yīṣ*) *m*, *i.p.* קִיץ,  
*w.s.* קִיץ, summer, warm  
 season, summer fruit [figs],  
 fruit harvest.

קִיצוֹן (*kīṣṣ'n*) *adj.*, קִיצוֹנָה,  
 the last, the extreme.

קִיקְיוֹן (*kī'kāyṣ'n*) *m* ricinus-  
 plant [others: gourd].

קִיקְלוֹן (*kī'kālṣ'n*) *m* shame,  
 ignominy.

קִיר<sup>1</sup> (*kīr*) *m*, *pl.* קִירוֹת,  
 wall [of a house or town];  
 rampart, fortress, walled  
 town; in *pr.n.* קִי' מוֹאֵב,  
 קִי' מִרְשָׁת, קִי' חֶרֶשׁ.

קִיר<sup>2</sup> (*kīr*) *pr.n.* of a district  
 in Assyria.

קִירָם (*kīrṣ*) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁ (*kīš*) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁוֹן (*kīšṣ'n*) *pr.n.* of a  
 brook in the plain of  
 Jezreel.

קִישִׁי = קוֹשֵׁיָהוּ.

קִל (*kāl*) *adj.*, *pl.* קִלִּים, *f*  
 קִלָּה, light, swift, fleet;  
 runner, swift horse.

קל see קול.

קָלָה (kālā'h) *Ni. fut. pl.*  
יִקְלֶהוּ [miswritten for  
יִקְרֶהוּ] to be called to-  
gether.

קָלָה<sup>1</sup> (kālā') *pt. p.* קָלוּי, to  
roast, to parch, to burn.  
— *Ni. pt.* נִקְלָה to be  
burnt; *pt.* inflammation,  
fever.

קָלָה<sup>2</sup> (kālā') *Ni.* נִקְלָה, *pt.*  
נִקְלָה, to be despised, re-  
viled. — *Hi. pt.* מִקְלָה to  
despise, to esteem lightly.

קָלוֹן (kālō'n) *m, c.* קָלוֹן,  
shame, disgrace, ignominy;  
shameful nakedness.

קַלְחָה (kālā'ḥā) *f* pot,  
kettle.

קָלַט (kālā't) *pt. p.* קָלוּט,  
to contract, to shorten;  
*pt. p.* a dwarf.

קָלִי (kāli'), קָלִי *m* roasted  
grain.

קָלִי (kālā'y); קָלִיָּה (kālā'yā);  
קָלִיטָא (kālitā) *pr.n.m.*

קָלִל (kālīl) *fut.* יִקְלֶה, *pl.*  
יִקְלֶוּ, to be small, light,  
swift, to be lessened,  
despised. — *Ni.* נִקְלָה, *pl.*  
יִקְלֶוּ, to be small,  
little, insignificant, light,

easy, swift. — *Pi.* יִקְלֶה, *inf.*  
יִקְלֶה, *fut.* יִקְלֶה, *pt.* מִקְלָה,  
*w.s.* מִקְלָהִים, *pl.* מִקְלָהִים,  
to esteem lightly, to re-  
vile, to curse. — *Pu. fut.*  
יִקְלֶה, *pt.* מִקְלָה, to be  
cursed. — *Hi.* הִקְלֶה, *w.s.*  
הִקְלֶה, *inf. and imp.* הִקְלֶה,  
*fut.* יִקְלֶה, to make light or  
easy, to lessen; to esteem  
lightly, to despise, to  
bring into contempt. —  
*Pilp.* קָלָה, קָלָה *tr.* to  
shake; to sharpen. — *Hith-*  
*palp.* הִתְקַלָּה to be moved  
or shaken.

קָלִיל (kālīl) *adj.* smooth,  
polished, shining.

קָלָה<sup>3</sup> (kālā') *f, c.* קָלָה,  
*w.s.* קָלָהִים, *pl.* קָלָהִים, re-  
viling, reproach, curse,  
malediction.

קָלַם (kālā's) *Pi.* קָלַם,  
*inf.* קָלַם, to mock, to scoff  
at. — *Hith.* הִתְקַלַּם the  
same as *Pi.*

קָלָם (kālā's) *m* mockery,  
scorn, derision.

קָלָסָה (kālāsā) *f* = קָלָם.

קָלַע<sup>1</sup> (kālā') *pt.* קָלַע, to  
swing, to hurl with a  
sling; to expel. — *Pi. fut.*  
יִקְלַע, to swing, to sling.

קָלַעַ<sup>1</sup> (kālā'c) to engrave, to carve.

קָלַעַ<sup>1</sup> (kālā'c) *m*, *i.p.* וְקָלַעַ, *w.s.* וְקָלַעַ, a sling.

קָלַעַ<sup>2</sup> (kālā'c) *m*, only *pl.* קָלַעַיִם, *c.* קָלַעַיִם, curtain, a hanging, covering.

קָלַעַ (kālā'c) *m* a slinger.

קָלָקָל (kālā'kāl) *adj.* good-for-nothing, vile, mean.

קָלַשׁוֹן (kālā'shō'n) *m* point; 'ק שלש trident, three-pronged fork.

קָמָה (kāmā') *f*, *c.* קָמָה, *pl.* קָמָה, standing corn, grain in the stalk.

קָמוּאֵל (kāmū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

קָמוֹן (kāmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

קָמוּשׁ (kāmū'sh) *m* קִיטוֹשׁ, thorn, thistle, nettle, weed.

קָמַח (kāmā'ch) *m* meal, bruised grain.

קָמַט (kāmā't) *fut.* יִקָּמַט, to make wrinkled [others: to seize]. — *Pu.* קָמַט to be snatched away.

קָמַל (kāmā'l) *pf. pl. i.p.* קָמַל, to wither, to pine away.

קָמַץ (kāmā'ḥ) to press together, to grasp.

קָמַץ (kāmā'ḥ) *m*, *w.s.* וְקָמַץ, *pl.* וְקָמַץ, a handful, a grasp; bundle of ears; וְקָמַץ abundantly.

קָמַשׁוֹן (kāmā'shō'n) *m*, only *pl.* קָמַשׁוֹנִים = קָמוּשׁ.

קָן (kēn) *m*, *w.s.* קָנִי, *pl.* קָנִי, a nest, young birds; habitation, chamber, cell.

קָנָה (kānā') *Pi.* קָנָה, *inf.* קָנָה, *w.s.* קָנָה, קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה, *fut.* יִקָּנָה, *pt.* יִקָּנָה, to be jealous or envious; to be zealous for; to excite jealousy or envy. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִקָּנָה to make jealous.

קָנָה (kānnā') *m* a jealous one.

קָנָה (kānā') *f*, *c.* קָנָה, *w.s.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה, zeal, jealousy, envy, anger.

קָנָה<sup>1</sup> (kānā') *inf.* קָנָה, קָנָה, *imp.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה, *c.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה, to procure, to acquire, to purchase, to gain, to create, to possess, to redeem. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִקָּנָה to be bought. — *Hi.* קָנָה to buy [as a slave].

קָנָה<sup>2</sup> (kānā') *pr.n.* of a brook between Ephraim

and Manassch; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

קִנָּה (*kānā'*) *m, c.* קִנָּה, *pl.* קִנִּים, *c.* קִנִּי, reed, cane, stalk; sweet cane or calamus; measuring rod, a measure of six ells; balance - beam, balance; bone of the upper arm; shaft of a candelabrum.

קָנֹא (*kānnō'*) *adj.* zealous, jealous.

קִנֹּז (*k'ānā'z*) *pr.n.m.; patr.* קִנֹּזִי.

קִנְיָן (*k'inyā'n*) *m, c.* קִנְיָן, *w.s.* קִנְיָנו, purchase, acquisition; possession, wealth; what is acquired or created.

קִנְמֹן (*k'innāmō'n*) *m, c.* קִנְמֹן (*k'innmō'n*), cinnamon.

קָנָן (*kānā'n*) *Pi.* קָנָן, *ful.* יִקְנֶן, to build a nest, to nestle. — *Pu.* קָנָן to be nestled.

קִנְיָן (*k'ānā'z*) *m, only pl. c.* קִנְיָנִי, hunting-net.

קִנְתָּן (*k'ānā'z*) *pr.n.* of a town in the Hauran.

קָסַם (*kāṣā'm*) *inf.* קָסַם, *imp* קָסַמְיָן (*k'āṣōmī'*), *ful* קָסַם, *pt.* קָסַם, *pl.* קָסַמִּים, to cut, to divide;

to draw lots; to divine, to prophesy, to conjure up. קָסַם (*k'āṣā'm*) *m, pl.* קָסַמִּים, decision, divination, oracle; reward of divination.

קָסַת (*k'āṣā'z*) *f* vessel, bowl, ink-stand.

קָעִילָה, קָעִילָה (*k'ā'ilā'*) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קָעַקַע (*k'ā'ā-k'ā'ā*) *m* cut or mark on the skin, tattoo.

קָעָרָה (*k'ā'ārā'*) *f, c.* קָעָרָה, *pl.* קָעָרוֹת, *c.* קָעָרוֹת, bowl, dish.

קָפָא (*kāfā'*) *ful.* יִקְפֶּא, *pt.* *pl.* יִקְפֶּאִים, to be contracted; to coagulate, to congeal. — *Ni. ful.* יִקְפֶּא, to be withdrawn. — *Hi.* יִקְפֶּא, *ful.* יִקְפֶּא, to cause to coagulate.

קָפָאן (*k'āpā'ā'n*) *m* congelation, frost.

קָפַד (*kāfā'd*) *Pi.* קָפַד to roll up.

קָפַד, קָפַד (*k'āpā'd*) *m* hedgehog.

קָפַדָּה (*k'āfā'dā*) *f* horror, destruction.

קָפַז (*k'āpā'z*) *m* arrow-snake.

קָפַץ (*kāfā'z*) *ful.* יִקְפֶּץ, to

close, to shut [the mouth],  
to shut up [compassion].

— *Ni. fut.* קָצַף. to be drawn  
together, to die. — *Pi. pt.*

קָצַף to spring, to leap.

קָץ (**kāṣ**) *m*, *w.s.* קָץ, a  
cutting, end, limit, ex-  
tremity, fulfilment, death,  
destruction; מֵקָץ after.

קָצַב (**kāṣāḇ**) *fut.* יִקָּצַב to  
cut off, to shear.

קָצַב (**kāṣāḇ**) *m*, *pl. c.* קָצְבִי,  
a cutting, shape, form;  
end, extremity.

קָצַח<sup>1</sup> (**kāṣāḥ**) *inf.* קָצוֹחַ, to  
cut off; to finish, to de-  
cide. — *Pi.* קָצַח, *inf.*  
קָצוֹחַ, *pt.* מִקָּצַח, to cut  
off, to take away. — *Hi.*  
הִקָּצַח, *inf.* הִקָּצוֹחַ, to  
scrape off.

קָצַח<sup>2</sup> (**kāṣāḥ**) *f*, *pl.* קָצוֹחַ,  
*c.* קָצוֹחַ, extremity, end,  
border, compass, the whole.

קָצַח (**kāṣāḥ**) *m*, *c.* קָצַח, *w.s.*  
קָצַח, *pl. c.* קָצִי, the same  
as קָצַח<sup>2</sup>; מִקָּצַח at the end  
of, after, from all sides.

קָצַח (**kāṣāḥ**) *m* end; אין  
לְקָצַח there is no end to.

קָצַח (**kāṣāḥ**) or קָצַח (**kāṣāḥ**)  
*m*, only *pl. c.* קָצוֹי, end.

קָצוֹה (**kāṣāḥ**) *f*, *pl. w.s.*  
קָצוֹה = קָצַח.

קָצַח (**kāṣāḥ**) *m* black  
cumin.

קָצִין (**kāṣīn**) *m*, *c.* קָצִין,  
*pl. c.* קָצִינִי, judge, magi-  
strate, military leader,  
general.

קָצִיעָה<sup>1</sup> (**kāṣīāḥ**) *f*, *pl.*  
קָצִיעוֹת, cassia, an aromatic  
bark like cinnamon.

קָצִיעָה<sup>2</sup> (**kāṣīāḥ**) *pr.n..f.*

קָצִיר (**kāṣīr**) *m*, *c.* קָצִיר,  
*w.s.* קָצִירוֹ, *pl. w.s.* קָצִירִי,  
a cutting, reaping, harvest;  
harvest-time, cut grain;  
cut off bough, branch;  
reaper.

קָצַע (**kāṣāʿ**) *Pu. pt. f/pl.*  
*c.* מִקָּצַעַת, to be made  
into angles, to be cornered.  
*Hi. fut.* יִקָּצַע to scrape  
off. — *Ho. pt. f/pl.* מִקָּצַעוֹת  
the same as *Pu.*

קָצַף (**kāṣāḥ**) *inf.* קָצַף, *fut.*  
יִקָּצַף, to be angry, to fly  
into a passion. — *Hi. inf.*  
הִקָּצַף, *fut.* יִקָּצִיף, to pro-  
voke to anger. — *Hith.*  
הִתְקָצַף the same as *Q.*

קָצַף (**kāṣāḥ**) *m*, *i.p.* קָצַף,  
*w.s.* קָצַף, anger, wrath,

fury, strife, quarrel;  
fragment of wood, chip.

קצפה (k'ḇāfā') *f* broken  
off bough, chip-wood.

קצץ (kāḇḥ'ḇ) *pt. p.* קצוץ,  
to cut off, to clip off, to  
trim. — *Pi.* קצץ, קצץ,  
*fut.* יקצץ, to cut or hew  
off, to cut through. — *Pu.*  
*pt.* יקצץ to be cut off.

קצר (kāḇḥ'r) *inf.* קצר, *w.s.*  
קצר, *imp. pl.* קצרו, *fut.*  
יקצר, *pt.* קוצר, *pl.*  
קוצרים, to cut, to mow, to  
reap; *pt.* reaper. — *intr.*  
*inf.* קצור, *fut.* יקצר, to be  
cut, shortened, lessened;  
to be short, impatient,  
unable. — *Pi.* קצר to  
shorten. — *Hi.* הקציר to  
reap; to shorten.

קצר (kāḇḥ'r) *adj.*, *c.* קצר,  
*pl. c.* קצרי, short; יד  
קצר short in the hand, power-  
less.

קצר (k'ḇḥ'r) *m* shortness;  
ק' רום impatience.

קצות (k'ḇāḥ') *f*, קצות (k'ḇā-  
vāḥ') end, extremity; the  
whole.

קר (kār) *adj.*, *pl.* קרים,  
cold, cool, quiet.

קר (kār) = קיר.

קר (kār) *m* coldness, cold.

קרא<sup>1</sup> (kāḥā') *inf.* קרא,  
קראת, *w.s.* קראי (kār'i'),  
*imp.* קרא, קראי, *fut.* יקרא,  
*pt.* קרא, קורא, *pl.* קוראים,  
*c.* קראי, *pt. p.* קרוי, *pl.*  
קרוים, to cry, to call  
aloud, to roar; to proclaim,  
pronounce, preach; to call,  
to summon, to invite; to  
implore; to call together,  
to appoint; to praise,  
celebrate; to call by name,  
to name; to read aloud,  
to recite. — *Ni.* יקרא, *fut.*  
יקרא, *pt.* יקרא, *pl.* יקראים,  
to be called, summoned,  
named; to be read. — *Pu.*  
יקרא, *pt. w.s.* יקראי, to be  
called, named.

קרא<sup>2</sup> (kāḥā') *fut.* יקרא, *pt.*  
*f/pl.* קראת, to meet, to  
happen, to occur, to befall.  
— *Ni.* יקרא, *inf.* יקרא,  
*fut.* יקרא, to encounter,  
meet, happen, to be met  
with. — *Hi.* *fut.* יקרא to  
cause to happen, to let  
befall.

קרא<sup>1</sup> (kār'i') *m* partridge.

קרא<sup>2</sup> (kār'i') *pr.n.m.*

קראת (k'ḥāḥ') [*inf.* of  
לקרא], only in לקראת



*adv., w.s.* לִקְרַאתִי, in an encounter, in a meeting, over against, opposite to.

קָרַב (*kārā'b*), קָרַב<sup>1</sup> (*kārē'b*), *inf.* קָרַב, קָרוֹב, קָרְבָּה (*kārā'b*), *imp.* קָרַב, קָרְבָּה, קָרְבוּ, *fut.* יִקְרַב, to approach, to draw near, to appear [before God], to come near, to advance. — *Ni.* נִקְרַב to come near. — *Pi.* קָרַב, *imp.* קָרַב, *fut.* יִקְרַב, to bring near, to admit; *intr.* to be very near. — *Hi.* הִקְרִיב, *inf.* הִקְרִיב, *imp.* הִקְרִיב, *fut.* מִקְרִיב, *pt.* מִקְרִיב, to cause to come near, to bring near, to admit, to give access; to offer, to present a gift; *intr.* to draw near, to be near.

קָרַב<sup>2</sup> (*kārē'b*) *adj.* drawing-near, approaching.

קָרַב (*kārā'b*) *m* collision, battle, war.

קָרַב (*kārā'b*) *m, w.s.* קָרְבוּ, *pl. w.s.* קָרְבֵי, the interior, the midst, bowels, intestines, cavity of the belly, the heart, the mind, the centre; בְּקָרְבֵי in the midst, among; מִקָּרְבֵי from the midst, from away.

קָרְבָּה (*kārā'b*) *f, c.* קָרְבָּה, *pl.* קָרְבֹת, the approaching, nearness; war.

קָרְבָּן (*kārā'n*), קָרְבָּן (*kārā'n*) *m, c.* קָרְבָּן, *pl. w.s.* קָרְבָּנִים, offering, present, sacrificial gift.

קָרְדֵם (*kārā'm*) *m, w.s.* קָרְדֵם, *pl.* קָרְדֵּימִים and קָרְדֵּימֹת, an axe.

קָרַה<sup>1</sup> (*kārā'*) *fut.* יִקְרַה, *pt. flpl.* קָרַה, to encounter, to meet, to happen, to befall, to occur. — *Ni.* נִקְרַה, *fut.* יִקְרַה, *pt.* לִקְרַה, to encounter, to meet with, to hit upon; to be at a place by chance. — *Pi. inf.* קָרַה, *pt.* מִקְרַה, to join or cross beams, to build. — *Hi.* הִקְרַה, *imp.* הִקְרַה, to cause to meet, to let happen; to build [others: to choose convenient places for].

קָרַה<sup>2</sup> (*kārā'*) *f* cold.

קָרַה (*kārā'*) *m, c.* קָרַה, accident, occurrence.

קָרַב, קָרַב (*kārā'b*) *adj., w.s.* קָרְבוּ, *pl.* קָרְבֵי, קָרְבֵי, *f* קָרְבָּה, near, nigh, neighbouring, immediate, at hand, lately;

near relation, kinsman, neighbour.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *imp.* קָרַחִי (kārāḥī), *fut.* יִקְרַח, to shear, to make bald. — *Ni.* יִקְרַח, to be shorn bald. — *Hi.* יִקְרַח, to make bald.

קָרַח (kārē'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַח (kārē'āḥ) *m* a bald-head.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרַח, cold, chilliness; ice; crystal.

קָרַח<sup>1</sup> (kārāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרַח, hail, ice.

קָרַח<sup>2</sup> (kārāḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* קָרַחִי (kārāḥī), *pl.* קָרַחִים.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* קָרַח, baldness [of the back head].

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* קָרַח, baldness.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *m*, *i.p.* קָרַח, hostile encounter.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* *c.* קָרַח, called, selected.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *f* proclamation.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *f*, *c.* קָרַח, town, city [poetically for עִיר]; קָרַח in many compounds of proper names, e. g. קָרַח אֶרֶב, קָרַח יָמִים, קָרַח סָפָר.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and in Moab.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *fut.* יִקְרַח, to overlay, to cover.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) to beam, to shine, to cast forth rays. — *Hi.* *pt.* קָרַח to put forth or have horns.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *f*, *i.p.* קָרַח, *w.s.* קָרַח, *du.* קָרַחִים, *c.* קָרַחִים, *pl.* קָרַחִים, a horn, horn-vessel, oil-horn; horn for blowing; point, corner; peak; ray of light; might, power, strength, dignity.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *pr.n.f.* [paint-horn].

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *pt.* קָרַח, to bend, to writhe, to sink down.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *m*, only *pl.* קָרַחִים, *c.* קָרַחִים, bend, hook.

קָרַח = קָרַח *pr.n.m.*

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *m*, only *du.* *w.s.* קָרַח, knuckle, ankle.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *inf.* קָרַח, *imp.* *pl.* קָרַחִים, *fut.* יִקְרַח, *pt.* קָרַח, *pt. p.* קָרַח, *pl.* קָרַחִים.

*c.* קָרַעַי, to tear to pieces, to rend, to tear away; to tear open, to open, to widen; to slander. — *Ni.* fut. יִקְרַע, יִקְרַעַת, *pt.* נִקְרַעַת, to be torn to pieces, to be rent.

קָרַעַת (kǝ'rǝʿ) *m*, only *pl.* קָרַעִים, piece, rag, tatter.

קָרַעַת (kǝrǝʿB) *fut.* יִקְרַעַת, *pt.* קָרַעַת, to press together, to bite [the lips], to wink. — *Pu.* יִקְרַעַת to be pinched off, to be nipped off.

קָרַעַת (kǝ'rǝB) *m* gadfly [others: destruction].

קָרַקַע<sup>1</sup> (kǝrkǝʿ) *m* ground, soil, floor, pavement, ceiling; bottom.

קָרַקַע<sup>2</sup> (kǝrkǝʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קָרַקַר (kǝrkǝ'r) *pr.n.* of a town beyond the Jordan.

קָרַר (kǝrǝ'r) *Pi. inf.* קָרַרַת, *pt.* מִקְרַרַת, to pull down, to destroy [or from קָרַר].

קָרַשׁ (kǝ'rǝš) *m*, *i.p.* קָרַשׁ, *w.s.* קָרַשִׁים, *pl.* קָרַשִׁים, *c.* קָרַשִׁי, board, plank; rowing-bench [others: panneling, deck].

קָרַת (kǝ'rǝθ) *f* city, town.

קָרַתָּה (kǝrtǝʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

קָרַתָּן (kǝrtǝʿn) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

קָשָׁה (kǝšǝʿ), קָשָׁה (kǝšǝvǝʿ) or קָשָׁת (kǝʿšǝʿθ) *f*, *pl.* קָשָׁת, *c.* קָשָׁת, vessel, can, jug.

קָשִׁיטָה (kǝʿšǝtǝʿ) *f* something weighed, a piece of money, coin worth 4 shekels.

קָשִׁקֶשֶׁת (kǝšǝkǝʿšǝθ) *f*, *pl.* קָשִׁקֶשֶׁת, קָשִׁקֶשֶׁת, *c.* קָשִׁקֶשֶׁת, scale [of a fish, of a harness].

קָשׁ (kǝš) *m* straw, stubble, chaff.

קָשָׁא (kǝššǝʿ) *m*, only *pl.* קָשָׁאִים, cucumber.

קָשַׁב (kǝšǝʿb) *fut.* יִקְשַׁב, to listen, to hearken. — *Hi.* הִקְשִׁיב, *inf.* הִקְשִׁיב, *imp.* הִקְשִׁיב, *fut.* יִקְשַׁב, to attend, listen, hearken; to make attentive.

קָשַׁב (kǝššǝʿb) *m* attention, listening.

קָשַׁב (kǝššǝʿb) *adj.*, *f* קָשַׁבַת, attentive.

קָשָׁה (kāsšū'ḥ) *adj.*, *f/pl.*  
קָשָׁה, attentive.

קָשָׁה (kāsšā') *fut.* יִקְשֶׁה,  
וַיִּקְשֶׁה, to be hard, heavy,  
harsh, severe, difficult. —  
*Ni. pt.* נִקְשָׁה to be op-  
pressed, depressed. — *Pi.*  
*fut.* יִקְשֶׁה, וַיִּקְשֶׁה, to make  
hard, to labour. — *Hi.*  
הִקְשָׁה, *inf.* הִקְשֵׁת, *fut.*  
יִקְשֶׁה, וַיִּקְשֶׁה, *pt.* בִּקְשָׁה,  
to harden, to make heavy  
or difficult.

קָשָׁה (kāsšē') *adj.*, *c.* קָשָׁה,  
קָשִׁים, *f* קָשָׁה, *c.* קָשֵׁת, *pl.*  
קָשִׁת, hard, difficult,  
severe, unfeeling, cruel;  
inflexible, obstinate; un-  
fortunate, melancholy;  
strong, violent.

קָשָׁה (kāsšā'ḥ) *Hi.* הִקְשִׁים,  
*fut.* יִקְשִׁים, to harden; to  
treat harshly.

קָשָׁת (kāšt), קָשֶׁת (kāšēt)  
*m* faithfulness; justness,  
truth.

קָשִׁי (kāšī') *m* hardness,  
obduration.

קָשִׁיּוֹן (kāšyō'n) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Issachar.

קָשֶׁר (kāšēr) *fut.* יִקְשֶׁר, *pt.*

קָשֶׁר, *pt. p.* קָשֹׁר, *pl.*  
קָשֶׁרִים, *f* קָשִׁיבָה, to bind,  
to tie; to join in con-  
spiracy, to conspire; *pt.*  
conspirator; *pt. p.* bound,  
strong, firm. — *Ni.* נִקְשֶׁר,  
*fut.* יִקְשֶׁר, to be bound  
together, to be attached;  
to be finished. — *Pi.* קָשֶׁר,  
*fut. 2. f/sg. w.s.* תִּקְשֶׁרִים,  
to bind, to unite; to bind  
about. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מִקְשָׁרוֹת  
to be strong. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשֶּׁר  
to conspire.

קָשֶׁר (kāšēr) *m*, *i.p.* קָשֶׁר,  
*w.s.* קָשָׁרוֹ, conspiracy, re-  
bellion.

קָשֶׁר (kāššūr) *m*, only *pl.*  
קָשֶׁרִים, girdle.

קָשֶׁשׁ (kāššā's) *imp. pl.* קָשִׁו  
(kāššū) to collect oneself.  
— *Po. inf.* קָשֶׁשׁ, *pt.* מִקְשֶׁשׁ,  
*f* מִקְשֶׁשֶׁת, to gather straw  
or wood. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשֶּׁשׁ  
to collect oneself, to make  
up one's mind.

קָשֶׁת (kāššēṭ) *f* [also *m*],  
*i.p.* קָשֶׁת, *w.s.* בִּשְׁתִּי, *pl.*  
קָשֶׁתֹת, *c.* בִּשְׁתֹת, a bow  
[for shooting], rainbow;  
power, strength.

קָשֶׁת (kāššā'ṭ) *m* bowman,  
archer.

7

7 the twentieth letter of the alphabet, called רִישׁ [head]; as a numeral = 200.

רָאָה<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *inf.* רָאָה, רָאָה, *w.s.* רָאָה, רָאָה, *imp.* רָאָה, רָאָה, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יִרְאֶה, *1. sg.* אֶרְאֶה, אֶרְאֶה, *pt.* רָאָה, רָאָה, *w.s.* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, רָאָה, *f* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, *pt. p.* רָאָה, *f/pl.* רָאָה, to see, to look, to look at, to view, to inspect, regard, perceive; to feel, understand, learn; to live to see, to enjoy. — *Ni.* נִרְאֶה, *inf.* הִרְאָה, הִרְאָה, [הִרְאָה] for [הִרְאָה], *imp.* הִרְאָה, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יִרְאֶה, *pt.* נִרְאֶה, to be seen; to show oneself, to appear, to reveal oneself; to be shown. — *Pu.* הִרְאָה to be seen. — *Hi.* הִרְאָה, הִרְאָה, *inf.* הִרְאָה, *imp.* הִרְאָה, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יִרְאֶה, *pt.* הִרְאָה, to make seeing, to cause to see, to show; to make one feel or know; to cause to enjoy. — *Ho.* הִרְאָה, *pt.* הִרְאָה, to be made to see, to be shown anything. —

*Hith.* הִתְרַאָה to look at one another.

רָאָה<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *f* a bird of prey [for רָאָה].

רָאָה (rā'ā') *adj., c.* רָאָה, seeing.

רָאָה<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *m* [*pt.* of רָאָה], *pl.* רָאָה, seer, prophet; vision, oracle.

רָאָה<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

רְאוּבֵן (r'ūbē'n) *pr.n.m.*, Reuben.

רְאוּבֵן (rā'ā'vā') *f, inf.* of רָאָה, a seeing, spectacle.

רְאוּמָה (r'ūmā') *pr.n.f.*

רְאוּמָה (r'ū'ā') *f* sight, seeing.

רְאוּמָה (r'ū'ā') *m* mirror.

רְאוּמָה (r'ū'ā') *m, i.p.* רְאוּמָה, sight, vision, appearance, spectacle, warning example.

רְאוּמָה (r'ū'ā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

רְאוּמָה, רְאוּמָה (r'ū'ā'yā'), רְאוּמָה (r'ū'ā'yā') *m, pl.* רְאוּמָה, רְאוּמָה, a wild animal, antelope, buffalo, unicorn.

רְאוּמָה (r'ū'ā'yā') = רְאוּמָה, see רְאוּמָה.

רְאוּמָה, רְאוּמָה (rāmō'ā') *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

רָאָה (rāmā') *f, c.* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, height; coral.

רָאָה (rāš) *m, w.s.* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה [for רָאָה], *pl.* רָאָה, *c.* רָאָה, the head, person; chief, leader, prince; chief town; point, top, first rank, the best; the total; multitude, band, troop; the beginning; a poisonous plant, poppy, poison.

רָאָה (rāš) *pr.n.* of a Scythian people, Russians; *pr.n.m.*

רָאָה (rīšā') *f* top, head; רָאָה רָאָה corner-stone, key-stone.

רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה (rīšā'n) *adj., pl.* רָאָה, *f* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, the first, foremost, chief, former, earlier, preceding, ancient; *adv.* first, before, sooner, formerly.

רָאָה (rīšānī') *adj., only f* רָאָה, = רָאָה.

רָאָה (rāšī'ā) *f* beginning, commencement, origin, former state, the first, the best, firstling.

רָאָה (rāšā'ā) *f, only pl.*

*c.* רָאָה, the place of the head, see רָאָה.

רָב (rāb) *adj., i.p.* רָב, *pl.* רָב, *f* רָב, *c.* רָב, *pl.* רָב, much, numerous, many, abundant, sufficient, great, strong, mighty; chief, head, leader, master; *adv.* much, enough, abundantly.

רָב (rāb) *m, c.* רָב, *w.s.* רָב, *pl.* רָב, multitude, number, largeness, greatness, fulness, totality; לָרָב in multitude, abundantly; מָרָב for multitude.

רָב (rābā'ā) *pf. pl.* רָב, *i.p.* רָב, *inf.* רָב, to be or become many, numerous, abundant. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מְרַבֵּה to be multiplied by myriads [רָבָה].

רָב (rābā'ā) *pf. pl.* רָב, to throw, to shoot, to sling.

רָבָה (rābā'ā) *f, pl.* רָבָה, *c.* רָבָה, great multitude, ten thousand, myriad.

רָבָה (rābā'ā) to spread, to prepare a bed.

רָבָה (rābā'ā) *inf.* רָבָה, *imp.* רָבָה, *pl.* רָבָה, *inf.* רָבָה, *pl.* רָבָה, to be or become



many, to increase, to multiply; to be or become large, great, mighty. —

*Pi.* רָבָה, *imp.* לְרַבֵּה [for לְרַבֵּה], to make many, to get much, to bring up [children]. — *Hi.* הִרְבָּה, *inf.* הִרְבֵּה, הִרְבֵּה, *imp.* הִרְבֵּה, *fut.* הִרְבֹּת, *imp.* הִרְבֵּה, *pl.* מְרַבֵּה, וַיִּרְבֵּה, *pt.* מְרַבֵּה, *pl.* מְרַבִּים, to make many or great, to multiply, to increase, to do abundantly, to have or give much; *inf.* הִרְבֵּה as an *adv.* much, greatly, abundantly.

רָבָה (rāḇāḥ) *m* shooter, archer [or becoming great, *pt.* of לְרַבֵּה].

רָבָה (rābbāḥ) *f* the great, the chief one; *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Ammonites, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן.

רָבָה (rābbāḥ) *f, du.* רַבּוֹת, רַבָּאוֹת, *pl.* רַבָּאוֹת, רַבָּתִים, ten thousand, myriad — רַבָּה.

רָבִיב (rāḇīḇ) *m, only pl.* רַבִּיבִים, abundant rain, shower.

רָבִיד (rāḇīd) *m, c.* רַבִּיד, collar, neck-chain.

רַבִּיעִי (rāḇīʿī) *adj. num., pl.*

רַבִּיעִית, רַבְעִים, רַבְעִים, fourth, fourth part, fourth generation.

רַבִּית (rābbīʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רַבֵּה (rāḇāḥ) *Ho. pt. f* מְרַבֵּה, to be mixed, mingled.

רַבְלָה (rāḇlāḥ) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria.

רַב־סָרִיס (rāḇ ṣārīṣ) *pr.n.m.* [see סָרִיס].

רַבֵּעַ (rāḇāʿ) *inf. w.s.* רַבְעִי, to lie down, to lie with. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְבִּיעַ to cause to gender.

רַבְעִי (rāḇāʿ) *pt. p.* רַבְעִי, *pl.* רַבְעִים, to have four sides; *pt. p.* square, four-sided. — *Pu. pt.* מְרַבֵּעַ to be made four-sided or square.

רַבְעִי (rāḇāʿ) *m* the fourth part, fourth side [for רַבְעִי see רַבְעִי].

רַבְעִי (rāḇāʿ) *pr.n.m.*

רַבְעִי (rāḇbāʿ) *m, only pl.* רַבְעִים, descendent of the fourth generation, great-grandchild.

רַבֵּעַ (rāḇāʿ) *m* = רַבֵּעַ.

רַבֵּעַ (rāḇāʿ) *fut. pt.* יַרְבֵּעַ.

רָבַץ, *pl.* רָבָצִים, *f.* רֶבֶצֶת, to lie down, to couch, to rest, to repose; to lie in wait, to lurk. — *Hi.* הִרְבִּיץ, *fut.* יִרְבִּיץ, *pt.* מִרְבִּיץ, to cause to lie down, to lay.

רָבִץ (rəḥḇāḥ) *m, w.s.* רֶבֶצָה, a couching, resting-place.

רִבְקָה (rīḇkā) *pr.n. f.*, Rebekah.

רִבְשָׁקָה (rāḇšāḳā) *m* title of an Assyrian dignitary [cup-bearer or general].

רָגַב (rəḡḡḇ) or רֶגֶב (rēḡḡḇ) *m*, only *pl.* רִגְבִּים, *c.* רִגְבִּי, a clod.

רָגַז (rāḡā'z) or רָגַז (rāḡā'z) *imp.* יִרְגַּז, *fut.* יִרְגַּז, to be in a trouble, to be stirred, moved, excited; to tremble, to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְגַּז, *fut.* יִרְגַּז, *pt.* מִרְגַּז, *tr.* to stir, move, agitate, to cause to tremble. — *Hith.* הִתְרַגַּז to be agitated, to rage.

רָגַז (rāḡḡā'z) *adj.* trembling.

רָגַז (rāḡā'z) *m, w.s.* רִגְזָה (rəḡzāḥā), agitation, excitement, rage, tumult, disquiet.

רָגַזָה (rāḡzā) *f* a trembling, quaking.

רָגַל (rāḡāl) *pt.* רָגַל, to use one's feet, to wander about; to slander; to full. — *Pi.* רָגַל, *inf.* רָגַל, *w.s.* רִגְלָה, *fut.* יִרְגַּל, *pt. pl.* מִרְגְּלִים, to wander about as a slanderer, as a spy; *pt.* a scout or spy. — *Tiph.* תִּרְגַּל [= *Hi.*] to teach to walk, to lead [a child].

רָגַל (rāḡāl) *f, i.p.* רָגַל, *w.s.* רִגְלִי, *du.* רִגְלִים, *c.* רִגְלִי, *pl.* רִגְלִים, foot, leg, step, tread; *du.* also pudenda; *pl.* steps, turns, times, רִגְלֵי שְׁלֹשׁ three times, thrice.

רָגַל (rāḡāl) *m* fuller; in *pr.n.* עֵין רָגַל a fountain near Jerusalem.

רָגַל (rāḡāl) *m, pl.* רִגְלִים, footman, pedestrian, foot-soldier.

רִגְלִים (rāḡālīm) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

רָגַם (rāḡām) *inf.* רָגַם, *fut. pl.* יִרְגְּמוּ, to heap stones upon, to stone.

רָגַם (rāḡām); רָגַם מְלֹאָה (rāḡām mēlōā) *pr.n.m.*

רָגַמָה (rāḡmā) *f, w.s.* רִגְמָה, heap, crowd.

רָגַן (rāḡā'n) *pt. pl.* רִגְנִים,

to murmur, to revolt. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְגֵּן to murmur, to rebel.

רָגַע<sup>1</sup> (rāgā') *pt.* רָגַע, to set in motion, to cause to tremble, to terrify; to contract oneself. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְגִּיעַ, to cause to move, to wink with the eye, to do in a moment.

רָגַע<sup>2</sup> (rāgā') *Ni. imp. f.* הִרְגִּיעִי, to rest. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְגִּיעַ, to cause to rest, to settle, to establish.

רָגֵעַ (rāgē'a') *adj.* living quietly, quiet.

רָגַע (rāgā') *m, i.p.* רָגַע, *pl.* רָגָעִים, a winking, wink, moment, time, turn; *adv.* suddenly, for a moment, quickly.

רָגַשׁ (rāgā's) to be noisy, to rage.

רָגַשׁ (rāgā's) *m* noisy crowd.

רָגַשָׁה (rāgā'sa') *f, c.* רָגַשָׁה = רָגַשׁ.

רָדַד (rādā'd) *inf.* רָד, רָד, *pt.* רָדַד, to tread down, to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְדֹּד to extend, to overlay [with metal].

רָדַד<sup>1</sup> (rādā') *inf.* רָדַד, *imp.*

רָדַד, *pl.* יִרְדֹּד, *fut.* יִרְדֹּד, *pt.* רָדַד, *w.s.* רָדַם, *pl.* רָדִים, to tread down, to subdue, to oppress; to rule, to sway. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְדֹּד [or from יִרְדֹּד] to cause to rule, to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְדֹּד to tread down, to subdue.

רָדַד<sup>2</sup> (rādā') *inf.* יִרְדֹּד, to take, to seize.

רָדָדִי (rādā'di) *pr.n.m.*

רָדִיד (rādī'd) *m, w.s.* רָדִידִי, *pl.* רָדִידִים, thin, wide covering, veil, female garment.

רָדַם (rādā'm) *Ni. fut.* יִרְדָּם, *pt.* נִרְדָּם, to lie in a deep sleep, to be stupified, stunned, senseless, motionless.

רָדַף (rādā'f) *inf.* רָדַף, רָדַף, *w.s.* רָדַף (rādā'f), *imp.* רָדַף, *pt.* רָדַף, *pl.* רָדַפִּים, *c.* רָדַפִּי, to run after, to pursue, to follow; to strive after; to chase, to drive away. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְדָּף, *pt.* נִרְדָּף, to be pursued; *pt.* what is driven away, the past. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְדָּף, [or = יִרְדָּף Q.], *pt.* יִרְדָּף, to follow, to pursue,

to strive after. — *Pu.* רָבַח, to be chased. — *Hi.* הִרְבִּיחַ, to pursue eagerly. — *Ho.* pt. see מִרְבֵּחַ.

רָבַח (rāḥāḇ) fut. יִרְבַּח, to rage, to urge, to importune. — *Hi.* הִרְבִּיב, fut. יִרְבִּיב, to excite; to make courageous.

רָבִיחַ (rāḥāḇ) adj., pl. רִבְבִים, proud, defiant.

רָבִיחַ (rāḥāḇ) m, i.p. רִבְבַּח, rage, violence, noise, defiance; a sea-monster [crocodile, symbolizing Egypt].

רָבִיחַ (rāḥāḇ) m, w.s. רִבְבָּחַם, (rōḥbāḇ'm), pride, insolence, boasting.

רִבְחָהּ (rōḥgāḥ) pr.n.m.

רָבַח (rāḥāḇ) fut. יִרְבֹּחַ, to tremble, to fear.

רִבְחָהּ (rāḥāḇ) m, only pl. רִבְחָהּ, watering-trough; lock of hair.

רֹב see רָב.

רֹב see רִיב.

רָוַח (rūḇ) pf. רָוַח, to ramble, to rove about, to neglect [God]. — *Hi.* הִרְוִיד, fut. יִרְוִי, to ramble, to rove, to be restless.

רָוַח (rāvāḥ) fut. יִרְוַח, pl. יִרְוִי, to overflow, to drink copiously, to be debauched, to enjoy. — *Pi.* רָוַח, imp. רָוֵחַ, fut. יִרְוֵחַ, w.s. אֶרְוִי, to be soaked, to be sated, to be drunk; tr. to water, to drench, to satiate, to moisten. — *Hi.* הִרְוִיחַ, pt. מִרְוֵחַ, to water, refresh, satiate.

רָוַח (rāvāḥ) adj., f רָוִיחַ, watered, satiated with drink.

רָוַח (rāvāḥ) fut. יִרְוַח, to be extended, to be wide or easy. — *Pu.* pt. מִרְוֵחַ to be spacious, airy.

רָוַח (rāvāḥ) m room, space; relief.

רָוַח<sup>1</sup> (rū'āḥ) *Hi. inf.* הִרְוִיחַ, w.s. הִרְוִיחוּ, fut. יִרְוִיחַ, to smell [tr.], to scent, to enjoy the odour.

רָוַח<sup>2</sup> (rū'āḥ) f, w.s. רוּחִי, pl. רוּחוֹת, breath, wind, air, breeze, blowing; animal life, spirit, ghost, soul, mind, intellect, passion.

רָוַחַת (rāvāḥāḥ) f relief, ease, breathing.

רָוִיחַ (rāvāyāḥ) f an overflowing, abundance.

**רום** (*rūm*) *pf.* רָם, *inf.* רוֹם, *imp.* רוֹם, *fut.* יִרוֹם, *pl.* יִרְמוּ (vāyyā'ṣm), *pt.* רָם, *f.* רָמָה, to be or become high, elevated, exalted, lofty, glorious, mighty, proud.—*Pi.* רוֹמָם, *imp.* רוֹמְמוּ, *fut.* יִרוֹמְמוּ, *pt.* מְרוֹמָם, to make high, to raise, to bring up, to make grow, to exalt, to celebrate.—*Pu.* *fut.* יִרוֹמָם, *pt.* מְרוֹמָם, to be raised, exalted.—*Hi.* הָרִים, *inf.* הָרִים, *imp.* הָרִים, *fut.* יִהְיוּ, *pl.* c. מְרִימִי, to make high, to raise, to lift up, to exalt, to elevate; to take away, to receive; to offer, to present [a sacrifice].—*Ho.* הוֹרָם, *fut.* יוֹרָם, to be offered; to be taken away.—*Hith.* הִתְרוֹמָם, *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶרְוֶמָם, to raise or exalt oneself.

**רוֹם** (*rūm*) *m* height; pride, haughtiness.

**רוֹם** (*rām*) *m* height.

**רוֹמָה** (*rāmā'*) *f* haughtiness, pride; *adv.* proudly.

**רוֹמָה** (*rūmā'*) *pr.n.* of a place.

**רוֹמָם** (*rāmā'm*) *m, pl.* רוֹמְמוֹת, exaltation, praise; hymn.

**רוֹמְמוֹת** (*rō'mēmūṭ*) *f* a rising up; majesty.

**רוֹן** (*rūn*) *Hith. pt.* מְתָרוֹן, to be overpowered, intoxicated [but see רָגַן].

**רוֹעַ** (*rū'a'*) *Pu. fut.* יִרְעַע, to be shouted with joy.—*Hi.* הָרִיעַ, *inf.* הָרִיעַ, *imp.* הָרִיעוּ, *fut.* יִרְעִי, *pl.* מְרִיעִים, to shout with joy, to cry, to raise a cry, to be noisy, to lament.—*Hith.* הִתְרוֹעַע, to shout with joy.

**רוּף** (*rūf*) *Pu. fut.* יִרְוּפָה, to be shaken, to quake.

**רוּץ** (*rūṣ*) *pf.* רָץ, *inf.* רוּץ, *imp.* רוּץ, *fut.* יִרוּץ, *pl.* יִרְצוּ (vāyyā'rṣ), *pt.* רָץ, *pl.* רָצִים, [רָצִין], to run, to hasten, to rush; *pt.* runner, courier, royal messenger, body-guard.—*Pi.* *fut.* יִרוּצִי, to run fast.—*Hi.* הָרִיצַי, *imp.* הָרִיצַי, *fut.* יִרְצִי, to cause to run, to bring quickly, to chase away, to accelerate.

**רוּק** (*rūk*) *Hi.* הָרִיק, *inf.* הָרִיק, *fut.* יִהְיֶה, *pt.* מְרִיקִים, to empty, to pour out, to draw [a sword], to lead

to battle. — *Ho.* הוֹרֵק to be poured out.

רוּר (*rūr*) *pf.* רָר, to let flow out [spittle &c.].

רוֹשׁ (*rōš*) *m* poppy, poison, see ראשׁ.

רוֹשׁ (*rūš*) *pf.* רָשׁ, *pt.* רֶשׁ [רָאשׁ], to be poor, needy; *pt.* a poor one, beggar. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ, to feign oneself poor.

רוּת (*rūt*) *pr.n.f.*

רָזָה (*rāzā'*) to make thin or lean. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְזֶה to become lean.

רָזָה (*rāzā'*) *adj.*, *f* רְזִיָּה, lean, meagre.

רָזָן (*rāzā'n*) *m* leanness, consumption

רָזָן (*rāzā'n*) *m* prince.

רָזָן (*rāzā'n*) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Damascus.

רָזָה (*rāzā'*) *m* consumption, destruction; רָזָה לִי woe to me!

רָזָה (*rāzā'm*) *fut.* יִרְזָה, to move the eyes, to wink.

רָזָן (*rāzā'n*) [*pt.* of רָזָן], only *pl.* רָזָנִים, רָזָנִים, prince, ruler.

רָחֵב (*rāḥāḥ*) to be wide, spacious, to be wide

opened. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְחַב to be wide, spacious. — *Hi.* הִרְחִיב, *inf.* הִרְחִיב, *imp.* יִרְחִיב, *fut.* יִרְחִיב, to make wide, broad, spacious, to open wide; to extend, enlarge, expand; to relieve, to deliver.

רָחֵב (*rāḥāḥ*) *adj.*, *c.* רָחֵב, *pl. c.* בְּרָחֵב, *f* רָחֵבָה, *c.* בְּרָחֵבָה, wide, spacious, broad, large; puffed up, haughty; *subst.* ambition, pride.

רָחֵב (*rāḥāḥ*) *pr.n.f.*, Rahab.

רָחֵב (*rāḥāḥ*) *m*, *pl. c.* בְּרָחֵב, breadth, width, extension.

רָחֵב (*rāḥāḥ*) *m*, *w.s.* רָחֵב (rāḥāḥ), breadth, extent, comprehensiveness.

רָחֵב, רָחֵב (*rāḥāḥ*) *m*, *w.s.* רָחֵבָה, *pl.* רָחֵבֹת, wide space, broad way, street, roomy place, court, forum.

רָחֵב (*rāḥāḥ*) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

רָחֵב (*rāḥāḥ*) [see רָחֵב] *f* roominess, freedom.

רָחֵב (*rāḥāḥ*) *pr.n.* of a well; רָ עִיר a suburb of Nineveh; רָ הַנָּהָר a town near the Euphrates.



רַחֵם (rāḥāyā') or רַחֵם (rāḥāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

רַחֵם (rāḥāb'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*, Rehoboam.

רַחֵם (rāḥā') *adj.* grinding; *m* millstone, only *du.* רַחֵם the two grind-stones, hand-mill.

רַחֵם (rāḥā'm) *adj.* merciful, compassionate.

רַחֵם (rāḥā'k) *adj.*, *pl.* רַחֵם, רַחֵם, *f* רַחֵם, *pl.* רַחֵם, far, distant, remote [of place and time]; unattainable, precious; *subst.* distance, future, past; רַחֵם from afar.

רַחֵם (rāḥā'it) *m*, *pl.* רַחֵם, frame-work, panelling.

רַחֵם see רַחֵם.

רַחֵם (rāḥā'il) *f*, *pl.* רַחֵם, female lamb, sheep, ewe.

רַחֵם (rāḥā'il) *pr.n.f.*, Rachel.

רַחֵם (rāḥā'm) *fut. w.s.* רַחֵם (rāḥā'mā'), to love. — *Pi.* רַחֵם, *inf.* רַחֵם, *fut.* רַחֵם, *pt.* רַחֵם, to have compassion, pity, tenderness, love. — *Pu.* רַחֵם, *fut.* רַחֵם, to meet with compassion or mercy.

רַחֵם (rāḥā'm) *m* a vulture.

רַחֵם (rāḥām) *m*, *i.p.* רַחֵם, *pl.* רַחֵם, *c.* רַחֵם, a womb, a maiden; *pl.* the bowels; compassion, mercy, sympathy, tenderness, pity.

רַחֵם (rāḥām) *pr.n.m.*

רַחֵם (rāḥām) *m*, *i.p.* רַחֵם, *w.s.* רַחֵם, the womb, the mother's womb.

רַחֵם (rāḥāmā') *f*, *du.* רַחֵם, woman, maiden.

רַחֵם (rāḥāmānī') *adj.*, *f* רַחֵם, *pl.* רַחֵם, merciful, compassionate.

רַחֵם (rāḥā't) to quake, to tremble. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְחַם, *pt. f* בְּרַחֵם, to brood, to hover over.

רַחֵם (rāḥā'ā) *inf.* רַחֵם, רַחֵם (rāḥā'ā'), *imp.* רַחֵם, רַחֵם, *fut.* יִרְחַם, *pt. f* רַחֵם, *pl.* רַחֵם, to wash, to rinse; to wash away; to wash oneself, to bathe. — *Pu.* יִרְחַם to be washed. — *Hith.* יִרְחַם to wash oneself.

רַחֵם (rāḥā'ā) *m*, *w.s.* רַחֵם, a washing.

רַחֵם (rāḥā'ā') *f* a washing, watering-place.

רַחֵם (rāḥā'k) *inf.* רַחֵם, *imp.*

יָרַחֵק, *fut.* יִרְחַק, to be far, distant, remote; to remove oneself, to be away.—*Ni.* *fut.* יִרְחַק, to be removed.—*Pi.* רָחַק, *fut.* יִרְחַק, to remove far away.—*Hi.* בִּרְחִיק, *inf.* בִּרְחִיק, *fut.* יִרְחִיק, to remove, to put far away; *intr.* to be far off; *inf. adv.* far, away, distant.

רָחַק (rāḥāq) *adj.*, *pl. w.s.* רָחֻקִּי, departing from, removing.

רָחַשׁ (rāḥāš) to boil over, to pour forth.

רָחַת (rāḥāṭ) *f* fan, winnowing-shovel.

רָטַב (rāṭāḇ) *fut.* יִרְטַב, to be moist or juicy.

רָטַב (rāṭāḇ) *adj.* juicy, succulent, fresh.

רָטַה (rāṭāḥ) *fut. w.s.* יִרְטַה, see יָרַט.

רָטַט (rāṭāṭ) *m* terror.

רָטַפַּשׁ (rūṭāṭāš) *a Pu.*, to become fresh or green again.

רָטַשׁ (rāṭāš) *Pi.* רָטַשׁ, *fut.* יִרְטַשׁ, to dash to pieces, to prostrate.—*Pu.* רָטַשׁ, *fut.* יִרְטַשׁ, to be dashed in pieces [to the ground].

רִי (rī) *m* rushing water, watering.

רִיב (rīb) *pf.* רָב, *inf.* רִיב, *imp.* רִיב, *fut.* וִיִּרֵּב, יִרְבֵּ, יִרְבֵּ, *pt.* רָב, to quarrel, to strive, to contend, to plead; *pt.* pleader, defender, adversary.—*Hi. pt.* מְרִיב, *pl. c.* מְרִיבֵי, the same as *Q.*

רִיב, רָב (rīb) *m, w.s.* רִיבֵי, *pl.* רִיבִים, *c.* רִיבֵי, quarrel, strife, contention, feud, dispute, judicial cause, suit, litigation, plea.

רִיבִי (rībā'y) *pr.n.m.*

רִיחַ see רוֹחַ.

רִיחַ (rēāḥ) *m, w.s.* רִיחָנוּ, exhalation, scent, smell, fragrance.

רִים see רָאם.

רִיעַ see רֵעַ.

רִיפּוֹת, רִיפּוֹת (rīṭāṭ) *f/pl.* pounded corn, grits.

רִיפָּת (rīṭāṭ) *pr.n.* of a Japhetic people on the Black Sea, Cimmerians.

רִיק (rīk) *adj.* empty, vain; *subst.* emptiness, vain thing; *adv.* in vain, to no purpose.

רִיק, רִק (rēk) *adj.*, *pl.*

רִיקָם, רִיקָם, רִיקָה, *pl.*  
 רִיקָה, empty, void, vain,  
 wanton, hungry, idle,  
 worthless.

רִיקָם (rēkā'm) *adv.* emptily,  
 in vain, vainly, without  
 cause or effect.

רִיר (rīr) *m.*, *w.s.* רִירוֹ,  
 spittle, slime.

רִישׁ (rēš) and רִישׁ  
 (rīš) *m* poverty.

רִישׁוֹן see רִישׁוֹן.

רִיךְ (rāḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* רִיכִים, *f*  
 רִיכָה, *pl.* רִיכוֹת, tender,  
 delicate, weak, soft, flat-  
 tering, timid.

רִיךְ (rāḥ) *m* softness, de-  
 licacy.

רִיכָה (rāḥā'ḥ) *inf.* רִיכָה, *imp.*  
 רִיכָה, *fut.* יִרְכָּה, *pt.* רִיכָה,  
*w.s.* רִיכָה, *pl.* רִיכִים, *f*  
 רִיכָה, to ride, to drive.—  
*Hi.* הִרְכִּיב, *imp.* הִרְכִּיב, *fut.*  
 יִרְכָּב, יִרְכָּב, to cause to  
 ride, to cause to drive, to  
 convey, to let rest, to  
 subdue.

רִכָּב (rāḥā'ḥ) *m*, *i.p.* רִכָּב,  
*w.s.* רִכָּב, *pl.* *c.* רִכָּבִי,  
 mostly *coll.*, vehicle, wag-  
 gon, chariot, war-chariot,  
 train of waggons, horses,  
 riding-horses and horse-

men; the upper mill-stone  
 [the runner or rider].

רִכָּב (rākkā'ḥ) *m* horseman,  
 driver, charioteer.

רִכָּב (rēḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.*  
 רִכָּבִי.

רִכָּבָה (rāḥbā') *f* a riding.

רִכָּה (rēḥā') *pr.n.* of an un-  
 known place.

רִכּוּב (rāḥū'ḥ) *m* vehicle,  
 waggon.

רִכּוּשׁ (rāḥū's) *m*, *w.s.*  
 רִכּוּשׁ, property, goods,  
 chattle, moveable and  
 landed property.

רִכּוּל (rāḥl) *m* a going  
 about, trafficking, slander.

רִכּוּל (rāḥā'ḥ) *pf.* רִיךְ, *fut.*  
 [or *Ni.*] יִרְכָּה, to be thin,  
 weak, delicate, soft, timid.  
 — *Pu.* רִכּוּל to be softened.  
 — *Hi.* הִרְכִּיב to make timid.

רִכָּל (rāḥā'l) *pt.* רִכָּל, *pl.*  
 רִכָּלִים, *f* רִכָּלִית, to go about  
 as a trader, as a slanderer.

רִכָּל (rāḥā'l) *pr.n.* of a town  
 in Judah.

רִכָּלָה (rāḥlā') *f*, *w.s.* רִכָּלָה,  
 trade, traffic.

רִכָּם (rāḥā's) *fut.* יִרְכָּם, to  
 tie together, to bind on.

רִכָּם (rāḥā's) *m*, only *pl.*

רָבִים, hill, mountain-ridge.

רָבִים (rāḇ'ḥāḥ) *m*, only *pl. c.*

רָבִים, troop, band, conspiracy.

רָבַשׁ (rāḇāḥ's) to bring together, to collect, to acquire.

רָבִשׁ (rāḇ'ḥāḥ) *m*, *i.p.* רָבִשׁ, swift horse, courser [*coll.*].

רָם<sup>1</sup> (rām) see רוֹם *pt.*

רָם<sup>2</sup> (rām) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָה<sup>1</sup> (rāmā') *pt.* רָמָה, *c.* רָמָה, *pl. c.* רָמִי, to cast down, to shoot; *pt.* shooter, archer. — *Pi.* רָמָה, *inf.* רָמֹת, to cast down, to deceive, to betray.

רָמָה<sup>2</sup> (rāmā') *f*, *c.* רָמָה, [sacred] height, elevation.

רָמָה<sup>3</sup> (rāmā') *w. loc.* הַר רָמָה, *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin, Ephraim, &c.; *gent.* רָמָתִי; רָמָת לָחִי, *i.p.* רָמָת לָחִי, [height of the jaw-bone] a locality in the mountains of Judah.

רָמָה (rāmmā') *f coll.* worms; wormhole, rottenness.

רָמֹן<sup>1</sup> (rāmmō'n) *m*, *w.s.* רָמֹן, *pl.* רָמֹנִים, *c.* רָמֹנִי, pomegranate [tree and

fruit]; an ornament in architecture, artificial pomegranate apple.

רָמֹן<sup>2</sup> (rāmmō'n) *pr.n.m.* of a Syrian deity; *pr.n.* of several towns.

רָמֹת (rāmō't) *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Simeon.

רָמֹת (rāmō't) *f* heap of corpses.

רָמָה (rā'māḥ) *m*, *pl.* רָמָהִים, *c.* רָמָהִי (rā'māḥē'), lance, spear.

רָמִיָּה (rāmyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָמִיָּה (rā'mīyyā') *f* a slackening, remissness, sloth; deceit, fraud.

רָמִים = אֲרָמִים.

רָמָה (rāmmā'ḥ) *f*, *pl.* רָמָהִים, a mare [others: stud].

רָמָלִיָּה (rā'mālyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָם<sup>1</sup> (rāmā'm) *inf.* רָמָם, *fut.* וַיִּרָם, to creep, to swarm [others: to be rotten].

רָמָם<sup>2</sup> (rāmā'm) *pf. pl.* רָמָם, *pt. f* וַיִּרָם, to be high, to be lifted up. — *Ni. imp. pl.* הִרָמוּ, *fut. pl.* יִרָמוּ, to lift up oneself. — *Hith.* הִתְרָמוּ see רוֹם.

רָמָמְתִּי-עֶזֶר (rāmā'mtī-'ā'zēr) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָם (rāmā'm) *inf.* רָמָם, *fut.*

יִרְמָם, *pt.* רָמַם, to tread, to tread down, to trample on, to profane. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְמָם to be trodden down.

רַמַּשׁ (rāmāš) *fut.* יִרְמַשׁ, *pt.* רָמַשׁ, *f* רָמַשְׁתָּ, to move, to creep, to crawl, to swarm with.

רַמַּשׁ (rāmāš) *m coll.* what moves and creeps, small animals, reptiles, insects.

רַמַּת (rāmāš) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רַמַּתִּים (rāmāšā'yīm) *pr.n.* [*du.* = double height] of a town; ר' צוֹפִים the dwelling place of Samuel, Arimathea.

רֶן (rēn) *m*, *pl. c.* רִנְיָ (rōnnē'), shout, rejoicing, song of joy.

רָנָה (rānā') *fut.* יִרְנָה, to whiz, to clank.

רִנְיָ<sup>1</sup> (rīnnā') *f*, *w.s.* רִנְיָתִי, rejoicing, exultation, shout of joy; lamentation.

רִנְיָ<sup>2</sup> (rīnnā') *pr.n.m.*

רָנָן (rānā'n) *inf.* רֶן, *imp.* רָנָן (rōnnā'), *pl.* רָנָן, *fut.* רָנָן [רִנְיָ] to cry aloud, to shout with joy, to rejoice; to lament, to wail. — *Pi.* רָנָן, *inf.* רָנָן, *imp. pl.* רָנָנוּ,

*fut.* יִרְנָן, to rejoice, to shout with joy, to sing praise to. — *Pu. fut.* יִרְנָן to be shouted for joy. —

*Hi. imp. pl.* הִרְנִינוּ, *fut.* יִרְנִין, to cause to shout with joy; to rejoice. —

*Hi. pt.* מִתְרַנֵּן [or from רֶן] to rejoice.

רִנְיָה (rīnnā') *f*, *c.* רִנְיָה, *pl.* רִנְיָוֹת, shout, joyful cry; *pl.* רִנְיָים female ostriches.

רִסָּה (rīssā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רָסוּם (rāssū'm) *m*, only *pl.* רָסוּסִים, ruins; drops [of dew].

רָסִין<sup>1</sup> (rāssin) *m*, *w.s.* רָסִינוּ, bridle, curb, bit-mouth; the teeth, the jaws.

רָסִין<sup>2</sup> (rāssin) *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria [annexed to Nineveh].

רָסַם (rāssā'm) *inf.* רָם, to moisten, to wet.

רָע (rā') *adj.*, *i.p.* רָע, *pl.* רָעִים, *f* רָעָה, *c.* רָעָתָה, *pl.* רָעוֹת, bad, wicked, evil, mischievous, malignant, noxious, hurtful, unpleasant, hideous, unhappy; *subst.* an evil,

wickedness, wrong, mis-  
chief, misfortune, adversity.

רֵעַ (rē'a') *m*, *w.s.* רֵעִי, רֵעָה, *pl.* רֵעִים, *c.* רֵעִי, friend, companion, fellow, associate, neighbour; see also אִישׁ.

רֵעַ (rē'a') *m*, *w.s.* רֵעִי, *pl.* רֵעִים, thought, desire.

רֵעַ (rē'a') *m*, *w.s.* רֵעָה, רֵעוּ, noise, thunder.

רָע (rā'a') *m* badness, wickedness, wretchedness.

רָעַב (rā'ē'b) *fut.* יִרָעַב, to hunger, to suffer hunger. — *Hi.* יִרָעִיב, *fut.* יִרָעִיב, to cause to hunger, to let famish.

רָעַב (rā'ē'b) *adj.*, *pl.* רָעָבִים, *f* רָעָבָה, hungry, famished, exhausted.

רָעַב (rā'ā'b) *m*, *w.s.* רָעָבִים, hunger, famine, scarcity.

רָעָבִין (rā'ābō'n) *m*, *c.* רָעָבִין = רָעַב.

רָעַד (rā'ā'd) *fut.* יִרָעַד, to quake, to tremble. — *Hi.* יִרָעִיד, *pl.* מִרָעִיד, to tremble, to shake.

רָעַד (rā'ā'd) *m* and רָעָדָה (rā'ā'dā') *f* trembling, terror.

רָעַד (rā'ā') *inf.* רָעוּת, *imp.*

רָעַה, *fut.* יִרָעַה, *pt.* רָעִי, *c.* רָעִי, *w.s.* רָעִי, *pl.* רָעִים, *c.* רָעִי, *f* רָעָה, to feed a flock, to lead to a pasture-ground, to conduct, to guide, govern, protect; *pt.* a shepherd; *intr.* to feed, to consume. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִרָעַה, to pasture, to cause to feed.

רָעָה (rā'ā') *fut.* יִרָעָה, *pt.* רָעָה, to like, to be fond of, to delight in, to associate with. — *Pi.* רָעָה, to choose for a companion. — *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְרָעַה, to associate oneself.

רָעָה (rā'ā') *f* [see רָע], *c.* רָעָה, *pl.* רָעוּת, evil, badness, suffering, misfortune, destruction, wickedness.

רָעָה (rā'ā') *f* a female friend or companion.

רָעָה (rā'ā') *m*, *c.* רָעָה, *w.s.* רָעָה [sg.], friend, companion.

רָעָה (rā'ā') *m* shepherd, see רָעַד.

רָעָה (rā'ā') *f* a breaking, bursting.

רָעוּ (rā'ū) *pr.n.m.*

רָעוּלָה (rā'ū'l) *pr.n.m.*

רָעוּתָה (rā'ū't) *f*, *w.s.* רָעוּתָה, *imp.*



female friend or companion; after רָעָה = the other; delight, desire.

רָעִי (rā'ī) *m* pasture.

רָעִי (rā'ī) *pr.n.m.*

רָעִי (rā'ī) *m* shepherd, = רָעָה.

רָעִיָּה (rā'yā') *f, pl. w.s.* רָעִיָּה, female friend, one beloved.

רָעִיוֹן (rā'yō'n) *m* thought, meditation, desire.

רָעַל (rā'āl) *Ho.* הָרַעַל, to be brandished.

רָעַל (rā'āl) *m* a reeling, staggering [from intoxication].

רָעָלָה (rā'alā') *f, only pl.* רָעָלוֹת, veil.

רָעָלִיָּה (rā'ē'lāyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָעַם (rā'ām) *fut.* יִרָעַם, to tremble, to quake; to rage, to be agitated, to roar. — *Hi.* הָרָעִים, *inf. w.s.* יִרָעַם, *fut.* הִרָעִימָה, to cause to roar, to thunder; to provoke to anger, to offend.

רָעַם (rā'ām) *m, w.s.* בָּרָעַם, thunder, rage, roaring.

רָעָמָה (rā'mā') *f* a trembling, quivering.

רָעָמָה<sup>2</sup> (rā'mā') *pr.n.m.* of a Cushite; also his tribe and country.

רָעָמִיָּה (rā'āmyā') *pr.n.m.* = רָעָלִיָּה.

רָעָמֶסֶם (rā'māṣēṣ) and רָעָמֶסֶם (rā'āṣēṣ) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Raamses in Goshen.

רָעַן (rā'ā'n) *Pil.* בָּרָעַן [or *adj.*] to be or become green.

רָעָנָן (rā'anā'n) *adj., pl.* בָּרָעָנִים, *f* בָּרָעָנָה, green, succulent, fresh.

רָעַע<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *pf.* רָע, *inf.* רָע, *fut.* יִרָע, to break, to dash in pieces, to shatter; to be broken. — *Hi. inf.* יִרָע, *fut.* יִרָע, to break to pieces, to destroy. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹעַע, to be shaken violently, to be broken to pieces, to perish.

רָעַע<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *pf.* רָע, *inf.* רָע, *imp. pl.* יִרָעוּ, *fut.* יִרָעוּ, to be bad, evil, angry, sorrowful, sullen, envious, wicked, displeasing. — *Hi.* הָרָע, *inf.* הִרָע, *fut.* יִרָע, *pt.* מָרָע, *ip.* מָרָע, *pl.* מָרָעִים, to do evil, to act

badly, wickedly, to make bad or evil.

רָעַף (rā'āf) *fut.* יִרְעַף, to drop, to drip, to distil. —

*Hi. imp. pl.* הִרְעִיפוּ to let drop.

רָעַץ (rā'ā'ṣ) *fut.* יִרְעִץ, to break to pieces, to oppress, to vex.

רָעַשׁ (rā'ā's) *fut.* יִרְעַשׁ, to be agitated, to tremble, quake, wave. — *Ni.* נִרְעַשׁ to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְעִישׁ, *fut.* יִרְעִישׁ, *pt.* מִרְעִישׁ, to cause to quake, to shake, to terrify, to cause to leap.

רָעַשׁ (rā'ā's) *m* agitation, violent motion, earthquake, noise, uproar.

רָפָא<sup>1</sup> (rāfā') *inf.* רָפֹא, *imp.* רָפֵא, *fut.* יִרְפֵּא, *pt.* רָפָא, *pl.* רָפְּאוּ, to bind [a wound], to heal, cure, restore, mend, help; to comfort. — *Ni.* נִרְפֵּא, *inf.* הִרְפֵּא, *fut.* יִרְפֵּא, to be healed, cured, restored, mended. — *Pi.* רָפֵא, *inf.* רָפֵא, *fut.* יִרְפֵּא, to heal, to make sound, to restore; to cause to heal. — *Hith.* *inf.* הִתְרַפֵּא to cause oneself to be healed, to get healed.

רָפָא<sup>2</sup> (rāfā') *pr.n.m.* of the founder of a race of giants.

רָפָה (rāfā') *f*, only *pl.* רָפָוּת, medicine, physic.

רָפְאוֹת (rāf'ū'ṭ) *f* a healing.

רָפְּאִים<sup>1</sup> (rāf'ā'īm) *pl. m* [*patr.* of רָפָא<sup>2</sup>] giants, Rephaites, the descendants of Rapha.

רָפְּאִים<sup>2</sup> (rāf'ā'īm) *pl. m* [*sg.* רָפָה] the dead, the departed, departed spirits, shades.

רָפָאֵל (rāfā'ēl) *pr.n.m.* Rafael.

רָפַד (rāfā'd) *fut.* יִרְפַּד, to stretch out. — *Pi.* רִפַּד to spread; to support, refresh.

רָפָה<sup>1</sup> (rāfā') = רָפָא.

רָפָה<sup>2</sup> (rāfā') *fut.* יִרְפָּה, *inf.* יִרְפָּה, to be slack, weak, feeble; to desist, to sink, to despond. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְפָּה to be remiss or lazy. — *Pi.* רָפָה, *pt.* מִרְפָּה, to loosen, to slacken, to let fall. — *Hi.* הִרְפָּה, *imp.* הִרְפָּה, *fut.* יִרְפָּה, to slacken, to desist, to withdraw, to let alone, to abandon, to leave off. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפָּה to show oneself lazy, indolent.

רָפָה<sup>1</sup> (rāfā') *m* = רָפָה<sup>2</sup>.

רָפָה (rāfā') *adj.*, *c.* רָפָה, *f/pl.*

רָפָה, slack, feeble, faint-hearted.

רָפּוּא (rāfū') *pr.n.m.*

רָפּוּת see רִפּוּת.

רָפָה (rāfā') *pr.n.m.*

רִפְיָה (rīfīā') *f* couch, back of a litter.

רִפְיָדִים (rīfīdīm) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רִפְיָא (rīfīā') *pr.n.m.*

רִפְיוֹן (rīfīōn) *m* slackness, despondency.

רָפַשׁ, רָפֵשׁ (rāfā'š) *fut.* יִרְפֹּשׁ, to trample, to make muddy. — *Ni.* נִרְפֹּשׁ to be muddy. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפֵּם to prostrate or humble oneself.

רַפְסָדָה (rāfšādā') *f*, only *pl.* רַפְסָדוֹת, a float or raft.

רָפַק (rāfā'k) *Hith.* הִתְרַפֵּק, to lean oneself, to rest upon.

רָפֶשׁ (rāfēš) *m* mud, slime.

רִפְתָּ (rīfēš) *m*, only *pl.* רִפְתִּים, stable for cattle.

רָץ see רוּץ.

רָץ (rāš) *m*, *pl. c.* רָצִי, a piece.

רָצָה (rāšā') *inf.* רָצוּא = רוּץ to run.

יִרְצֵד (rāšā'd) *Pi. fut.* יִרְצֵד, to observe with jealousy.

רָצָה (rāšā') *inf.* רָצוֹת, *imp.*

רָצָה, *fut.* יִרְצָה, *pt.* וִירָץ,

רָצָה, *pt. p.* רָצוּי, *c.* רָצוּי,

רָצוּי, to take pleasure in,

to be pleased, to delight,

to like, to love, to be

fond of, to be kind,

gracious, propitious, to re-

ceive graciously; to be

pleasing or agreeable; to

be taken for payment, to

be paid. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְצָה to

seek favour, to appease. —

*Hi.* הִרְצָה to pay off. —

*Hith.* הִתְרַצָּה to show one-

self pleasing.

רָצוֹן (rāšōn) *m*, *c.* רָצוֹן,

וּש. רָצוֹנוֹ, רָצוֹנוֹ, good will,

inclination, pleasure, de-

light, favour, grace, kind-

ness, wilfulness.

רָצָה (rāšā') *inf.* רָצַח, *fut.*

יִרְצַח, *pt.* רָצַח, to kill,

murder, slay. — *Ni. fut.*

יִיֶּרַח to be murdered. —

*Pi. fut.* יִרְצַח to kill, to

murder, to destroy, to

crush. — *Pu. fut.* יִרְצַח

(yērāšā') to be crushed

[probably for יִרְצַח *Pi.*].

רָצַח (rə'ḇāḥ) *m* a crushing; cry, outburst of the voice.

רָצִיחַ (rīḇyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָצִין (rīḇī'n) *pr.n.* of a Syrian king.

רָצַע (rāḇā') to pierce, to perforate.

רָצַף (rāḇā'f) *pt. p.* רָצֹף, to arrange, to tessellate.

רָצֶף<sup>1</sup> (rə'ḇā'f) *m* glowing stone [others: burning coal].

רָצֶף<sup>2</sup> (rə'ḇā'f) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria, near the Euphrates.

רָצְפָה<sup>1</sup> (rīḇpā') *f* hot stone, burning coal.

רָצְפָה<sup>2</sup> (rīḇpā') *pr.n.f.*

רָצְפָה (rīḇ'īḥā') *f, c.* רָצְפָה, tessellated pavement.

רָצַץ (rāḇā'ḥ) *pf.* רָץ, *fut.* יָרַץ [for יָרַץ], יָרַץ, *pt.* רוּצָץ, *f/pl.* רוּצָצוֹת, *pt. p.* רָצֹץ, *pl.* רָצֹצִים, to break, to crack, to crush, to bruise, to oppress; *intr.* to be broken, to be feeble. — *Ni.* נָרַץ to be broken, bruised, destroyed. — *Pi.* יָרַץ, *fut.* יָרַץ and יָרוּצַץ, to break through, to dash, to oppress. — *Hi. fut.*

לִפְרֹץ to dash to pieces, to crush. — *Hith.* הִתְרוּצֵץ to dash against one another.

רָק (rāk) *adj., f.* רָקָה, *pl.* רָקוֹת, thin, lean; *adv.* only, solely, except, nothing but.

רָק see רִיק.

רָק (rāq) *m, w.s.* רָקוּ, spittle.

רָקַב (rākā'b) *fut.* יִרְקַב, to be rotten, to decay.

רָקַב (rākā'b) *m* rottenness, caries, decay.

רָקִיבִין (rīkkāḇī'n) *m.* = רָקַב.

רָקַד (rākā'd) *inf.* רָקֵד, *fut. pl.* יִרְקְדוּ, to move up and down, to leap, to jump, to start. — *Pi.* רָקֵד, *fut.* יִרְקֵד, *pt.* הִרְקֵד, to leap, jump, dance. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְקִיד to cause to leap.

רָקַח (rākāḥ) *f, w.s.* רָקִיחַ, thin spot, temples, cheek.

רָקִיחַ (rākāḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

רָקִיחַ (rīkkā'āḥ) *m, only pl.* רָקִיחִים, an anointing, unguent.

רָקַח (rākāḥ) *fut.* יִרְקַח, *pt.* רָקַח, to mix, to spice, to season, to perfume, to make unguents. — *Pu. pt.*

רָקַח to be mixed or spiced. — *Hi. imp.* רָקַח to spice, to season.

רָקִי (rə'kʰi) *m* spice.

רָקִי (rə'kʰi) *m* spice, perfume.

רָקִי (rəkkʰi) *m* mixer of unguents.

רָקִי (rəkkʰi) *f* a female mixer of unguents.

רָקִיעַ (rəki'a) *m, c.* רָקִיעַ, vault of heaven, firmament, sky; pavement, floor.

רָקִיק (rəki'k) *m* thin cake for offering.

רָקַם (rəkkʰm) *pt.* רָקַם, to delineate, design, variegate; *pt.* embroiderer. — *Pu.* רָקַם to be shaped or formed curiously.

רָקַם (rə'kʰm) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.m.*

רָקְמָה (rəkkʰm) *f, w.s.* רָקְמָה, *du.* רָקְמָה, *pl.* רָקְמָה, embroidery, variegated work or garment, party-coloured work.

רָקַע (rəkkʰi) *inf. and imp.* רָקַע, *fut.* יִרָקַע, *pt.* רָקַע, *c.* רָקַע, רוֹקַע, to stamp, to beat, to expand, to crush. — *Pi.* רָקַע, *fut.* יִרָקַע,

to hammer out, to overlay.

— *Pu. pt.* יִרָקַע to be beaten out. — *Hi. fut.* יִרָקַע to stretch out, to extend.

רָקַע (rəkkʰi) *m, only pl.* *c.* רָקַע, plate, beaten-out metal.

רָקַק (rəkkʰk) *fut.* יִרָקַק, to spit.

רָקַק (rəkkʰk) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

רָשׁ (rāš) *pt.* of רָשָׁה.

רָשׁ, רָשׁ see יִרָשׁ.

רָשְׁיוֹן (rāšyō'n) *m* permission.

רָשִׁית see רָשִׁית.

רָשַׁם (rāšʰm) *pt. p.* רָשַׁם, to write down.

רָשָׁע (rāšʰi) *fut.* יִרָשָׁע, to be godless, wicked, lawless, fractious, guilty. — *Hi.* הִרָשָׁע, *inf.* הִרָשָׁע, *fut.* יִרָשָׁע, *pt.* מִרָשָׁע, to convict, to declare guilty, to condemn, to overcome; to act wickedly, mischievously.

רָשָׁע (rāšʰi) *adj., pl.* רָשָׁעִים, *c.* רָשָׁע, רָשָׁע, godless, sinful, wicked, lawless, vicious, unrighteous, guilty; sinner, oppressor, apostate.

רָשַׁע (rə'səʔ) *m, w.s.* רָשָׁעוֹ, *pl.* רָשָׁעִים, godlessness, wickedness, unrighteousness, lawlessness, injustice, unlawful gain.

רָשָׁעָה (rīš'ə) *f, w.s.* רָשָׁעָתוֹ, *du.* רָשָׁעָתִים, wickedness, wicked deed.

רָשָׁף<sup>1</sup> (rə'səf) *m, pl.* רָשָׁפִים, *c.* רָשָׁפִי, spark, flash, flame, lightning; fever, plague, pestilence.

רָשָׁף<sup>2</sup> (rə'səf) *pr.n.m.*

רָשַׁשׁ (rāšə's) *Pi. fut.* יָרֹשֶׁשׁ, to waste, to destroy. — *Pu.* רָשַׁשׁ to be destroyed.

רֶשֶׁת<sup>1</sup> (rə'səθ) *f, w.s.* רֶשֶׁתִּי, a net for fishing or fowling; net-work.

רֶשֶׁת<sup>2</sup> see יָרֵשׁ.

רֶתֶק (rəttə'k) *m* and רֶתֶקָה

(rəttə'kə) *f, pl.* רֶתֶקוֹת, a chain.

רָתַח (rəθə'ə) *Pi. imp.* רָתַח, to make seethe, to boil [*tr.*]. — *Pu.* רָתַח to boil [*intr.*], to be agitated. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְתֹּחַ the same as *Pi.*

רָתַח (rəθə'ə) *m* a seething.

רָתַם (rəθə'm) *imp.* רָתַם, to bind fast, to harness.

רָתַם (rəθə'm) *m, pl.* רָתַמִּים, broom-plant.

רֶתֶמָה (rīθmə') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רָתַק (rəθə'k) *Ni. fut.* יִרְתַּק, to be unchained [perh. for יִנְתַּק to be broken]. — *Pu.* רָתַק to be bound.

רֶתֶקָה (rə'ə'kə) *f, only pl.* רֶתֶקוֹת, a chain.

רֶתַח (rəθə'ə) *m* terror.

## ש

ש with ש the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שֵׁן = שֵׁן [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.

שָׂא, שָׂאת see נָשָׂא.

שָׂאָר (šə'ār) *m* ferment, leaven.

שָׂאתִי (šə'ə'θ) *f, w.s.* שָׂאתִי, a lifting up [of the head and face = cheerfulness]; elevation, majesty; scab, pimple.

שָׂבַר (šəbə'ə) *m, pl.* שָׂבָרִים, lattice-work.



שָׁבֶהָ (šāḇāḥ) *f, pl.* שָׁבֶהָ, net, lattice, lattice-work, window.

שָׁבֶם (šāḇēm) or שָׁבֶמָה (šāḇēmā) *pr.n.* of a place in Reuben, near Heshbon.

שָׁבַע (šāḇā'), שָׁבַע (šāḇā'ā) *inf.* שָׁבַע, שָׁבַע, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּע, to be full, filled, satiated, satisfied; to have abundance, to be surfeited or tired. — *Pi.* שָׁבַע, *inf. w.s.* שָׁבַע, to satiate, to satisfy. — *Hi.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *inf.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *fut.* יִשְׁבִּיעַ, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיעַ, the same as *Pi.*

שָׁבַע (šāḇā') *m* satiety, abundance.

שָׁבַע (šāḇā'ā) *adj., c.* שָׁבַע, *pl.* שָׁבַעִים, satiated, satisfied, full, having abundantly.

שָׁבַע (šāḇā') *m, w.s.* שָׁבַע, שָׁבַע (šāḇā'ā) = שָׁבַע.

שָׁבַע (šāḇā') and שָׁבַע (šāḇā') *f* satiety, fulness.

שָׁבַר (šāḇār) *Pi.* שָׁבַר, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, to wait, expect, hope, wish, to look for.

שָׁבַר (šāḇār) *m, w.s.* שָׁבַר, expectation, hope.

שָׁבַר, שָׁבַר (šāḇār) *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, to grow, to become large.

— *Hi.* הִשְׁבִּיחַ, *pl.* הִשְׁבִּיחוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁבִּיחַ, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיחַ, to let grow, to make great, to magnify, to praise.

שָׁבַב (šāḇāḇ) to be steep, high, strong; to ascend, to be extolled. — *Ni.* נִשְׁבַּב, *pt.* נִשְׁבַּב, *f* נִשְׁבַּבָּה, to be steep, high, lofty, strong, safe, exalted, unsearchable. — *Pi.* שָׁבַב, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּב, to make high, mighty, to raise, to protest, to make safe. — *Pu. fut.* יִשְׁבַּב, to be protected. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁבִּיב, to act nobly, to protect.

שָׁבַב see שָׁבַב.

שָׁבַב (šāḇāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבַב (šāḇāḇ) *adj.* high, great, mighty.

שָׁבַב see שָׁבַב.

שָׁבַד (šāḇāḏ) *Pi.* שָׁבַד, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּד, to plough repeatedly, to harrow.

שָׁבַד (šāḇāḏ) *m, c.* שָׁבַד, *w.s.* שָׁבַד, שָׁבַד, שָׁבַד, *pl.* שָׁבַד, *c.* שָׁבַד, a plain, field, open or cultivated field, piece or parcel of land, open country, territory, district.

שָׁבַד (šāḇāḏ) *m, i.p.* שָׁבַד, poetical form for שָׁבַד.

שָׁדִים (ṣāḏā'im) *pr.n. pl.* in  
עֵמֶק הַשָּׁדִים valley of the  
fields, the valley of Sodom.

שְׂדֵרָה (ṣēḏerā') *f, only pl.*  
שְׂדֵרֹת, שְׂדֵרֶת, row, rank,  
file.

שֶׂה (ṣē) *m and f* [also יָה],  
*c.* שֶׂה, *w.s.* שֵׂיו, שֵׂיהוּ, a  
[young] sheep or goat.

שֹׁהֵד (ṣōḥēd) *m, w.s.* שֹׁהֵדִי  
[שֹׁהֵדִי or שֹׁהֵדִי] a witness.

שְׁהִדוּתָא (ṣḥāḏūṭā') [Chald.]  
testimony.

שֶׁהָרוֹן (ṣḥārōn) *m, only  
pl.* שֶׁהָרָנִים, little moon,  
crescent, a neck-ornament  
of men and beasts.

שׂוֹא<sup>1</sup> see נִשָּׂא [Q. *inf.*].

שׂוֹא<sup>2</sup> (ṣō) *m, only pl. w.s.*  
שִׂיבָה, tumult, destruc-  
tion.

שׂוֹבֵב (ṣōḇḇ) *m* thicket,  
entwined branches.

שׂוּג<sup>1</sup> (ṣūg) = סוּג.

שׂוּג<sup>2</sup> (ṣūg) *Pilp.* [שִׁגְשִׁיג]  
*fut.* יִשְׁגְּשִׁיג, to hedge in,  
to fence in.

שׁוּחַ (ṣūḥ) *inf.* שׁוּחַ, to  
meditate, see שִׁיחַ.

שׁוּט (ṣūt) *pt.* שָׁט, only *pl.*  
*c.* שָׁטִי, to turn aside [*intr.*].

שׁוּף (ṣūḥ) *pt.* שָׁף, to entwine,

interweave, to hedge or  
fence in. — *Pi. fut.* יִשְׁוּף  
to twist, plait, weave.

שׁוּף (ṣūḥ) *m, w.s.* שׁוּפָה,  
and שׁוּפָה (ṣūḥā') *f, c.*  
שׁוּבֶת, twig, branch.

שׁוּכָה, שׁוּכָה, שׁוּכֹו (ṣūḥā')  
*pr.n.* of two towns in  
Judah [in the mountains  
and in the plain].

שׁוּכָתִי (ṣūḥāṭī) *pr.n.m.,  
only pl.* שׁוּכָתִים, *gent.* of  
an unknown place שׁוּכָה.

שׁוּם (ṣūm), שִׁים (ṣīm) *pf.*  
שָׁם, *inf.* שׁוּם, שׁוּם, שִׁים,  
*imp.* שִׁים, *fut.* יִשְׁוּם, יִשְׁוּם,  
שָׁם, יִשְׁוּם, יִשְׁוּם, *pt.* שָׁם,  
*pl.* שִׁים, *pt. p.* שִׁים,  
*f* שִׁימָה, שׁוּמָה, to set, to  
establish, erect, plant, put,  
to set down, to lay in, to  
make, to constitute, to  
appoint. — *Hi. imp.* הִשְׁוִי,  
*pt.* הִשְׁוִי, to set, to turn,  
to lay in. — *Ho. fut.* יִשְׁוּם  
[לְיִשְׁוּם for לְיִשְׁוּם] to be  
put or set.

שׁוּר<sup>1</sup> (ṣūr) *fut.* לְיִשְׁר, לְיִשְׁר  
(vāyyāṣṣr), to saw; to con-  
tend or strive; to rule,  
govern.

שׁוּר<sup>2</sup> (ṣūr) = סוּר, *inf. w.s.*  
שׁוּר, to go away, to depart.

שורה (ṣṙā') *f* row, order.

שורק (ṣṙē'k) *pr.n.* of a valley, see שרק.

שוש (ṣūṣ), שיש (ṣīṣ), *pf.* שש, *inf.* שוש, שוש, *imp.* שיש, *fut.* ישוש, ישיש, *pt.* שש, to leap, to rejoice, exult, to be glad.

שח (ṣḥ'āḥ) *m* thought, meditation.

שחה (ṣḥāḥ') *inf.* שחות, *pt.* שחה, to swim. — *Hi. fut.* ישחה to make swim, to drench.

שחו (ṣḥ'āḥū) *m* a swimming.

שחוק, שחק (ṣḥōḥ'k) *m* laughter, joy; jest; scorn, object of scorn.

שחט (ṣḥāḥṭ') *fut.* ישחט, to press out.

שחק (ṣḥāḥṭ'k) *inf.* שחוק, שחק, *fut.* ישחק, to laugh, to laugh at, to smile at, to scorn. — *Pi.* שחק, *inf.* שחק, *fut.* ישחק, *pt.* מִשְׁחַק, to jest, play, dance, to sport, to make merry. — *Hi. pt.* מִשְׁחִיק to mock, deride.

שחק see שחוק.

שט (ṣṭ') *m*, only *pl.* שטים, transgression [others: transgressor, unjust judge].

שטה (ṣāṭā') *fut.* ישטה, לישט, to deviate, to be faithless.

שטם (ṣāṭā'm) *fut.* ישטם, to treat as an enemy, to hate, to persecute, to attack.

שטן (ṣāṭā'n) *inf. w.s.* שטנו, *fut. w.s.* ישטנו, *pt.* שטן, *pl. c.* שטני = שטם; *pt.* accuser, adversary.

שטן (ṣāṭā'n) *m* adversary, opponent, accuser, enemy, Satan [השטן].

שטנה<sup>1</sup> (ṣīṭnā') *f* accusation.

שטנה<sup>2</sup> (ṣīṭnā') *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

שיא (ṣī) *m* height, elevation.

שיאון (ṣī'ṣā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שיאן (ṣī'ṣā'n) *pr.n.*, Hebrew name of mount Hermon.

שיב (ṣīb) [or שוב] *pf.* and *pt.* שב, to become grey, to have grey hair.

שיב (ṣēḅ) *m* [or שִׁיב], *w.s.* שִׁיבו, and שִׁיבָה (ṣēḅā') *f*, *c.* שִׁיבָת, *w.s.* שִׁיבָתִי, grey hair, old age; old man.

שיג (ṣīg) [= סִיג] *m* a going away, privacy.

שִׁיד<sup>1</sup> (šīd) *pf.* שִׁדָּה, to cover with lime, to plaster.

שִׁיד<sup>2</sup> (šīd) *m* lime, gypsum.

שִׁיד, שִׁידָה see שָׁה.

שִׁידָה<sup>1</sup> (šī'dā) [שִׁידָה], *pf.* שָׁח, *inf.* שִׁח, *imp.* שִׁח, *fut.* יִשְׁח, to meditate, to muse; to speak, to talk; to sing, to complain. — *Pi.* *fut.* יִשְׁחָה to meditate, to consider.

שִׁידָה<sup>2</sup> (šī'dā) *m, w.s.* שִׁידָה, meditation, thought; speech, talk, complaint.

שִׁידָה<sup>3</sup> (šī'dā) *m, pl.* שִׁידָה, שִׁידָה, shrub, bush.

שִׁידָה (šī'dā) *f, w.s.* שִׁידָה, meditation, devotion.

שִׁיד see שִׁיד.

שִׁיד (šīd) *m, only pl.* שִׁיד, thorn.

שִׁיד (šīd) *m, w.s.* שִׁיד, enclosure.

שִׁידָה (šīkkā') *f* sharp weapon.

שִׁידָה (šī'dā) *pr.n.* of a locality near Ramah.

שִׁידָה (šī'dā) *m* insight, mind [others: meteor or watchman, i. e. cock].

שִׁידָה (šī'dā) *f, only pl.* שִׁידָה, show, sight, show-

work, precious things [others: flag].

שִׁידָה (šī'dā) *pr.n.m.* [or שִׁידָה].

שִׁידָה (šīkkā'n) *m* a knife.

שִׁידָה (šīkkā'r) *m* journeyman, day-labourer, hireling.

שִׁידָה (šīkkā'r) *f* a hiring.

שִׁידָה (šīkkā'r) to cover, to protect, = שִׁידָה.

שִׁידָה<sup>1</sup> (šīkkā'l) to have insight, to act prudently. — *Pi.* שִׁידָה to do [lay hands] purposely. — *Hi.* הִשְׁכִּיל, *inf.* הִשְׁכִּיל, *imp.* הִשְׁכִּיל, *pl.* הִשְׁכִּילוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁכִּיל, *pt.* מִשְׁכִּיל [which see], to look at, to behold, to pay attention to; to have insight, intelligence, understanding; to act prudently, to have success; to teach; *inf.* insight, prudence, wisdom; *pt.* prudent, intelligent, wise, pious.

שִׁידָה<sup>2</sup> (šīkkā'l) *Pi.* שִׁידָה, to twist, to lay cross-wise [but see שִׁידָה<sup>1</sup> *Pi.*].

שִׁידָה (šīkkā'l), שִׁידָה (šīkkā'l) *m, i.p.* שִׁידָה, *w.s.* שִׁידָה, intelligence, prudence, insight, cunning, success.

שָׁלַח (šāḥlā'ṣ) *f* = סָלַח  
folly.

שָׂכַר (šāḥṣ'r) *inf.* שָׂכֹר,  
שָׂכַר, *fut.* יִשְׂכֹּר, *pt.* שָׂכַר  
[סָכַר], to hire, to buy, to  
bribe.—*Ni.* נִשְׂכַּר and *Hith.*  
הִשְׂכַּח to be hired, to  
hire oneself out.

שָׂכָר<sup>1</sup> (šāḥṣ'r) *m*, *c.* שָׂכָר,  
*w.s.* שְׂכָרִי, hire, wages,  
payment, fare, reward.

שָׂכָר<sup>2</sup> (šāḥṣ'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂכָר (šāḥṣ'r) *m* hire, wages.

שָׂלָו (šāḥlā'v) *f*, *pl.* שָׂלוֹם,  
quail [also *coll.*].

שָׂלְמָה<sup>1</sup> (šāḥlāmā') *f* [= שָׂלְמָה],  
*c.* שָׂלְמָה, *pl.* שָׂלְמוֹת, *c.*  
שָׂלְמוֹת, garment, dress,  
mantle.

שָׂלְמָה<sup>2</sup> (šāḥlāmā') or שָׂלְמוֹן  
(šāḥlāmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂלְמִי (šāḥlāmā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂמָאל (šāmā'l) *m*,  
*w.s.* שְׂמָאלוֹ, left side, left  
hand, northern side, north.

שָׂמָאל (šāmā'l), שָׂמָל (šāmā'l)  
*Hi.* הִשְׂמָאל, *inf.*  
and *imp.* הִשְׂמָל, *fut.*  
יִשְׂמָאל, *pt.* מִשְׂמָאל, to  
take the left side, to turn  
to the left, to use the left  
hand.

שָׂמָלִי, שָׂמָלִי (šāmālī')  
*adj.*, *f* שָׂמָלִית, left, to  
the left, northward.

שָׂמַח (šāmāḥ), שָׂמַח<sup>1</sup> (šā-  
māḥ) *inf.* שָׂמַח, *imp.* שָׂמַח,  
*pl.* שָׂמַחוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂמַחוּ, to be  
glad, cheerful, joyful, merry,  
to rejoice.—*Pi.* שָׂמַח, *inf.*  
and *imp.* שָׂמַח, *fut.*  
יִשְׂמַחוּ, to make joyful, to  
gladden, to cheer.—*Hi.*  
הִשְׂמַחוּ to make glad.

שָׂמַח<sup>2</sup> (šāmāḥ) *adj.*, *pl.*  
שָׂמַחִים, *c.* שָׂמַחִי, שָׂמַחִי,  
glad, joyful, cheerful, re-  
joicing.

שָׂמַחָה (šāmāḥā') *f*, *c.* שָׂמַחָה,  
*w.s.* שְׂמַחָהּ, *pl.* שָׂמַחוֹת,  
joy, gladness, rejoicing,  
feast, banquet.

שָׂמִיכָה (šāmīḥā') *f* cover-  
ing, carpet.

שָׂמָלָה (šāmlā') *f*, *c.* שָׂמָלָה,  
*w.s.* שְׂמָלָהּ, *pl.* שָׂמָלוֹת, *c.*  
שָׂמָלוֹת, garment, dress,  
mantle, cloak.

שָׂמָלָה (šāmlā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׂמָלִי (šāmlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂמָמִית (šāmāmī'ṣ) *f* a  
poisonous lizard.

שָׂנָא (šānā') *inf.* שָׂנָא, שָׂנָא,  
*imp.* שָׂנָא, *fut.* יִשְׂנָא, *pt.*

שָׁנָה, שוֹנֵה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנָה, *c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pt. p.* שָׁנָה, *pl. c.* שָׁנָה, *f* שָׁנָה, to hate; *pt.* hater, enemy. — *Ni.* נִשְׁנָה, *fut.* יִשְׁנָה, to be hated. — *Pi.* *pt.* בִּשְׁנָה to hate violently.

שְׁנֹאָה (šn'ā) *f* hatred, enmity.

שָׁנִיא (šānī') *adj.*, only *f* שְׁנִיָּה, hated.

שְׁנִיר (šēnī'r) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Amorites.

שָׁעִיר (šā'ī'r) *c.* שָׁעִיר, *pl.* שְׁעִירִים, *f* שְׁעִירָה, *pl.* שְׁעִרֹת, *adj.* hairy, shaggy, rough; *subst.* buck, he-goat; hairy demon, satyr.

שְׁעִירִי (šā'ī'r) *m*, *pl.* שְׁעִירִים, shower of rain.

שְׁעִיר (šē'ī'r) *pr.n.* of a mountainous and wooded district in Edom; and people therein; *pr.n.* of a mountain in Judah.

שְׁעִירָה (šē'īrā') *f* [see שְׁעִיר] a she-goat.

שְׁעִירָה (šē'īrā') *pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim, *w. loc.* שְׁעִירָה ה

שָׁעָה (šā'ē'f) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁעָפִים, *c.* שְׁעָפִי, thought.

שָׁעָר (šā'ā'r) *fut.* יִשְׁעָר, to rage, to be agitated. — *Ni.* נִשְׁעָר to storm, to rage. — *Pi. fut.* יִשְׁעָר to sweep away, to carry away in storm. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתָּעָר to rush on, to assail.

שָׁעָר (šā'ā'r) *imp.* שְׁעָרוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁעָר, to shudder, to fear.

שָׁעָר (šā'ā'r) *m* a shuddering; storm, tempest.

שָׁעָר (šā'ā'r) *m*, *c.* שָׁעָר, *w.s.* שְׁעָרוּ, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שָׁעָר see שְׁעִיר.

שְׁעָרָה (šē'ārā') *f* storm, tempest.

שְׁעָרָה (šā'ārā') *f*, *c.* שְׁעָרָה, *w.s.* שְׁעָרָה, *pl.* שְׁעָרֹת, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שְׁעָרָה (šē'ārā') *f*, *pl.* שְׁעָרִים, barley, *pl.* grains of barley.

שְׁעָרִים (šē'ārīm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפָה (šāfā') *f*, *c.* שְׁפָה, *w.s.* שְׁפָתִי, *du.* שְׁפָתִים, *c.* שְׁפָתִי, *w.s.* שְׁפָתִי, *pl. c.* שְׁפָתִים, lip, mouth, speech, language; border, edge.

שָׁפָה (šāfā'ā) *Pi.* שָׁפָה, to make bald or scabby.



שָׁפָם (šāfā'm) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁפָמוֹ, beard, mustache.

שָׁפָן (šāfā'n) *pt. p. pl. c.* שָׁפָנִי, to hide, to conceal.

שָׁפָק<sup>1</sup> (šāfā'k) *fut.* יִשָּׁפַק, to suffice.

שָׁפָק<sup>2</sup> (šāfā'k) *fut.* יִשָּׁפַק, to strike or clap [hands]. — *Hi. fut.* יִשָּׁפִיק to conclude a covenant [by striking hands].

שָׁפַק (šēfēk) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁפָקוֹ, stroke, chastisement [others: scorn or abundance].

שָׁק (šāk) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁק, *w.s.* שָׁקִי, *pl.* שָׁקִים, *c.* שָׁקִי, coarse stuff, sack cloth, sack, mourning dress.

שָׁקַד (šākā'd) *Ni.* נִשְׁקָד, to be bound, to be harnessed.

שָׁקַר (šākā'r) *Pi. pt. flpl.* מִשְׁקָרוֹת, to let glance [the eyes] impudently or coquettishly.

שָׂר (šār) *m*, *i.p.* שָׂר, *pl.* שָׂרִים, *c.* שָׂרִי, master, head, chief, commander, ruler, prefect, leader, noble, prince.

שָׂרָג (šārā'g) *Pu. fut.* יִשָּׂרָג (y'sārā'g), to be twisted together, to be strong. —

*Hith.* הִשָּׂתָרַג to be interwoven.

שָׂרַד (šārā'd) to flee, to escape.

שָׂרָד (šārā'd) *m* plaited or twisted work.

שָׂרָד (šārā'd) *m* awl, stylus, red-pencil.

שָׂרָה<sup>1</sup> (šārā') to strive, to contend.

שָׂרָה<sup>2</sup> (šārā') *f*, *pl.* שָׂרוֹת, *w.s.* שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ, princess, lady.

שָׂרָה<sup>3</sup> (šārā') *pr.n.f.*; also שָׂרִי (šārā'y).

שָׂרוּג (šārū'g) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרוֹךְ (šārō'ḥ) *m* thong [for shoes and sandals].

שָׂרוּקִים see שָׂרָק.

שָׂרַח (šārā'ḥ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׂרַט (šārā't) *inf.* שָׂרוֹט, *fut.* יִשָּׁרֵט, to cut, to make incisions. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁרֵט to be lacerated, to be hurt.

שָׂרָט (šārā't) *m* and שָׂרָטָה (šārā'tāḥ) *f* incision.

שָׂרִיג (šārī'g) *m*, only *pl.* שָׂרִיגִים, shoot of vine.

שָׂרִיד (šārī'd) *m*, *pl.* שָׂרִידִים, *c.* שָׂרִידִי, fugitive, survivor, one escaped, remnant.

שָׂרָה (ṣārā'a) and שָׂרָהוּ (ṣārā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרָהוּ (ṣārā'hū) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Sidonians.

שָׂרִיק (ṣārīk) *adj., fpl.* שָׂרִיקוֹת, combed, heckled.

שָׂרָה (ṣārā'h) *Pi. pt. f* מְשַׂרְחֵת, to complicate, to entangle.

שָׂרְסָכִים (ṣārṣā'īm) *pr.n.m.* [= chief of the eunuchs].

שָׂרַע (ṣārā') *pt. p.* שָׂרֹעַ, to extend, to have a lengthened limb. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּרַע to stretch oneself out.

שָׂרַעַף (ṣārā'f) *m, only pl.* שָׂרַעַפִּי, thought, meditation.

שָׂרַף (ṣārā'f) *inf.* שָׂרַף, *w.s.* שָׂרַפוּ (ṣārā'f), *fut.* שָׂרַף, *pt.* שָׂרַף, *pl.* שָׂרַפִּים, *pt. p.* שָׂרַפִּים, *pl.* שָׂרַפִּים, *f* שָׂרַפָה, *pl.* שָׂרַפּוֹת, to burn [*tr.*], to destroy by fire. — *Ni.* נִשְׂרַף, *fut.* יִשְׂרַף, to be burnt. — *Pu.* שָׂרַף to be burnt.

שָׂרָף (ṣārā'f) *m, pl.* שָׂרָפִים, poisonous serpent; *pl.* winged angels [properly the noble, the high].

שָׂרַפָה (ṣārā'f) *f, c.* שָׂרַפָה, a burning, conflagration.

שָׂרָק (ṣārā'k) *adj., pl.* שָׂרָקִים, red, fox-coloured; *pl.* שָׂרָקִים vines with red grapes.

שָׂרָק, שָׂרָק (ṣārā'k) *m* and שָׂרָקָה (ṣārā'kā) *f* a superior kind of vine producing red wine.

שָׂרָק (ṣārā'k) *pr.n.* of a valley between Ascalon and Gaza, see שָׂרָק.

שָׂרַר (ṣārār) *fut. pl.* יִשְׂרְרוּ, *pt.* שָׂרַר, to rule, govern. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּרַר to make oneself ruler.

שָׂשׂוֹן (ṣāṣṣō'n) *m, c.* שָׂשׂוֹן, joy.

שָׂת see שָׂת.

שָׂתָם (ṣāṣā'm) to close, stop, hinder.

שָׂתַר (ṣāṣār) *Ni. fut.* יִשְׂתַּר, to break forth.

## ש

ש with ש the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שֵׁן [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.

ש, ש [with dagesh following], ש, ש = שָׂר, an abbreviation used as a prefix.

שָׂא (šā) *m, pl. w.s.* שָׂאִים, destruction.

שָׂאָב (šā'āḇ) *inf.* שָׂאָב, *ful.* שָׂאָב, *pt.* שָׂאָב, *pl. c.* שָׂאָבִי, *f/pl.* שָׂאָבוֹת, to draw [water].

שָׂאָג (šā'āḡ) *inf.* שָׂאָג, *ful.* שָׂאָג, *pt.* שָׂאָג, *pl.* שָׂאָגִים, to roar, groan.

שָׂאָה (šā'āḥ) *f, c.* שָׂאָה, *w.s.* שָׂאָהִי, *pl. w.s.* שָׂאָהֵי, a roaring, groaning.

שָׂאָה<sup>1</sup> (šā'ā) *Ni. fut.* שָׂאָה, to rush, to rage, to be noisy.

שָׂאָה<sup>2</sup> (šā'ā) to become desolate. — *Ni. fut.* שָׂאָה, to be laid waste. — *Hi. inf.* שָׂאָה, לְהַשׂוֹת, to lay waste.

שָׂאָה<sup>3</sup> (šā'ā) = שָׂאָה, *Hith. pt. c.* שָׂאָה, to behold, to gaze at.

שָׂאָה see שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָה (šā'avā) = שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָל, שָׂאָל (šā'āl) *f, w. loc.* הַשָּׂאָלָה, depth, abyss, nether world, realm of the dead, Hades.

שָׂאָל (šā'āl) *pr.n.m.*, Saul; *patr.* שָׂאָלִי.

שָׂאָן (šā'ān) *m, c.* שָׂאָן, *w.s.* שָׂאָן, noise, tumult, roar, rush, desolation, destruction.

שָׂאָט (šā'āt) *m, w.s.* שָׂאָט, contempt.

שָׂאָה (šā'lyā) *f* destruction, ruins.

שָׂאָל (šā'āl), שָׂאָל (šā'āl) *inf.* שָׂאָל, שָׂאָל, שָׂאָל, *imp.* שָׂאָל, שָׂאָל, *ful.* שָׂאָל, *pt.* שָׂאָל, *pl.* שָׂאָלִים, *f* שָׂאָלָה, *pt. p.* שָׂאָל, to ask, inquire, require, demand, entreat, beg, borrow. — *Ni.* שָׂאָל, *inf.* שָׂאָל, to ask for oneself. — *Pi.* שָׂאָל, *ful.* שָׂאָל, to beg [as a beggar]; to question. — *Hi.* שָׂאָל, *ful.* שָׂאָל, to grant, to lend.

שָׂאָל (šā'āl) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁאֵלָה (šā'ēlā) *f*, *w.s.*  
שָׁאֵלְתִּי, שָׁלַחְתָּ, שָׁאֵלְתָּם,  
request, petition; a thing  
obtained by entreaty.

שָׁאֵלָה (šā'ēlā) *f* request;  
or for שָׁאֵלָה.

שָׁאֵלְתִּי (šā'ēl'tī) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁאֵן (šā'an) *Pi.* שָׁאֵן, to  
be or live quietly, tran-  
quilly, at ease.

שָׁאֵן (šā'anān) *adj.*, *w.s.*  
שָׁאֵנִי, *pl.* שָׁאֵנִים, *f*  
שָׁאֵנָה, *pl.* שָׁאֵנוֹת, quiet,  
tranquil, peaceful, easy,  
secure, prosperous, proud;  
*subst.* pride.

שָׂאֵם = שָׂם, see שָׂם.

שָׂאָה (šā'ā) *inf.* שָׂאָה, *fut.*  
שָׂאָה, *pt.* שָׂאָה, *pl.* שָׂאָה,  
to blow, breathe, pant,  
snort, snuff; to be eager  
or greedy.

שָׂאָר (šā'ār) to be left, to  
remain. — *Ni.* שָׂאָר,  
*fut.* שָׂאָר, *pt.* שָׂאָר,  
*pl.* שָׂאָרִים, *f* שָׂאָרָה, *c.*  
שָׂאָרָה, to be left, to re-  
main, to survive. — *Hi.*  
שָׂאָר, *fut.* שָׂאָר, to let  
remain, to leave, to keep  
over; to be left.

שָׂאָר (šā'ār) *m* rest, rem-  
nant, remainder.

שָׂאָר יָשׁוּב (šā'ār yāšūb)  
*pr.n.m.*

שָׂאָר (šā'ār) *m*, *w.s.* שָׂאָרִי,  
flesh; food; blood-relation.

שָׂאָרָה (šā'ārā) *f* blood-  
relationship.

שָׂאָרָה (šā'ērā) *pr.n.f.*

שָׂאָרִית (šā'rīt) *f*, *w.s.*  
שָׂאָרִיתָה, remainder, rem-  
nant, residue, survivors.

שָׂאָת (šā) *f* destruction,  
ruin.

שָׂבָא (šābā) *pr.n.* of an  
Arabian tribe; *gent. pl.*  
שָׂבָאִים; *pr.n.m.*

שָׂבָב (šābāb) *m*, only *pl.*  
שָׂבָבִים, fragment, little  
piece.

שָׂבָה (šābā), *inf.* שָׂבָה, *imp.* שָׂבָה, *fut.* יִשָּׁבָה, *pt.*  
שָׁבָה, *pl.* שָׁבָה, *w.s.*  
שָׁבָה, *pt. p.* שָׁבָה, *pl.*  
שָׁבָה, *flpl.* שָׁבָה, to lead  
away, to carry off, to hold  
captive, to lead into cap-  
tivity or exile. — *Ni.*  
שָׁבָה to be led away,  
to be held captive.

שָׁבֹ (šāb) *m* a precious  
stone, agate.

שָׁבֹאֵל (šābū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבֹאֵל = שָׁבִיל.

שָׁבוּעַ (šābū'ā') *m, c.* שָׁבַע, *du.* שְׁבַעִים, *pl.* שְׁבַעִים, *c.* שְׁבַעֵי, seven days, a week, sennight; a heptad, period of seven weeks or years; חַג שְׁבַעֵי, festival of the seven weeks, pentecost; חַג שְׁבַעֵי יָמִים, the Passover.

שְׁבוּעָה (šēbū'ā') *f, c.* שְׁבוּעָה, *w.s.* שְׁבַעְתִּי, *pl.* שְׁבַעֵי, oath, swearing; curse.

שְׁבוּת (šēbūt), שְׁבִית (šēbīt) *f* captivity, captives; misery, affliction.

שִׁבַּח<sup>1</sup> (šāḥḥ) *Pi.* שִׁבַּח, *imp.* שִׁבְּחִי, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּח, *pt.* שִׁבַּח [for מִשְׁבַּח], to praise, to glorify. — *Hith.* inf. הִשְׁבַּח to praise oneself, to boast.

שִׁבַּח<sup>2</sup> (šāḥḥ) *Pi. fut.* יִשְׁבַּח, to still, calm, soothe. — *Hi. pt.* מִשְׁבַּחִים the same as *Pi.*

שִׁבְט (šēḇṭ) or שִׁבְטָה (šēḇṭā) *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* שִׁבְטָה, *pl.* שִׁבְטִים, *c.* שִׁבְטִי, stick, staff, rod, thrashing-stick; ruler's staff, sceptre; stem, tribe, division; lance, spear.

שִׁבְט (šēḇā't) *m* eleventh month of the Hebrew year [February to March].

שָׁבִי (šēḇī') *m, i.p.* שָׁבִי, *w.s.* שָׁבִי, שָׁבִי, a leading away, captivity, exile; captives.

שָׁבִי (šāḇī') *adj.*, only *f* שָׁבִי, led away, captive.

שָׁבִי (šēḇḥ'y); שָׁבִי (šēḇī') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבִיב (šāḇīḇ) *m, c.* שָׁבִיב, flame.

שָׁבִיָּה (šāḇyā') *f* captivity, captives.

שָׁבִיָּה (šāḇyā') *pr.n.m.* [also שָׁבִיָּה].

שָׁבִיל (šāḇīl) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* שָׁבִילִי, שְׁבוּלִי, *w.s.* שְׁבוּלִי, path, way.

שָׁבִים (šāḇīḇ) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁבִים, net-work, or little suns used as a head-dress.

שְׁבִיעִי, שְׁבִיעִי (šēḇī'ī) *adj.* *num.*, *f* שְׁבִיעִית, שְׁבִיעִת, the seventh.

שְׁבִית (šēḇīt) *f* = שְׁבוּת, captivity, captives.

שָׁבֵל (šēḇāl) *m* train [of a robe].

שָׁבָלָה (šāḇlā') *m* a snail.

שָׁבָלָה (šāḇḇā'lā') *f, pl.*

שָׁבָעִים, *c.* שָׁבָעִי, ear [of corn], point, branch; stream, water-course.

שָׁבָנָא, שְׁבָנָה (šəbna') *pr.n.m.*

שְׁבָנִיה (šəbānyā'), שְׁבָנִיהוּ (šəbānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבַע (šābā') *Ni.* נִשְׁבַּע, *inf.* הִשְׁבַּעַה, *imp.* הִשְׁבַּע, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּע, *pt.* נִשְׁבַּע, *pl.* נִשְׁבַּעִים, *f* נִשְׁבַּעוֹת, to swear, to confirm with an oath, to swear to.—*Hi.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *inf.* יִשְׁבִּיעַ, *fut.* מִשְׁבִּיעַ, *pt.* to cause to swear, to bind by an oath; to adjure.

שִׁבְעָה (šəbā') *num. f, c.* שִׁבְעָה, and *m* שְׁבַעַת, *c.* שְׁבַעַת, *w.s.* שְׁבַעַתָּם, seven, seven times, sevenfold; *du.* שִׁבְעָתִים seven times, sevenfold; *pl.* שְׁבַעִים seventy.

שְׁבַעָה (šəbā') *pr.n.* of a well; see also שָׁבַע.

שְׁבַעָנָה (šəbā'nā) = שְׁבַעָה seven.

שָׁבַץ (šābā'ḥ) *Pi.* שָׁבַץ, to weave after a checkered pattern.—*Pu. pt.* מִשְׁבָּץ to be set [precious stones in gold].

יִשְׁבָּץ (šābā'ḥ) *m* confusion, giddiness [others: cramp].

יִשְׁבַּר<sup>1</sup> (šābā'r) *inf.* שָׁבַר, *w.s.* שְׁבָרִי, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, *pt.* שָׁבַר, *pt. p.* שְׁבוֹר, to break in pieces, to rend, to tear in pieces; to break, destroy, hurt, quench [thirst]. — *Ni.* נִשְׁבַּר, *inf.* נִשְׁבַּר, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, *pt.* נִשְׁבַּר, *pl. c.* נִשְׁבָּרִי, *f* נִשְׁבָּרָה, to be broken, to be wrecked or foundered, to be injured, maimed, destroyed, to be torn in pieces; to be broken by penitence. — *Pi.* שָׁבַר, שָׁבַר, *inf.* שָׁבַר, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, *pt.* מִשְׁבַּר, to shiver, wreck, crush, smash.—*Hi. fut.* יִשְׁבִּיר to cause to break forth, to open [the womb].

יִשְׁבַּר<sup>2</sup> (šābā'r) *inf.* שָׁבַר, *imp. pl.* שְׁבָרוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁבָּרוּ, *pt.* שָׁבַר, *pl.* שְׁבָרִים, to buy grain or food. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁבִּיר, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיר, to sell grain.

יִשְׁבַּר<sup>3</sup> (šəbār), שָׁבַר (šəbār) *m, i.p.* שָׁבַר, *w.s.* שְׁבָרוּ, *pl.* שְׁבָרִים, a breaking, shattering, breach, fracture, destruction, misfor-



tune, injury; interpretation, solution.

**שֶׁבֶר** (*šə'ḇər*) *m*, *w.s.* שְׁבֵרוֹ, grain, corn.

**שֶׁבֶרֶן** (*šəbbārē'n*) *m*, *c.* שְׁבֵרוֹן, a breaking: pain, destruction.

**שֶׁבְרִים** (*šə'ḇarīm*) *pr.n.* of a locality between Ai and Jericho [or *m/pl.* quarries].

**שָׁבַת** (*šāḇa'ṭ*) *fut.* יִשְׁבֹּת, יִשְׁבֹּת, to desist, to cease, to rest, to come to an end; to keep the sabbath or sacred day.—*Ni.* נִשְׁבַּת to be ended, to cease.—*Hi.* הִשְׁבִּית, *inf.* הִשְׁבִּית, *imp.* *pl.* הִשְׁבִּיתוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁבִּית, to cause to rest, to let rest, to bring to an end, to abolish, remove, destroy.

**שִׁבְתָּ** (*šə'ḇəṭ*) *m*, *i.p.* שִׁבְתָּ, *w.s.* שְׁבִיתוֹ, rest, cessation, inactivity [from שָׁבַת].

**שִׁבְתָּ** (*šə'ḇəṭ*) *f* a sitting, dwelling, seat, place [from יָשַׁב].

**שַׁבָּת** (*šābbāṭ*) *f* and *m*, *c.* שַׁבָּת, *w.s.* שַׁבָּתוֹ, *pl.* שַׁבָּתוֹת, *c.* שַׁבָּתוֹת, day of rest, holy seventh day, sabbath; week, sacred

seventh year, sabbath-year.

**שַׁבְּתוֹן** (*šābbāṭō'n*) *m* sacred time of rest, sabbath.

**שַׁבְּתִי** (*šābbəṭi'y*); **שָׁגָא** (*šāgā'*) *pr.n.m.*

**שָׁגָג** (*šāgā'g*) *inf.*, *w.s.* שָׁגָג, *pt.* שָׁגָג, to err, to transgress.

**שָׁגָגָה** (*šə'gāgā'*) *f*, *w.s.* שָׁגָגָה, error, mistake, unconscious sin, transgression.

**שָׁגָה** (*šāgā'*) *fut.* יִשְׁגָּה, *pt.* שָׁגָה, *pl.* שָׁגָה, to waver, to wander, to go astray, to err, to transgress.—*Hi.* הִשְׁגָּה, *fut.* יִשְׁגָּה, *pt.* מִשְׁגָּה, to lead astray, to seduce.

**שָׁגָח** (*šāgā'ḥ*) *Hi.* הִשְׁגִּיחַ, *fut.* יִשְׁגִּיחַ, *pt.* מִשְׁגִּיחַ, to see, to look, to view, to gaze at.

**שָׁגִיאוֹה** (*šə'gī'ā'*) *f*, *pl.* שָׁגִיאוֹת, error, transgression.

**שִׁגְגָיוֹן** (*šiggāyō'n*) *m*, *pl.* שִׁגְגִּיּוֹת, enthusiastic song, hymn, dithyramb.

**שָׁגַל** (*šāgā'l*) *fut.* יִשְׁגַּל, to be ratty, to lie with.—*Ni.* *fut.* הִשְׁגַּל to be lain with, to be ravished.—*Pu.* שָׁגַל the same as *Ni.*

**שגל** (*sēgāl*) *f* paramour, consort of an oriental king, favourite wife.

**שגע** (*šāgā'*) *Pu. pt.* **שגע**, *pl.* **שגעים**, to be in a frenzy, to rave, to be mad.

— *Hith.* **שגג**, *pt.* **שגג**, to feign oneself mad, to play the madman.

**שגעון** (*šiggā'ō'n*) *m* a raving, madness.

**שגר** (*šāgēr*) *m, c.* **שגר**, what is brought forth, a young one, fetus.

**שד** (*šād*) *m, du.* **שדים**, *c.* **שדי**, *w.s.* **שדיהו**, a woman's breast, pap, teat, bosom.

**שד** (*šād*) *m*, only *pl.* **שדים**, wicked demon, idol.

**שד<sup>1</sup>** (*šād*) *m*, = **שד** a mother's breast.

**שד<sup>2</sup>** (*šād*) *m* violence, severity, oppression, destruction, ruin.

**שדד** (*šāddād*) *inf.* **שדד**, **שדד**, *pt.* **שדד**, *pt. p.* **שדד**, *f* **שדד**, to be violent, to use violence, to oppress, rob, destroy, ravage, plunder. — *Ni.* **שדד** to be laid waste. — *Pi.* **שדד**, *fut.*

**שדד**, *pt.* **שדד**, to oppress, to ruin. — *Pu.* **שדד** and **שדד** (*šāddād*) to be laid waste, ruined, destroyed. — *Ho. fut.* **שדד** to be destroyed.

**שדד** (*šāddād*) *f*, *pl.* **שדות**, mistress, wife.

**שדי** (*šāddād'y*) *m* [*adj.*] mighty, powerful, almighty [**שדי**].

**שדיאור** (*šādā'ūr*) *pr.n.m.*

**שדין** (*šāddād'n*) composed of **ש** [= **שד**] and **דין**, that there is a judgment.

**שדמה** (*šādēmā'*) *f*, *pl.* **שדמות**, *c.* **שדמות**, field, cornfield, vineyard.

**שדף** (*šādāf*) *pt. p. f/pl.* **שדף**, to parch, to scorch, to blast.

**שדפה** (*šādēfā'*) *f* a scorching; = **שדמה**.

**שדפון** (*šāddāfō'n*) *m* a scorching, blasting, blight.

**שהם<sup>1</sup>** (*šō'hām*) *m* a precious stone [onyx, beryl, or chrysopras].

**שהם<sup>2</sup>** (*šō'hām*) *pr.n.m.*

**שו** = **שוא**.

**שוא** (*šāw*) *m* nothingness, vanity, inanity; falsehood,

lying, vainness, sin, wickedness, calamity.

שָׁן (šāṇ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁן (šā) *m, pl. w.s.* שָׁן, and שָׁן (šāṇ) *f, c.* שָׁן, a roaring, crashing, tumult, storm, tempest, destruction, desolation, ruin.

שָׁן (šāḥ) *pf.* שָׁן, *inf.* שָׁן, שָׁן, *imp.* שָׁן, שָׁן, *fut.* שָׁן, שָׁן, שָׁן (šāyyāṣṣāḥ), *pt.* שָׁן, *pl.* שָׁן, *c.* שָׁן, *intr.* to turn [oneself], to return, to come back, to turn round, to turn about; to be converted, to turn to, to turn from; to be restored; *tr.* to restore; to do repeatedly, to repeat. — *Pil.* *pf.* and *inf.* שָׁן, *fut.* שָׁן, *pt.* שָׁן, *tr.* to turn, to cause to return, to lead back, to seduce; to convert, restore, refresh. — *Pul.* שָׁן, *pt. f* שָׁן, to be turned aside. — *Hi.* שָׁן, *inf.* שָׁן, *imp.* שָׁן, *fut.* שָׁן, שָׁן, *pt.* שָׁן, *c.* שָׁן, *f c.* שָׁן, *tr.* to turn about, away, at, to, upon; to draw, bring, drive or lead

back; to give back, restore, return; to answer; to recall, revoke; to render, to offer. — *Ho.* שָׁן, *fut.* שָׁן, *pt.* שָׁן, to be brought or given back.

שָׁן (šāḥāṇ) *pr.n.m.* = שָׁן.

שָׁן (šāḥāḥ) *adj., pl.* שָׁן, turning away, rebellious, apostate.

שָׁן (šāḥāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁן (šāḥāḥ) *adj., f* שָׁן, = שָׁן.

שָׁן (šāḥā) *f* return, conversion.

שָׁן (šāḥāḥ) = שָׁן; שָׁן (šāḥāḥ); שָׁן (šāḥāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁן see שָׁן, שָׁן see שָׁן, שָׁן (šāḥā) *fut.* שָׁן, *pt.* שָׁן, to be like, equal, comparable, fit, convenient, enough. — *Pi.* שָׁן, *fut.* שָׁן, *pt.* שָׁן, to make even, to level, to calm; to set, put, place, lay. — *Hi.* *fut.* שָׁן, to liken, to compare. — *Ni.* [mixed with *Hith.*] שָׁן to be like, to resemble.

שָׁן (šāḥā) *m* plain, level country.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šāvā'ē) *pr.n.* of a valley near Jerusalem, called the king's valley.

שָׁרָה<sup>1</sup> (šū'āḥ) *pf.* שָׁרָה, *fut.* יִשָּׁרָה, to sink, to be bowed down, to be dejected. — *Hi. fut.* יִשָּׁרָה to become depressed.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šū'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* and *gent.* שָׁרָה.

שָׁרָה<sup>1</sup> (šū'āḥ) *f* depression, depth, pit.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šū'āḥ) *pr.n.m.* = חֹשֶׁה.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šū'āḥ) *pr.n.m.* = חֹשֶׁה.

שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *imp.* שָׁרָה, *fut.* יִשָּׁרָה, *pt.* שָׁרָה, *pl.* שָׁרָה, to go about, to rove, to move, to row; to treat with contempt, to despise.

שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *m*, *pl.* שָׁרָה, a scourge, whip; punishment.

שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *m* train of a robe, skirt, edge.

שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *adj.* stripped, barefoot, captive.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šū'āḥ) *pr.n.f.* [or *gent.* of a place שָׁרָה = שָׁרָה, see שָׁרָה].

שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁרָה, garlic.

שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar; *gent.* שָׁרָה, *f* שָׁרָה.

שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *pt.* שָׁרָה, *inf.* שָׁרָה, *w.s.* שָׁרָה, *fut.* שָׁרָה, *pt.* שָׁרָה, to cry for help.

שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁרָה, cry for help.

שָׁרָה<sup>1</sup> (šū'āḥ) *adj.* rich, noble, liberal, generous.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šū'āḥ) *m* and שָׁרָה<sup>1</sup> (šū'āḥ) *m* = שָׁרָה cry for help.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šū'āḥ) *m* wealth.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šū'āḥ); שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *f*, *c.* שָׁרָה, *w.s.* שָׁרָה, cry for help.

שָׁרָה<sup>1</sup> (šū'āḥ) *m*, *pl.* שָׁרָה, שָׁרָה, fox, jackal.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šū'āḥ) *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin; *pr. n.m.*

שָׁרָה, שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *m*, *pl.* שָׁרָה, porter, doorkeeper.

שָׁרָה (šū'āḥ) *fut.* שָׁרָה, *w.s.* שָׁרָה, to bruise, to crush; to pierce, to bite; to cover, to veil.

שׁוּפָה (šɔfɑ'ħ) *pr.n.m.* = שׁוּבָה.

שׁוּפָמִי see שְׁפּוּפָם.

שׁוּפָן (šɔfɑ'n) in ש' עֲטָרוֹת *pr.n.* of a town.

שׁוּפָר (šɔfɑ'r) *m, c.* שׁוּפָר, *pl.* שׁוּפָרוֹת, *c.* שׁוּפָרוֹת, trumpet, horn.

שׁוּק<sup>1</sup> (šūk) *Pil. fut.* יִשְׁקַק, to cause to overflow, to give abundance. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקִי to overflow, to run over.

שׁוּק<sup>2</sup> (šūk) *m, pl.* שׁוּקִים, way, street.

שׁוּק (šɔk) *f, du.* שׁוּקִים, *c.* שׁוּקִי, leg, lower part of the leg, hind leg, fore-leg.

שׁוֹר (šɔr) *m, w.s.* שׁוֹרִי, *pl.* שׁוֹרִים, head of cattle, ox, bull, cow, calf.

שׁוֹר<sup>1</sup> (šūr) *fut.* יִשׁוֹר, to go, wander, travel; to look round, to view; to look after, to lie in wait.

שׁוֹר<sup>2</sup> (šūr) see שִׁיר<sup>1</sup>.

שׁוֹר<sup>3</sup> (šūr) *m, pl. w.s.* שׁוֹרֵי = שׁוֹרָה.

שׁוֹר<sup>4</sup> (šūr) *m, pl.* שׁוֹרוֹת [once שְׁרוֹת], a wall.

שׁוֹר<sup>5</sup> (šūr) *pr.n.* of a place and des. נ near the Red Sea.

שׁוֹרָה (šɔrɑ'r) *m* [for כִּישׁוֹרָה *pt. Pil.* of יָשׁוּר] a liar in wait, lurker.

שׁוֹשָׁן (šɔšɑ'n) *m, pl.* שׁוֹשָׁנִים, lily [flower and ornament]; *pl.* musical instruments or melodies or choirs.

שׁוֹשָׁן<sup>2</sup> (šɔšɑ'n), שׁוֹשָׁן *pr.n.* of a Persian city, Susa.

שׁוֹשְׁנָה (šɔ'sšannɑ') *f* lily.

שׁוֹשֵׁק see שִׁישֵׁק.

שׁוֹת see שִׁית.

שׁוֹתֵלַח (šɔθɔ'ħlɑħ) *pr.n.m.; patr.* שְׁתֵּלְחִי.

שׁוֹף (šɔzɑ'r) to scorch, singe, burn; to look on, to scan.

שׁוֹר (šɔzɑ'r) *Ho. pt.* מְשׁוֹר, to be spun or twisted.

שָׁח (šɑħ) *adj.* depressed, dejected.

שָׁחַד (šɑħɑ'd) *imp.* שְׁחַדְו, *fut.* יִשְׁחַד, to give a present or a bribe.

שָׁחַד (šɔ'ħɑħd) *m* gift, present, bribe.

שָׁחָה (šɑħɑ') *imp. f* שְׁחִי, to bow, to sink down. —

— *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁחָה to depress. — *Hith. fut.* הִשְׁתַּחָּה, *inf.*

הִשְׁתַּחָּה, *imp.* הִשְׁתַּחָּה, *fut.* יִשְׁתַּחָּה, *pl.*

יִשְׁתַּחֲוּ, *pt.* שִׁתְּחַוָּה, *pl.* שִׁתְּחַוּוּ, to bow down, to prostrate oneself, to worship, to adore.

שָׁחֹר (šəḥō'r) *m* blackness.

שָׁחַת (šəḥāṭ) *f* pit.

שָׁחַח (šəḥāḥ) *pf.* שָׁח, *inf.* שָׁחֹחַ, *fut.* יִשְׁחַח, *pl.* יִשְׁחֹחוּ, to crouch, to sink down; to be bowed, depressed. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁח to be bowed down, depressed, to be low [in the voice]. — *Hi.* שָׁחַח to depress, to make low. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁתַּחֲחַם, to be bowed down, depressed.

שָׁחַט (šəḥāṭ) *inf.* שָׁחַט, *imp. pl.* שִׁחַטוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁחַט, *pt.* שָׁחַט, *pl.* שִׁחַטוּ, *c.* שָׁחַט, *pt. p.* שָׁחוּט, to kill, to slaughter, to massacre, to murder; to hammer out, to beat thin, to sharpen. — *Ni.* יִשְׁחַט, *fut.* יִשְׁחַט, to be killed, slaughtered.

שִׁחָטָה (šəḥāṭā) *f* [*inf.* of שָׁחַט for שָׁחַת] corruption.

שְׁחִיטָה (šəḥīṭā) *f* a killing, slaughter.

שָׁחִין (šəḥī'n) *m* inflam-

mation, ulcer, carbuncle, elephantiasis.

שָׁחִים (šəḥīm) = סָחִישׁ after-growth.

שָׁחִיף (šəḥīf) *m, c.* שָׁחִיף, thin board.

שָׁחִית (šəḥīṭ) *f*, only *pl.* שְׁחִיתוֹת, pit.

שָׁחַל (šəḥāl) *m* lion.

שָׁחֶלֶת (šəḥēlet) *f* a shell, an odoriferous muscle.

שָׁחָף (šəḥāḥ) *m* an unclean bird, sea-mew.

שִׁחָפָה (šəḥāḥ'fā) *f* leanness, consumption.

שָׁחִץ (šəḥāḥ) *m* pride, self-reliance.

שִׁחָצִיב (šəḥāḥ'ṣī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

שָׁחַק (šəḥāḥ'k) *fut.* יִשְׁחַק, to rub, to pulverise; to defeat, to rout; to wear out, to hollow out.

שָׁחַק (šəḥāḥ'k) *m, pl.* שְׁחָקִים, dust; thin cloud; vault of heaven, sky.

שָׁחַר (šəḥāḥ'r) *pt.* שָׁחַר, to be black; to seek early, to strive after, to desire.

— *Pi.* שָׁחַר, *inf.* שָׁחַר, *fut.* יִשְׁחַר, *pt.* שָׁחַר, to seek, to search, to desire; to charm away.



שַׁחַר (šəḥ̄ar) *m, i.p.* שָׁחַר, *w.s.* שַׁחֲרָה, the dawn, day-break, early light; בֶּן-שֶׁ son of the dawn, the morning star, Lucifer.

שַׁחֲרָה, שַׁחֲרָר (šəḥ̄ar̄) *adj.*, *pl.* שַׁחֲרָה, *f* שַׁחֲרָה, *pl.* שַׁחֲרָה, black, sunburnt, swarthy.

שַׁחֲרָר see שִׁיחֲרָר.

שַׁחֲרָה (šəḥ̄ar̄) *f* dawn [of life = youth]; others: blackness of hair.

שַׁחֲרָר (šəḥ̄ar̄) *adj.*, *f* שַׁחֲרָר, dark, swarthy.

שַׁחֲרָה (šəḥ̄ar̄); שַׁחֲרָה (šəḥ̄ar̄'yim) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁחַת (šəḥ̄at) *Ni.* שָׁחַת, *fut.* שָׁחַת, to be spoiled, corrupted, marred. — *Pi.* שָׁחַת, *inf.* and *imp.* שָׁחַת, to corrupt, destroy, violate, injure, wound, devastate; to act perversely, to be wicked. — *Hi.* הִשָּׁחַת, *inf.* הִשָּׁחַת, *fut.* הִשָּׁחַת, *pt.* מִשָּׁחַת, to destroy, kill, ruin, corrupt, mar, injure; *pt.* see מִשָּׁחַת.

שִׁחָה (šəḥ̄at) *f, i.p.* שִׁחָה, pit, pit-fall; water-pit, cistern; grave.

שִׁחָה<sup>2</sup> (šəḥ̄at) *m* destruction, ruin, corruption.

שִׁטָּה (šittā) *f, pl.* שִׁטִּים, acacia tree.

שִׁטָּה (šattā) *inf.* שִׁטָּה, *fut.* שִׁטָּה, *pt.* שִׁטָּה, to expand, spread out. — *Pi.* שִׁטָּה to stretch out.

שִׁטָּה (šattā) *m* = שִׁטָּה scourge.

שִׁטָּה (šittā) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Moab, opposite Jericho.

שִׁטָּה (šattā) *fut.* שִׁטָּה, *pt.* שִׁטָּה, שִׁטָּה, to flow, to rush or pour out abundantly; *tr.* to overflow, wash away, to drown, to overwhelm; to wash, rinse. — *Ni.* *fut.* שִׁטָּה to be overwhelmed; to be washed. — *Pu.* שִׁטָּה to be rinsed.

שִׁטָּה (šattā), שִׁטָּה (šattā) *m* an outpouring, gush, inundation, flood.

שִׁטָּר (šattār) *pt.* שִׁטָּר, *pl.* שִׁטָּר, *c.* שִׁטָּר, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, officer, overseer, prefect, magistrate.

שִׁטָּר (šittā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁי (šay) *m* gift, present, tribute.

שיאון (šī'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שיבה<sup>1</sup> (šībā') *f, c.* שִׁיבָה, return; returning people.

שיבה<sup>2</sup> (šībā') *f, w.s.* שִׁיבָתוֹ, a dwelling, abiding, stay.

שִׁיחַ (šāyā') *fut.* תִּשְׁחֶה, to forget, neglect.

שִׁיחַ (šāyā') *pr.n.m.* = שִׁיחַ.

שִׁיחַ (šīzā') *pr.n.m.*

שִׁיחָה (šīḥā') *f, pl.* שִׁיחֹת, pit.

שִׁיחָר (šīḥār) *pr.n.* of the Nile; *pr.n.* = נַחַל מִצְרַיִם brook between Canaan and Egypt.

שִׁיחָר לְבָנָת (šīḥār lībāṭ) *pr.n.* of a brook in Asher.

שִׁיט (šā'yīt) *m* oar, rudder; = שׁוֹט scourge.

שִׁילָה (šīlā') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim; *gent.* שִׁילָנִי, שִׁלָּנִי.

שִׁילָל (šēlāl') *adj.* stripped, bare, barefoot.

שִׁילָנִי, שִׁלָּנִי see שִׁילָה and שִׁלָּה<sup>2</sup>.

שימון (šīmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁין (šā'yīn) *m, only pl. w.s.* שִׁינֵיהֶם, urine.

שִׁיר<sup>1</sup> (šīr), שׁוֹר (šūr) *pf.* שָׁר, *inf.* and *imp.* שׁוֹר, שִׁיר, *fut.* יִשָּׁר, יִשׁוֹר, יִשָּׁר, שִׁיר, *pt.* שָׁר, *pl.* שָׁרִים, שָׁרוֹת, to sing, praise, celebrate; *pt.* singer. — *Pil.* מִשְׁוֹרֵר, *fut.* יִשְׁוֹרֵר, *pt.* מִשְׁוֹרֵר, *pl.* מִשְׁוֹרְרִים, to sing, to resound; *pt.* singer. — *Ho.* *fut.* יוֹשָׁר to be sung.

שִׁיר<sup>2</sup> (šīr) *m, w.s.* שִׁירוֹ, שִׁירָה, *pl.* שִׁירִים, singing, song, hymn, poem; שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים 'ש' the song of songs, the Song of Solomon.

שִׁירָה (šīrā') *f, c.* שִׁירָתָה, *pl.* שִׁירָתָה = שִׁיר.

שִׁישׁ (šā'yīs) *m* white marble, alabaster.

שִׁישִׁיא (šīšā') *pr.n.m.* = שִׁירָה.

שִׁישִׁינִק (šīšā'k) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Egypt, Sheshenk or Sesonchis.

שִׁית<sup>1</sup> (šīṭ), שׁוֹת (šūṭ) *pf.* שָׁת, שָׁתָה [for שָׁתָה], *inf.* שִׁית, *imp.* שִׁית, *fut.* יִשֵּׁת, יִשְׁתָּה, to set, place, lay, put, establish, appoint, direct, constitute, make, produce. — *Ho.* *fut.* יוֹשֵׁת to be laid upon.

שִׁית<sup>2</sup> (šīṭ) *m* dress, garment.

שִׁית (šā'yīθ) *m, i.p.* שִׁית, *w.s.* שִׁיתו, thorn, thorn hedge.

שָׁב (šāḥḥ'ḇ) *inf.* שָׁב, *imp.* שָׁב, *fut.* יִשָּׁב, *pt.* שָׁב, *pl.* שָׁבִים, *f* שָׁבָה, to lie down, to lie, to rest, to sleep, to lie dead; to lie with, to sleep with. — *Ni.* *fut.* הִשָּׁבְנָה, to be lain with. — *Pu.* שָׁב the same as *Ni.* — *Hi.* הִשָּׁבִיב, *inf.* שָׁבֵיב, *fut.* יִשָּׁבֵיב, to lay or set down, to prostrate; to incline or pour out [a vessel]. — *Ho.* *imp.* הִשָּׁבְבָה, *pt.* מִשָּׁבֵב, to be laid, prostrated.

שָׁבָה (šāḥḥāḇ) *f, c.* שָׁבָה, a pouring out, effusion, emission.

שָׁבָת (šāḥḥ'ḇēθ) *f* emission [of seed]; others: a lying down.

שָׁחַ (šāḥḥ) *Hi. pt. pl.* מִשָּׁחִים, to be mad, voluptuous.

שָׁחַל (šāḥḥāl) *m* childlessness, abandonment.

שָׁחַל (šāḥḥāl) *adj., f* שָׁחַלָה, *pl.* שָׁחַלוֹת, bereaved of children, childless.

שָׁכַר, שָׁכָר (šāḥḥār) *adj., pl.* שָׁכָרִים, *c.* שָׁכָרִי, *f* שָׁכָרָה, drunk, intoxicated.

שָׁחַ (šāḥḥ'ḥ), שָׁחַ (šāḥḥ'ḥ) *imp. f* שָׁחִי, *fut.* יִשָּׁח, *pt.* שָׁח, *pl. c.* שָׁחִי, to forget, forsake. — *Ni.* נִשָּׁח, *fut.* יִנָּשָׁח, *pt.* נִשָּׁח, *f* נִשָּׁחָה, *f* נִשָּׁחָה, to be forgotten, forsaken. — *Pi.* שָׁחַ and *Hi.* *inf.* הִשָּׁחִיב to cause to forget. — *Hith.* הִשָּׁחַב to be forgotten.

שָׁחַ (šāḥḥ'ḥ) *adj., pl.* שָׁחִים, *c.* שָׁחִי, forgetting, forgotten.

שָׁחַ (šāḥḥ'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁחַ (šāḥḥ'ḥ) *inf.* שָׁח, *fut.* יִשָּׁח, *pl.* יִשָּׁחוּ, to decrease, to subside; to crouch. — *Hi.* הִשָּׁחַ to still, to calm.

שָׁלַח (šāḥḥāl) *pf. 1. sg.* שָׁלַחְתִּי, *i.p.* שָׁלַחְתִּי, *fut.* יִשָּׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *f* שָׁלַחָה, to be or become childless; *pt. p.* childless, forsaken. — *Pi.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשָּׁלַח, *pt. f* מִשָּׁלַחָה, to make childless, to bereave of children, to cause abortion; to miscarry; to be barren.

— *Hi. pt.* מִשְׁכִּיל to make childless, to miscarry.

שְׁכָלִים (šlkkūlīm) *m/pl., w.s.* שְׁכָלִי, childlessness.

שָׁכַם (šāḥām) *Hi.* הִשְׁכַּם, *inf.* הִשְׁכַּם, *imp.* יִשְׁכַּם, *fut.* יִשְׁכַּם, *pt.* מִשְׁכַּם [prop. to load on the shoulders early], to rise early, to do a thing early in the morning.

שָׁכָם<sup>1</sup> (šāḥām) *m, i.p.* שָׁכָם, *w.s.* שָׁכָם, back, neck, shoulder; tract of land, shoulder of a mountain.

שָׁכָם<sup>2</sup> (šāḥām) *pr.n.* of a city in Ephraim, Shechem; *w. loc.* שָׁכָם הָ.

שָׁכָם (šāḥām) *pr.n.m.; patr.* שָׁכָם.

שָׁכָם (šāḥām) *f* = שָׁכָם<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁכַן (šāḥān), שָׁכָן<sup>1</sup> (šāḥān) *inf.* שָׁכַן, *w.s.* שָׁכָן (šāḥān), *imp.* שָׁכַן, *fut.* יִשְׁכַּן, *pt. p.* שָׁכַן, *pl.* שָׁכָנִים, *pt. p. m/pl. c.* שָׁכָנוּ, to settle down, to lie down, to rest, to abide, remain, dwell, inhabit, possess; *pt. p.* settled down, dwelling.— *Pi.* שָׁכַן, *inf.* שָׁכַן, *fut.* יִשְׁכַּן, to cause to dwell, to set up.— *Hi.* הִשְׁכַּן, *fut.*

יִשְׁכַּן, to cause to dwell, to lay down.

שָׁכָן<sup>2</sup> (šāḥān) *adj., c.* שָׁכָן, *w.s.* שָׁכָנוּ, *pl.* שָׁכָנִים, *f* שָׁכָנָה, *w.s.* שָׁכָנָה, *pl.* שָׁכָנוּ, dwelling, abiding; inhabitant, neighbour.

שָׁכָן (šāḥān) *m, w.s.* שָׁכָנוּ, a dwelling.

שָׁכָנָה (šāḥānā), שָׁכָנָה (šāḥānā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁכַר (šāḥār) *inf.* שָׁכַר (šāḥār), *fut.* יִשְׁכַּר, *pt. p. f* c. שָׁכַרְתָּ, to drink [wine], to be drunk, intoxicated; *pt. p.* drunken.— *Pi.* שָׁכַר, *inf.* שָׁכַר, *fut.* יִשְׁכַּר, *pt. f* מִשְׁכַּרְתָּ, to make drunk, to intoxicate.— *Hi.* הִשְׁכַּר, *fut.* יִשְׁכַּר, the same as *Pi.* — *Hith. fut. 2. sg. f* תִּשְׁכַּרְתִּי to behave like a drunken one.

שָׁכַר (šāḥār) *m* strong, intoxicating drink [wine, mead, &c.].

שָׁכַר see שָׁכַר.

שָׁכָרוֹן<sup>1</sup> (šlkkārōn) *m* drunkenness.

שָׁכָרוֹן<sup>2</sup> (šlkkārōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁל (šāl) *m* transgression, fault, crime.

שָׁל (šāl) a particle denoting relation, composed of שָׁ [= אֲשֶׁר] and לָ; בְּשָׁל because of, on account of, בְּשָׁלִי because of me; בְּשָׁלְמִי on whose account?

שָׁלָאֵן (šāl'anān) *adj.* tranquil, quiet.

שָׁלַב (šālāḇ) *Pu.* שָׁלַב, *pt.* *f/pl.* מִשְׁלָּבָה, to be jointed or fitted together.

שָׁלַב (šālāḇ) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁלָבִים, connecting piece, joint-ledge.

שָׁלַג (šālāḡ) *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁלַג, to produce snow, to snow.

שָׁלַג (šālāḡ) *m*, *i.p.* שֶׁלַג, snow.

שָׁלָה<sup>1</sup> (šālā'), שָׁלָו (šālā'v) *fut. pl.* יִשְׁלָו, to be quiet, tranquil, at ease. — *Ni. fut.* יִשְׁלָה, to be secure, negligent. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁלָה, to deceive, seduce.

שָׁלָה<sup>2</sup> (šālā') *fut.* יִשְׁלֹ, to draw out.

שָׁלָה<sup>1</sup> (šālā') = שָׁאָלָה.

שָׁלָה<sup>2</sup> (šālā') *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* שָׁלָנִי, שָׁלָנִי.

שָׁלָה see שָׁלָה.

שָׁלָה־בַּת (šālāḥḇāṭ) *f* flame; שָׁלָה־בַּתִּיהָ flame of יָהּ.

שָׁלָה, שָׁלָו<sup>1</sup> see שָׁלָה<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁלָו<sup>2</sup> (šālā'v) *adj.*, *pl. c.* שָׁלָו, quiet, tranquil, contented; forgetful, careless.

שָׁלָו (šālā'v) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁלָו, tranquillity, ease.

שָׁלָוָה (šālāḇā) *f* tranquillity, security, rest, carelessness; בְּשָׁ' unexpectedly.

שָׁלָוָה (šālāḇā) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁלוּחִים, dismissal, repudiation [of a wife]; bill of divorce; dowry.

שָׁלָוָם (šālā'm) *m*, *c.* שָׁלָוָם, *w.s.* שְׁלוּמֵי, *pl.* שְׁלוּמִים, health, welfare, good condition, success, comfort; peace, salvation; *adj.* well, peaceful, secure, whole.

שָׁלָוָם, שָׁלָמָם (šālā'm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלָוָם, שָׁלָמָם (šālā'm) *m*, *pl.* שְׁלוּמִים, requital.

שָׁלָוָן (šālā'vān) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלָוָשׁ see שָׁלָשׁ.

שָׁלָה (šālāḥ) *inf.* שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, *imp.* שְׁלַח, שְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שְׁלַח, *pt. p.* שָׁלַח, *f* שְׁלַחָה, to stretch out, to extend, to send, to send away, to withdraw; to

send word; *pt. p.* stretched out, tall [others: let loose, roaming at large]. — *Ni. inf.* שָׁלֹחַ to be sent. — *Pi.* שָׁלַח, *inf.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלְחוּ, *imp.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* מִשְׁלַח, to send away or forth, to despatch; to dismiss, to set free; to cast, to shoot; to let down; to expel, reject; to stretch out. — *Pu.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* מִשְׁלַח, to be sent, to be sent away, dismissed, to be let free; to be scared, abandoned, forsaken. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלִיחַ, *inf.* הִשְׁלִיחַ, *pt.* מִשְׁלִיחַ, to send.

שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup> (šə'laḥ) *m* missile, javelin; sprout, shoot, child.

שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šə'laḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַח (šālḥāḥ) *pr.n.* of a pond and aqueduct on the south-east of Jerusalem, Shiloah.

שָׁלַחָה (šālḥāḥ) *f*, only *pl.* שָׁלַחָה, shoot, sprout.

שָׁלַחִי (šālḥī) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַחִים (šālḥīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁלַחַן (šālḥān) *m*, *c.* שָׁלַחַן, *w.s.* שָׁלַחַנִּי, *pl.* שָׁלַחַנֹת.

what is spread out, mat, table; table of God, altar; שֶׁלֶם הַפָּנִים, שֶׁלֶם הַפָּנִים, table of the shewbread.

שָׁלַט (šālāṭ) *inf.* שָׁלֹט, *fut.* יִשְׁלַט, to rule, to have dominion over. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁלִיט, הִשְׁלִיט, to give power, to permit, to let rule.

שָׁלַט (šə'laṭ) *m*, *pl.* שָׁלָטִים, *c.* שָׁלָטִי, a shield.

שָׁלָטוֹן (šālṭōn) *adj.* having power [others: *m* power].

שָׁלָטָה (šālṭāḥ) see שָׁלִיט.

שָׁלִי (šālī) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁלִי, rest, quiet.

שָׁלִיָּה (šālīyā) *f*, *w.s.* שָׁלִיָּה, after-birth.

שָׁלִיו see שָׁלֵן<sup>2</sup>.

שָׁלִיט (šālīṭ) *adj.*, *pl.* שָׁלִיטִים, *f* שָׁלִיטָה, having power, imperious; a ruler, magistrate.

שָׁלִישׁ, שָׁלִישׁ (šālīš) *m*, *pl.* שָׁלִישִׁים, third part, a dry-measure [ $\frac{1}{3}$  ephah]; *adv.* by measure, abundantly; *pl.* a musical instrument, triangle or trichord; a hero, chariot-warrior.

שָׁלִישִׁי, שָׁלִישִׁי (šālīšī) *adj.*



num. *m*, *pl.* שְׁלֹשִׁים, *f* שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה, the third, third part, third time, third day, third story.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *Hi.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, *inf.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, הִשְׁלִיךְ, *imp.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, הִשְׁלִיכוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *pl. c.* מִשְׁלִיכִי, to throw, to cast, to cast off, away, down; to overthrow, to expel, reject. — *Ho.* הִשְׁלַח, הִשְׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *f* מִשְׁלַח, to be thrown, to be cast out or down, to be destroyed.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *m* a pelican.

שְׁלַחַת (šallāḥṭ) *f* the felling [of a tree].

שְׁלַחַת (šallāḥṭ) *pr.n.* of a gate leading to the temple.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *inf.* שָׁלַח, *fut. pl.* יִשְׁלַחוּ, *pt.* שָׁלַח, to draw out, to plunder, to rob. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִשָּׁל, to fall off [fruits], or from שָׁלַח. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּלַּח to be plundered, to become a prey.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *m*, *c.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, booty, spoil, gain.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ), שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, *pt. p. pl. c.* מִשְׁלַח, to be whole, uninjured, safe and sound, peaceful, friendly. — *Pi.* שָׁלַח, *inf.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, *imp.* שָׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *pl. c.* מִשְׁלַח, to complete, to restore, to give back, repay, requite, reward. — *Pu.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, to be paid, repaid, requited, rewarded; to be at friendship. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, to complete, perform, finish; to make or have peace; to submit. — *Ho.* הִשְׁלַח to be a friend.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* שָׁלַח, *f* שָׁלַח, *pl.* שָׁלַח, whole, complete, uninjured, unhewn; peaceful, friendly.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *pr.n.* of a city = שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח see שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *m*, *pl.* שָׁלַח, *c.* שָׁלַח, requital, thanks; *pl.* mostly after שָׁלַח thank-offering, peace-offering.

שָׁלַם<sup>1</sup> (šālām) *m* requital, recompense.

שָׁלַם<sup>2</sup> (šālām) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַם see שָׁלַם.

שָׁלַמָּה (šālāmā) *f.*, *c.* שָׁלַמָּה, requital, punishment.

שָׁלֹמֹה (šālōmō) *pr.n.m.*, Solomon.

שָׁלְמִי (šālmi); שָׁלְמִיָּה (šālmiyā) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלְמִית (šālmit) *pr.n.f.* and *m.*

שָׁלְמָן (šālmān), שָׁלְמָנָסַר (šālmānāsār) *pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian king.

שָׁלְמֹן (šālmōn) *m.*, only *pl.* שָׁלְמוֹנִים, gift, bribe.

שָׁלַף (šālāf) *imp.* שָׁלֵף, *fut.* יִשָּׁלֵף, *pt.* שָׁלַף, *pt. p. f* שָׁלֹף, to draw out, to pull off.

שָׁלָף (šālāf) *pr.n.m.*, son of Joktan, a tribe in southern Arabia.

שָׁלַשׁ (šālāš) *Pi.* שָׁלַשׁ, *imp.* שָׁלַשׁ, *fut.* יִשָּׁלַשׁ, to divide into three parts, to do for the third time, on the third day.—*Pu. pt.* שָׁלַשְׁתִּי, *f* שָׁלַשְׁתִּי, *pl.* שָׁלַשְׁתֶּם.

to be threefold, to be three years old.

שָׁלוֹשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ (šālōš) *num. f.*, *c.* שָׁלֹשׁ, *m* שָׁלוֹשָׁה, *c.* שָׁלֹשׁ, three; *pl.* שָׁלוֹשִׁים, thirty, the thirtieth.

שָׁלִישׁ (šālīš) *m.*, only *pl.* שָׁלִישִׁים, descendants in the third generation, great grand-children.

שָׁלִישׁ (šālīš); שָׁלִישָׁה (šālīšā) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלִישָׁה (šālīšā) *pr.n.* of a district near the mountains of Ephraim.

שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלֹשׁ (šālōš) *adv.* three days ago, the day before yesterday, formerly.

שָׁלְחָל - שָׁלְחָל.

שָׁם (šām) *adv.* there, then, *w. loc.* שָׁמָּה thither, hither; שָׁמָּה-שָׁמָּה where; שָׁמָּה thence, since; שָׁמָּה whence.

שָׁם<sup>1</sup> (šēm) *m.*, *w.s.* שָׁמִי, שָׁמָּה [שָׁמָּה], *pl.* שָׁמוֹת, *c.* שָׁמוֹת, sign, memorial, token; name, fame, renown; שָׁם the name, essence, honour of God.

שָׁם<sup>2</sup> (šēm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמָא (šāmmā'); שְׁמַאֲבָר (šēm'ē'ḇār); שְׁמַאֲהָ (šīm'ā'); שְׁמַגָּר (šāmgār) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַד (šāmā'd) *Ni.* נִשְׁמַד, *inf.* הִשְׁמַד, *fut.* יִשְׁמַד, to be laid waste, to be destroyed, annihilated; *inf.* destruction. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִיד, *inf.* הִשְׁמִיד, הִשְׁמִיד [לְהִשְׁמִיד], *imp.* הִשְׁמִיד, *fut.* יִשְׁמִיד, יִשְׁמִיד, to destroy, to waste, to extirpate.

שָׁמָה<sup>1</sup> (šāmmā') *f, pl.* שְׁמֹת, astonishment, horror; desolation, ruin.

שָׁמָה (šāmmā'); שְׁמוּאֵל (š'mū'ē'l) Samuel, *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמוּעָה (š'mū'ā') *f, c.* שְׁמִיעָה, *pl.* שְׁמִיעוֹת, a hearing, something heard, report, news, announcement, message, instruction.

שָׁמוּר (šāmūr) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַט (šāmā't) *imp. pl.* שָׁמַטוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁמַט, to throw, cast, fling; to neglect, to let lie unused, untilled; to leave [work]. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַט to be cast or hurled down. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁמַט to release, to let loose.

שָׁמָטָה (š'mī'ttā') *f* remis-

sion, release; שְׁנַת הַשָּׁ' year of release, sabbath-year.

שָׁמַי (šāmmā'y); שְׁמִידָע (š'mīdā'), *patr.* שְׁמִידָעִי, *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַיִם (šāmā'yīm) *pl. m, i.p.* שְׁמַיָּה הַשְּׁמַיִם, *w. loc.* הַשְּׁמַיִם, *c.* שְׁמַי, *w.s.* שְׁמַיָּה, height, heaven, sky.

שְׁמַיִנִי (š'mīnī') *adj. num. m, f* שְׁמַיִנִית, the eighth; *f* the octave [in music].

שָׁמִיר (šāmī'r) *m, w.s.* שְׁמִירָה, thorn, thorn-bush; diamond.

שָׁמִיר (šāmī'r) *pr.n. of a town in Judah; pr.n.m.*

שְׁמִירָמוֹת (š'mī'rāmō't) *pr. n.m.*

שָׁמָם (šāmā'm), שָׁמָם (šāmē'm), *imp.* שָׁמָם, *fut.* יִשָּׁמָם, *pt. [or Po.]* יִשָּׁמָם, *pl.* שְׁמָמָם, *pl.* שְׁמָמָם, *pl.* שְׁמָמָם, *c.* שְׁמָמָה, *pl.* שְׁמָמָה, to be astonished, stupefied; to be desolate, waste, solitary, depopulated. — *Ni.* נִשָּׁמָם, *pt. f* נִשָּׁמָה, *pl.* נִשָּׁמָה, the same as Q. — *Po. pt.* קִשָּׁמָם to be astonished, stunned; to destroy, to lay

waste. — *Hi.* הָשַׁם, *pl.* הַשְׁמוֹת, *inf.* הַשְׁמוֹת, *fut.* הַשְׁמוֹת, *pt.* הַשְׁמוֹת, *to* be astonished; to lay waste, destroy. — *Ho.* הָשַׁם (hōššā'm) the same as *Q.* — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּחֲמוֹת to be astonished, benumbed; to despair, to ruin oneself. שָׁמַם (šāmē'm) *adj.* waste, desolate.

שָׁמָּה (š'āmā'ā') *f.*, *pl. c.* שְׁמָמוֹת, שְׁמָמוֹת, astonishment, horror, desolation, devastation.

שָׁמָּה (š'āmā'ā') = שְׁמָמוֹת.

שְׁמָמוֹת (š'immāmō'n) *m* astonishment, stupor.

שָׁמַן (šāmā'n) *fut.* יִשְׁמַן, *to* be or become fat. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִין, *inf.* הִשְׁמִין, *fut.* יִשְׁמִין, *to* make fat, unfeeling; to become fat.

שָׁמַן (šāmē'n) *adj.*, *f* שְׁמָנָה, fat, stout, fertile, rich.

שָׁמַן (šāmā'n) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁמָנִים, *c.* שְׁמָנִי, fatness, fertility, fat or rich soil.

שָׁמַן (š'ēmā'n) *m*, *i.p.* שְׁמָן, *w.s.* שְׁמָנִי, *pl.* שְׁמָנִים, fatness, fat, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, ointment.

שְׁמָנָה, שְׁמָנָה (š'mōnā')

*num. f, m* שְׁמוֹנֶה, *c.* שְׁמוֹנֶה, eight; *pl.* שְׁמוֹנִים, שְׁמוֹנִים, eighty.

שָׁמַע (šāmā'ā') *pr.n.m.* שָׁמַע (šāmē'ā') *inf.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, *imp.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, *fut.* יִשְׁמַע, *pt.* שָׁמַע, *w.s.* שָׁמַע, *pl.* שְׁמָעִים, *f* שְׁמָעָה, *to* hear, to lend an ear to, to listen, to attend; to understand, to obey. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַע, *inf.* נִשְׁמַע, *fut.* נִשְׁמַע, *pt.* נִשְׁמַע, *f* נִשְׁמָעָה, *to* be heard, to be listened to; to obey; to be understood. — *Pi.* פִּשְׁמַע, *fut.* פִּשְׁמַע, *to* make hear, to call. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמָע, *inf.* הִשְׁמָע [לְשָׁמַע], *imp.* הִשְׁמָע, *fut.* יִשְׁמָע, *pt.* יִשְׁמָע, *to* cause to hear, to make heard; to sound, call, cry, sing, announce, summon.

שָׁמַע (šāmā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַע (š'ēmā'ā') *m*, *i.p.* שָׁמַע, *w.s.* שְׁמָעִי, a hearing, sound, report, fame, account, announcement.

שָׁמַע (š'ēmā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַע (š'ēmā'ā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁמַע (šə'mā') *m, w.s.* שָׁמַעוּ (šə'm'ə') report, rumour.

שָׁמַעָא, שָׁמַעָה (šīm'ā'), *patr.* שָׁמַעְתִּי, *pl.* שָׁמַעְתִּים; שָׁמַעָה (š'mā'ā'); שָׁמַעוֹן (šīm'ō'n); שָׁמַעִי (šīm'ī'); שָׁמַעְיָה (š'mā'yā'), שָׁמַעְיָהוּ (š'mā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַעַת (šīm'ā'θ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׁמַץ (šə'məḥ), שָׁמַץ (šə'məḥ) *m* and שָׁמַצָה (šīmḥā') *f* whisper, a whispering, mocking, mischievous joy.

שָׁמַר (šāmār) *inf.* שָׁמַר, *imp.* שָׁמַר, שָׁמְרָה, *fut.* שָׁמַר, *pt.* שָׁמַר, *pl.* שָׁמְרוּ, *c.* שָׁמְרִי, *pt. p.* שָׁמֹר, *f* שָׁמְרָה, to watch, to keep, to guard, to retain; to observe, regard, attend. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַר, *imp.* יִשְׁמַר, *fut.* הִשְׁמַר, *to be kept, guarded; to take heed, to beware.* — *Pi. pt.* מִשְׁמַר, to honour, to worship. — *Hith.* הִשְׁמַר, to take heed; to observe, to keep.

שָׁמַר (šāmār) or שָׁמֶר (šə'mər) *m, only pl.* שָׁמְרִים, dregs, lees; old wine.

שָׁמַר (šə'mər) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַר (šīmmūr) *m, only pl.*

שָׁמַרִים, observance, celebration.

שָׁמַר<sup>1</sup> (šə'mər) *m* keeper, watch, see שָׁמַר *Q. pt.*

שָׁמַר<sup>2</sup> (šə'mər) *pr.n.m. and f.*

שָׁמְרָה (š'mūrā') *f, only pl.* שָׁמְרוֹת, eyelid.

שָׁמְרָה (šəmrā') *f* watch, guard.

שָׁמְרוֹן (šīmrō'n) *pr.n.m., patr.* שָׁמְרוֹנִי; *pr.n.* of a town in northern Canaan.

שָׁמְרוֹן (šə'm'rō'n) *pr.n.f.* of the chief city in the kingdom of Israel, Samaria; the kingdom itself.

שָׁמְרִי (šīmrī'); שָׁמְרִיָּה (š'māryā'), שָׁמְרִיָּהוּ (š'māryā'hū); שָׁמְרָת (šīmrā'θ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמְרִית (šīmrī'θ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׁמֶשׁ (šə'məš) *m and f; i.p.* שָׁמֶשׁ, *w.s.* שָׁמֶשֶׁךְ, *pl.* *w.s.* שָׁמֶשֶׁתִּיךְ, the sun, sunlight, daylight; *pl.* battlements, pinnacles.

שָׁמְשׁוֹן (šīmsō'n) Samson; שָׁמֶשֶׁי (šīmsā'y); שָׁמֶשֶׁרֶי (šāms'rā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַתִּי (šū'māṭī') *pr.n.m., patr.* of an unknown שָׁמָה.

שָׁן<sup>1</sup> (šēn) *m and f, c.* שָׁן, *w.s.* שָׁנוּ, *du.* שָׁנִים, *c.* שָׁנִי,



*pl.* שָׁנִים, tooth; elephant's tooth, ivory; point of a rock, peak; point of a fork.

שֵׁן<sup>a</sup> (šēn) *pr.n.* of a place.

שָׁן see שָׁנָה<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁן = שָׁנָה sleep.

שָׁנָא (šānā); שָׁנָאָר (šānār) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁנָן (šānān) *m* repetition.

שָׁנָה<sup>1</sup>, also שָׁנָא (šānā), *inf.* שָׁנֹת, *imp. pl.* שָׁנוּ, *fut.* שָׁנֶה, *pt.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוּם, *f* שָׁנוֹת, to double, to do again, to repeat; to be different, to change. — *Ni. inf.* הַשָּׁנוֹת to be repeated. — *Pi.* שָׁנָה, *inf.* שָׁנוֹת, *fut.* שָׁנֶה, *pt.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוּם, to change [*tr.*], to alter, to pervert, to transfer. — *Pu.* שָׁנָה to be changed, improved. — *Hith.* הַשָּׁנָה to disguise oneself.

שָׁנָה<sup>2</sup> (šānā) *f*, *c.* שָׁנָה, *du.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוּם, *c.* שָׁנִי, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, *c.* שָׁנוֹת [repetition] year.

שָׁנָה (šānā) *f*, *c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, sleep.

שָׁנָה (šānā) *f*, *c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, sleep.

שָׁנָה (šānā) *f*, *c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, sleep.

שָׁנָה (šānā) *f*, *c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, sleep.

שָׁנָה (šānā) *f*, *c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, sleep.

שָׁנָה (šānā) *f*, *c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, sleep.

שָׁנָה (šānā) *f*, *c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, sleep.

שָׁנָה (šānā) *f*, *c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, sleep.

שָׁנָה (šānā) *f*, *c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, sleep.

שָׁנָה, crimson colour, crimson-coloured stuff.

שָׁנִי (šānī) *adj. num. m, pl.*

שָׁנִי, *f* שָׁנִית, the second, the other; *f* a second time.

שָׁנִים (šānīm) *num. du. m,*

*i.p.* שָׁנִים, *c.* שָׁנִי, *f* שָׁנִים (šānīm), *c.* שָׁנִי, two, both, a pair.

שָׁנִים עֶשֶׂר (šānīm ʿāšār), *num. m, f* שָׁנִים עֶשֶׂר, twelve, the twelfth.

שָׁנִינָה (šānīnā) *f* sharp word, mockery.

שָׁנִיר = שָׁנִיר.

שָׁנִן (šānān) *pt. p.* שָׁנוֹן, to sharpen, to point. — *Pi.* שָׁנֵן to enforce, inculcate. — *Hith.* הַשָּׁנוֹן to be stung, pierced, vexed.

שָׁנָם (šānām) *Pi. fut.* יִשָּׁנֶם, to gird.

שָׁנָר (šānār) *pr.n.m.*, Babylonia.

שָׁנָה (šānā) *f* = שָׁנָה sleep.

שָׁפָה (šāpā) *fut.* יִשָּׁפֶה, *pt.* שָׁפָה, *w.s.* שָׁפָה, *pl.* שָׁפִים, *c.* שָׁפִי, *pt. p.* שָׁפוּ, to plunder, rob, spoil. — *Po.* שָׁפָה, 1. *sg.* שָׁפָה [for שָׁפָה], the same as Q.

שָׁפָה (šāpā) *fut.* יִשָּׁפֶה, *pt.* שָׁפָה, *w.s.* שָׁפָה, *pl.* שָׁפִים, *c.* שָׁפִי, *pt. p.* שָׁפוּ, to plunder, rob, spoil. — *Po.* שָׁפָה, 1. *sg.* שָׁפָה [for שָׁפָה], the same as Q.

שָׁפָה (šāpā) *fut.* יִשָּׁפֶה, *pt.* שָׁפָה, *w.s.* שָׁפָה, *pl.* שָׁפִים, *c.* שָׁפִי, *pt. p.* שָׁפוּ, to plunder, rob, spoil. — *Po.* שָׁפָה, 1. *sg.* שָׁפָה [for שָׁפָה], the same as Q.

שָׁפָה (šāpā) *fut.* יִשָּׁפֶה, *pt.* שָׁפָה, *w.s.* שָׁפָה, *pl.* שָׁפִים, *c.* שָׁפִי, *pt. p.* שָׁפוּ, to plunder, rob, spoil. — *Po.* שָׁפָה, 1. *sg.* שָׁפָה [for שָׁפָה], the same as Q.

שָׁפָה (šāpā) *fut.* יִשָּׁפֶה, *pt.* שָׁפָה, *w.s.* שָׁפָה, *pl.* שָׁפִים, *c.* שָׁפִי, *pt. p.* שָׁפוּ, to plunder, rob, spoil. — *Po.* שָׁפָה, 1. *sg.* שָׁפָה [for שָׁפָה], the same as Q.

שָׁפָה (šāpā) *fut.* יִשָּׁפֶה, *pt.* שָׁפָה, *w.s.* שָׁפָה, *pl.* שָׁפִים, *c.* שָׁפִי, *pt. p.* שָׁפוּ, to plunder, rob, spoil. — *Po.* שָׁפָה, 1. *sg.* שָׁפָה [for שָׁפָה], the same as Q.





שַׁעַר<sup>2</sup> (šā'ār) *m*, *pl.* שַׁעֲרִים, measure.

שַׁעַר (šā'ār) *adj.*, only *pl.* שַׁעֲרִים, horrid, harsh, bad.

שַׁעַר see שוּעַר.

שַׁעֲרוֹר (šā'arūr) *adj.*, only *f* שַׁעֲרוֹרָה, horrible; a horrible thing.

שַׁעֲרוּרִי (šā'arūrī) *adj.*, only *f* שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה, horrible.

שַׁעֲרִיָּה (šā'aryā') *pr.n.m.*

שַׁעֲרִים (šā'arā'yīm) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Simeon.

שַׁעֲשַׁגְזוֹ (šā'sšgā'z) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שַׁעֲשַׁע (šā'sšū'a\*) *m*, only *pl.* שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים, delight, enjoyment, pleasure.

שַׁפָּה<sup>1</sup> (šāfā') *Ni. pt.* נִשְׁפָּה, to be bald, bare. — *Pu.* שִׁפָּה to be bared.

שַׁפָּה<sup>2</sup> (šāfā') *f*, only *pl. c.* שַׁפּוֹת, cheese.

שַׁפּוֹ (šāfō') *pr.n.m.*

שַׁפּוֹט (šāfō't) *m*, *pl.* שַׁפּוֹטִים, judgment, punishment.

שַׁפּוּפִם (šāfūfām), שַׁפּוּפָן (šāfūfā'n) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁפְחָה (šāfchā') *f*, *c.* שַׁפְחָת, *w.s.* שַׁפְחָתִי, *pl.* שַׁפְחֹת, *c.*

שַׁפְחֹת, female servant, maid-servant.

שַׁפָּט (šāfā't) *inf.* שָׁפֹט, *imp.* שַׁפֵּט, שַׁפְּטָה (šāftā'), שַׁפֵּטוּ, *fut.* יִשַׁפֵּט, *pt.* שַׁפֵּט, שֹׁפֵט, *pl.* שַׁפְּטִים, *c.* שַׁפֵּטִי, to decide, to judge, to administer right, to vindicate, condemn, punish; to govern, to rule; *pt.* judge, magistrate, ruler.

— *Ni.* נִשְׁפָּט, *inf.* הִשְׁפָּט, *fut.* יִשְׁפָּט, to be judged, condemned; to go to law, to plead. — *Po. pt.* מִשְׁפָּט, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּטִי, to judge.

שַׁפָּט (šāfā't) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁפָּט (šāfā't) *m*, only *pl.* שַׁפְּטִים, judgment, punishment.

שַׁפְּטִיָּה (šāfā'tyā'), שַׁפְּטִיָּהוּ (šāfā'tyā'hū); שַׁפְּטָן (šāfā'tā'n) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁפִּי<sup>1</sup> (šāfī') *m*, *i.p.* שַׁפִּי, *pl.* שַׁפִּים, שַׁפִּיִּים, baldness, bareness, bare place.

שַׁפִּי<sup>2</sup> (šāfī') = שָׁפֹ; שַׁפִּים (šāfī'm) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁפִּיפּוֹן (šāfīfō'n) *m* a species of serpent.

שַׁפִּיר (šāfī'r) *pr.n.* of a town.

שַׁפָּח (šāfā'ch) *inf.* שָׁפַח.

*imp.* שָׁף, שָׁף, *ful.*

שָׁף, *pt.* שָׁף, *pt. p.*

שָׁף, to pour, to pour out, to shed, to spill; to throw or cast out or up.

— *Ni.* שָׁף, *inf.* שָׁף, *ful.* שָׁף, to be poured out, to be shed; to be lavished.

— *Pu.* שָׁף to be poured out, to slip.

— *Hith.* שָׁף to be poured out, to pour oneself out.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *m* place for pouring out.

שָׁף (šə'fā') *m* a man's privy member.

שָׁף (šə'fē'l) *inf.* שָׁף, *ful.* שָׁף, to sink, to be felled, to be or become low, humbled, subdued.

— *Hi.* שָׁף, *inf.* שָׁף, *ful.* שָׁף, *pt.* שָׁף, to make low, to fell, to humble, to overthrow.

שָׁף (šə'fā'l) *adj.*, *c.* שָׁף, *pl.* שָׁף, *f* שָׁף, low, humble, depressed.

שָׁף (šə'fēl) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁף, lowness, low state.

שָׁף (šə'fā') *f* = שָׁף.

שָׁף (šə'fā') *f w.s.* שָׁף, depression, low land, plain;

tract of land between Joppa and Gaza.

שָׁף (šə'fā') *f* the sinking of lands, laziness.

שָׁף (šə'fā'm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁף (šə'fā'm); שָׁף (šə'fā'm) *pr.n.* of towns; *gent.* שָׁף.

שָׁף<sup>1</sup> (šə'fā'n) *m*, *pl.* שָׁף, a rodent, marmot or rabbit.

שָׁף<sup>2</sup> (šə'fā'n) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁף (šə'fā') and שָׁף (šə'fā') *f*, *c.* שָׁף, abundance, plenty, multitude.

שָׁף (šə'fā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁף (šə'fā'r) to shine; to be pleasant, agreeable.

שָׁף<sup>1</sup> (šə'fā'r) *m* and שָׁף<sup>1</sup> (šə'fā'r) *f* brightness, beauty.

שָׁף<sup>2</sup> (šə'fā'r) *pr.n.* of a mountain in the Arabian desert.

שָׁף<sup>2</sup> (šə'fā'r) *pr.n.f.*

שָׁף (šə'fā'r) *m* adornment, canopy or carpet of a throne.

שָׁף (šə'fā') *imp.* שָׁף, *ful.* שָׁף, to place, to set, to put; to give.

שָׁף (šə'fā') *m*, only *du.* שָׁף, pegs, hooks; enclosure, fold.

שָׁפַף (šə'βəf) *m* an overflowing, effusion.

שָׁקַד (šəkə'd) *inf.* שָׁקֵד, *fut.* שָׁקֵד, *pt.* שָׁקַד, *pl. c.* שָׁקְדִי, to be awake, to watch, to be watchful; to lie in wait, to lurk. — *Pu. pt.* מְשַׁקֵּד [denom. of שָׁקַד] to be almond-shaped.

שָׁקַד (šəkə'd) *m*, *pl.* שָׁקְדִים, almond-tree, almond.

שָׁקַף (šəkə'f) *Pu. pt.* מְשַׁקֵּף, to be moistened. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקֵף, *inf.* הִשְׁקֹף, *imp.* הִשְׁקֵף, *fut.* יִשְׁקֹף, *pt.* מְשַׁקֵּף, *c.* מְשַׁקֵּף, *pl.* מְשַׁקֵּי, to give to drink, to water; *pt.* cupbearer, butler [see מְשַׁקֵּף].

שָׁקוּי (šikkū'y) *m*, only *pl.* w.s. שָׁקוּי, שָׁקוּי, drink, refreshment.

שָׁקוּץ (šikkū'β) *m*, *pl.* שָׁקוּצִים, abomination, disgust; idol.

שָׁקַט (šəkə't) *fut.* יִשְׁקַט, *pt.* שָׁקַט, to rest, to lie quiet, to be undisturbed, unmolested, inactive. — *Hi. inf.* הִשְׁקֵט, *imp.* הִשְׁקֵט, to give rest, to quiet, to calm; to keep quiet; *inf.* rest, quiet.

שָׁקַט (šəkə't) *m* rest, quiet.

שָׁקַל (šəkə'l) *inf.* יִשְׁקַל, *pt.* שָׁקַל, *pl.* שָׁקְלִי, to poise, to weigh, to weigh to; to estimate, to try. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקַל to be weighed.

שָׁקַל (šəkə'l) *m*, *pl.* שָׁקְלִים, *c.* שָׁקְלִי, weight, definite weight, unit of weight; the standard coin, shekel [a silver shekel equal to 20 גֵּרָה, 50 shekels = 1 mine or 100 drachms].

שָׁקֵמָה (šikmə') *f*, only *pl.* שָׁקֵמִים and שָׁקֵמֹת, sycamore-tree.

שָׁקַע (šəkə'') *fut.* יִשְׁקַע, to sink down, to subside; to burn down. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקַע the same as *Q.* — *Hi.* הִשְׁקִיעַ, *fut.* יִשְׁקִיעַ, to cause to sink or subside; to press down.

שָׁקַעְרוּרָה (šəkə'arūrā') *f*, only *pl.* שָׁקַעְרוּרוֹת, depression, hollow.

שָׁקַף (šəkə'f) [*Q. perh. pt. p.* שָׁקוּף, *pl.* שָׁקְפִים, framed] *Ni.* נִשְׁקַף, *pt.* נִשְׁקַף, to look out, down, forth; to be visible. — *Hi.*

יִשְׁקֹף, *fut.* יִשְׁקֹף, *הִשְׁקֹף*,  
to look at, down, through.

שָׁקֶף (*šə'kəf*) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁקֶף,  
beam, frame-work, timber-  
work.

שָׁקֶף (*šəkəf*) *m*, only *pl.*  
שָׁקֶפִים [*שָׁקֶף*] work of  
crossed beams.

שָׁקַץ (*šəkəṣ*) *Pi.* שָׁקַץ,  
*inf.* שָׁקַץ, *fut.* יִשְׁקַץ, to  
make unclean, loathsome;  
to detest, reject.

שָׁקֵץ (*šəkəṣ*) *m* abomina-  
tion, loathing; abominable,  
unclean things.

שָׁקַק (*šəkək*) *fut.* יִשָּׁק, *pt.*  
שָׁקַק, *f* שָׁוָקָה, to move  
to and fro, to run about,  
to roam; to be greedy, to  
thirst. — *Hith.* הִשָּׁקַק, to  
run along.

שָׁקַר (*šəkər*) *fut.* יִשָּׁקַר, to  
lie, to deceive. — *Pi.* שָׁקַר,  
*fut.* יִשָּׁקַר, to lie, to de-  
ceive, to act falsely.

שָׁקָר (*šəkər*) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁקָר,  
*pl.* שָׁקָרִים, *c.* שָׁקָרִי, a lie,  
falsehood, fraud, deceit;  
deceitful, vain, unreliable  
thing; *adv.* in vain.

שָׁקַת (*šəkəṭ*) [*שָׁקַת*] *f*, *pl.*  
שָׁקַתוֹת, watering-trough.

שֶׁר (*šər*) *m*, *w.s.* שֶׁרֶף  
(*šərreḥ*) navel, navel cord.

שֶׁרָאָצַר (*šər'əṣər*) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁרָב (*šərāḇ*) *m* mirage [a  
phenomenon in deserts].

שֶׁרְבִיָּה (*šər'ēbyā'*) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁרְבִיט (*šərbiṭ*) *m* sceptre.

שֶׁרָה (*šārā'*) *Pi.* שֶׁרָה, to  
loose, to free.

שֶׁרָה (*šārā'*) *f*, only *pl.*  
שֶׁרוֹת, caravan; also —  
שֶׁוֹר.

שֶׁרָה (*šērā'*) *f*, only *pl.*  
שֶׁרוֹת, chain, bracelet.

שֶׁרוּחָן (*šərūḥān*) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Simeon.

שֶׁרוֹן (*šərōn*) *pr.n.* of the  
level sea-coast from mount  
Carmel to Joppa.

שֶׁרוּקָה = שְׂרִיקָה.

שֶׁרוֹת see שֶׁרָה and שֶׁוֹר.

שֶׁרוּת (*šerūt*) *f* beginning.

שֶׁרָטִי = שְׂטָרִי *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁרִי (*šərā'y*) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁרִיָּה (*širyā'*) *f*, שֶׁרִיָּוֶן,  
שֶׁרִיָּוֶן (*širyōn*), שֶׁרִיָּוֶן (*širyā'n*)  
*m*, *pl.* שֶׁרִיָּוֶת, שֶׁרִיָּוֶתִים,  
coat of mail.

שֶׁרִיקָה (*š'riḳā'*) *f*, only *pl.*  
שֶׁרִיקוֹת, a hissing, scorn;  
piping, whistling.

שָׁרִיר (šārī'r) *m*, only *pl.*  
שָׁרִיר, sinew, muscle.

שָׁרִירוֹת (šārīrū'θ) *f* firm-  
ness, strength; obduration,  
obstinacy.

שָׁרִית = שָׂאֲרִית.

שָׂרְמָה (šārēmā') *f*, only *pl.*  
שָׂרְמֹת [perh. for שָׂרְמֹת],  
plain, field.

שָׂרָץ (šārā'B) *imp. pl.*  
שָׂרָצוּ, *fut.* יִשָּׂרָץ, *pt.* שָׂרָץ,  
to creep, to crawl, to  
swarm, to multiply.

שָׂרָץ (šārā'B) *m coll.* creep-  
ing animals, reptiles, small  
water animals.

שָׂרָק (šārā'k) *fut.* יִשָּׁרָק, to  
hiss, to pipe, to whistle,  
to hiss at, to mock.

שָׂרָקָה (šārā'kā) *f* a hissing,  
scorn.

שָׂרָר (šārār) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרָשׁ (šārā's) *Pi.* שָׁרֵשׁ, to  
root out. — *Pu.* נִשְׂרָשׁ to  
be rooted out, to be rooted.  
— *Po.* שֹׁרֵשׁ to strike  
root. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִשָּׁרָשׁ,  
*pt.* מִשָּׁרֵשׁ, to strike root,  
to thrive.

שָׂרָשׁ (šārā's) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁרֵשׁ  
(šāršē'θ), *pl.* שָׂרָשִׁים (šārā-  
šī'm), *c.* שָׂרָשִׁי, root, basis,

bottom, race, abode, origin;  
shoot, sprout, descendant.

שָׂרְשָׁה (šāršā') *f*, only *pl.*  
*c.* שָׂרְשָׁת, chain.

שָׂרְשָׁרָה (šāršārā') *f*, only  
*pl.* שָׂרְשָׁרוֹת, chain.

שָׂרָת (šārā'θ) *Pi.* שָׁרָת, *inf.*  
יִשָּׁרָת, *fut.* שָׁרָת, *pt.* מִשָּׁרָת, *w.s.* מִשָּׁרָתוֹ, *pl.*  
מִשָּׁרָתִים, *c.* מִשָּׁרָתִי, *f*  
מִשָּׁרָת, to serve, to attend  
or wait on, to do service  
[as a priest]; *pt.* servant,  
minister, attendant.

שָׂשָׂה see שָׁסָה.

שָׁשׁ<sup>1</sup> (šāš) *num. f, m* שָׁשָׁה,  
*c.* שָׁשָׁת, six; *pl.* שָׁשִׁים  
sixty.

שָׁשׁ<sup>2</sup> (šāš) *m* = שָׁשׁ white  
marble, alabaster; byssus,  
white linen or cotton.

שָׁשָׂא (šāšā') *Pi.* שָׁשָׂא, to  
lead.

שָׁשְׁבָצָר (šāšbāššā'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁשָׂה (šāšā') *Pi.* שָׁשָׂה, to  
divide into six parts.

שָׁשָׂי (šāšā'y); שָׁשִׁי (šāšā'y)  
*pr.n.m.*

שָׁשִׁי = שָׁשׁ.

שָׁשִׁי (šāšī') *adj. num. m, f*  
שָׁשִׁית, the sixth, sixth  
part.



שֵׁן (šēšā'k) *pr.n.* of a city  
= Babylon.

שֵׁן = שֵׁן.

שֵׁן (šēšā'n); שֵׁן (šāšā'k)  
*pr.n.m.*

שֵׁן (šāšā'r) *m, i.p.* שֵׁן,  
red colour, cinnabar, ver-  
milion.

שֵׁן (šāš) *m*, only *pl.* שֵׁן,  
*w.s.* שֵׁן, pillar, column;  
prince, statesman.

שֵׁן (šēš) *m*, *pl. w.s.*  
שֵׁן, the buttocks.

שֵׁן (šēš) *f* = שֵׁן noise,  
tumult.

שֵׁן (šēš) *pr.n.m.*

שֵׁן (šāšā') *inf.* שֵׁן, שֵׁן,  
שֵׁן, *imp.* שֵׁן,  
*fut.* שֵׁן, *pl.* שֵׁן,  
*pt.* שֵׁן, *pl.* שֵׁן, *c.* שֵׁן,  
*f* שֵׁן, to drink, to enjoy  
to undergo. — *Ni. fut.*

שֵׁן to be drunk. — *Hi.*  
שֵׁן from שֵׁן.

שֵׁן (šēšā') *m* a drinking,  
carousing.

שֵׁן (šēšā') *m* the warp of  
the weaver.

שֵׁן (šēšā'yā') *f* = שֵׁן.

שֵׁן (šāšā'īl) *m* plant,  
shoot.

שֵׁן see שֵׁן.

שֵׁן (šāšā'l) *fut.* שֵׁן, *pt.*  
*p.* שֵׁן, *pl.* שֵׁן, to  
set, to plant.

שֵׁן (šāšā'm) *pt. p. c.*  
שֵׁן, to close [others: to  
open].

שֵׁן (šāšā'n) *Hi.* שֵׁן,  
*pt.* שֵׁן [denom. of שֵׁן],  
to make water, to piss.

שֵׁן (šāšā'k) *fut.* שֵׁן,  
to cease, to rest.

שֵׁן (šēšā'r) *pr.n.m.* [Per-  
sian].

שֵׁן (šēšā'r bēz'nā'y)  
*pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שֵׁן (šāšā'š) *pf.* שֵׁן, to  
set, put, place. — *Ni.* שֵׁן  
to subside, to be dried  
up; but see שֵׁן.

## ת

ת the twenty-second letter  
of the alphabet, called תו  
[sign, mark, cross]; as a  
numeral = 400.

ת (tā) *m*, *pl.* ת, *c.* ת,  
chamber, room.

ת (tā'ā'b) to desire, to  
long for.

תָּאָב (tā'āb) *Pi. pt.* תִּבְאֵב, to detest, abominate.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *f* desire, longing.

תִּבְאֵה<sup>1</sup> (tā'ā') *Pi. fut.* תִּבְאֵה, *pl.* תִּבְאֵה, to measure out, to determine.

תִּבְאָה<sup>2</sup> (tā'ā') *f*, *pl.* תִּבְאוֹת = תָּא.

תִּבְאֵה (tā'ā') *m* mountain-goat, antelope, gazelle.

תִּבְאָה<sup>1</sup> (tā'āḇā') *f*, *c.* תִּבְאוֹת, *w.s.* תִּבְאוֹתֵי, desire, longing, wish, lust, charm, delight; desirable or pleasant things.

תִּבְאָה<sup>2</sup> (tā'āḇā') *f* boundary, limit.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *f* curse.

תִּבְאָם (tā'ām) *pt. pl.* תִּבְאָם, to be double, to be paired. — *Hi.* תִּבְאָם, *pt. f/pl.* תִּבְאָם, to bear twins.

תִּבְאָם (tā'ām) *m*, only *pl.* תִּבְאָם [תִּבְאָם], pair, couple.

תִּבְאָם (tā'ām) *m*, *pl.* תִּבְאָם, *c.* תִּבְאָם, twin.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *f* rut, copulation.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *f*, *w.s.* תִּבְאָה,

*pl.* תִּבְאָה, *c.* תִּבְאָה, fig-tree, fig.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *f* occasion.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *f* sorrow, grief.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *pl. m* toil, labour.

תִּבְאָה שְׁלֵה (tā'āḇā' šlā') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') to go round, to compass. — *Pi. fut. w.s.* תִּבְאָה, to delineate. — *Pu. pt.* תִּבְאָה, to be turned, extended.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *m*, *w.s.* תִּבְאָה, outline, form, figure.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *pr.n.m.*

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *m* a kind of tall cedar or cypress, sherbin-cedar.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *f*, *c.* תִּבְאָה, chest, box; ark, boat.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *f*, *c.* תִּבְאָה, *w.s.* תִּבְאָה, *pl.* תִּבְאָה, produce, fruit, increase, gain, profit, result.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *f*, *w.s.* תִּבְאָה, *pl.* תִּבְאָה, insight, prudence, understanding, intelligence.

תִּבְאָה (tā'āḇā') *f* a treading down, destruction.

**תָּבוֹר** (tāḇō'r) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Galilee; of a town in Zebulun; of an oak in Benjamin.

**תֵּבֵל** (tēḇē'l) *f* the earth, the inhabited earth, the world.

**תִּבּוּל** (tēḇūl) *m* pollution, profanation.

**תִּבְּל** see תִּבּוּל.

**תִּבְּלִית** (tēḇlīt) *f* consumption, destruction.

**תִּבְּלָל** (tēḇallū'l) *adj.* bleared or spotted [in the eye].

**תֶּבֶן** (tēḇēn) *m* straw, chaff.

**תִּבְּנִי** (tēḇnī) *pr.n.m.*

**תִּבְּנִית** (tēḇnīt) *f, w.s.* תִּבְּנִיתוֹ, pattern, model for building, likeness.

**תִּבְּעָרָה** (tēḇērā) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

**תִּבְּצִי** (tēḇēḇ) *pr.n.* of a town near Shechem.

**תִּגְּלַת פְּלֶאֶסֶר** (tīglaḥ'ṣ pīl'ṣ'ṣēr) *pr.n.m.* [also פְּלֶאֶסֶר, פְּלֶנְסֶר, פְּלֶנְאֶסֶר].

**תִּגְּמוּל** (tīgāmū'l) *m* benefit.

**תִּגְּרָה** (tīgṛā) *f, c.* תִּגְּרָת, strife, dispute, quarrel.

**תִּגְּרָמָה** (tēḡṣarmā) *pr.n.* of a northern people and country, Armenians.

**תִּדְּחָר** (tīdḥār) *m* a kind of tree [elm, plane or yew-tree].

**תִּדְּמֹר** (tādmō'r) *pr.n.* of a city in the Syrian desert between Damascus and the Euphrates, Palmyra.

**תִּדְּעֵל** (tīd'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

**תִּהְיוּ** (tē'hū) *m* desolateness, wasteness, desolation, desert, emptiness, nothingness; *adv.* in vain.

**תִּהְיוֹם, תִּהְיוֹם** (tē'hō'm) *m* and *f, pl.* תִּהְיוֹת, a roaring, water-chaos, deep, abyss, ocean.

**תִּהְלָה** (tē'hīllā) *f, c.* תִּהְלָת, *w.s.* תִּהְלָתִי, *pl.* תִּהְלֹת, תִּהְלָת [תִּהְלִים in the title of the book of Psalms], praise, song of praise, hymn, psalm.

**תִּהְלָה** (tē'hōlā) *f* mistake, sin.

**תִּהְלוּכָה** (tē'hōlūḥā) *f* procession.

**תִּהְפּוּכָה** (tēhpūḥā) *f, only pl.* תִּהְפּוּכֹת, perverseness, falsehood.

**תִּי** (tāv) *m* sign, mark, cross.

**תִּיאוּ** – תִּיאוּ gazelle or antelope.

תואם see תאם.

תובל קין (tūbā'1); תובל (tūbā'1 kā'yīn) *pr.n.m.*

תוגה (tūgā') *f, c.* תוגת, sorrow, grief.

תודה (tōdā') *f, c.* תודת, *pl.* תודות, confession, avowal; thanks, thanks-giving; a choir of singers.

תוה (tāvā') *Pi. fut.* ויתו, to make signs, to scratch, to scribble. — *Hi.* התוה to make a sign; to provoke, to grieve.

תוח (tō'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תוחלת (tōḥā'1ḥā) *f, w.s.* תוחלתי, expectation, hope.

תוך (tā'vāḥ) *m, c.* תוך, *w.s.* תוכי, the middle, centre; within, between; מתוך out of the midst; אל-תוך into the midst.

תוף see תה.

תוכה (tō'ḥāḥā) *f, pl.* תוכות, chastisement, punishment.

תוכת (tōḥā'ḥāḥā) *f, w.s.* תוכתי, *pl.* תוכות, justification, pleading, defence; correction, chastisement, punishment.

תוכים see תכים.

תולד (tōlā'd) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תולדת (tōlā'dā) *f, only pl. c.* תולדות, *w.s.* תולדת, birth, generation, origin, descent, lineage, family register, genealogy.

תולל (tōlā'1) *m, pl. w.s.* תוללינו, robber, tormenter.

תולע (tōlā') *m, pl.* תולעים, worm, insect, vermin, the coccus worm.

תולע (tōlā') *pr.n.m.*

תולעת (tō'lē'ā), תולעת (tō'lā'āḥā) *f, w.s.* תולעתם = תולע.

תוכיך see תמהך.

תוכים see תאם.

תועבה (tō'ēbā) *f, c.* תועבת, *pl.* תועבות, *c.* תועבות, abomination, abominable thing, idolatry, idols.

תועה (tō'ā) *f* error, apostasy; damage, misfortune.

תועפה (tō'āfā) *f, only pl.* תועפות, *c.* תועפות, height, point, peak; perfection.

תוצאה (tō'ḥā'ā) *f, only pl.* תוצאות, *c.* תוצאות, issue, outlet, gate, fountain, escape.

תור (tūr) *pf.* תור, *inf.* תור,

*fut.* יִתּוֹר, *pt. pl.* תִּרְיָם, to go about as a spy or scout, as a merchant, to search, explore, investigate.—*Hi.* הִתִּיר, *fut.* יִתִּיר, לִיתֵר, to cause to spy out, to lead about, to guide; to spy out.

תֹּר, תָּר (tṣr) *m*, *w.s.* תוֹרָה, *pl.* תוֹרִים, turtle-dove.

תֹּר (tṣr) *m* row, order, turn, manner.

תוֹרָה (tṣrā') *f*, *c.* תוֹכַח, *w.s.* תוֹרָתִי, *pl.* תוֹרוֹת, instruction, regulation, direction, precept, doctrine, law; manner, arrangement.

תוֹשָׁב (tṣšā'b) *m*, *c.* תוֹשָׁב, *pl.* תוֹשָׁבִים, *c.* תוֹשָׁבִי, settler, inhabitant, foreigner, alien.

תוֹשִׁיָּה, תוֹשִׁיָּה (tū'sllyā') *f* help, support, salvation; insight, wisdom, understanding.

תוֹתָח (tṣṭā'ḥ) *m* bludgeon, club.

תוֹנוֹת (tāznū'ṭ) *f* whoredom, fornication, idolatry.

תַּחְבוּלָה, תַּחְבוּלָה (tāḥbū-lā') *f*, only *pl.* תַּחְבוּלוֹת,

guidance, management, craft, cunning.

תַּחֲוִי (tā'ḥū) *pr.n.m.*

תַּחְכְּמוֹנִי (tāḥkāmōnī') *pr.n.m.* [*patr.* or *gent.*] one belonging to a family or place תַּחְכְּמוֹן.

תַּחֲלָה (tāḥlā') *f*, *c.* תַּחֲלֵל, beginning, commencement.

תַּחֲלָאוֹ (tā'ḥālū') *m*, only *pl.* תַּחֲלָאִים, תַּחֲלָאִים, sickness, disease.

תַּחֲמָס (tāḥmā'ṣ) *m* an unclean bird [male ostrich, owl or swallow].

תַּחֲנִי (tā'ḥān) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* תַּחֲנִי.

תַּחֲנִיָּה<sup>1</sup> (tāḥlānnā') *f*, *c.* תַּחֲנִיָּה, *w.s.* תַּחֲנִיָּה, *pl.* תַּחֲנִיּוֹת, mercy, favour, compassion; prayer, entreaty.

תַּחֲנִיָּה<sup>2</sup> (tāḥlānnā') *pr.n.m.*

תַּחֲנָה (tā'ḥānā') *f*, only *pl.* *w.s.* תַּחֲנָתִי, camp, encampment.

תַּחֲנִינוֹן [tā'ḥānū'n] *m*, only *pl.* תַּחֲנִינוֹת, תַּחֲנִינוֹת, prayer, supplication.

תַּחְפְּנִיחַ (tāḥpānḥē'ṣ), תַּחְפְּנִיחַ (tāḥpānḥē'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt.

תַּחְפְּנִי (tāḥpānē'ṣ) *pr.n.f.* of an Egyptian queen.

פִּתְרָא (tāḥrā') *m* coat of mail.

פִּתְרֵא' (tāḥrē'a') *pr.n.m.*

פִּתְשׁ (tā'ḥāš) *m, i.p.* פִּתְשׁ, *pl.* פִּתְשִׁים, an unknown animal [seal, dolphin, badger, marten].

פִּתְחָא (tā'ḥāḥ) *f, i.p.* פִּתְחָא, the under part; *pl. w.s.* פִּתְחָא, פִּתְחָא, *adv. and prep.* under, beneath, below, at the feet of, down, instead of, in place of; פִּתְחָא from under.

פִּתְחָא (tā'ḥāḥ) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *pr.n.m.*

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *adj., f* פִּתְחָא, the lower.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā') *adj., pl.* פִּתְחָא, פִּתְחָא, *f* פִּתְחָא, *pl.* פִּתְחָא, the lower, the lowest; the lowest part, nether world.

פִּתְחָא (tāz) *Hi.* פִּתְחָא, to cut off.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *adj., f* פִּתְחָא, the middle, the midst.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *pr.n.m.*

פִּתְחָא, פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā') *pr.n.m.* [people and country in northern Arabia].

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *m, w. loc.*

פִּתְחָא, south, south-side, south wind.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a district in Edom; *gent.* פִּתְחָא.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *pr.n.m.*

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *f, only pl.* פִּתְחָא, column, pillar.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *pr.n.m.* [*gent.* of פִּתְחָא].

פִּתְחָא, פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *m, w.s.* פִּתְחָא, must, unfermented wine, juice of the grape.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *pr.n.m.*

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *pr.n.m.* a northern people, Thracians, Scythians or Tyrrhenes.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *m, pl.* פִּתְחָא, he-goat.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *m* oppression, violence.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *Pu.* פִּתְחָא to be encamped.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *f, w.s.* פִּתְחָא, arrangement, furniture; place, dwelling.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *m, only pl.* פִּתְחָא, פִּתְחָא, peacock.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *m, only pl.* פִּתְחָא = פִּתְחָא.

פִּתְחָא (tāḥtā'n) *f* perfection.



תְּבִלִּית (təbəlīṯ) *f* perfection, completeness, end, limit.

תְּבִלָּה (təbəlā) *f* purple, purple blue or violet, purple dye, purple stuff.

תָּבַן (təbān) *pt.* תִּבֵּן, to try, to test. — *Ni.* נִתְּבַן, *fut.* יִתְּבַן, to be poised, adjusted, to be right. — *Pi.* תִּבֵּן to weigh, to determine, to measure, to test. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִתְּבָן to be weighed.

תִּבְנָן (təbān) *m* measure, task, day's work.

תִּבְנָן (təbān) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תְּבִנִּית (təbənīṯ) *f* arrangement, plan, proportion.

תְּבָרִיר (təbārī) *m* wide garment, mantle.

תֵּל (tāl) *m, w.s.* תֵּלָם, mound, heap; in *pr.n.* of places: תֵּל סַרְשָׁא, תֵּל אֲבִיב, מִלְּחָה, towns in Mesopotamia.

תֵּלָא see תֵּלָה.

תִּלְאָה (təlā) *f* hardship, weariness, distress.

תִּלְאוּבָה (təl'ūbā) *f* drought.

תִּלְשָׁר, תִּלְשָׁר (təlšār) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian pro-

vince in western Mesopotamia.

תִּלְבָּשֶׁת (təlbəšēṯ) *f* garment.

תִּלְאָה (təlā) *fut.* יִתְּלָה, *pt. p.* תִּלְיָה, *pl.* תִּלְיָיִם, to hang, to hang up, to bend, to be inclined. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִתְּלָה to be hanged. — *Pi.* תִּלְאָה to hang.

תִּלְוִנָה (təlūnā) *f, only pl.* תִּלְוִנוֹת, murmuring, refractoriness.

תִּלְחָה (təlāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תִּלְיָה (təlī) *m, w.s.* תִּלְיָה, quiver.

תִּלְלָה (təlāl) *pt. p.* תִּלְלוּ [high], to heighten. — *Hi.* תִּלְלָה, *inf.* תִּלְלָה, *fut.* תִּלְלָה, [or from תִּלְלָה *Pi.* for יִתְּלָה] to deceive, cheat, deride, mock.

תִּלְמָה (təlām) *m, pl.* תִּלְמָיִם, *c.* תִּלְמִי, furrow, ridge along a furrow.

תִּלְמָי (təlmā'y) *pr.n.m.*

תִּלְמִיד (təlmīd) *m* disciple.

תִּלְעָה (təlā) *Pu. pt.* מִתְּלָע, to be clothed in crimson.

תִּלְפִּית (təlpīṯ) *f, only pl.* תִּלְפִּיּוֹת, height, terrace.

תִּלְתְּלִים (təltəlīm) *pl. m*

twisted or waving boughs  
[locks of hair].

תָּם (tām) *adj.*, *f* תָּמִה,  
whole, complete, perfect,  
simple, pious, innocent,  
sincere, mild.

תֵּם (tēm) *m*, *c.* תָּם (tēm),  
*w.s.* תָּמִי, *pl.* תָּמִים, whole-  
ness, completeness, per-  
fection, integrity, sound-  
ness, simplicity, innocence;  
*pl.* see אוֹרִים.

תָּמָה (tāmā'h) *imp. pl.* תָּמְרוּ,  
*fut.* יִתְמָה, to be astonished,  
amazed, terrified. — *Hith.*  
הִתְמָה to be astonished.

תָּמָה (tūmmā') *f* integrity,  
innocence.

תָּמָהוֹן (tūmmāhō'n) *m*, *c.*  
תָּמָהוֹן, astonishment,  
amazement, terror.

תָּמֻז (tāmmū'z) *pr.n.* of a  
Syro-Phenician god, Adonis.

תָּמּוּל (tēmō'l) *adv.* = אֶתְמּוּל,  
yesterday, formerly.

תָּמוּנָה (tēmūnā') *f*, *c.* תְּמוּנָה,  
*w.s.* תְּמוּנָתָהּ, a fashioning,  
form, shape, image.

תָּמוּרָה (tēmūrā') *f* exchange,  
compensation, wages.

תָּמוּתָהּ (tēmūtā') *f* a dying,  
death.

תָּמָח (tēmāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תָּמִיד (tāmī'd) *m* duration,  
extension, continuance; *adv.*  
continually.

תָּמִים (tāmī'm) *adj.*, *c.* תָּמִים,  
*pl.* תָּמִימִים, *c.* תְּמִימִי, *f*  
תְּמִימָה, whole, complete,  
perfect, faultless, blameless,  
innocent, simple, upright,  
honest; *subst.* honesty, in-  
tegrity, truth.

תָּמִים = תְּאֵמִים see תְּאֵם.

תָּמָךְ (tāmāḥ) *inf.* תָּמְךָ,  
תָּמְךָ, *fut.* יִתְמָךְ, *pt.* תָּמְךָ,  
תִּתְמָךְ, to take, to  
hold, to support, to  
maintain. — *Ni. fut.* יִתְמָךְ  
to be seized, to be held.

תָּמָם (tāmā'm) *pf.* תָּם, *inf.*  
תָּם, *w.s.* תָּמוּ, *fut.*  
יִתְמָם, 1. *sg.* אִיתָם, *pl.* יִתְמָם  
[or *Ni.*], יִתְמָם, to be com-  
pleted, finished, ended, to  
be ready, whole; to be  
consumed, to be gone, to  
perish; to be innocent,  
blameless; *tr.* to make  
whole, to complete, to  
finish. — *Ni.* see *Q. fut.* —  
*Hi.* תָּמָם, *inf. w.s.* יִתְמָם,  
*fut.* יִתְמָם, to complete, to  
finish, to make full, ready,  
perfect; to cause to cease;

to pay off. — *Hith.* תִּמְנֶה to act honestly.

תִּמְנָה (tĭmnā') *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Dan; *w. loc.* תִּמְנָה ה'; *gent.* תִּמְנִי.

תִּמְנָה (tĭmnā') *pr.n.m.*

תִּמְנַת חָרֵם (tĭmnā' ʕħ'rēṣ) [*תִּמְנַת סָרַח*] *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

תִּמָּם (tĭ'məṣ) *m* a melting, dissolving.

תַּמָּר<sup>1</sup> (tāmār) *m, pl.* תַּמְרִים, palm-tree, date-palm.

תַּמָּר<sup>2</sup> (tāmār) *pr.n..f.; pr.n.* of a town in the south of Palestine.

תָּמָר (tə'mər) *m* palm-tree; pillar.

תַּמְרָה (tĭmmərā') *f, pl.* תַּמְרִים and תַּמְרוֹת, palm-like ornament in architecture.

תַּמְרוֹק (tāmru'k) *m, only pl.* תַּמְרוֹקִים [תַּמְרוֹקִים], cleansing, ointment, remedy.

תַּמְרוֹר (tāmru'r) *m, only pl.* תַּמְרוֹרִים, bitterness; pillar, way-post.

תַּנּ (tān) *m, only pl.* תַּנִּים [תַּנִּין], howling animal, jackal.

תַּנָּה<sup>1</sup> (tānā') *fut.* יִתְּנָה, to bestow, to hire. — *Hi.* תִּתְּנָה the same as *Q.*

תַּנָּה<sup>2</sup> (tānā') *Pi. inf.* תִּנְּנוֹת, *fut.* יִתְּנָה, to sing, to praise.

תַּנָּה (tānnā') *f, only pl.* תַּנְּנוֹת, a dwelling.

תַּנּוּאָה (t'nū'ā') *f, w.s.* תַּנּוּאָה, alienation, estrangement, enmity.

תַּנּוּבָה (t'nūḇā') *f, c.* תַּנּוּבָה, *w.s.* תַּנּוּבָה, produce, fruit.

תַּנּוּדָה (tānū'd) *m, only c.* תַּנּוּדָה, point, tip of the ear.

תַּנּוּמָה (t'nūmā') *f, pl.* תַּנּוּמֹת, slumber, sleepiness.

תַּנּוּפָה (t'nūfā') *f, c.* תַּנּוּפָה, *pl.* תַּנּוּפֹת, the moving to and fro, waving [of a sacrifice], consecration; movement, tumult, excitement.

תַּנּוּר (tānnūr) *m, pl.* תַּנּוּרִים, oven, furnace.

תַּנְחֻם (tānḥū'm) *m, only pl.* תַּנְחֻמִּים, consolation, comfort, compassion.

תַּנְחֻמָּה (tānḥūmā') *f, only pl.* תַּנְחֻמוֹת, = תַּנְחֻם.

תַּנְחֻמָּת (tānḥū'məṣ) *pr.n.m.*

תַּנִּים (tānnī'm), תַּנִּין (tānnī'n) *m [sing.], pl.* תַּנִּינִים, great

water-animal, whale, shark, crocodile, serpent, sea-monster.

**תַּנְשֻׁמָּה** (tānsū'məṣ) *f.*, an unclean water-animal, lizard, chameleon; a bird, owl or pelican.

**תָּעַב** (tā'ā'ḇ) *Ni.* נִתְעַב, *pt.* נִתְעַב, to be abominable, abhorred. — *Pi.* תִּעַב, *fut.* יִתְעַב, *pt.* כִּתְעַב, to abhor, refuse, reject; to make one abhor or abhorred. — *Hi.* הִתְעַב, *fut.* יִתְעַב, to act abominably.

**תָּעָה** (tā'ā') *inf.* תִּעְוֹת, *fut.* יִתְעָה, *pt.* תִּתְעָה, *pl. c.* תָּעוּ, to err, to wander; to stray, to go astray; to reel, to be giddy. — *Ni.* נִתְעָה, *inf.* הִתְעָוֹת, to stagger about, to reel; to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִתְעָה, *fut.* יִתְעָה, *pt.* כִּתְעָה, *pl.* כִּתְעָוִים, to cause to wander, to lead astray, to seduce; to go astray, to err.

**תָּעוּ** (tā'ū) *pr.n.m.*

**תְּעוּדָה** (tā'ūdā) *f.* law, statute, custom; announcement.

**תִּעְלָה** (tā'alā) *f. c.* תִּעְלֵת, *pl.* תִּעְלוֹת, ditch, channel,

aqueduct, conduit; plaster, bandage.

**תַּעֲלוּל** (tā'alūl) *m.*, only *pl.* תַּעֲלוּלִים, petulancy, wantonness; a wanton boy; tricks, misfortune.

**תַּעֲלֻמָּה** (tā'alūmā) *f.*, *pl.* תַּעֲלֻמוֹת, hidden thing, secret.

**תַּעֲנוּג** (tā'anūg) *m.*, *pl.* תַּעֲנוּגִים, good cheer, pleasure, delight, sexual gratification.

**תַּעֲנִית** (tā'anīṭ) *f.* a fasting.

**תַּעֲנָךְ** (tā'anāḥ) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town, belonging to Manasseh.

**תָּעַע** (tā'ā') *Pil. pt.* כִּתְעַתַּע, to mock. — *Hith. pt. pl.* כִּתְעַתְּעִים to mock.

**תַּעֲפָה** see עוף *Q. fut.*

**תַּעֲצָמָה** (tā'ā'ḇūmā) *f.*, only *pl.* תַּעֲצָמוֹת, forces, strength.

**תֶּעַר** (tā'ār) *m.* knife, razor, pen-knife; sheath of a sword.

**תַּעֲרֻבָּה** (tā'arūḇā) *f.*, *pl.* תַּעֲרֻבוֹת, suretyship, surety, pledge.

**תַּעֲתָע** (tā'tū'a) *m.*, only *pl.* תַּעֲתָעִים, mockery.

**תָּף** (tāf) *m.*, *pl.* תָּפִים, hand-

drum; hollow of a gem, bezel.

תִּפְסָרָה (tɪf'sarə') and תִּפְסָרֶת (tɪf'srət) *f*, *w.s.* תִּפְסָרֶתִי, splendour, beauty, magnificence, ornament, honour, glory, boast.

תִּפּוּחַ<sup>1</sup> (təppū'ach) *m*, *pl.* תִּפּוּחִים, *c.* תִּפּוּחִי, apple, apple-tree.

תִּפּוּחַ<sup>2</sup> (təppū'ach) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Ephraim; *pr.n.m.*

תִּפְצוּצָה (tɪf'ʕa) *f*, only *pl.* תִּפְצוּצוֹת, dispersion.

תִּפְיִן (tɪfɪ'n) *m*, only *pl. c.* תִּפְיִנִי, a baking, cooking, or something baked, cooked.

תִּפֵּל (tɪfɪ'l) *Hith.* הִתְפַּל = תִּפֵּל, see תִּפֵּל *Hith.*

תִּפֵּל (tɪfɪ'l) *m* something insipid, unsavoury; mortar, whitewash.

תִּפְלָה (tɪfɪl) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

תִּפְלָה (tɪfɪl) *f* insipidity, absurdity.

תִּפְלָה (tɪfɪl) *f*, *c.* תִּפְלָה, *w.s.* תִּפְלָתִי, *pl.* תִּפְלוֹת, prayer, supplication, hymn, psalm.

תִּפְלָצָה (tɪfɪl'ʕa) *f*, *w.s.* תִּפְלָצָה, fear, terror.

תִּפְסָח (tɪf'sach) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Thapsacus.

תִּפֵּךְ (tɪfɪ'ch) *pt. f/pl.* תִּפְּכוּ, to beat [the drum]. — *Po.* תִּפְּךָ, *pt. f/pl.* תִּפְּכוּ, to beat, to strike.

תִּפֵּר (tɪfɪ'r) *inf.* תִּפְּרוּ, *fut.* יִתְפֹּר, to sew together. — *Pi. pt. f/pl.* תִּפְּרוּ, the same as *Q.*

תִּפֹּשׁ (tɪfɪ'ʕ) *inf.* תִּפְּשׁוּ, *w.s.* תִּפְּשׁוּ, *imp. pl.* תִּפְּשׁוּ, *fut.* יִתְפֹּשׁ, *pt.* תִּפֹּשׁ, to seize, to lay hold of, to catch, to hold, to hold fast, to handle. — *Ni.* יִתְפֹּשׁ, *inf.* תִּפְּשׁוּ, *fut.* יִתְפֹּשׁ, to be taken, seized, caught, captured. — *Pi. fut.* יִתְפֹּשׁ, to hold fast.

תִּפְתָּה (tɪfɪ'ʕa) *f* abomination; altar-place of Moloch in the valley of the sons of Hinnom.

תִּפְתָּה (tɪfɪ'ʕa) *m* a burning-place for corpses.

תִּקְוָה<sup>1</sup> (tɪk'və) *f*, *w.s.* תִּקְוָתִי, cord; hope, expectation.

תִּקְוָה<sup>2</sup> (tɪk'və) *pr.n.m.*

תִּקְוָה (tɪ'kūmə) *f* a standing.

תְּקוּמָה (t'kōmē'm) *m, pl.*  
*w.s.* תְּקוּמָתִי, adversary.

תְּקוֹעַ (tākō'a') *m* trumpet,  
 horn.

תְּקוֹעַ (t'kō'a') *pr.n.* of a  
 town near Bethlehem.

תְּקוּפָה (t'kūfā') *f, c.* תְּקוּפָת, *pl.*  
 תְּקוּפוֹת, a circuit, lapse.

תְּקִיף (tākklī'f) *adj.* strong,  
 mighty.

תִּקֵּן (tākā'n) *inf.* תִּקְנֵן, to be  
 straight. — *Pi. fut.* יִתְקַן, to  
 make straight, to arrange.

תִּקַּע (tākā'') *inf.* תִּקְעוּ, *imp. pl.*  
 תִּקְעוּ, *fut.* יִתְקַע, *pt.*  
 תִּקַּע, *pl.* תִּקְעִים, to  
 strike, to beat, to drive  
 in, to fix; to thrust, to  
 blow [a horn]. — *Ni.* נִתְקַע,  
*fut.* יִתְקַע, to be struck;  
 to be blown.

תִּקַּע (tākā') *m* a blowing,  
 blast.

תִּתְקַף (tākā'f) *fut.* יִתְקַף, to  
 overwhelm, assail, attack.

תִּתְקַף (tākā'f) *m, w.s.* תִּתְקַפּוּ  
 (tākā'f), might, power.

תִּר see תָּרָו.

תִּרְאֵלָה (tār'alā') *pr.n.* of a  
 place in Benjamin.

תִּרְבּוּת (tārbū't) *f* increase,  
 progeny.

תִּרְבִּית (tārbī't) *f* increase,  
 usury, interest.

תִּרְדָּמָה (tārdēmā') *f, c.*  
 תִּרְדָּמָה, deep sleep; sleep-  
 iness, lethargy.

תִּרְחָקָה (tārḥākā') *pr.n.m.* of  
 a king of Ethiopia or Egypt.

תִּרְוַמָּה (t'rūmā') *f, c.* תִּרְוַמָּה,  
*w.s.* תִּרְוַמָּתִי, *pl.* תִּרְוַמָּוֹת,  
 oblation, gift, present,  
 offering, tribute, con-  
 tribution; heave-offering.

תִּרְוַמִּי (t'rūmī') *adj., f*  
 תִּרְוַמִּיהָ, belonging to a  
 heave-offering [תִּרְוַמָּה].

תִּרְוָעָה (t'rū'ā') *f* noise,  
 shout, cries, loud sound,  
 war-cry, sound of the  
 trumpet.

תִּרְוַפָּה (t'rūfā') *f* a healing,  
 medicine.

תִּרְזָה (tārzā') *f* a kind of oak.

תִּרְחָ (tārḥā) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.*  
 of a station in the desert.

תִּרְחָנָה (tārḥānā') *pr.n.m.*

תִּרְמָה (tārma') *f* cunning,  
 deceit.

תִּרְמוּת (tārmū't) and פִּרְמִית  
 (tārmī't) *f* — תִּרְמָה.

תִּרְנָן (tārēn) *m, w.s.* תִּרְנָנִים  
 (tārēnām) mast of a ship,  
 flag-staff.



תַּרְעָלָה (tār'ēlā') *f* a reeling, staggering, drunkenness.

תַּרְרָה (tārā'f) *m*, only *pl.* תַּרְרָה, household gods, Penates.

תַּרְצָה (tīr'āḥ') *pr.n.* of a royal city in the kingdom of Israel.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ (tār'shīš) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

תַּרְשִׁישׁ<sup>1</sup> (tār'shī's) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Spain, Tarsis or Tartessus.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ<sup>2</sup> (tār'shī's) *m* a precious stone, chrysolite or topaze.

תַּרְשָׁתָא (tīr'sāḥā) *m* title of Persian governors.

תַּרְתָּן (tār'tān) *m* title of an Assyrian dignitary, general or fieldmarshal.

תַּרְתָּק (tār'tā'k) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Avites.

תַּשְׁוּמָה (t'šūmā') *f*, *c.* תַּשְׁוּמָה, a thing deposited as a pledge.

תַּשְׁוָּה (t'šū'ā') *f*, only *pl.*

תַּשְׁאוֹת, noise, tumult, shout, crashing.

תַּשְׁבִּי (t'šbī') *pr.n.m.*, *gent.* of תַּשְׁבִּי a town in Naph-tali.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ (t'šbē'ḥ) *m* checker-work, checker-cloth.

תַּשְׁוּבָה (t'šūbā') *f*, *c.* תַּשְׁוּבָה, *pl.* תַּשְׁוּבוֹת, return; reply, answer.

תַּשְׁוּעָה (t'šūvā') = תַּשְׁוּעָה, תַּשְׁוּעָה.

תַּשְׁוּעָה (t'šū'ā') *f*, *c.* תַּשְׁוּעָה, help, assistance, deliverance, salvation.

תַּשְׁוּקָה (t'šūkā') *f*, *w.s.* תַּשְׁוּקָה, longing, desire.

תַּשְׁוּרָה (t'šūrā') *f* gift, present.

תַּשְׁיַעִי (t'šī'ī') *adj. num. m*, *f* תַּשְׁיַעִית, the ninth.

תַּשְׁעִי (t'šā'ī') *num. f*, *c.* תַּשְׁעִי, *m* תַּשְׁעָה, *c.* תַּשְׁעָה, nine; *pl.* תַּשְׁעִים ninety.

תַּתְנִי (tāḥnā'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

# I. Verbum firmum.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hithpael	Hiphal	Hophal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה (לַעֲשֶׂה)	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה
f.	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ
2 m.	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ
f.	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ
1	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ
pl. 3	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ
2 m.	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ
f.	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ
1	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ
Inf. abs.	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה , לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה
constr.	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	—	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	—
Impt. sg. 2 m.	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	—	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	—
f.	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	—	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	—
pl. 2 m.	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ	—	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ	לַעֲשֶׂהוּ	—
f.	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	—	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	—



	<i>Qal med. e &amp; o.</i>		<i>Qal i. p.</i>	
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַן	כָּבַד	קָטַל	
<i>f.</i>	קָטְנָה	כָּבְדָה	קָטְלָה	כָּבְדָה
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטְנֹת	כָּבְדֹת	קָטְלֹת	
<i>f.</i>	קָטְנֹת	כָּבְדֹת	קָטְלֹת	
<i>1</i>	קָטַנְתִּי	כָּבַדְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	
<i>pl. 3</i>	קָטְנוּ	כָּבְדוּ	קָטְלוּ	כָּבְדוּ
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטְנֹתֶם	כָּבְדֹתֶם	—	
<i>f.</i>	קָטְנֹתֶן	כָּבְדֹתֶן	—	
<i>1</i>	קָטַנְנוּ	כָּבַדְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	—	(כָּבוֹד)	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	—	(כָּבַד, כָּבַד)	—	—
<i>Impt. sg. 2 m.</i>	—	כָּבֵד	—	כָּבֵד
<i>f.</i>	—	כָּבְדִי	קָטְלִי	כָּבְדִי
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	—	כָּבְדוּ	קָטְלוּ	כָּבְדוּ
<i>f.</i>	—	כָּבְדֹנָה	—	כָּבְדֹנָה
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִקְטֹן	יִכְבֹּד	—	יִכְבֹּד
<i>f.</i>	—	תִּכְבֹּד	—	u. f. w.
<i>2 m.</i>	—	תִּכְבְּדוּ	—	
<i>f.</i>	—	תִּכְבְּדִי	תִּקְטְלִי	
<i>1</i>	—	אִכְבֹּד	—	
<i>pl. 3 m.</i>	—	יִכְבְּדוּ	יִקְטְלוּ	
<i>f.</i>	—	תִּכְבְּדֹנָה	—	
<i>2 m.</i>	—	תִּכְבְּדוּ	תִּקְטְלוּ	
<i>f.</i>	—	תִּכְבְּדֹנָה	—	
<i>1</i>	—	נִכְבֹּד	—	
<i>Cohort.</i>	—	אֶכְבְּדָה	—	
<i>Juss.</i>	—	—	—	
<i>Part.</i>	קָטַן	כָּבַד	—	
<i>Pt. pass.</i>	—	—	—	

## II. Verbum cum suffixis.

		sg. 3 m.		3 f.		2 m.		2 f.		1	
Pf. sg. 3 m.	f.	קטל, קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו, קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו, קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
2 m.	f.	קטלו, קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו, קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו, קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
1	f.	קטלו, קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו, קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו, קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
pl. 3	f.	קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
2	f.	קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
1	f.	קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
Inf.		קטל		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
Impt. sg.		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
pl.		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
Fut. sg. 3 m.	with }	קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
pl. 3 m.	f.	קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	
Hi. " " "		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה	

	<i>pl. 3 m.</i>	<i>3 f.</i>	<i>2 m.</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתִּין	(קָטַלְתֶּם)	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתִּין	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּין	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתִּים } 1	קָטַלְתִּין	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>1</i>			קָטַלְתִּיכֶם	—
<i>pl. 3</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּין	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>2</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּין	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>1</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּין	קָטַלְתִּיכֶם	—
<i>Inf.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתִּין	קָטַלְתֶּם, קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>Impt. sg.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	—	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>pl.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	—	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִקְטַלְתָּם	יִקְטַלְתִּין	יִקְטַלְתֶּם	יִקְטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>with }</i>	—	—	—	יִקְטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>pl. 3 m.</i>	יִקְטַלְתֶּם	יִקְטַלְתִּין	יִקְטַלְתֶּם	יִקְטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתִּין	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>Hi. n n n</i>	הִקְטִילְתֶּם	הִקְטִילְתִּין	הִקְטִילְתֶּם	הִקְטִילְתִּינוּ

### III. Verba primae gutturalis.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Hiphil</i>	<i>Hophal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	עָמַד	נָעַמַד	הָעָמַד	הָעָמַד
<i>f.</i>	עָמַדָּה	נָעַמַדָּה	הָעָמַדָּה	הָעָמַדָּה
<i>2 m.</i>	עָמַדְתָּ	נָעַמַדְתָּ	הָעָמַדְתָּ	הָעָמַדְתָּ
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	עָמַדְתֶּם	נָעַמַדְתֶּם	הָעָמַדְתֶּם	הָעָמַדְתֶּם
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	עָמַד	נָעַמַד	הָעָמַד	הָעָמַד
<i>constr.</i>	עָמַד	הָעָמַד	הָעָמַד	(הָעָמַד)
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	עָמַד	הָעָמַד	הָעָמַד	—
<i>f.</i>	עָמַדִי	הָעָמַדִי	הָעָמַדִי	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יָעַמַד	יָעַמַד	יָעַמַד	יָעַמַד
<i>2 f.</i>	תָּעַמַדִי	תָּעַמַדִי	תָּעַמַדִי	תָּעַמַדִי
<i>1</i>	אָעַמַד	אָעַמַד	אָעַמַד	אָעַמַד
<i>Part.</i>	עָמַד, עָמַדִי	נָעַמַד	מָעַמַד	מָעַמַד



# IV. Verba mediae gutturalis.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Piel</i>	<i>Pual</i>	<i>Hithpael</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	שָׁחַט	נִשְׁחַט	פָּרַח	פָּרַח	הִתְפָּרַח
<i>f.</i>	שָׁחַטָה	נִשְׁחַטָה	פָּרְחָה	פָּרְחָה	הִתְפָּרְחָה
<i>pl. 3</i>	שָׁחַטוּ	נִשְׁחַטוּ	פָּרְחוּ	פָּרְחוּ	הִתְפָּרְחוּ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	שֹׁחֵט	נֹשֵׁחַט	פֹּרֵחַ	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	שֹׁחֵט	נֹשֵׁחַט	פֹּרֵחַ	—	הִתְפָּרֵחַ
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שֹׁחֵט	הִשְׁחַט	פֹּרֵחַ	—	הִתְפָּרֵחַ
<i>f.</i>	שֹׁחֵטִי	הִשְׁחַטִי	פֹּרְחִי	—	הִתְפָּרְחִי
<i>pl. f.</i>	שֹׁחַטוֹת	הִשְׁחַטוֹת	פֹּרְחוֹת	—	הִתְפָּרְחוֹת
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יִשְׁחַט	יִשְׁחַט	יִפְרֹחַ	יִפְרֹחַ	יִתְפָּרֵחַ
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּשְׁחַט	תִּשְׁחַטִי	תִּפְרֹחִי	תִּפְרֹחִי	תִּתְפָּרְחִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּשְׁחַטְנָה	תִּשְׁחַטְנָה	תִּפְרֹחְנָה	תִּפְרֹחְנָה	תִּתְפָּרְכְּנָה

# V. Verba tertiae gutturalis.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hiphil	Hophal	Hithpael
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	שָׁחַח	נִשְׁחַח	שָׁחַח	שָׁחַח	הִשְׁחַח	הִשְׁחַח	הִשְׁחַחַח
<i>f.</i>	שָׁחַחַה	נִשְׁחַחַה	שָׁחַחַה	שָׁחַחַה	הִשְׁחַחַה	הִשְׁחַחַה	הִשְׁחַחַחַה
<i>2 m.</i>	שָׁחַחְתָּ	נִשְׁחַחְתָּ	שָׁחַחְתָּ	שָׁחַחְתָּ	הִשְׁחַחְתָּ	הִשְׁחַחְתָּ	הִשְׁחַחְתָּךְ
<i>f.</i>	שָׁחַחְתְּ	נִשְׁחַחְתְּ	שָׁחַחְתְּ	שָׁחַחְתְּ	הִשְׁחַחְתְּ	הִשְׁחַחְתְּ	הִשְׁחַחְתְּךָ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	שָׁחֹחַ	נִשְׁחַח	שָׁחֹחַ	—	הִשְׁחַח	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	שָׁחֹחַ	נִשְׁחַחַה	שָׁחֹחַ	—	הִשְׁחַחַה	—	הִשְׁחַחַחַה
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שָׁחֹחַ	הִשְׁחַח	שָׁחֹחַ	—	הִשְׁחַח	—	הִשְׁחַחַח
<i>f.</i>	שָׁחֹחִי	הִשְׁחַחִי	שָׁחֹחִי	—	הִשְׁחַחִי	—	הִשְׁחַחִיךְ
<i>pl. f.</i>	שָׁחֹחֶיךָ	הִשְׁחַחֶיךָ	שָׁחֹחֶיךָ	—	הִשְׁחַחֶיךָ	—	הִשְׁחַחֶיךָךְ
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַחַח
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִיךְ
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּשְׁחַחְנָה	תִּשְׁחַחְנָה	תִּשְׁחַחְנָה	תִּשְׁחַחְנָה	תִּשְׁחַחְנָה	תִּשְׁחַחְנָה	תִּשְׁחַחְנָהךְ
<i>Part.</i>	שָׁחֹחַ, שָׁחֹחִי	נִשְׁחַח	שָׁחֹחַ	שָׁחֹחַ	הִשְׁחַח	הִשְׁחַח	הִשְׁחַחַח

# VL. Verba y"ע.

	<i>Qul</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Hiphal</i>	<i>Hophal</i>	<i>Poel</i>	<i>Pool</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	סב	נָסַב	הִסֵּב	הוֹסֵב	סוֹבֵב	סוֹבֵב
<i>f.</i>	סָבָה	נָסְבָה	הִסְבָּה	הוֹסְבָה	סוֹבְבָה	סוֹבְבָה
<i>2 m.</i>	סָבוּת	נָסְבוּת	הִסְבוּת	הוֹסְבוּת	סוֹבְבוּת	סוֹבְבוּת
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	סָבוּב	הִסּוֹב	הִסֵּב	—	סוֹבֵב	סוֹבֵב
<i>constr.</i>	סב	הִסֵּב	הִסֵּב	הוֹסֵב	סוֹבֵב	—
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	סב	הִסֵּב	הִסֵּב	—	סוֹבֵב	—
<i>f.</i>	סָבִי	הִסְבִּי	הִסְבִּי	—	סוֹבְבִי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	סָבִינָה	הִסְבִּינָה	הִסְבִּינָה	—	סוֹבְבִינָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִסָּב	יִסָּב	יִסָּב	יִוֹסֵב	יִסוֹבֵב	יִסוֹבֵב
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּסָּבִי	תִּסָּבִי	תִּסָּבִי	תוֹסְבִי	תִּסוֹבְבִי	תִּסוֹבְבִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּסָּבִינָה	תִּסָּבִינָה	תִּסָּבִינָה	תוֹסְבִינָה	תִּסוֹבְבִינָה	תִּסוֹבְבִינָה
<i>Part.</i>	סָבוּב, סָבֵב	נָסֵב	סָבֵב	מוֹסֵב	קָסוֹבֵב	קָסוֹבֵב

# VII. Verba ״ב.

	Qal		Niphal	Hiphal	Hophal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	נָבַח	נָבַחַ	נִבַּח	הִנְבִּיחַ	הִנְבִּיחַ
Inf. abs.	נִבּוֹחַ	נִבּוֹחַ	נִבְּחָשׁ	הִנְבִּיחַ	הִנְבִּיחַ
constr.	נִבֵּל	נִבֵּלַת	נִבְּחָשׁ	הִנְבִּיחַ	הִנְבִּיחַ
Impt. sg. m.	נִבֵּל	נִבֵּל	נִבְּחָשׁ	הִנְבִּיחַ	—
f.	נִבֵּלִי	נִבֵּלִי	נִבְּחָשׁ	הִנְבִּיחַ	—
pl. f.	נִבְּלֵיךְ	נִבְּלֵיךְ	נִבְּחָשׁ	הִנְבִּיחַ	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִבֵּל	יִבֵּל	יִבְּחָשׁ	יִנְבִּיחַ	יִנְבִּיחַ
2 f.	תִּבֵּלִי	תִּבֵּלִי	תִּבְּחָשׁ	תִּנְבִּיחַ	תִּנְבִּיחַ
pl. 3 f.	תִּבְּלֵיךְ	תִּבְּלֵיךְ	תִּבְּחָשׁ	תִּנְבִּיחַ	תִּנְבִּיחַ
Part.		נִבֵּחַ, נִבֵּחַ	נִבְּחָשׁ	נִבְּחָשׁ	נִבְּחָשׁ

VIII. Verba א"פ.

	<i>Qal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	אָכַל
<i>f.</i>	אָכְלָה
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	אָכַלְתֶּם
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	אָכּוּל
<i>c.</i>	אָכַל, אֲכַל
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	אָכַל
<i>f.</i>	אָכְלִי
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יֵאָכַל (יֵאָכֵל)
<i>1</i>	אָכַל
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תֵּאָכְלֶנָּה
<i>Part.</i>	<i>regular</i>

IX. Verba פ"י

<i>Qal</i>	<i>Hifil</i>
יָטַב	הִיטִיב
&c.	הִיטִיבָה
	הִיטִבְתֶּם
יָטוּב	הִיטִב
יָטַב	הִיטִיב
(יָטַב)	הִיטִב
(יָטַבִּי)	הִיטִיבִי
יֵיטֵב	יֵיטִיב
אֵיטֵב	אֵיטִיב
תִּיטְבֶּנָּה	תִּיטְבֶּנָּה
<i>regular</i>	מִיטִיב

X. Verba פ"ו.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Nifal</i>	<i>Hifil</i>	<i>Hofal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	יָשַׁב	נוֹשַׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	הוֹשַׁב
<i>f.</i>	יָשְׁבָה	נוֹשְׁבָה	הוֹשִׁיבָה	הוֹשַׁבָה
<i>Inf. a.</i>	יָשׁוּב	—	הוֹשֵׁב	—
<i>c.</i>	שָׁבַת	הוֹשֵׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	הוֹשַׁב
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שֵׁב	הוֹשֵׁב	הוֹשֵׁב	—
<i>f.</i>	שְׁבִי	הוֹשְׁבִי	הוֹשִׁיבִי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	שְׁבֹנָה	הוֹשְׁבֹנָה	הוֹשִׁיבֹנָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יָשַׁב	יִוָּשַׁב	יּוֹשִׁיב	יּוֹשַׁב
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּשְׁבִּי	תִּוָּשְׁבִי	תּוֹשִׁיבִי	תּוֹשַׁבִּי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּשְׁבֹּנָה	תִּוָּשְׁבֹּנָה	תּוֹשְׁבֹנָה	תּוֹשַׁבֹּנָה
<i>Part.</i>	יָשׁוּב, יֹשֵׁב	נוֹשֵׁב	מוֹשִׁיב	מוֹשַׁב

# XI. Verba י"ע.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Hiphil</i>	<i>Hophal</i>	<i>Piel</i>	<i>Pual</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָם	נָקַם	הָקִים	הִקָּם	קִימָם	קִימָם
<i>f.</i>	קָמָה	נָקְמָה	הָקִימָה	הִקָּמָה	קִימָמָה	קִימָמָה
<i>2 m.</i>	קָמַת	נָקְמוּת	הָקִימוּת	הִקָּמַת	קִימָמַת	קִימָמַת
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	קָמְתֶם	נָקְמוּתֶם	הָקִימוּתֶם	הִקָּמְתֶם	קִימָמְתֶם	קִימָמְתֶם
<i>Inf. a.</i>	קֹם	הִקֹּם	הִקִּים	—	—	—
<i>c.</i>	קֹם	הִקֹּם	הִקִּים	הִקָּם	קִימָם	קִימָם
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	קֹם	הִקֹּם	הִקִּים	—	קִימָם	—
<i>f.</i>	קֹמִי	הִקֹּמִי	הִקִּימִי	—	קִימָמִי	—
<i>pl f.</i>	קֹמְנָה	הִקֹּמְנָה	הִקִּימְנָה	—	קִימָמְנָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יָקִים	יִקָּם	יִקְיָם	יִקָּם	יִקְיָם	יִקְיָם
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּקְיָמִי	תִּקָּמִי	תִּקְיָמִי	תִּקְיָמִי	תִּקְיָמִי	תִּקְיָמִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּקְיָמְנָה	(תִּקְיָמְנָה)	תִּקְיָמְנָה	תִּקְיָמְנָה	תִּקְיָמְנָה	תִּקְיָמְנָה
<i>Juss.</i>	יָקֹם	—	יִקְיָם	—	—	—
<i>Fut. conv.</i>	יִקָּם	—	יִקְיָם	—	—	—
<i>Part.</i>	קֹם, קָם	קֹם, נָקַם	מִקֹּם, מִקָּם	מִקָּם, מִקָּם	מִקָּם, מִקָּם	מִקָּם, מִקָּם

# XII. Verba י"ז.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>
	בָּן	נָבִין
	בָּנָה	נָבִינָה
	בָּנַת	נָבִינָת
	בָּנְתֶם	נָבִינְתֶם
	בֵּן	הַבֵּן
	בֵּן	הַבֵּן
	בֵּן	הַבֵּן
	בְּנִי	הַבְּנוֹי
	—	—
	יָבִין	יָבִין
	תִּבְנִי	תִּבְנִי
	תִּבְנִינָה	—
	יָבִן	—
	יָבִין	—
	בֵּן, בָּן	נָבִין



# XIII. Verba נ"ל.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hithpael	Hiphil	Hophal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	כָּצָא	נִכְצָא	כָּצָא	כָּצָא	הִתְכָּצָא	הִכְצָא	הִכְצָא (הִכְצִיא)
f.	כָּצְאָה	נִכְצְאָה	כָּצְאָה	כָּצְאָה	הִתְכָּצְאָה	הִכְצְאָה	הִכְצְאָה
2 m.	כָּצְאַתָּ	נִכְצְאַתָּ	כָּצְאַתָּ	כָּצְאַתָּ	הִתְכָּצְאַתָּ	הִכְצְאַתָּ	הִכְצְאַתָּ
pl. 2 m.	כָּצְאַתֶּם	נִכְצְאַתֶּם	כָּצְאַתֶּם	כָּצְאַתֶּם	הִתְכָּצְאַתֶּם	הִכְצְאַתֶּם	הִכְצְאַתֶּם
Inf. abs.	כָּצֹא	נִכְצֹא	כָּצֹא	—	—	הִכְצֹא	—
constr.	כָּצֹא	הַכָּצֹא	כָּצֹא	—	הִתְכָּצֹא	הִכְצֹא	הִכְצֹא
Impt. sg. m.	כָּצֵא	הִכָּצֵא	כָּצֵא	—	הִתְכָּצֵא	הִכְצֵא	—
f.	כָּצֵאִי	הִכָּצֵאִי	כָּצֵאִי	—	הִתְכָּצֵאִי	הִכְצֵאִי	—
pl. f.	כָּצֵאנָה	הִכָּצֵאנָה	כָּצֵאנָה	—	הִתְכָּצֵאנָה	הִכְצֵאנָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	כָּצִיא	יִכָּצִיא	יִכָּצִיא	יִכָּצִיא	יִתְכָּצִיא	יִכְצִיא	יִכְצִיא
2 f.	יִכָּצִיאִי	יִתְכָּצִיאִי	יִכָּצִיאִי	יִכָּצִיאִי	יִתְכָּצִיאִי	יִכְצִיאִי	יִכְצִיאִי
pl. 3 f.	יִתְכָּצִינָה	יִתְכָּצִינָה	יִתְכָּצִינָה	יִתְכָּצִינָה	יִתְכָּצִינָה	יִתְכָּצִינָה	יִתְכָּצִינָה
Part.	כָּצֹא, כָּצֹא	נִכָּצֹא	כָּצֹא	כָּצֹא	הִתְכָּצֹא	הִכְצֹא	הִכְצֹא

XIV. Verba ל"ה.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hithpael	Hiphil	Hophal
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	פָּלָה	נִפְּלָה	פָּלָה	פָּלָה	הִתְפַּלָּה	הִפְּלָה	הִפְּלָה
<i>f.</i>	פָּלְתָה	נִפְּלְתָה	פָּלְתָה	פָּלְתָה	הִתְפַּלְתָּה	הִפְּלָה	הִפְּלָה
<i>2 m.</i>	פָּלִיתָ	נִפְּלִיתָ (לִית)	פָּלִיתָ, פָּלִיתָ	פָּלִיתָ	הִתְפַּלִּיתָ	הִפְּלִיתָ, לִית	הִפְּלִיתָ
<i>pl. 3</i>	פָּלוּ	נִפְּלוּ	פָּלוּ	פָּלוּ	הִתְפַּלוּ	הִפְּלוּ	הִפְּלוּ
<i>2 m.</i>	פָּלִיתִם	נִפְּלִיתִם	פָּלִיתִם	פָּלִיתִם	הִתְפַּלִּיתִם	הִפְּלִיתִם	הִפְּלִיתִם
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	פָּלֶה	נִפְּלֶה	פָּלֶה, פָּלֶה	—	—	הִפְּלֶה	הִפְּלֶה
<i>constr.</i>	פָּלוֹת	הִפְּלוֹת	פָּלוֹת	פָּלוֹת	הִתְפַּלוֹת	הִפְּלוֹת	הִפְּלוֹת
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	פָּלָה	הִפְּלָה	פָּלָה	—	הִתְפַּלָּה	הִפְּלָה	—
<i>f.</i>	פָּלִי	הִפְּלִי	פָּלִי	—	הִתְפַּלִּי	הִפְּלִי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	פָּלִינָה	הִפְּלִינָה	פָּלִינָה	—	הִתְפַּלִּינָה	הִפְּלִינָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִפְּלָה	יִפְּלָה	יִפְּלָה	יִפְּלָה	יִתְפַּלָּה	יִפְּלָה	יִפְּלָה
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּפְּלִי	תִּפְּלִי	תִּפְּלִי	תִּפְּלִי	תִּתְפַּלִּי	תִּפְּלִי	תִּפְּלִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּפְּלִינָה	תִּפְּלִינָה	תִּפְּלִינָה	תִּפְּלִינָה	תִּתְפַּלִּינָה	תִּפְּלִינָה	תִּפְּלִינָה
<i>Impf. ap.</i>	יִפֹּל	יִפֹּל	יִפֹּל	—	יִתְפֹּל	יִפֹּל	—
<i>Part. (f. פָּלָה)</i>	פָּלָה	נִפְּלָה	פָּלָה	פָּלָה	פֹּתְפֹלָה	פֹּתְפֹלָה	פֹּתְפֹלָה
<i>" p.</i>	פָּלוֹי						